Some think there's no a Microsoft applications. To the same thing abo
If you own a Mac® you may already know what a phenomenally powerful piece of software Microsoft® Word is.

And, most likely, you're also aware of how powerful Microsoft Excel is. Well, here's something you probably don't know:

When Word and Microsoft Excel are combined, they're even more powerful. In fact, they're nothing short of explosive. Pun intended.

Because together Word and Microsoft Excel allow you to exploit the Macintosh's operating system in a way that has never been possible before.

We call this unprecedented feature "warm links." But you'll be more inclined to call it the best thing for revising documents since white out.

Here's how warm links work. Imagine it's the end of the day and tomorrow's the BIG presentation. You've been working with the sales manager to incorporate his Microsoft Excel projections into your report. You're finally done. But wait. Suddenly he makes one of his famous last-minute changes to the spreadsheet.

This is where warm links save the day (or the hour). No more antiquated manual moves of opening and closing your document, cutting, pasting and praying. With warm links, you simply open your Word document and select Update Link. Word automatically finds the latest Excel data and updates your report. It's as simple as it sounds.

Of course, because we are talking about the BIG presentation here, you'll want to go the extra step and blow them away. Enter Microsoft PowerPoint®. It's the easiest way to create attention-getting overheads and slides in black and white or color. Just cut and paste data from Word or Microsoft Excel into your presentation, draw, color, shadow, and take a bow.

As you probably know, Microsoft and the Macintosh have an unusually close relationship. We've been involved with the Mac since the beginning. Which means we know how to get the most out of it, now. So, if you want to coax even more capability from your Macintosh, depend on these and the rest of the Microsoft line of business applications, that are always designed to get a powerful reaction from each other. And your Macintosh.

For a free brochure that describes how you can improve productivity by using Microsoft's Mac applications together, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K29. Ask about The Microsoft Office—four of Microsoft's best-selling business applications at a great price.

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261. In Canada, call (416) 673-7038. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 886-6001. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENTS</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How to Contact Macworld</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBulletin</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commentary/Jerry Borrell</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Beat</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Iconoclast</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conspicuous Consumer</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of the Mac</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Products</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How To/Quick Tips</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How To/Getting Started with MIDI</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How To/Insights on MicroPhone II</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where to Buy</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best-Sellers</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What can you expect from Apple's dynamic duo, the new Personal LaserWriters? High-quality output and compact size at a reasonable price. For an in-depth analysis, see page 128. (Photo by Paul Franz-Moore.)

The Mac helps scientists uncover the origins of the universe—see News, page 105.
LaserWriters for Less ........................................ 128
By Jim Heid Apple's dynamic duo—the new Personal LaserWriters—have more features, less bulk, and lower prices than their older I1N1 and IIS1 siblings.

Full Speed Ahead: 17 Accelerators Tested .................. 134
By Cheryl England Spencer If you crave a speedy Mac but your wallet isn't bottomless, don't be discouraged. Macworld Labs finds that the best of today's accelerators offer more speed for fewer dollars.

An Exercise in Utilities .................................... 144
By Erfen Fenton Are your files and folders in turmoil? Is your hard disk hopelessly fragmented? Arm yourself with a cleanup crew of utilities and get yourself organized.

Color Scanners: Pick from a Growing Field ............... 152
By John Ronga and Luther Sporberg Color input devices are sprouting up everywhere. How to weed out the losers and come up with a prizewinner.

File Services ................................................ 160
By Dave Kostur Choosing a Mac file server isn't as simple as it used to be. But our buyer's guide will help you find the one that suits your network, whatever its size.

Fax-Modem Influx .......................................... 168
By Steven Schwartz Is a fax modem the way to go? We evaluate the different types and their many features to help you make the right choice.

From handheld models to flatbeds to slide scanners—there's a color scanner for every need and budget (see page 152).
FastPath, the original LocalTalk to Ethernet gateway, is now part of the Shiva family of breakthrough multi-vendor networking products. We’ve agreed with Novell to assume exclusive manufacturing, marketing and support of all FastPath products. Which means FastPath users can count on the same great technical, upgrade and warranty support Shiva customers have been getting for years. Plus exciting new FastPath products and capabilities in the future.

If you’re a FastPath user, congratulations! As of now, you’re in the best company. For more information about FastPath and other Shiva network communications products, call 1-800-458-3550.

FastPath 4
by Shiva

We’re Putting Networks To Work®

155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141

FastPath licensing agreement between Novell, Inc. and Shiva Corporation effective June 1, 1990. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
IF YOU'RE CONSIDERING AN APPLE MONITOR,

Once again, Radius turns display technology on its ear. Introducing Pivot, the first display that goes from portrait to landscape with only a gentle push. The new Pivot is the first display that changes orientation, in real time, to match the format of your project. For example, when you're writing a manuscript, you can see a full page in portrait position. And when you switch to spreadsheets, you can rotate Pivot to view all twelve months. Four
Here's A Nudge In The Other Direction.

levels of gray are furnished, with upgrades to
16 levels for near-photographic quality images.

Ideal for graphic design and desktop publish-
ing. • Pivot is compatible with virtually
every Macintosh application and may be used
with either the SE/30 or Macintosh II family.

• To find your nearby Radius reseller,
phone 1-800-227-2795. Then, before you buy
a display for your Macintosh, check out another
amazing way to look at things from Radius.

Circle 46 on reader service card
All Video Display terminals (VDTs) emit electromagnetic radiation that bathes the user through the screen. The figure on the left shows a visualization of electromagnetic radiation from the VDTs, and in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-field electromagnetic radiation.

# VDT Radiation

Is it harmful?

This could be absolutely nothing, or it could be something that makes asbestos look small... FORTUNE

we have to seriously consider whether the VDT might be causing some breakdown in the eye-focusing mechanisms.

Dr. James Sheedy, University of California

Women who used VDTs for more than 20 hours each week in the first trimester of pregnancy suffered almost twice as many miscarriages as women in other types of office work.

The New York Times

Now you don’t have to accept the risks. NoRad Corporation has introduced the NoRad Shield which virtually eliminates the through-screen non-ionizing E-field electromagnetic radiation while disposing of glare, reflections, and the static electric field.*

FREE BOOKLET To get the facts, write or call and ask for our free booklet entitled, “VDT Health Hazards.”

The NoRad Shield eliminates glare, a major factor in eye strain and is available for all Macintosh, screens, monitors, and displays.

Circle 468 on reader service card.

See Us At MacWorld Expo #5052

NoRad

800-624-8999 Ext. 498
NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90401 213-395-0800

CANADA: ECLUCTIC PRODUCTS, LTD.
604-624-5168

**Evidence mounts which shows a connection between non-ionizing radiation and skin irritation, eye damage, and an increase in miscarriages.**

* NoRad Shield is a trademark of the NoRad Corporation.
In a field of unfriendly communication interfaces,

enter a new face.

Modems, wake up. Macintosh users take heart. MicroPhone II 3.0 is about to brighten your day.

Using Color Icons, Superior Text Editing and Custom Dialogs, MicroPhone II 3.0 lets you design your own custom front ends. Suddenly, hostile remotes are on speaking terms. And clumsy chains of commands are reduced to effortless clicks and keystrokes. You communicate more easily than ever before.

Whether for mail, teleconferencing, on-line research or bulletin boards, MicroPhone II 3.0 is helping everyone put on a happy face.
A Strong Argument
For The RasterOps
ClearVue/GS
Display System.

Gray Scale
Performance
At Monochrome Prices.

RasterOps®

2500 Walsh Road, Santa Clara, California 95051 USA, 408-562-4200
Copyright 1990 RasterOps Corporation. RasterOps and ClearVue/GS are trademarks of RasterOps Corporation.

INFORMATION HOTLINE: 1-800-468-7600
$2,195.*
The ClearVue Gray Scale Display System From RasterOps.

A Classic Beauty

The pioneer of the automotive industry, Mr. Henry Ford, coined the phrase, "You can have it in any color... as long as it's black." With RasterOps 24-bit and 8-bit display technology you can have it in any color. And now with the RasterOps ClearVue GS you can display any image in 256 shades of gray. The RasterOps ClearVue GS and ClearVue GS30 display systems are the highest quality gray scale solutions offered for the Macintosh II and III family of computers. For professional publishing or design workstations, the ClearVue system provides unequaled image quality with 256 shades of gray. Engineered with rich features as a 75 Hz refresh rate and hardware pan and zoom, these systems provide the professional with the tool to improve productivity. RasterOps ClearVue GS offers high performance and enhanced functionality for a very low price. The ClearVue GS and Clear- Vue GS30 display systems have a resolution of 1204 x 768 giving the user the ability to scan on screen proofing. RasterOps is dedicated to the Apple WYSIWYG standard of 72 dpi compared to the non-traditional resolution of 1152 x 936, which is 30% smaller. Combining the features of a paper white screen phosphor, user controllable display parameters and 75 Hz flicker-free refresh, the ClearVue GS system ergonomically designed for long term viewing comfort.

A vintage automobile is a work of art.

The RasterOps ClearVue GS and ClearVue GS30 display systems are designed for use in all publishing markets: newspaper, magazine, pre-press, type houses, advertising, public relations, and graphic design studios. Gray scale images are easy to scan, edit and flat to place in layout applications. The RasterOps solutions is a price/performance leader offering a complete solution for almost the price of noncromatic systems.

*Includes monitor, 8-bit display board, tilt/swivel and software.

Circle 201 on reader service card
Capture any audience with an In Focus presentation.

Only the PC Viewer from In Focus Systems lets you project information directly from your computer. In real-time. In real color. For brilliant "live action" results. For more information or a demonstration, call today.

1-800-327-7231 IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC.
7770 S.W. Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062. Phone (503) 692-4968 Fax: (503) 692-4476.

Circle 63 on reader service card.
It's no accident that the high performance of Canvas™ evokes images of a jet fighter in full flight.

Fact is, its technical drawing power renders Canvas remarkably adept at evoking almost any kind of image you could want.

Over time, this has served to render Canvas's competitors rather speechless. And its reviewers, just the opposite.

A quick tour of its amazing arsenal of weapons helps explain why all the commotion.

Advanced Bezier and spline curves with total editing control. 64,000 dpi accuracy. 16 million-plus colors. Custom rulers, dashed lines, and arrowhead styles. 1/100th inch hairlines. Auto object distribution and dimensioning of lines & arcs. Auto tracing of scanned art. Press-ready 4-color (CMYK) separations, with precision.

The list just goes on. And on. And on.

Yet despite all this technical prowess, Canvas has earned consistent applause for its intuitive design & ease of use. And, perhaps best of all, for its list price of under $300.

So, if you're looking for a lot more thrill and a lot less limitation, look into Canvas.

By any measure, it's the only way to fly.

For additional information on the name of your nearest dealer call 1 (800) 6-CANVAS or (305) 594-6965.

© 1990 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.

All illustrations were created in Canvas and separated by the Canvas Separator™.
The meeting is in an hour. And your presentation is the main event. It’s in your head, but not on paper—much less on overheads. It’s important to communicate professionally and persuasively, but there’s not enough time to prepare. Or is there?

**Persuasion: first choice for last-minute.**

Aldus® Persuasion™ 2.0 is the fastest way to transform text and data into impressive visuals for all your meetings. In fact, all the overheads at right were created in just 30 minutes. That’s productivity no other method or Macintosh® program can beat—and test results prove it.

In a recent performance test, Persuasion produced more overheads in less time than other Macintosh programs.

Simply type the text into Aldus Persuasion’s outliner, and your visuals are automatically formatted. Persuasion 2.0 is a complete solution for creating organization charts, diagrams, and a variety of graphs, with valuable features

**NO ONE HAS TO K THIS MINUTES BEF**

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks, and Aldus Persuasion is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ©1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.
like 36 pre-designed templates, spell-checking, and a library of clip art. So all you provide is the content—Persuasion does the rest.

And when you’re ready to print, choose from output options to suit your needs: black-and-white or color overheads, or 35mm slides from a film recorder or nationwide service bureaus.

Some persuasive opinions.

Best New Desktop Presentation Product
MacUser Eddy Award
—MacUser, May, 1989
"...clearly the Mac’s state-of-the-art presentation program at present."
—PC Magazine, October 17, 1989
"...the best choice for most presentations."
—InfoWorld, December 4, 1989
Best Presentation Graphics Product
Readers’ Choice Awards
—Publish, December, 1989
"...the best presentation package available."
—MacWeek, January 9, 1990

Need more persuasion? Call 800-333-2538, Dept. 2D3, for free literature including the Desktop Presentation Performance Test results. Because with Aldus Persuasion 2.0, your presentations will look like you spent days, not minutes. And we’ll never tell.

NOW YOU DID ALL
ORE THE MEETING.
The Professional Accounting System...

...With Macintosh In Its Blood.

World Class Macintosh Accounting Written on the Mac — Just for the Mac.

Accountant, Inc. Professional is the first truly integrated accounting system designed specifically to exploit the strengths of the Macintosh. Not just a watered down version of a DOS package, Accountant, Inc. Professional puts the most comprehensive set of accounting tools ever assembled for the Macintosh right at your fingertips. What’s more, you don’t need to know anything about accounting to unleash its full potential, all functions are handled from the familiar interface. All posting, reporting and double-entry bookkeeping functions are done for you — automatically.

Powerful Accounting for Innovative People.

Ideal for emerging businesses, Accountant, Inc. Professional includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, Payroll, Inventory Management, Job Costing and Project Management modules all seamlessly integrated. You can instantly produce detailed reports that quickly bring the big picture into sharp focus. Run an income statement or balance sheet anytime, check how much is owed to you, who bought what last month or over 100 other critical financial analyses. Accountant, Inc. Professional isn’t just accounting — it’s powerful financial management.

Fast Data Entry.

Since Accountant, Inc. Professional handles all posting chores, data entry is fast and simple. The powerful system beneath the sleek interface knows how to appropriately post the information you’ve entered — that saves you hundreds of hours of bookkeeping time.

It Works the Way You Work.

Flexibility across the board. Accountant, Inc. Professional is perfectly suited for service companies, professionals, manufacturers — virtually any type of business. This superior flexibility extends to every aspect of its functionality, so it adapts to your way of doing things instead of the other way around.

Amazing Performance, Modest Pricing.

We’ve only scratched the surface. Accountant, Inc. Professional allows you to quickly and easily create and print your own forms, perform in-depth vendor and customer analysis, export reports to word processors, databases and spreadsheets and handle tax-related issues.

At just $595, Accountant, Inc. Professional is the most intelligent choice in Macintosh accounting, and we guarantee it.

To order, contact your local dealer or call (800) 933-2537 — and put your accounting in the hands of a pro.

Accountant, Inc. Professional
Business and Financial Management for Macintosh Computers

Circle 519 on reader service card
Apple Confirms Delay of System 7.0

At the recent 1990 Apple Worldwide Developers Conference in San Jose, California, Apple casually confirmed that System 7.0 will not ship this summer as previously announced. Apple now predicts that the troublesome operating system will be available by the end of the year. Apple sources say a significant part of the problem is that the proliferation of Mac hardware and software means longer and more complicated compatibility testing.

The Future of PostScript

Adobe is working on a new generation of PostScript, to be called PostScript Level 2. Level 2's enhancements include support for printing patterns and forms, the CIE color model, new screen and halftone algorithms, control of printer hardware (paper trays and staplers), improved speed and memory efficiency, improved compression for better color handling and fax output. Level 2 also incorporates earlier extensions for CMYK separations; Display PostScript; composite fonts (like kanji); and Microsoft Windows. Adobe says all current applications will print on Level 2-compatible printers when they become available in early 1991. Adobe CEO John Warnock says that over the next 10 to 15 years he envisions PostScript becoming a universal, device-independent data vehicle, with support for sound, video, and other formats.

Adobe, EFI Dispute Color Technology

A series of announcements charging that Adobe does not have the right to use color technology as implemented in PostScript Level 2 and Photoshop may darken the future of PostScript. Electronics For Imaging (EFI) claims that Adobe is infringing a patent held by MIT and licensed exclusively to EFI. Adobe's response is confusing: It argues that because the MIT patent covers hardware, the color capabilities of Adobe's software do not infringe EFI's license; at the same time, Adobe has filed suit seeking to have the MIT patent declared invalid.

The Unexamined Network

Status Mac is a utility that extracts information about each Mac on a network to help managers troubleshoot their networks. Status Mac gathers a wide variety of information about each CPU and its System files, applications, INITs, DAs, fonts, SCIS volumes, and ADB devices. Status Mac does not look at data files. It provides some data-analysis tools and can export information in SYLK format. A network manager might use the program to see if everyone has virus protection turned on, or to locate the person using an old version of the LaserWriter driver. Status Mac works across a network using Microsoft Mail 2.0, or it can be run at each workstation. Pricing was undecided at press time. For more information, contact Pharos Technology at 513/984-9273.

Apple Cuts Prices on the Portable

Apple recently cut the U.S. suggested retail price of the costly Macintosh Portable by $1000 to spur lagging sales. The Portable without a hard drive now lists for $4799. With an internal 40MB hard drive the Portable retails for $5499, also down by $1000. In addition, Apple dropped the price of the Portable's 1MB Memory Expansion Kit from $649 to $499.

A Virus Rival

Microseeds Publishing's new product, Rival, operates transparently in the background to protect against viruses. Instead of scanning floppies at insertion, Rival inspects files when they are opened or when Get Info is selected (Rival also catches viruses such as WDEF), notifying the user only when it discovers an infection. Rival lists for $99. As new viruses appear, Microseeds plans to distribute plug-in updates electronically; registered users can receive six updates by mail for $50. For more information, contact Microseeds at 813/882-8635.

Mac TV

Vent and Generation X Technologies have announced a video board that displays color Mac output on a television. The Vent 8-bit NTSC video board, listed at $599, hooks up to a cable-ready television set or VCR. The board is the first product to emerge from a joint technology agreement between video graphics manufacturer Generation X, and Nolan Bushnell's new multimedia company, Vent. For more information, contact Generation X Technologies at 408/739-4570.

Rock around the ROMs

Pioneer has announced that it is shipping the DRM-610 CD-ROM Changer, a CD ROM player that switches discs automatically. The DRM-610, which is listed at $1295, uses a six-disc magazine that can...
change CD ROMs in seven seconds or less. The player
has an average access rate of 600 milliseconds. For
more information, contact Pioneer at 201/327-6400
or 800/527-3766.

Mac Hammer
FWB has announced that it is adding three new
products to its line of storage devices: an internal
hard drive, an erasable optical drive, and an expand­
able chassis for storage devices. The hammer155FMFi
internal hard drive, listed at $4095, has a 7-millisec­
ond average access time and is compatible with the
Mac II, IIx, and IIfx. The hammerDisk1000 erasable
optical drive, listed at $8995, uses 500MB Sony and
Ricoh removable cartridges and has an average ac­
tess time of 35ms. The Sledgehammer FMF expand­
able chassis can incorporate many types of storage
devices with a total of up to 2 gigabytes of storage
space. The subsystem can configure its storage de­
VICES in a variety of ways to speed up storage and
protect data. The 600MB base configuration of the
Sledgehammer FMF lists at $8795. For more infor­
mation, contact FWB at 415/775-2125.

Text Indexer Announced
The company that publishes the relational text­
searching utility Sonar Professional is preparing a
$79.95 indexing tool called Bookends. Bookends
generates indexes based either on the frequency
with which a word appears or on a user-supplied
word list. It can create a multilevel index from a
multilevel word list, ignore user-specified words, and
support difficult formats such as text from main­
frame computers. Sonar Professional has been up­
graded to version 6 with support for zoom boxes,
status indicators, and user-definable display fonts. It
can paste Clipboard contents to a closed file, it can
search with wild cards and Boolean algebra, and it
has better network support. Both Sonar Professional
and Bookends are available in case-sensitive and non­
case-sensitive versions. For more information, con­
tact Virginia Systems Software at 804/739-3200.

Flex Your Graphs
Version 1.1 of FlexiGraphs, a charting program that
lets you draw charts and then extract the numbers
behind them, adds polynomial curve fitting. This
feature translates the slope and y-intercept of line
charts into various mathematical equations includ­
ing average, linear, quadratic, cubed, fourth power,
and fifth power. FlexiGraphs 1.1 also adds a smooth­
ing function for jagged-line charts and can import
scanned or drawn images from the Clipboard and
trace them to extract the numbers that created them.
FlexiGraphs 1.1 lists for $149. For more infor­
mation, contact TreeStar at 805/682-4096.

Double Time
Version 2.0 of Salient's file-compression utility,
DiskDoubler, lets you decompress and open files by
showing compressed files in the creating applica­
tion's Open File dialog; double-clicking a compressed
file in the Finder launches the creating application
as it decompresses the file. DiskDoubler 2.0 can also
decompress StuffIt and PackIt archives. Salient claims
DiskDoubler 2.0 compresses and expands files more
than twice as fast as StuffIt 1.5.1. Version 2.0 of
DiskDoubler lists for $79 and upgrades are free for
owners of 1.0 or 1.1. For more information, contact
Salient at 415/852-9567.

Just Read It
Olduvai is developing ReadForm, a forms-recognition
add-on for its soon-to-be-released Read-It O.C.R.
Professional 3.0. ReadForm will recognize the con­
tents of fields in scanned forms and save the data in
formatted text files for import into databases. Olduvai
says Read-It 3.0 Professional will recognize all fonts,
discriminate between text and graphics, read mul­
tiple-page documents, and recognize all European
characters including Cyrillic. ReadForm will list for
$295; Read-It O.C.R. Professional 3.0 for $249; up­
grades from 2.0 and 2.1 will be available for less
than $100. For more information, contact Olduvai at
305/665-4665.

Apple Goes ISDN
At its Worldwide Developers Conference, Apple an­
nounced its first phase of support for Integrated
Services Digital Network (ISDN) with the ISDN De­
velopers Toolkit. ISDN is an evolving set of stan­
dards that allows one high-speed, circuit-switched
digital network to carry voice, data, text, and image
simultaneously. The ISDN Developers Toolkit con­
sists of an Apple ISDN NB NuBus board and Inte­
grated Voice/Data Manager software, a group of
Macintosh Communications Toolbox tools. The ISDN
Developers Toolkit, available only to selected Mac
developers, provides the basic software and hard­
ware necessary to access an ISDN network and its
services. Farallon also showed a demonstration-only
version of its Timbuktu/Remote screen-sharing soft­
ware that supports Apple's ISDN NB board. For fur­
ther information, contact Apple Developer Services
at 408/974-4897.

Advice for Writers
We live in modern times, but some rules are still
written in stone, including the grammar and style
rules that Petroglyph has incorporated into Editorial
Adviser, one of the first commercial HyperCard 2.0
stacks. Editorial Adviser is not a grammar-checker or
a spelling-checker; it is an online style manual cov­
ering everything from grammar, punctuation, and
spelling to indexing and citations. A section on copy­
editing shows how to use copy-edit marks. EDitorial
Adviser has a stack for recording in-house style
decisions, which it displays in the main stacks. Edi­
torial Adviser will list for $149.95. For more infor­
mation, contact Petroglyph at 415/979-0588.
We bet you're already figuring how you can justify this one — even at $78,000! Fact is, you're probably not alone. Most Mac users are desperate for anything that can enhance the performance of their systems.

Your Mac Dreams Have Come True.

Here's good news for all you despairing Mac users. Our new MegaMac™ doesn't really cost $78,000 — or anywhere near it. But hook it up to your Mac II, IIx, IICx, IIfx or IIfx and you'll be surprised that it doesn't. That's because the MegaMac can transform your trusty old Macintosh into a 50MHz micro-mainframe that can run up to 33% faster than Apple's newest and fastest Macintosh, the IIfx. In fact, with a MegaMac installed, your Macintosh will rival systems costing in the six figure range.

As User-Friendly as the Mac Itself.

If you're thinking the MegaMac is just another accelerator board, think again. The MegaMac is a totally self-contained CPU Performance Extender — with its own memory, microprocessor and power supply. There's even an internal, 'fx' style Processor Direct/NuBus expansion slot and an extra 5 1/4" drive compartment for installation of a high performance disk or tape back-up device. Plus, unlike some accelerator boards that require tedious and tricky Macintosh circuit board modifications, the MegaMac connects to your Mac via a snap-in NuBus accessory card. There's no soldering, no tearing your system apart and no complicated software to install. Just plug it in, power-up and hold on to your socks!

The secret to MegaMac's astonishing performance is its proprietary design. A 68030 50MHz processor coupled with 64K of 12 nanosecond write-through™ caching and on-board, high speed dynamic RAM (up to 64 megabytes) provides blistering fast program execution. The bottom line? In a word, productivity gains greater than you ever imagined.

The NewCo Three-Year Protection Plan.

Of course, no matter how innovative a new product might be, it's no better than the company that backs it. That's why every MegaMac comes with an incredible three-year factory warranty and a 31-day 'try it/buy it' satisfaction guarantee. We can afford to stand behind our products so well because we've been making microcomputer products even longer than Apple — nearly 18 years now!

Worried that you can't afford a $78,000 Mac desk accessory? Well, don't. Call us at 1-800-662-9005 with your justification for owning a NewCo MegaMac™. If it's a good one, a really good one, we might just knock off fifty, sixty — maybe seventy thousand dollars.

©1990 NewCo Technology, Inc. Specifications subject to change. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MegaMac, Write-Through and NewCo are trademarks of NewCo Technology, Inc.

Circle 316 on reader service card
FIND THE IMAGESETTER IN THIS PICTURE.

If you thought your office was too small for a high-resolution PostScript® imagesetter, take a look at the device to the right of the desk.

You are looking at the new StudioSet™ 2000 from AGFA Compugraphic. It's smaller than a two-drawer filing cabinet, and comes with its own set of wheels, so you can put it just about anywhere.

With a StudioSet in your design firm, ad agency, or printshop, you can produce in-house the high-resolution PostScript files you send out for today. The StudioSet is a true Adobe PostScript imagesetter, not a clone, which means your files are imaged right the first time. It comes with 35 PostScript fonts, and offers a choice of 600, 1200, 1600 or 2400 dots-per-inch resolution. It also lets you output spot color and electronic art files up to a 100-line screen.

And you can do it yourself. We've simplified the controls and operating instructions, eliminating the need for a dedicated operator. If you can operate a Macintosh®, you can operate a StudioSet. Plus, if you do have a question, you can call our PostScript Technical Assistance Center for answers.

Combined with a Macintosh and an AGFA Focus scanner, a StudioSet 2000 is an affordable way to add a professional PostScript publishing system to your office or studio. Which is another way of saying that our little imagesetter can make a small shop look like a big one.

For more information, or to schedule a demo, call 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada 1-800-387-9533), ext. 2000.
Dr. Productivity Says:

“Quit running around the office like a Type A bozo.”

“Don’t confuse activity with productivity. Get QuickMail.”

“In the time it takes to run across the office (to someone who’s not there anyway), you could have E-mailed your question, sent two more messages following up on different projects, answered several pressing questions that were E-mailed to you, then sent correspondence around the world. All without leaving your desk or your application. Ask anyone who’s used it: QuickMail is the biggest boost to productivity since fear.”

“Don’t settle for hard-to-use mail. No one will use it.”

“QuickMail is simple, yet rich. People enjoy using it, so they use it more. Good. Whether you’re sending mail around your LAN or around the world, QuickMail makes it so fun and easy, people will cut down on time spent playing games, and get some real work done.”

Circle 130 on reader service card

CE Soflware, 1854 Fuller Road, P.O. Box 6580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA. Dr. Productivity and QuickMail are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

“Don’t settle for feature-wimpy mail. You’ll outgrow it.”

“QuickMail gives you true store-and-forward technology, real-time conferencing, custom forms, a mail log, wide area connectivity, access to mail from laptops or terminal packages, easy-to-use, automated gateways to the public networks like MCI Mail™, UNIX® mail, AppleLink® and more. Others talk about gateways. We’ve been delivering for months. (Beware of companies with Edsels in their ads.) You won’t outgrow QuickMail. Apple uses it. NASA uses it. Every major Macintosh® publication uses it. You can’t go wrong.”

“Want a second opinion? Ask the critics.”

“As we said before, CE Software’s QuickMail is the best electronic mail package on the Mac, and the latest updates have only increased its lead over Microsoft Mail and InBox.” MacWeek, 8/8/89

“Rather than exercising 20-20 hindsight, start out with QuickMail.” Dave Kosiur, Connections, July-August/89

“Go to a dealer and try it.”

Versions for the Macintosh and PC. Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: $499.95
Free literature and Where To Buy: 1-800-523-7638 Dept. CE32.

CE SOFTWARE
We all groaned at first—no January show in San Francisco, we had to wait for April. In the end, the wait seemed worth it. Exhibitors had a more relaxed Christmas holiday season and some more time to work on new products. Attendees lined up as never before—to the tune of 60,000—according to the organizers. Despite the many products to be seen, the lament of “there’s nothing new” from the general press became a litany.

Show News

Word Processors Let’s start with word processors. WordPerfect was showing its latest version, indicating a desire to come from behind (it’s fourth in the Mac word processor market after Microsoft Word, WriteNow for Macintosh 2.2, and MacWrite II). FullWrite Professional is still progressing, but no one seems to notice except for a dedicated crowd of enthusiasts. Nisus, initially an unknown face in the crowd, has built a nice single-digit market share for itself in a relatively short time, passing FullWrite. Nisus 2.1 is shipping, with 3.0 due out in June.

Spreadsheets There’s nothing much to report here, except that Excel is nearing 1 million installed copies. Full Impact has lost impetus in the market with the general (and undeserved) miasma surrounding Ashton-Tate. Bill Lyons, originally brought in from IBM to head up the Mac division, is now in control of the company and is on the record with strong support for the company’s Mac products. But that didn’t stop rumors about a possible sell-off of the company’s Mac products so that it could concentrate on its ailing PC product line. Informix’s Wingz has continued to improve, reaching nearly 10 percent market share over the last year (no announcement of the show—Wingz for the Next machine).

Databases Well, most people still don’t buy a Mac for its database programs, but the market continues to be strong for several players. Omnis has made a comeback with version 5. Odesta seemed to have lost interest in Double Helix due to its other projects (ODMS, GeoQuery) but now shows signs of returning its attention to its best-selling product. Claris announced FileMaker Pro, and is doing land-office business with that product. I was chastised by people at Claris for citing a 2500-per-month run rate for FileMaker II. It’s closer to 5000 to 6000 per month, came the angry retort from Claris, making the product one of two big money-makers for the company. FoxBase+/Mac continues to sell well, but is behind FileMaker in sales. ACIUS announced a major change for its products by developing a database with related word processing, drawing, spreadsheet graphing, and other components. Marylène Delbourg-Delphis and Laurent Ribardière (developer of 4D) are on the scene in the States a great deal now, and things are cracking at 4D central. Version 2.0 of 4th Dimension pushed sales ahead of other Mac databases this year. Missing in action: Reflex Plus, dBase Mac. Unannounced at showtime: Symantec’s Q&A.

Graphics As a category, graphics includes painting, drawing, illustrating, and image processing. As a group these applications have surpassed database sales for the second year on the Mac. Missing in action: major updates of Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator—due for demonstration at the August Expo in Boston. Clearly FreeHand 2.0 has outsold Illustrator this year. Both companies are at work on major changes that they hope will blow the competition away.

Canvas and MacDraw II are locked in battle, with the faster developers at Deneba continuing to eat market share at the expense of Claris. MacDraw II is still the larger seller (as much as twice the number of units in some months), but the two companies are now locked into an Illustrator/FreeHand–scale competition. Deneba’s lower overhead makes Canvas a powerful profit-maker for the company. Deneba showed a new version of Canvas and both com-
Why Sensible Grammar™ is first in its class.

Now anything you write, from a business letter to an annual report, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar™, a professional proofreading program that uses artificial intelligence to check your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what’s wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple click of the mouse, and you can do anything from inserting proper punctuation to rewriting entire sentences using the built-in sentence editor. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 4500 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist or other faulty language. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, and alerts you to mismatched verbs and pronouns, needlessly long sentences and more. It even provides a readability analysis.

Sensible Grammar works with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Works, and Write, Apple/Claris MacWrite and MacWrite II, T/Maker WriteNow and text files. And it costs just $99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And be the most effective communicator you can be.

Also available: Bookends™, the reference management database and bibliography preparation system ($99.95).

Sensible Software® Inc.
335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207
Troy, MI 48083
(313) 528-1950

Circle 396 on reader service card.
Learn with Personal Training Systems, and make your applications soar!

Learn how to unleash the power of your software using our interactive, self-paced audio tutorials.

Just like a private tutor at your side, the instructors on our audio tape talk you through your software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it’s introduced, learning is a snap. And these tutorials can be used anytime, anywhere. Since the tutorials can be used over and over again, just one set can train your entire staff.

And we offer different levels of tutorials — from Beginning to Advanced — so there’s sure to be one at the right level for each staff member. Our hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 2.2
- Word 4.0
- HyperCard 2.0
- PageMaker 4.0
- Illustrator
- FileMaker Pro
- FreeHand 2.0
- Persuasion 2.0
- Works 2.0

So if you’re looking for a fast, convenient and affordable way to master Macintosh software, call us and we’ll send you a color catalog containing complete details.

To receive a free color catalog, mail to: Personal Training Systems, 828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128 U.S.A.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

PHONE

# OF MACS

© 1990 Personal Training Systems. All rights reserved.

Circle 37 on reader service card

CALL 1-800-TEACH-99
(408) 559-8635  FAX (408) 577-1168
Do you have to avoid embarr

The great technology lottery. You play it every time you buy computer products. Will your investment today make you look brilliant or foolish when tomorrow comes?

Enter the new MacIRMA® family of connectivity products from DCA. This intelligently conceived product line provides an easy, risk-free migration path from standalone coax Mac to Mainframe con-
nectivity to LAN gateway connectivity.

For starters the same MacIRMA WorkStation™ software that works on MacIRMA 3270 coax adapters works on MacIRMALAN™ Server Gateways, too. All you do is remove the coax board and add a LAN connection and a MacIRMALAN Gateway.

Now your Mac LANs can integrate with a mainframe, keeping your options open in terms of 802.2 or SDLC gateways for TokenTalk, EtherTalk.
the foresight
assing hindsight?

No matter what kind of environ­
ment you see in your future, 
you can feel very comfortable mak­
ing a commitment to MacIRMA
WorkStation today.

It’ll give you complete conﬁ­
dence that you’ll never have to second guess yourself

or LocalTalk. And reliable, lower cost
PCs or PS/2*s are used as gateways.

Since the same workstation
software is used, there’s a consist­
tent user interface from standalone
to LAN use, which results in reduced
installation and training time. Also,
MacIRMA API applications devel­
oped for coax work in the LAN gate­
way environment, so you walk away
from none of your investment.

DCA

trademarks and MacIRMA/WorkStation and MacIRMALAN are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their owners.

Circle 241 on reader service card
You could have turned a $30,708.25 investment into $2,935,716.92 in 5.42 years with our Index Program.

The Right Time™ computerized trading system was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use. Over the last nine years of "in-market" use the software has been perfected and made easy to use. Now it's available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits from quick decisions. Just look at the profits generated in the above chart.

Not only is The Right Time™ the best decision support system ever devised for traders, it's the only software that analyzes volume, price, support, demand, and global market trends — all at the same time.

Amazingly Precise.

The Right Time™ programs run on IBM (and compatible), Apple II and Macintosh personal computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, very clear in its signals.

You can retrieve and update signals for your stocks, commodities, indices or funds from Dow Jones, Warner, Signal, DBC or the Radio Exchange in less than five minutes per day. What's more, you can play "What If" games and have results in about one second.

Results: Winning Trades.

There are seven Right Time™ programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time.

- **Stock Programs:** "The program is amazing. Profitable trades have developed out of nowhere!" M.C., brokerage firm vice president.
- **Index Program:** "Computer whiz finds program for success. This program really works." A.G., columnist.

**Futures Program:** "Very profitable with four out of five winners. Paid for itself the first trade." B.L., advisor.

**Mutual Funds Program:** "Accurately picked my last seven profitable trades. I couldn't trade without it." L.S., individual investor.

**Stock Program/Long Term:** "Exactly what I've been waiting for from T.B.S.P. Perfect for our more conservative clients." G.M., stockbroker.

**Day Trading Program/Index and Futures:** "The Day Trading Programs are sensational." P.S., investor.

For More Information.

Call (714) 721-8603 or write for our free twenty page brochure. Each of our end-of-day programs costs $599, any two $999, any three $1399, any four $1699 or all five for just $1999. Demonstration programs are available for $59 (each) - includes manual. Our Day Trading Programs are priced at $999 each or both for $1799.

**100% Rebate Program:** Software is virtually free when trading through Jack Carl/312 Futures.

T.B.S.P. INC.
The Better Software People
610 Newport Center Dr., Suite 1120
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 721-8603 Fax: (714) 721-8635
Hours: 9 am - 5 pm M-F Pacific Time

Circle 135 on reader service card

of West German developers who brought you RagTime 1 and RagTime 2. RagTime 3 seems to be successful in its latest reincarnation as an integrated product. And finally, another integrated package, Unity, was also showing at the April Macworld Expo.

I predict Works will lose bigger market share in its category than Excel has in spreadsheets — users will appreciate the innovation and features of RagTime (strong in graphics) and TML (strong in word processing and spreadsheets).

**Computer-Aided Design**

The strongest aspect of Mac CAD sales continues to be 2-D, and Claris CAD leads the market amid general slow growth. But IDD, developer of MacDraft and Dreams, has returned to its roots (and complaining users) with a major upgrade for the largest installed-base CAD product on the Mac, MacDraft, with version 2.0. With over 75,000 units installed, IDD could recover and focus its Dreams product on 3-D users. Graphsoft, the Maryland-based developer of MiniCad+ (arguably the best product for drafting on the Mac), has issued version 3.0 of that product. The Hungarian hungries at Gimeor are readying version 5.5 for summer and a new low-cost product (also for summer?). At present Gimeor has perhaps the favored high-end CAD product for architectural design and Gimeor dominates the European market. DynaPerspective, the Japanese product from Dynaware, is now in version 2.0, which is faster (if not easier to use) than its earlier incarnation. Meanwhile, the parent company in Japan has over 17 Mac products in the works, the first of which, MacBallade (that's right, music), was at the show. Schlumberger showed version 2.0 of MacBravo. And another Hungarian developer, Graphisoft, (as distinct from Graphsoft) announced version 3.42 of ArchiCAD, which is also slanted strongly toward architectural design.

Two products in various stages of development for the Mac are a real winner called Shade from a company called SystemSoft (located in Los Altos, California) and a prototype from Duane Maxwell (of Leveo fame). Both of these products need to be seen to be appreciated. They are second-gen-

(continues)
REPORTS INDICATE
A POWERFUL NEW WAVE
WILL SOON ENGULF THE COUNTRY

"La Cie gives your hard disks a Silverlining." - MacWeek 1990

- National onsite service
- 20-210 megabytes
- Seek times as low as 15 ms
- Toll-free technical support
- Portable, approximately 3 lbs.
- Silverlining included
- Up to five year warranty

"La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance." - MacWorld 1990

Call (800) 999-0143 for your free Tsunami information kit. Dealer inquiries welcome. International or U.S. call (503) 691-0771. Fax: (503) 692-8289
See you at Macworld

Tsunami, Silverlining and La Cie are trademarks of La Cie Ltd. Specifications are subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1990.

Circle 197 on reader service card
COMMENTARY

eration 3-D products, with more powerful editors than earlier packages such as Paracomp’s Swivel 3D Professional (now in version 2.0) and VIDR’s Design Dimensions (now in version 2.19). The latter two programs are the leading sellers in 3-D for the Mac and deserve a new look as well.

Utilities The Expo could have been renamed The Utility Show, with major new bundled packages from Peter Norton and from Now Software (formerly SmethersBarnes). With Symantec’s SUM passing 7000 units of sales per month, many developers have acquired a new appreciation for the utility market, particularly for bundled groups of products. We’ll have to see what changes the unification of Peter Norton and Symantec will bring on the companies’ respective product lines—the merger now makes the pair a single company of nearly $70 million in revenues. Casady & Greene announced a new collection of utilities called QuickTools, and Central Point announced MacTools Deluxe. It’s getting to be tough to pick the best package (see “An Exercise in Utilities,” this issue).

Music One application market in which the Mac is the undisputed CPU of choice is music. The Expo featured new releases for all major Mac music products: Finale 2.0 and Music Prose (both from Coda), EZ-Vision and Studio Vision (Opcoode), Ars Nova 2.2 (Ars Nova Software), Clip Tunes (from Digidesign, really neat) and MacProteus (also from Digidesign), and the latest release of Great Wave’s ConcertWare+ MIDI.

CD ROM CD ROM discs appeared to have come into their own at the Expo. I especially liked Electronic Map Cabinet from Highlighted Data. Larry Shiller’s Bureau of Electronic Publishing, has become the repository of all Mac CD ROMs. The company is in Parsippany, New Jersey, if you want to call Larry. Mike Saenz is back with a pornography disc that could have really been great (see The Iconoclast, this issue). The graphic environments, navigation, original music, and gameplaying aspects make it the most progressive CD ROM work done to date, bar none. Its pornographic focus, however, relegates it to a sophomoric vertical market. Mike, apply yourself to a wider audience and you could help shape computing (and make more money).

Hardware I could spend another column on this area of Mac technology—but I’m going to do a fast review of my personal favorites. I love the thought of SCSI 3½-inch erasable disc drives. You’ll see them. I talked with three companies that plan to ship them at the August Expo. They say 128MB on a single erasable disc? I’m ready. On the high end of storage, PLI and Pinnacle demonstrated 56- and 10-disc versions of optical jukeboxes; they look fast and seem reliable. I can’t wait to get one in the lab and benchmark the machines. Now that would be backup.

(continues)

MacProof. The People’s Choice for Better Writing.

Grim the wicked grin of confidence. Get to the point. Organize. Never worry about mistakes in spelling or usage.

MacProof is an easy-to-use, totally interactive desk accessory. Whether it’s a term paper or a business proposal, a letter or manual, a sermon or a speech, MacProof can help you refine your writing until it’s letter perfect.

MacProof. Proofreading and text-revision software for the Macintosh by Lexpertise. Now for only $195.00 (suggested retail price). PC Proof available for IBM and compatibles. For more information, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-354-5656.

Requires 1MB of memory. Formats compatible with MacWrite 4.6 and 5.5, MacWrite II 1.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, MacWrite 1.0 and 2.0, PageMaker 1.6. Requires 2MB for PageMaker 1.6. Check with Lexpertise for further information on product’s compatibility. Trademarks belong to their respective manufacturers.

Circle 183 on reader service card.

Mac Proof YOUR ENGLISH PROOFREADER BY LEXPERTISE

MACWORLD • AUGUST 1990
IT'S ALL HERE IN BLACK AND WHITE

Up to now Macintosh users had only one choice for hard disk solutions. One choice for warranty. One choice for service. One choice for hard drive mechanisms. And one choice for cases.

La Cie expands your choice. La Cie offers you national onsite service up to one year, warranty programs from one to five years, toll free technical support, optional carrying case, your absolute choice of Connor, Hewlett-Packard or Quantum drive mechanisms, and three different case designs to choose from — ZFP, Cirrus and Tsunami. Of course, Silverlining is included too.

Since 1985 La Cie has offered you more. It’s your choice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Mfg.</th>
<th>Size MB</th>
<th>Seek Time (ms)</th>
<th>ZFP Price</th>
<th>Cirrus Price</th>
<th>Tsunami Price</th>
<th>Warranty Year(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>529</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>1259</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>529</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>105</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>959</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1059</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>170</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>1259</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>210</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1459</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>660</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3099</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"La Cie gives hard disks a Silverlining."
MacWeek 1990

Call to order (800) 999-0143. International or U.S. call (503) 691-0771. Fax: (503) 692-8289
See you at Macworld

Circle 199 on reader service card

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 7% for Visa, Mastercard, 5% for American Express. Add 5% for rush handling. Silverlining, ZFP, Cirrus, Tsunami and La Cie are trademarks of La Cie Ltd. Other names are trademarks of their companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1990.
Save time every time you save -

or sort, or render, or view, or select, or recalc, or filter, or...

DayStar's new SCSI PowerCard™ is the SCSI accelerator that really does make your work go twice as fast!

If you're using database, graphics, imaging, or publishing programs, you know how long it can take for the Mac to do a save, or a sort, or whatever... a long time. Long enough to lose lots of valuable productive time.

These tasks are disk-intensive. This means your programs are pounding away at the hard drives, transferring data to virtual memory and storage. Hard drives are slow. They limit program performance. And, during data transfers, they lock you out of using the Mac to do anything else. So you wait.

Cut hard drive wait time in half

DayStar's SCSI PowerCard gives you a computer on a NuBus® card. Using the latest SCSI technology, it cuts hard drive access time in virtually every program. The more disk-intensive the job, the bigger your payoff.

Super-fast SCSI and DMA controllers work in tandem to increase SCSI throughput to 5 MB per second, nearly four times the speed of the Mac's standard SCSI controller.

The large memory buffer is expandable to 16 MB for handling the largest file needs. Instead of reading and writing directly to hard drives, the Mac reads and writes to the fast RAM buffer on the SCSI PowerCard.

A dedicated Motorola® 68000 CPU handles input/output processing. It manages disk operations (like saving the buffer to a hard drive) in the background, leaving the Mac's CPU free to do other processing tasks.

The result: SCSI PowerCard dramatically increases productivity in a wide variety of Macintosh® programs. By speeding up hard disk transfers and managing SCSI transactions, slow hard drives run like fast, expensive drives. Optical and CD-ROM drives find new life. Already fast drives run like never before. Your work goes twice as fast.

So gain more time.
Get more work done faster with DayStar's SCSI PowerCard.

Just call 1-800-962-2077.

Making Business More Productive

DayStar Digital

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542, (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018

Available exclusively through dealers and value added resellers.

This ad with prepres created on a Macintosh II and Dec with DayStar's SCSI PowerCard and 50MHz PowerCard 030x.

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices quoted are domestic USA. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1990 DayStar Digital, Inc.

All performance benchmarks show only the effect of the SCSI PowerCard. Performance will vary with different programs.

Dealers circle 404 on reader service card
End Users circle 477 on reader service card
For MACWORLD Subscribers Only

YES! Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only $24.
That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. Add $18.00 per year for Canadian and Mexican subscriptions.
Subscribe today and SAVE $23.40!

MACWORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666
I should also note Dove's $399 fax modem (9600 baud) and its 68030 upgrade for the Plus and SE for only $699!

**Color Scanners** Color Imaging Systems' (formerly known as Barney'scan) new multiple-aperture scanner is a winner. A boon to publishing, it accepts 35mm, 125mm, and 4-by-5-inch transparencies. When the scanner drops in price it will be the input device for publishing in general. Hurrah for innovation in small companies—these guys should win an award. Microtek announced an attachment for its scanners that appears to provide some competition for, and to be more reliable than, the current shipping version of transparency devices for the Sharp scanner line. I also liked the three hand-held color-input scanners from Mouse Systems, Blue Solutions, and NCL America.

**Communications** Connecting Macintoshes with Ethernet seemed to be the main communications theme of the Expo. Farallon, National Semiconductor, Adaptec, AvantGarde Group, and Neon Software all had announcements. Avant Garde showed a neat product, Etherpeep, that allows analysis of Ethernet nodes much in the fashion of Farallon's Net Analyzer. Neon also offered an Ethernet net analyzer.

**Displays** Low-cost-for-low-performance monitors and high performance for the NuBus were dual themes for display products and video boards. Ehlman, Lite-On, and Mobius all demonstrated low-cost monochrome monitors. Mobius showed a monitor-accelerator combination for only $695. Aapps, after some false starts, finally began shipping its DigiVideo color board for $595. SuperMac had a bewildering array of new products for color and acceleration. Mass Microsystems announced the lowest-cost graphics-and-video combination board on the market at under $1000. RasterOps offered an accelerator for its 364 board. Radius showed its third-generation monochrome board for the first time, betting heavily that its innovative new product would help the company retain its leadership in monochrome and gray-scale products.

**Printers** Hewlett-Packard showed both color and black-and-white products at the show. Its LaserJet III may be the first real competition for Apple in the lucrative printer market. QMS showed a new version of its ColorScript (kanji model) and a new UltraScript that allows PostScript files to be output on dot-matrix printers. GCC showed its PLP II, the current leader of QuickDraw printers in the Mac market.

**What’s New?**

Too much—hundreds of products, most of which I haven’t mentioned here. But the strength of the market, the keen interest of us ordinary mortals in observing the ongoing growth of this market, and the continuing delight of the average attendee with the progress of the Mac tell me that the dream and hope continue.
Save Enough On Our
To Buy Our #1

New, Lower Price – Includes Cartridge!

$697
RM42

$347
M20

“Order today, it’s on your desk tomorrow.”

“Editors And Customers Love It!

The technology behind our RM42 is the first that editors unanimously rallied around. Editors, concerned about reliability, torture tested the cartridges (one even survived an accidental flight of stairs). Our RM42 delivers infinite storage on 42Mb cartridges, and it does it faster than most hard drives (20ms).

Editors also love our M series drives.

“If I could choose from all three manufacturers . . . I’d prefer the Mirror” – MacUser

Customers are using our RM42 removable drives everywhere and for everything:

- Publishers in New York are organizing projects by cartridge
- Designers in Sioux Falls are archiving entire clip art libraries
- Many of our customers are backing up data for the very first time with our RM42!

“Your (RM42) appears to be better built . . . and most importantly, it was quiet. Even better was your service. You have a product and personnel to be proud of.” – Judge E.R. Wedoff, Chicago, IL

We Hand Test Each M Series Drive

While most companies sample test, we test every drive so the drive you receive is hand tested. It arrives pre-formatted, and loaded with 10Mb of software. Inside are the best and fastest components available (Quantum, Imprimis, Seagate), an international power supply, SCSI switching, fan, and cables.

Our #1 Removable: The RM42

Here’s what you get for $697: Proven Syquest technology, full steel chassis, international power supply, convenience outlet, SCSI selection, RFI/EMI filtering, ultra-quiet fan, gold plated contacts, and all necessary cables. And it’s backed with the longest supported warranty in the industry. It’s everything you’d expect from a $1,500 removable for $697.

Remember, order today, it’s on your desk tomorrow.”

We Repair The Competition’s Drives

... and we’ve seen them all (Apple, Jasmine, SuperMac, GCC, PCPC, Ehman, and others). We’ve learned a lot about how (and how not) to build a hard drive. Most companies don’t employ ESD static protection, pre-testing of sub assemblies, or utilise gold plated contacts. We do. So rest easy, your precious data is in good hands.

Downtime . . . Practically Eliminated

You’re not buying bookends. These are mechanical devices that spin at 3600 RPM for their entire life. That’s why we created MirrorLoan, an overnight program that speeds a loaner to you. It’s just one of the essential services you shouldn’t be without.
"It Took Time To Build A $1,700 Display System For $897
We sourced tubes from the same folks as Apple. We chose the same phosphor. We tuned the system to 78hz vertical refresh rate to eliminate annoying flicker. And we built in enhancements like pop-up menus, sizable cursor and menu bar, screen saver, screen copy and more! With all this for $897, what'll you do with the $800 difference?
(hint: check out our RM42)

From Plus To Portable; We've Got You Covered
We have a PixelView I and II system for every Macintosh being made: Mac Plus, SE, SE30, Mac II, IIX, IIXx, IICl, ILex, and portable. Each PixelView system comes with everything you need: monitor, card, cables, manual, and software!

COMPARE!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>PixelView I</th>
<th>PixelView II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-glare</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both screens active</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WYSIWYG</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78hz vertical refresh rate</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tear-off/Pop-up menus</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor sizing</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu sizing</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen saver</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen copy*</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full year warranty</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dealer Markup</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Price</td>
<td>$1,695</td>
<td>$897</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I Used To Think That Large Screens Were A Luxury. Now I Can't Live Without One.
Until now, large screen displays cost more than the computer (and yet even at those high prices, I found them to be the top productivity tool on my Macintosh). PixelView delivers that same productivity, but at prices anyone can afford.

Take One For A Test Spin (but don't say I didn't warn you)
Take my modem. Take my (gulp} hard drive, but leave me my monitor. I feel that strongly and believe you will too. Don't go another week squinting and scrolling — here's my personal guarantee to you — try either Pixelview for 30 days. If it isn't exactly what you expected, I want it back. Period.

(best Street Price 4/1/90) *Mac II, SE/30

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 654-5294

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105 Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-6pm CST

2644 Patton Road, Roseville, Minnesota 55113 (612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

Circle 424 on reader service card

All prices/specifications subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing, warranty, and promotional details. Mirror and Mirrormage are trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trade names of their respective holders. No surcharge for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and Telecheck.
Do the right thing at the right time.

Now. Project Scheduler 4 for the Macintosh.

Project management software shouldn't just hand you information. It should speak your language.

That's why we designed Project Scheduler 4—the first professional project management system for the Macintosh that works the way you work. With the familiar Mac interface you can understand from the start. Powerful project control capabilities that streamline everything from initial planning and scheduling to resource allocation, tracking, and analysis. And highly flexible reporting options that help you supply everyone involved in your projects the information they require to get the job done.

Now you can easily manage all your resources across multiple projects simultaneously. Use powerful interactive and automatic resource leveling to find the answers to important "what if" questions. Automatically account for resource-cost inflation. And create striking presentations and reports that clearly illustrate problems—and opportunities—at a glance.

In short, Project Scheduler 4 gives you all the tools you need to do the right thing at the right time. Every time. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 328 on reader service card
MacGlasnost

The MacGlasnost revolution
Jerry Borrell refers to [Commentary, April 1990] really began over a year ago in the Baltic states, which are trying to reclaim freedom from a Soviet Union they never wanted to join. The Popular Front paper Atmoda in Riga uses Mac SEs and LaserWriters to lay out pages for weekly editions in Latvian, English, and Russian that go to some 200,000 subscribers and an estimated readership of three-quarters of a million. After meeting with Riga Mac club members in November, it was clear to me that the majority of organizations fighting for self-determination—such as the Popular Front, the Environmental Protection League, the Cultural Foundation, churches, and budding political parties—have made the Mac their weapon of choice. This is true elsewhere in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. Sajudis publications in Lithuania rely on the Mac. So will the Polish trade union Solidarity for its Trybuna Wyborcza.

All this has been supported by donations and imports. Despite repeated efforts to convince Apple Europe that this grass-roots movement represents an immediate market opportunity (since the Cyrillic Mac is not an issue), there has been no response. Meanwhile I cannot work up too much enthusiasm for Apple's efforts to cater to Big Brother in Moscow while tanks rumble through the streets of Vilnius.

Juris Mazutis
Ottawa, Canada

Polish Joke

During a recent visit to the United States, I read with great dismay your interview with Michael Spindler [Verbatim, May 1990]. When the chief operating officer of a major computer company says, "So far the needs of Poland are basic, like food and clothing," one only wonders what his source of information is. However, when he asserts that "Fiat licensed technology to the USSR to build Fiats, or Ladas as the Polish called their Fiats. Then Ladas began to be sold into the Italians' own markets at a cheaper price," one cannot stop laughing, especially here in Poland, where the first Polski Fiat was built more than sixty years ago.

Jabuk Tatarkiewicz
Warsaw, Poland

Another View of Jasmine

I read with interest your article entitled "Gambling on Jasmine" [Conspicuous Consumer] in the May issue. Your readers deserve some additional insight into what happened.

I joined Jasmine in late 1987 as director of operations, was promoted to senior director of operations, and was then promoted to chief operating officer, a position I held until November 1988. My performance was characterized as "magnificent" and "superb," my efforts called "excellent" and "superhuman," and my contributions to the company described as "immeasurable." My supervisor, company president Dennis Chang, gave me favorable reviews, bonuses, and stock options. However, just before I was to be given my third-year review, my boss informed me that I would be let go, and I would be promoted to a position as director of marketing that was nearly the same salary.

Please do us a favor, instead of food and clothing, send more good jokes, like these of Michael Spindler.

Correction

AUX 2.0 does support true multitasking of multiple UNIX applications (Macworld News, May 1990).

DynoDex, the address-book manager by Portfolio Systems, retails for $99.95 (Reviews, June 1990).


Rolodex ("Roll Over Rolodex," May 1990) is a trademark of Instilco Corporation designating Instilco's brand of card files and other products.

subg, by Museum Quality Solutions, is a surge protector for Macs and other computers on AppleTalk networks running on twisted-pair cables (not shielded LocalTalk cables). It retails for $49.95 (New Products, June 1990).

The sample output for the GGC Personal Laser Printer II and the GGC WritelImpact were accidentally switched ("Printing Without PostScript," page 178, June 1990).

in the company.

While I was at Jasmine, our management team completely renovated the company's product line. As a result of our efforts Jasmine more than doubled its size (continues)
and increased its profit margins.

However, something else was going on behind the scenes. As stated in my countersuit against Jasmine, I was fired to allow Dennis Chang and others "to sell stock in Jasmine at a premium price to defendant Rodime and/or other potential investors." When I and other senior managers would not assist Chang, we were demoted, terminated, and sued as coconspirators. Unfortunately, the company was then left in the hands of individuals who appeared to care little for Jasmine's future.

Jasmine's contention that its financial failure in 1990 is due to purported wrongdoings of our management team and vendor Rodime back in mid-1988 is a weak attempt to cover up the truth. The real losers in all of this are Jasmine's customers and vendors. I can only extend my sympathies to those who were victimized by what Jasmine became after we departed. Hopefully Jasmine will rise again under new management to fulfill the potential it once displayed.

Bryan Speece
San Francisco, California

DesignStudio Upgrade Path

In your May issue you said the upgrade path from ReadySetGo to DesignStudio was $100 ("Picking a Publishing Program"). This was actually a special time-limited offer for registered ReadySetGo users. The current upgrade policy for registered users who purchased ReadySetGo between February 1 and March 31, 1990, is $295, while those who bought ReadySetGo before February 1 may upgrade to DesignStudio for $150.

Michelle Blank
Lernsat
Paramus, New Jersey

The New Smartcom II

Just a comment about Larry Loeb's review of telecommunications products in the June issue ("Calling Information"). Smartcom II 3.01c was reviewed although 3.1c is the current version. It adds better scripting capabilities, text buttons to which you can assign autopilots (these can be displayed simultaneously with icon buttons and are handy and powerful), and Ymodem/Ymodem-G file-transfer capabilities.

Tim Winders
Baltimore, Maryland

Multi-Misnomer

Your feature "Multimedia: Is It Real?" [April, 1990] begins, "Buzzwords intrigue but rarely inform." This is especially true with multimedia because we've been using the word incorrectly. A better buzzword would be hypermedia.

The word media is plural, making the term multimedia redundant. Moreover, multimedia has already been widely applied in a much different sense to the entertainment industry. So, to use multimedia as we are doing here is not only sloppy but inaccurate. However, it may be just mushy and comfortable (continues)
The database that helps Federal Express® deliver buildings overnight.

Ric Honey, a project manager of new construction for Federal Express, knows a little about deadlines.

"People say to me, 'We need this building next month.' I say, 'But that's a 1-year project.' They say, 'OK, 3 months.'"

"Managing 4 or 5 projects like that can mean a paper trail of over 600 forms at a time. All with pen and paper. I knew I had to do something."

So Ric looked into a database program for his Macintosh. "I chose Double Helix® because I didn't want to learn a programming language.

"I had a spreadsheet, and I knew it could do 'macros.' But I couldn't. If I could tell it in English what I wanted, fine. But I'm an awful typist. One finger. Try doing macros with that!

"When they told me about Double Helix, I said 'You mean I don't have to read anything? All I do is drag around icons, pictures? This is great!'

Now Ric and his team run the Double Helix multi-user application he created. He reports it's already cut 25% off his paperwork time.

"I just tell Double Helix what I want. And I get it.

"I wish my whole life was like that!"

For a Double Helix brochure or test flight kit, call Odesta now at 1-800-323-5423. (In IL, 312-498-5615.) Current users, ask about our special upgrade offer.

©Odesta Corporation, 1984 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 © 1985 Odesta Corporation.

Double Helix is a registered trademark of Odesta Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 352 on reader service card
enough to prevail.

Glenn Ralston
Indianapolis, Indiana

Fat Macworld

K folks, it's time to diet.

While the boys in the advertising department are slapping each other on the back over all the revenue-producing pages they've sold, your unfortunate readership is groaning under the weight and bulk of a magazine that has bloated to phone-directory size. Is it worth the hassle of wading through 524 pages for perhaps 100 pages of actual content? I think not.

Adding a bound-in 75-page MacConnection catalog to the tear-out MacAvenue ads can only be seen as greed piled upon avarice, and all for naught. Keep in mind that without readers you have no excuse for selling advertising space, and there is no better way of driving away your readership than sacrificing their interests to the quest for the almighty buck. Free the oppressed pages and return them to their rightful owners: your excellent lineup of writers.

Edward Arnold
Chicago, Illinois

Fontastic Article

Thanks for writing the definitive article on outline fonts ("Battle Royal," April 1990); it was all I wanted to know about outline fonts but was afraid to ask.

To the font mongers who are already yelling "Down with Adobe," I say "Phooey on you!" I say the same to those who are shouting "Out with Apple," for introducing a new font technology. I'm for any product that is competitive in its industry. Until Apple rocked the boat, Adobe had a veritable monopoly on the outline font market, and you didn't see it giving any of its hints away.

If Apple is attempting to bring outline fonts into my home at a price I can afford, I'm all for it. PostScript users shouldn't complain; they have had a good thing that will be useful for quite a while, unless Adobe abandons PostScript (yeah, right).

Thomas A. Martin
Brooklyn, New York

Ilci Performance

There is no doubt that the Ilfi is the new performance leader ("Power at a Price," May 1990). However, to question the Ilci's future niche without including its best performance option was puzzling.

Your own graph ("Pushing the Mac II Performance Envelope," February 1990) indicates that the Mac Ilci with a cache board was the standout price/performance leader. Performance increases of 40 to 80 percent over the stock Ilci were indicated in 1-bit mode. Since a lot of important applications, such as spreadsheets, databases, and word processors, do not require gray scale or color, they can enjoy the benefit of that speed. So can CAD and graphics applications, if black and white is sufficient. Thus a $995 cache-board upgrade to the Ilci appears to bring it much of the way to Ilfi performance at only about 25 percent of the price difference. In addi-

(continues)
That's right. For the third year running, the readers of Macworld magazine have voted the Kensington Turbo Mouse® "Best Input Device" for Macintosh® computers.

Who were the contenders? Every other trackball and mouse on the market. (Not to mention joysticks, keyboards and graphics tablets.) The winning secret? Simple.

Turbo Mouse is quicker, quieter, and easier to use. It delivers the winning combination of speed, precision, two buttons with extra features, and a comfortable, space-saving design—all for just $169.95.

For a free brochure, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S. or in New York, call (212) 475-5200.

Circle 392 on reader service card
The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

We only carry the very latest versions of products so, rest assured, that's what you'll receive when you order. The version numbers shown here are based on the best available information at press time. If a newer version has come out in the meantime, or there's been a price change, we'll let you know before taking your order. Also, all software is not copyrighted, unless indicated otherwise by (CP). Finally, please refer to the four-digit number next to the product when ordering. Thanks!

**BUSINESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate FullWrite II 1.0</td>
<td>18 month</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blyth Software</td>
<td>18 month</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BrainPower</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bravo Technologies</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkfree Corp.</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckMark Software</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CashLedger</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>18 month</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Associates/Bedford</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gmthasaurus</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coach Professional</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorksPlus Spell 2.0</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works on Apple Mac</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works 2.0A</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works with Word Book</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 2.2A</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel in Business Book</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel with Word Book</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works 2.0B</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works with Mac Bock</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work with Word Book</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 2.2A</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel with Word Book</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works 2.0B</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works with Mac Bock</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work with Word Book</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GRAPHICS & DESIGN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aapp</th>
<th>6509 Micro TV</th>
<th>265.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7114 DigiVideo 1.0</td>
<td>399.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3321 BulkMailer Plus 3.25</td>
<td>179.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3322 BulkMailer 3.25</td>
<td>75.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3323 BulkMailer Pro 3.25</td>
<td>179.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3375 Sensible Grammar 1.6</td>
<td>51.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3492 Bookends 1.2</td>
<td>51.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3543 Endevour Planner 1.0</td>
<td>95.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3547 Softsync 30 day MBG</td>
<td>95.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7129 Accountant, Inc. Professional 1.03</td>
<td>345.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7129 Accountant, Inc. Professional 1.03</td>
<td>345.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6097 Invictus 1.01 (reqs. MacMoney)</td>
<td>49.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3289 MacMoney 3.5</td>
<td>59.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3422 More II 3.0</td>
<td>265.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Curtis Manufacturing

1683 Command Center—Push button control & surge protection of up to five peripherals, AC & phone line protection, EMI & RFI filtering, diskette storage, swivel base, anti-static bars & a UL 1449 rating of 330 volts peak...$93.

### now Software

- 6925 New Utilities 1.0: A powerful collection of 12 system enhancement utilities that help you get more from your Macintosh...$89.
- 6924 StorageLock 1.0: The easiest and most convenient password protection system...45.

### Altsys

- 1195 Fontographer 3.1—Now reads and writes Type 1 PostScript fonts! Create and edit downloadable PostScript fonts. Features auto-trace function, automatic hinting, Bezier curves and easy-to-use Mac tools...$249.

### Bitstream

- 3962 HyperAnimator 1.5...98.
- 6093 interFACE 1.0...249.
- 1427 The Print Shop 1.3.1...35.
- 6281 TypeSyler 1.01...116.
- 1123 MacPaint II 2.0...93.
- 4815 Smart Form Designer 1.01V...269.
- 1117 MacDraw II 1.1 w/ATM...269.
- 4814 Claris CAD 1.0V3...679.
- 1668 Cricket Graph 1.3.2...125.
- 1670 Cricket Presets 2.0...319.
- 6645 Easy Color Paint 1.1...42.
- 6517 Freedom of Speech 2.1A...295.
- 6095 DeltaGraph 1.5...97.
- 6365 UltraPaint 1.0...125.
- 1769 Canvas 2.1...169.

### Adobe Systems

- MacConnection carries the entire Adobe Type Library...call
- 6957 Adobe Type Reunion 1.0...39.
- 5750 Adobe Type Manager 1.2...55.
- 6053 Adobe Plus Pack 1.0...109.
- 6098 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0...89.
- 6985 Adobe TypeManager Pack...68.
- 4916 Collector's Edition II (Patterns, etc.)...129.
- 5603 TrueForm 2.0...225.
- 5001 Streamline 1.2...225.

### Now Utilities

- 30 day MBG
- 5048 EndLink 1.1.3...58.
- 4602 EndNote 1.2.1...75.
- 4226 For the Record 1.03...26.
- 2981 WinMaker 3.0...32.
- 5621 Double Helix III 3.0...339.
- 6468 DataDesk 3.0...349.
- 4664 Milo 1.0...156.
- 5683 Nisus 2.1...245.
- 4781 Vantage 1.5...52.
- 4780 Database 1.5...68.
- 4582 Panorama 1.5...249.
- 3330 Satori Software...275.
- 3321 BulkMailer Plus 3.25...179.
- 3322 BulkMailer 3.25...75.
- 3375 Sensible Grammar 1.6...51.
- 4692 Bookends 1.2...51.
- 5439 Endeavour Planner 1.0...95.
- 3547 Softsync 30 day MBG...95.
- 7129 Accountant, Inc. Professional 1.03...345.
- 6097 Invictus 1.01 (reqs. MacMoney)...49.
- 3289 MacMoney 3.5...59.
- 3422 More II 3.0...265.

### Symmetry

- 30 day MBG
- 4504 Acta Advantage 1.02...$63.
- 6099 KeyPlan 1.0...243.
- 6617 KaleaGraph 2.0.2...145.
- 2986 Timeslips II 2.0...195.
- 3639 WriteNow 2.2...117.
- 7360 WriteNow 2.2 Corporate 3-Pak...245.
- 3800 WordPerfect 6.0...229.
- 4699 QuickLetter 1.02...72.
- 6742 Desk 60 day MBG...229.

### Now Software

- 30 day MBG
- 5048 EndLink 1.1.3...58.
- 4602 EndNote 1.2.1...75.
- 4226 For the Record 1.03...26.
- 2981 WinMaker 3.0...32.
- 5621 Double Helix III 3.0...339.
- 6468 DataDesk 3.0...349.
- 4664 Milo 1.0...156.
- 5683 Nisus 2.1...245.
- 4781 Vantage 1.5...52.
- 4780 Database 1.5...68.
- 4582 Panorama 1.5...249.
- 3330 Satori Software...275.
- 3321 BulkMailer Plus 3.25...179.
- 3322 BulkMailer 3.25...75.
- 3375 Sensible Grammar 1.6...51.
- 4692 Bookends 1.2...51.
- 5439 Endeavour Planner 1.0...95.
- 3547 Softsync 30 day MBG...95.
- 7129 Accountant, Inc. Professional 1.03...345.
- 6097 Invictus 1.01 (reqs. MacMoney)...49.
- 3289 MacMoney 3.5...59.
- 3422 More II 3.0...265.
Kent Marsh Ltd.  ... 30 day MBG
5457 QuickLock 2.0—Now with NightWatch Connection and a new price. Gives password protection for your screens and network links, colorful displays, and a connection to The NightWatch for information security.  ... $34.

1315 Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG
4088 MacGallery (MacPaint)  ... 27.
4840 Cliptures: Business 1  ... 69.
4841 Cliptures: Business 2  ... 69.
Dubil-Click Software
World-Class LaserType Vol 1-9 each 42.
Class Font!  ... each 42.
3964 WetPaint Classic Clip-Art (1 & 2)  ... 42.
3965 WetPaint For Publishing (3 & 4)  ... 42.
3966 WetPaint Animal Kingdom (5 & 6)  ... 42.
3967 WetPaint Special Occasions (7 & 8)  ... 42.
3968 WetPaint Printer's Helper (9 & 10)  ... 42.
3969 WetPaint Industrial Revol. (11 & 12)  ... 42.
3970 WetPaint Old Earth Almanac (13 & 14)  ... 42.
3971 WetPaint Island Life (15 & 16)  ... 42.
1940 MacPaint All the People (17 & 18)  ... 42.

Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
5289 Studio/1 1.0  ... 96.
4316 Studio/2 1.0  ... 296.

1.5 Laser Type Computing ... 30 day MBG
4684 ScreenRecorder 1.0  ... 125.
6770 MacRecorder Voice Digitizer  ... 89.
2199 MacRecorder 2.0  ... 159.

Foundation Publishing  ... 60 day MBG
6729 Comic People Vol. 1 (Office Days)  ... 21.
6646 Comic People Vol. 2 (Kids Stuff)  ... 21.
6726 Comic Strip Factory 1.6  ... 37.

Generic Software ... 60 day MBG
4319 Generic CADD Level 1 1.1  ... 83.

Good Software ... 30 day MBG
5428 NuPaint 1.0.4  ... special 69.

Innovative Data Design
2417 MacDraft 2.0  ... 193.
4707 Dream a 1.1  ... 319.

1.5 Letraset
ImageStudio 1.5, LetteraStudio 1.5, or Ready Set Go! 4.5A  ... each 275.
6300 FontStudio 1.0  ... 459.
6302 DesignStudio 1.0  ... 599.
6301 ColorStudio 1.0  ... 1579.

Linguist Software ... 60 day MBG
Over 100 language fonts call MacKanji 6.0, MacChinese, LaserHebrew, or LaserGreek each 79.
2638 LaserCyrilic  ... 99.

MacroMind ... 30 day MBG
6159 MacroMind Accelerator  ... 125.
5087 MacroMind Director 2.0  ... 439.

MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG
3506 SuperPaint 2.0  ... 125.
6674 Personal Press  ... 199.
3980 Digital Darkroom 1.1  ... 248.
3950 Super3D 2.1  ... 315.

Silicon Beach  ... 60 day MBG
3946 Images with Impact: Business 1 ... 65.
3947 Images with Impact: Accents ... 65.

Springboard ... 30 day MBG
3930 Certificate Maker 2.0  ... 22.
4497 Top Honors 1.01  ... 57.
4500 Springboard Publisher II 2.0  ... 107.

Strategic Mapping
6511 Extabiz  ... 219.
6518 ATLAS-MapMaker 4.0  ... 289.

SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
3380 PixelPaint 2.0  ... 225.
5625 PixelPaint Professional 1.0  ... 389.

Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
7115 Publish It Easy 1.1  ... 113.
5906 Publish Ill 1.2  ... 223.

T/Marker ... 30 day MBG
6900 ClickArt Business Cartoons  ... 32.

WetPaint Printer's Helper (9 &
WetPaint Classic Clip-Art
WetPaint Animal Kingdom
WetPaint Island Life
WetPaint Old Earth Almanac
WetPaint All the People

ClickArt Christian Images  ... $39.
5167 EPS Business Art  ... special 69.
3635 EPS Illustrations  ... 82.

Wata Tech. ... 60 day MBG
6576 Vietnam Remembered 2  ... 69.
6378 Quick Art 2 (CD-ROM)  ... 175.

Wildflower ... 60 day MBG
6512 SnapShot 2.0  ... 32.

Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0  ... 115.

PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA

Antic Software ... 30 day MBG

Apple Computer
1118 HyperCard 1.2.5  ... 42.

Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG
6426 Gems of The Word 1.0  ... 25.
4967 HyperScript 1.0 (King James)  ... 145.
4968 HyperScript 1.0 (New International)  ... 175.

Broderbund Software
5237 Whole Earth Catalog (CD-ROM)  ... 69.

DigitalTalk ... 60 day MBG
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1  ... 125.

Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG
4115 MacGallery (HyperCard)  ... 27.

Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
6701 HyperSpeller 1.0  ... 29.

Hyperpress Publishing
4233 Icon Factory 1.0  ... 45.
5089 Script Library 2.0  ... 57.

ICOM Simulations
5681 HyperTMON 1.0  ... 58.
4085 TMON 2.8.4  ... 87.

Individual Software
4719 101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.0  ... 35.
7126 Reunion  ... 69.

Manx Software ... 60 day MBG
4075 Aztec C + SDB 3.6B  ... 95.

MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG
5512 HyperAtlas 1.0  ... 59.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
4471 QuickBase 1.0  ... 64.

Netscape ... 30 day MBG
FrontDesk 6.0 Multi-User—Comprehensive office scheduler lets you create multiple 12-month calendars with up to 30 resources each—people, conference rooms, delivery trucks, whatever you need to schedule. ... see line listing.
Pointing is rude,
Clicking is crude.

Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG

7070 Language Master 2.0—Provides definitions for 30,000 words plus the largest thesaurus available with 1.4 million responses. Add this DA to all of your Mac applications .... $59.

6640 Vocabulary/Re/Shuffle Russian (level 1). 29.
6638 Vocabulary/Re/Shuffle Hebrew (level 1). 29.
5966 Vocabulary/Re/Shuffle Japanese (level 1). 35.
5964 Vocabulary/Re/Shuffle Japanese (level 2). 35.

**Personal Training Sys. ... 30 day MBG**

MacConnection carries the entire line of PTS modules. A partial listing follows. 

- Personal Training for Word ... 2.2
5573 XL1 Beginning Spreadsheets ... 36.
5574 XL2 Intermediate Spreadsheets ... 36.
5575 XL3 Advanced Spreadsheets ... 36.
5576 XL4 Creating Business Graphics ... 36.
6021 XL5 Building Databases ... 36.
6020 XL6 Beginning Macros ... 36.
6367 XL7 Advanced Macros ... 36.

- Personal Training for Macintosh 
5263 B1 The Basics (for 2 floppy drives). 36.
5264 B2 The Basics (for Plus or SE w/HD). 36.
5265 B3 The Basics (for Mac II w/HD). 36.
5266 B4 Beyond the Basics ... 36.

- Personal Training for Persuasion 
4947 W1 Beginning Level ... 36.
4854 W2 Intermediate Level ... 36.
5098 W3 Advanced Level ... 36.
5418 W4 Advanced Features ... 36.

- Personal Training for HyperCard 
5194 H1 Using HyperCard ... 36.
5195 H2 Creating Cards & Stacks ... 36.
5267 H3 Basic Scripting ... 36.
5268 H4 Advanced Scripting ... 36.

- Personal Training for PageMaker 
4852 P1 Beginning PageMaker ... 36.
4853 P2 Intermediate PageMaker ... 36.
5096 P3 Tips & Techniques ... 36.
5097 P4 Advanced Features ... 36.

- Personal Training for Works 
5196 M1 Database & Form Letters ... 36.
5197 M2 Advanced Databases ... 36.
5273 M3 Spreadsheets ... 36.
5274 M4 Word Processing ... 36.

- Personal Training for Illustrator B8 
5259 A1 Beginning Illustrator ... 36.
5280 A2 Intermediate Illustrator ... 36.
5281 A3 Creating Special Effects ... 36.
5282 A4 Precision Drawing Techniques ... 36.

- Personal Training for FileMaker 
5278 FM1 Beginning FileMaker ... 36.
5279 FM2 Intermediate FileMaker ... 36.
5280 FM3 Advanced FileMaker ... 36.
5281 FM4 Tips & Techniques ... 36.

- Personal Training for FreeHand 
6353 FH1 Beginning Level ... 36.

**Postcraft**

6466 Citadel ... 27.

**Premier Technology**

5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 ... 34.
5774 NetTrack—The Real Version 2.3 ... 34.

**Sierra On-Line**

3397 Leisure Suit Larry (CP) ... 23.
3694 Manu-Hand: San Francisco (CP) ... 28.
3548 Manu-Hand: New York (CP) ... 28.
3394 King's Quest (CP) ... 28.
3396 King's Quest III (CP) ... 28.
3398 Police Quest (CP) ... 28.
3399 Space Quest (CP) ... 28.
3400 Space Quest II (CP) ... 28.

**Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG**

3651 Apache Strike 1.1 ... 32.
3552 Beyond Dark Castle ... 32.
3553 Dark Castle 1 ... 32.

- Personal Training for Macintosh 
5263 B1 The Basics (for 2 floppy drives). 36.
5264 B2 The Basics (for Plus or SE w/HD). 36.
5265 B3 The Basics (for Mac II w/HD). 36.
5266 B4 Beyond the Basics ... 36.

- Personal Training for Persuasion 
4947 W1 Beginning Level ... 36.
4854 W2 Intermediate Level ... 36.
5098 W3 Advanced Level ... 36.
5418 W4 Advanced Features ... 36.

- Personal Training for HyperCard 
5194 H1 Using HyperCard ... 36.
5195 H2 Creating Cards & Stacks ... 36.
5267 H3 Basic Scripting ... 36.
5268 H4 Advanced Scripting ... 36.

- Personal Training for PageMaker 
4852 P1 Beginning PageMaker ... 36.
4853 P2 Intermediate PageMaker ... 36.
5096 P3 Tips & Techniques ... 36.
5097 P4 Advanced Features ... 36.

- Personal Training for Works 
5196 M1 Database & Form Letters ... 36.
5197 M2 Advanced Databases ... 36.
5273 M3 Spreadsheets ... 36.
5274 M4 Word Processing ... 36.

- Personal Training for Illustrator B8 
5259 A1 Beginning Illustrator ... 36.
5280 A2 Intermediate Illustrator ... 36.
5281 A3 Creating Special Effects ... 36.
5282 A4 Precision Drawing Techniques ... 36.

- Personal Training for FileMaker 
5278 FM1 Beginning FileMaker ... 36.
5279 FM2 Intermediate FileMaker ... 36.
5280 FM3 Advanced FileMaker ... 36.
5281 FM4 Tips & Techniques ... 36.

- Personal Training for FreeHand 
6353 FH1 Beginning Level ... 36.

**Postcraft**

6466 Citadel ... 27.

**Premier Technology**

5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 ... 34.
5774 NetTrack—The Real Version 2.3 ... 34.

**Sierra On-Line**

3397 Leisure Suit Larry (CP) ... 23.
3694 Manu-Hand: San Francisco (CP) ... 28.
3548 Manu-Hand: New York (CP) ... 28.
3394 King's Quest (CP) ... 28.
3396 King's Quest III (CP) ... 28.
3398 Police Quest (CP) ... 28.
3399 Space Quest (CP) ... 28.
3400 Space Quest II (CP) ... 28.

**Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG**

3651 Apache Strike 1.1 ... 32.
3552 Beyond Dark Castle ... 32.
3553 Dark Castle 1 ... 32.

- Personal Training for Macintosh 
5263 B1 The Basics (for 2 floppy drives). 36.
5264 B2 The Basics (for Plus or SE w/HD). 36.
5265 B3 The Basics (for Mac II w/HD). 36.
5266 B4 Beyond the Basics ... 36.

- Personal Training for Persuasion 
4947 W1 Beginning Level ... 36.
4854 W2 Intermediate Level ... 36.
5098 W3 Advanced Level ... 36.
5418 W4 Advanced Features ... 36.

- Personal Training for HyperCard 
5194 H1 Using HyperCard ... 36.
5195 H2 Creating Cards & Stacks ... 36.
5267 H3 Basic Scripting ... 36.
5268 H4 Advanced Scripting ... 36.

- Personal Training for PageMaker 
4852 P1 Beginning PageMaker ... 36.
4853 P2 Intermediate PageMaker ... 36.
5096 P3 Tips & Techniques ... 36.
5097 P4 Advanced Features ... 36.

- Personal Training for Works 
5196 M1 Database & Form Letters ... 36.
5197 M2 Advanced Databases ... 36.
5273 M3 Spreadsheets ... 36.
5274 M4 Word Processing ... 36.

- Personal Training for Illustrator B8 
5259 A1 Beginning Illustrator ... 36.
5280 A2 Intermediate Illustrator ... 36.
5281 A3 Creating Special Effects ... 36.
5282 A4 Precision Drawing Techniques ... 36.

- Personal Training for FileMaker 
5278 FM1 Beginning FileMaker ... 36.
5279 FM2 Intermediate FileMaker ... 36.
5280 FM3 Advanced FileMaker ... 36.
5281 FM4 Tips & Techniques ... 36.

- Personal Training for FreeHand 
6353 FH1 Beginning Level ... 36.

**Postcraft**

6466 Citadel ... 27.

**Premier Technology**

5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 ... 34.
5774 NetTrack—The Real Version 2.3 ... 34.

**Sierra On-Line**

3397 Leisure Suit Larry (CP) ... 23.
3694 Manu-Hand: San Francisco (CP) ... 28.
3548 Manu-Hand: New York (CP) ... 28.
3394 King's Quest (CP) ... 28.
3396 King's Quest III (CP) ... 28.
3398 Police Quest (CP) ... 28.
3399 Space Quest (CP) ... 28.
3400 Space Quest II (CP) ... 28.

**Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG**

3651 Apache Strike 1.1 ... 32.
3552 Beyond Dark Castle ... 32.
3553 Dark Castle 1 ... 32.

- Personal Training for Macintosh 
5263 B1 The Basics (for 2 floppy drives). 36.
5264 B2 The Basics (for Plus or SE w/HD). 36.
5265 B3 The Basics (for Mac II w/HD). 36.
5266 B4 Beyond the Basics ... 36.

- Personal Training for Persuasion 
4947 W1 Beginning Level ... 36.
4854 W2 Intermediate Level ... 36.
5098 W3 Advanced Level ... 36.
5418 W4 Advanced Features ... 36.

- Personal Training for HyperCard 
5194 H1 Using HyperCard ... 36.
5195 H2 Creating Cards & Stacks ... 36.
5267 H3 Basic Scripting ... 36.
5268 H4 Advanced Scripting ... 36.

- Personal Training for PageMaker 
4852 P1 Beginning PageMaker ... 36.
4853 P2 Intermediate PageMaker ... 36.
5096 P3 Tips & Techniques ... 36.
5097 P4 Advanced Features ... 36.
And you mustn't boot

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In/Out</td>
<td>$187.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail 2.2 (5 user)</td>
<td>$215.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail 2.2 (10 user)</td>
<td>$315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Information Service</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Navigator 3.0</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Service/Navigator Bundle</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connect, Inc.</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus/PC 4.5</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoveFax Desktop</td>
<td>$379.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet III</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet SE</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet SE/30</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News/Retrieval Membership Package</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Express 1.6</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DeltaPoint** ... 60 day MBG

6095 DeltaGraph 1.5-1989 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Presentation Product. Charting package with the flexibility and power to create captivating charts and dramatic graphics, all in one program. $97.

6654 V2400 Internal Modern w/software. Call 6655 V2400 Baud Modern. 469.5991 V9600 Baud Modern. 759.

**Insignia Solutions**

7068 SoftPC/EGA Module. 125.

6668 SoftPC for the Mac Portable. 245.

**Intel Corporation**

5119 2400EX Modern. 179.

6265 2400EX with QuickLink II. 249.4220 2400EX MNP Modern. 229.

6650 2400EX MNP with QuickLink II. 249.

**Microsoft** ... 30 day MBG

5858 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Workstation. 83.

5856 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server. 245.

5857 Microsoft Mail 2.0 (20 pack). 965.

**Nuvotech** ... 60 day MBG

3000 TurboNet II (DIN-8). 30.

6751 TurboNet II (Pack). 279.

5277 TurboBridge. 319.

6272 NuvoLink SC ($25 rebate). 319.

6750 NuvoLink II ($25 rebate). 279.

6261 TurboStar. 1095.

**Orchid Technology**

6949 OrchidFAX Modem. 459.

**Adobe Systems**

6957 Adobe Type Reunion 4.0-Just place Adobe Type Reunion in your system folder and your typefaces are automatically alphabetized and conveniently sorted by family name and weight. Once and for all. $39.

**Emc**

5895 UPS 110SE. 30 day MBG

3009 UPS 2400SA MNP Modem. 719.

3295 PM 2400SA MNP Modem. 209.

3009 Mac Communications Pack 1.5. 225.

**Shiva** ... 30 day MBG

3444 NetServer X232. 275.

4347 NetBridge. 339.

4942 TeleBridge. 339.

3443 NetModem V2400. 345.

6917 NetModem V.32. 1429.

6519 EtherGate. 1029.

**Software Ventures** ... 30 day MBG

3455 MicroPhone II 3.0. 215.

3455 Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG

6721 MailMaker 5 User Pack. 117.

4830 BackFAX (reqs Apple FAX modem). 139.

6720 FAXGATE Plus. 239.

**Synergy** ... 30 day MBG

6618 VersaTerm 1.1. 69.

6619 VersaTerm-PRO 3.1. 174.

**TOPS** ... 30 day MBG

4188 TOPS Teleconnector (DIN8). 25.

4598 TOPS FlashBox. 118.

3720 TOPS Flashcard. 155.

7057 MacPrint TOPS Network Version 1.0. 165.

6264 TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0. 187.

**Traveling Software** ... 60 day MBG

3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac. 119.

6741 LapLink Mac III Network Pac. 185.

**INPUT/OUTPUT**

**American Power** ... 30 day MBG

5895 UPS 110SE. 209.

6686 UPS 370ci. 339.

Apple Computer

6717 MIDI Interface. 84.

6714 Apple Hi Res Color 13" Monitor. 849.

6719 Apple Portrait Display. 899.

Brother International

6934 HL-6PS Laser Printer. 3299.

Caere

4476 OmniPage 2.1. 539.

OmniSpell or OmniDraft each. 69.

OmniTrace or OmniProof each. 105.

**CoStar** ... 30 day MBG

6090 LabelWriter. 185.

6067 LabelWriter Labels. 11.
Dear MacConnection,

I'll admit it. I was unfaithful, but now I've come back. I first bought from MacConnection when the ads were black and white and one page long, and you could count Macintosh software on one hand. Then somewhere along the line I went astray. I allowed myself to be tempted by the empty promises of other companies for programs that never seemed to be in stock and never arrived. But I'm back because no one else gives as much dependable value and service. Momma, hang up my walking shoes, I'll never stray again.

John Sunami
Columbus, OH
Have fun in the sun!

1114 LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge - $99.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge - 105.

* Avery ... 60 day MBG
4864 Disk Labels 3 1/2" (Qty. 250) - 13.
5392 Disk Labels 3 1/2" Laser (Qty. 630) - 20.
5403 Address Labels 1 7/8" x 4" (Qty. 1000) - 9.
4865 Address Labels 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" (3750) - 15.
4811 Transparencies 8 1/2" x 11" (Qty. 50) - 22.
4813 Round Labels 3 1/2" (Qty. 150) - 7.
4812 Laser Labels 3 1/2" x 1 1/4" (Qty. 2000) - 7.
4807 Laser Labels 1 1/2" x 2" (Qty. 3500) - 24.
4808 Laser Labels 3 1/4" x 4" (Qty. 1400) - 24.
4809 Laser Labels 2 3/4" x 4" (Qty. 1000) - 24.
4810 Laser Labels 8 1/2" x 11" (Qty. 100) - 24.
7049 Clear Labels 3 1/2" x 1 1/4" (Qty. 500) - 17.
7050 Clear Labels 1 1/2" x 3/4" (Qty. 1500) - 32.

*Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG
5635 Keyboard Floppy - 8.
Hard Top Keyboards each - 15.
6682 Hard Top ImageWriter II - 16.

*Computer Coverage ... 60 day MBG
1723 ImageWriter II Cover - 8.
4657 LaserWriter II Cover - 10.
1720 Mac Plus Cover - 10.
1724 Mac SE Cover - 10.

* CoStar ... 30 day MBG
6091 The Organizer - 199.

Curtis Manufacturing
6733 GFP-3 (Glass Filter Plus Mac SE, Plus) - 65.
1683 SPF-4 Command Center - 93.

*Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG

*IO Design ... 30 day MBG
2379 MacLuggage ImageWear II - 49.
2376 MacLuggage Macinwear Plus - 59.
2381 MacLuggage Macinwear SE - 75.
6129 The Ultimate SE/Ext. Carry Case - 79.

*Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2577 Mouseway Pad - 7.
2589 Universal Printer Stand - 15.
6722 LaserWriter II Security Kit - 32.
2580 Mac II Stand - 20.
4643 Mac II Stand and Cable Kit - 64.
4641 Mac II Monitor Stand - 64.
6695 Mac IcX Monitor Stand - 54.
2579 Mac II Monitor Cable Extension Kit - 32.

2578 Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable - 24.
2545 Universal Copy Stand - 22.
2573 TitlSwivel (platinum) - 22.
4972 Power Tree 10 - 19.
4973 Power Tree 20 - 27.
4974 Power Tree 50 - 54.
2599 Apple Security Kit - 33.
2582 Macccessories SuperBase - 33.
2595 Printer Muffler 80 - 43.
4070 System Saver SE - 52.
2566 System Saver Mac (platinum) - 63.
2567 System Saver Mac (beige) - 63.
2546 A-B Box (DIN-8) - 63.
6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter - 52.
6064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter - 63.
6566 Full Page Display Polarizing Filter - 63.
6566 Two Page Display Polarizing Filter - 135.
2561 Master Piece Mac II - 105.
5894 PowerBacker 20 - 259.
5577 PowerBacker 450 - 339.
5578 PowerBacker 520 - 399.
5230 PowerBacker 800 - 749.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2884 Works 2.089—Five tools needed to run a growing business with varied needs. Word processor, spreadsheet, communications, database, and drawing with page layout - $179.

*Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG
4470 Fanny Mac QT - 55.

*Mousetrak ... 60 day MBG
2694 Mousetrak Pad (standard 7" x 9") - 8.
2692 Mousetrak Pad (large 9" x 11") - 9.
2693 Mousetrak Pad L/F (9" x 11") - 10.

Ribbons
3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon Black - 4.
3261 ImageWriter II Ribbon Multi-C-Color - 9.
3260 ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon - 17.

* Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG
4171 Mac SE Std. Keyboard Cover (navy) - 15.
4019 Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy) - 15.
4177 ImageWriter I Cover (navy) - 19.
4018 LaserWriter II Series Cover (navy) - 17.
4012 High Trek ImageWriter Carry Case - 49.
4013 High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case - 59.
5839 Mac IcX CPU & Kybd. Carry Case - 69.
4862 SE Protection Envelope (Standard) - 75.

* Targus ... 60 day MBG
3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case - 45.
3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case - 55.

CompuServe ... 60 day MBG
1673 Navigator 3.0—Saves you time & money by totally automating your on-line tasks. It logs on, takes care of forum business & pending electronic mail & logs off. It can even run unattended or in the background - $49.

6116 Mac IcX Carry Case - 75.

* Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG
6199 Isobar 4 (surge suppressor, 4 outlets) - 49.
6200 Isobar 6 (surge suppressor, 6 outlets) - 59.

OUR POLICY
- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured, no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders, U.S. $25.00 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate POs accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 PM EST, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

SHIPPING
Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders shipped via MacConnection weekdavs by 9 PM EST will ship Airborne Express the same night for delivery the next business day, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 603/344-7711 or 603/446-7791 for information.
**MEMORY & DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Meg SIMMs</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Meg SIMMs</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Meg SIMMs</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Meg SIMMs</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Meg SIMMs</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG**

Cutting Edge Hard Drives are fast and reliable with access times as low as 23 milliseconds and a mean time between failure rating of up to 100,000 hours. An outstanding combination of quality and low price. 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modular Drive</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Meg Removable Cartridge</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Meg Removable Drive</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Meg Hard Drive</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 MegFloppy Drive</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Meg Removable Cartridge</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Meg Hard Drive</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Megfloppy Drive</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Meg Hard Drive</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STORAGE MEDIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NeXT</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS/2</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCESSORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black ImageWriter Ribbon</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intel Corporation**

6560 2400EX MNP with QuickLink II—Delivers high-quality communications with built-in error correction and data compression. Includes QuickLink II software, cable, and Intel's standard no-compromise 3 year warranty. $249.

Cuesta Systems

1609 DataSaver 400W ..... 429.

1618 HyperDialer ..... 32.

6501 Switchboard (modular keyboard) ..... 175.

6615 Function Key Module ..... 39.

6613 Modulatrak ..... 119.

**DigiSoftworks ... 30 day MBG**

6256 PrintLink Collection 3.01 ..... 59.

6151 JetLink Express 1.1 ..... 99.

6255 Expressive Fonts ..... 119.

6257 JetLink/Expressive Fonts Bundle ..... 159.

3036 Grappler (9 pin) ..... 78.

3629 Grappler LX ..... 120.

SAFE Power Systems

4561 SAFE 250 Watt Backup ..... 190.

6747 SAFE 400 Watt Backup ..... 400.

TheComplete PC

6104 Half-Page Scanner/400 ..... 309.

6103 Full-Page Scanner ..... 759.

Thunderware

3648 ThunderScan Plus ThunderWorks ..... 199.

4994 LightningScan 400 ..... 385.

**Kensington Tech. ... 30 day MBG**

6531 Rapport ..... 195.

6532 Drive 2.5 (includes FastBack II) ..... 325.

**Micron ... 30 day MBG**

7149 Xceed 128-128 Cache Card ..... 589.

NEC

7352 Battery Pack for CDR35 ..... 59.

7644 CDR35 CD-ROM Portable Drive ..... 399.

7641 Mac Drive Kit ..... 64.

**SuperMacTech. ... 30 day MBG**

5447 Dataframe XP 30 Hard Drive ..... 599.

5448 Dataframe XP 60 Hard Drive ..... 799.

5449 Dataframe XP 100 Hard Drive ..... 1099.

5450 Dataframe XP 150 Hard Drive ..... 1399.

5451 Dataframe XP 300 Hard Drive ..... 2369.

Toshiba

6749 XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive ..... 899.

**Sony ... 60 day MBG**

3297 3½" DDS/DD Disks (10) ..... 13.

6149 3½" DDS/DD Disks 3 Pack (30) ..... 30.

3296 3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) ..... 22.

6375 3½" HD Disks 3 Pack (56) ..... 56.

6659 QD2300 40 MB Data Cartridge ..... 19.

**Maxell ... 60 day MBG**

2792 3½" DDS/DD Disks (10) ..... 14.

2793 3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) ..... 27.

**3M ... 60 day MBG**

3943 DC2300 40 MB Data Cartridge ..... 20.

1601 MacDrive 160 MB Drive ..... 85.

**MacConnection ... 60 day MBG**

Apple Computer

1113 Black ImageWriter Ribbon ..... 10.
tion, many people may prefer the Ile'i's compact size and lower purchase and memory-upgrade prices. For these reasons the Ile'i may be the performance leader for the rest of us.

Michael D. Zuteck
Kemah, Texas

Apple Uber Alles

After so many years of hearing that American manufacturing is lousy, uncompetitive, and unprofitable, it was truly inspiring to read about how the Mac is made ("Behind Locked Doors: Manufacturing the Mac," May, 1990). Despite the well-known design and construction defects of certain Macintosh components in the past, Apple remains a shining beacon of hope for American manufacturing, both in the quality of its design and in the obvious care and precision with which its products are assembled. If other American manufacturers would adopt such widespread automation and insist on such quality, American manufacturing could rebound, particularly in consumer electronics. If Apple can profitably produce such incredibly complex computers and peripherals in America, why can't it set up a few more assembly lines and make relatively low-tech consumer electronic goods? I'd be the first to place an order for an Apple television, stereo receiver, or VCR.

Thomas Seibold
Berrien Springs, Michigan

Dictionary Deluge

I now have seven different dictionaries associated with the following applications: Microsoft Word, Microsoft PowerPoint, More II, Canvas, MacProof, Vantage, and Cricket Presents. Between them, these dictionaries occupy over 1.4MB on my hard drive.

I need both the Microsoft Word dictionary and the Microsoft PowerPoint dictionary because Microsoft's medical and legal dictionaries cannot be merged. Both contain base words plus specialized parlance. MacProof has three different spelling files. The upgrades to FileMaker and PageMaker will be out and, yes, they too will have their own dictionaries. All this and I still don't have the science and engineering dictionary I really want.

It's time for the industry to develop some kind of standard so that at least the word entries can be merged together, perhaps even manually. Or better yet, maybe some enterprising company or shareware programmer could do us all a favor and write an application that can do it for us.

Alan Ulman
via CompuServe

Plastic Persecution

The letter from Elliot Einzig Porter [Letters, April 1990] is evidence of the inaccuracies that abound in the fashionable plastic-bashing community.

Plastic packaging is not cheap. To use an "excessive" amount in the design of a package would hit the manufacturer where it hurts the most: the wallet. Software packaging is there for a reason. It protects floppy disks from damage and lends to...
Upgrade Your Macintosh With Technology Works' Low-Price, Easy-To-Install Memory Modules.

- Lifetime Warranty • Free Installation Kits
- Corporate & University P.O.s Accepted
- All Major Credit Cards Accepted
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Volume Discounts Available

Technology That Works. Guaranteed. Because we build them better, we back our products with the most comprehensive service program in the industry, including our unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee, lifetime product performance warranty, and same-day product replacement policy.

Easy Installation; Toll-Free Support. Your purchase comes complete with installation kit, instructions, and the most responsive support in the business. Direct. Toll-free. So treat your Macintosh to productivity-enhancing modules from Technology Works, the leading seller of add-on memory for Macintosh.

Technology Works
(800) 688-7466
PO FAX: (512) 794-8520
4030 Braker Lane West, Austin, Texas 78759 (512) 794-8533

DESIGN INNOVATION • MANUFACTURING QUALITY • MARKET LEADERSHIP

Circle 394 on reader service card
The integrity of the whole package. Replacing the plastic with a paper structure capable of doing the same job would require a package of approximately two times the weight and four times the bulk of the plastic.

Plastic is not difficult to recycle. The next time Porter tosses his software’s plastic package, I suggest he toss it into a recycling bin, available in many communities around the country, and I suspect, even in Berkeley. It takes very little energy to reprocess plastic waste into a new article; it’s easier to recycle than paper, aluminum, glass, or steel.

Most of the solid waste that isn’t recycled ends up in landfills. Plastics make up about 8 percent of the waste in landfills, while paper products account for over 40 percent. Plastics are pretty much inert in landfills, while paper and other wastes produce acids, heavy metals, and other toxins that can leach into ponds and streams. This is what kills marine creatures en masse, as opposed to the death of an occasional idiot fish that eats plastic.

Donald W. Hayward Florence, South Carolina

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to Compuserve (70370.702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
Design with
  ▶ Swivel 3D Professional
  ▶ MacroMind Three-D
  ▶ StrataVision 3d
  ▶ 3DPRODUCER
  ▶ 3DMODELER

Render with
MacRenderMan

Shrink-wrapped Magic from Pixar!

800 937-4927

PIXAR

Swivel 3D Professional, MacroMind Three-D, and StrataVision 3d are trademarks of Parsons, Inc., MacroMind, and Strata respectively. 3DPRODUCER and 3DMODELER are trademarks of Visual Information Development, Inc.

Circle 356 on reader service card
Let's face it. Although Caere® nearly eliminated EKS (Excessive Key Strokes*) with the introduction of OmniPage,® there are still businesses out there who continue to use slightly outmoded tools, seriously limiting the power of their MS-DOS® and Macintosh® computers. Sound familiar?

Now there's a choice. You can enter data using these artifacts of the past, or choose OmniPage—which allows you to enter hundreds of pages of data quickly and easily—up to 1500 words per minute. And all for significantly less money than you ever thought possible. You can choose OmniPage, or learn to type 25 words per second.

And if that doesn't convince you, consider this: OmniPage has just gotten even more powerful, with the addition of a few new family members.

Caere has never been a company to mince words so we developed OmniSpell®, a spellchecker that contains 100,000 words that works with OmniPage to correct all of the spelling errors in your scanned documents, even those in the original work—going beyond 100% page recognition to deliver the most accurate scanned text. Working with OmniPage's Transitional Editor,® OmniSpell is the only spellchecker designed specifically to work with OCR*® software.

With OmniDraft®, draft mode documents don't have to come out looking like electronic alphabet soup. At last, page recognition software that can read output from dot matrix printers—in an instant.

Not to be outdone by other prominent family members, OmniProof™ makes the differences perfectly clear, by providing side-by-side comparisons of your most critical documents. OmniProof works exceptionally well for anyone developing lengthy desktop published documents or manuals. Even opposing attorneys will have little opposition to the way that OmniProof allows them to review legal contracts and documents. OmniProof, the one tool to insure the best final outcome, no matter what side of the bar you happen to be on!

And with our most recent family addition, OmniTrace®, you can now
recognize pictures and images the way OmniPage lets you scan words—flawlessly. Especially useful for graphic designers, architects and those in business who are concerned with image, you can bring any picture into focus. Even complex business forms. Scan black and white images and instantly convert them to PostScript® format for high-res output. Use OmniTrace's sophisticated editing tools to refine any shape, curve or line. It's the one software tool from Caere that allows you to put your best image forward.

Caere, the company that defined page recognition—just expanded that definition.

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

Or Write: Caere Corporation 100 Cooper Court Los Gatos, CA 95030

*Excessive Key Strokes (EKS) has been known to cause knee quivers and thumb spasms in data entry personnel, engineers and graphic designers who work with computers.

**OCR is an abbreviation used by industry experts for optical character recognition, an important component of page recognition.

Circle 230 on reader service card
This is an ad and not a complete document.
The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

Artist: For the opening illustration of our feature on 68030-based accelerator boards (page 134), veteran Macworld illustrator John Hersey first used a grayscale program and then an object-oriented program to create special effects with scanned images.

Hardware: A Macintosh II with a 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, 5MB of RAM, a 40MB internal hard drive, and a Hewlett-Packard scanner.

Software: Aldus FreeHand and Enhance.

How It Was Done: Hersey first scanned the images of the man, the woman, and the computer chips into the gray-scale program Enhance. Then he created a collage of the chip images and scanned that collage to create a jumbled effect and to obtain what he calls natural textures, as opposed to computer-generated patterns.

Before importing the image of the man into FreeHand, Hersey created a multi-image effect in Enhance to suggest a feeling of speed. First he copied the image with the lasso tool and pasted the copy slightly to the left of the original. Then he used the masking tool to create a transparent effect, making it look like a double image.

He placed the image in FreeHand (saved as a TIFF file) and assigned it a process color. Then after pressing %I to see its attributes, he adjusted the image's value and brightness and set the print resolution he wanted.

Whenever bitmaps are pasted into FreeHand, they are surrounded by a rectangular bounding box. Since he wanted the images to have a cutout feel as if he'd (continues)
The final color illustration after Hersey used Aldus FreeHand to add silhouette outlines to the bitmapped images and a soft edge to several of the clouds.

clipped them from a magazine, Hersey decided to frame them by creating a silhouette. He placed each image separately in FreeHand, then used the freehand drawing tool to trace a line around the image, making sure it was a closed path. Next, he cut the image to the Clipboard, selected the path he had drawn to frame it, and then pasted the image inside the path, in effect cropping away the bounding box.

Two of the cloudlike images in the illustration appear to have soft, fuzzy edges. To get this effect, Hersey first created a shape without a line, gave it a color fill of cream yellow, then duplicated—or cloned—it (⌘-J). After positioning the clone where he wanted it, he reduced it from the center point (to even the width of the soft edge). Then, because he wanted the image to blend from cream yellow to white, he filled the cloned smaller shape with white.

After making sure the two shapes were ungrouped, he selected one shape by touching its outline (not an anchor point), then held down the Shift key and selected the other shape. Still holding down the Shift key, he first selected an anchor point on one of the shapes and then the corresponding anchor point on the other shape. Next he selected Blend (from FreeHand's Special menu). Finally, by specifying 50 steps in the resulting dialog box, he actually created 50 new shapes, blending in equal increments from cream yellow to white, to get the soft-edged look he was after.
You can't always choose the data you have to manage.
But you can choose how to manage it.

FileMaker® Pro software includes sophisticated drawing tools so you can create layouts in any form you choose. Pop-up menus, radio buttons and checkboxes make entering data fast and accurate. And a full palette of colors helps people vividly see your thoughts.

FileMaker Pro lets you automate repetitive tasks with "buttons." It's easy. Simply select any object or graphic on the screen and a "button" is born. Buttons can invoke commands, trigger scripts, and switch layouts—all without plodding through a programming language.

Multiple-file lookups let you relate data. For example, when you want your monthly invoices to each show customer address, FileMaker Pro looks at the customer name, searches the customer address file and fills in each address for you—all automatically.

You can share files on a network and control exactly who sees what on their screen. For example, if you want to share the hire date of an employee, but not his salary, simply check the appropriate boxes in the access dialog box. The hire date field will be shown. The salary field will not. Security is this simple.
Your job demands information, not data. FileMaker Pro includes a range of calculation functions: It turns raw data into business information. And with MacDraw®-based tools built in, you can display this information on the page any way you want.

If collecting data were all it took to get promoted, we'd all be president.

Unfortunately, the world demands you actually do something with your data. And then present it in a compelling and useful way.

Which is where FileMaker Pro comes in. It's the #1 database manager for the Macintosh, stuffed with new power.

There's powerful scripting with user-definable buttons for automating tasks. Multiple-file lookups for relating data. Network access with field-by-field security for workgroups. And flexible report generation, including color and database publishing tools.

Yet, FileMaker Pro does all this without making you learn a complex programming language.

If it sounds simple, it is.

You'll find a few surprises, however. All of them pleasant.

As you use FileMaker Pro you will find more and more things to do with it. This “revealed power” is what makes FileMaker users FileMaker fanatics.

What's more, you will experience the seamless way that FileMaker Pro fits with other Claris® software. The graphic and text tools work the same as they do in our other products—so you spend more time on business and less time remembering commands. There's also XTND, a Claris invention that lets you easily exchange text and graphics with other software and computers without loss of formatting. All this raises Macintosh productivity to a new level.

But why not see for yourself? Simply stop by an authorized Claris dealer and ask to see FileMaker Pro. It's the start of a better way to manage the data you have to manage.

FileMaker Pro. The #1 database manager for the Macintosh.

©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. For upgrades and more information, call 1-800-543-3534, ext. 41. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948.

Circle 496 on reader service card
Best Performer!

FoxBASE+/Mac: The Most Celebrated Mac DBMS
Now Includes a Powerful Report Writer!

New FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is here—and stealing the show!
In its first year, FoxBASE+/Mac won more awards—both in the U.S. and Europe—than any other DBMS ever created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is faster and more powerful than ever—packed with innovative new features and language enhancements!

New FoxReport!
FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without any programming! FoxReport includes:
- Page Layout: Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- Report Layout Window: Define the different areas within your report, using FoxReport's new "band" system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.
- Object Menu: Control the Type Font, Sizes and Styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- Page Preview: "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" design ensures that the report on your screen is exactly as it will appear in print!
- Label Generator: Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures anywhere on the label space!

New Features!
- Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support: Load up to 16 external XCMD's and XFCN's, then access them directly from within FoxBASE+ /Mac 2.00 programs!
- Language Enhancements: Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

Perfect Connectivity!
FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00's Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com!...

Order or Upgrade Now!
FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the new Leader of the Mac! And at only $495 ($695 for Multi-User), it's a phenomenal bargain! If you're already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just $75!
To order your copy (or ask for a FREE demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.
After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, Nothing Runs Like a Fox!
Sex, Lies, and CD ROM

VIRTUAL VALERIE PROVIDES MORE SNOOZE THAN SPARKS

BY STEVEN LEVY

Mike Saenz is an artist whose canvas is a Macintosh screen. He has created some classic graphic projects with the Mac, ranging from Shatter, the first comic book created entirely on a computer, to ComicWorks, a pioneering desktop publishing program. He is the president of a new company, Reactor, which promises similar innovations. But Reactor’s initial offering recalls another side of Saenz, one that makes him a little more difficult to discuss in a wholesome, upstanding magazine like Macworld.

The product is a CD ROM based interactive graphic adventure, and its name is Virtual Valerie. Here’s a sampling of the prose from the promotional flyer, which bears the caveat “censored for public exposure.”

“LOOK ‘N’ FEEL! Intuitive interaction and exploration makes Virtual Valerie VIRTUALLY YOURS to play with! And YOU control the action! ... It’s a multimedia sextrovanza!”

The price? Ninety-five dollars, plus a fin for handling, adding up to a cool hundred bucks.

Could it be that multimedia has finally found its proper niche? Is Saenz simply slumming as a pornographer? Is this some sort of cruel sexist joke? Inquiring columnists want to know! So in the service of you, the reader, I procured a CD ROM drive and vowed to explore all the corners of Virtual Valerie, even if it degraded me utterly. What I found was ... a big come-on.

The title character is less a virtual woman than a virtual inflatable doll. Playing Virtual Valerie is as sexy as well, using a computer.

Val Play

Not that sex doesn’t figure in the plot, if you want to call it that, of Virtual Valerie. The idea is that you have a date with this doll called Valerie, with all sorts of promises implied, but the first thing you have to do is find the wench. The program is fairly intuitive; you use the mouse to point to the direction you wish to go. So I prepared for a sort of Carmen Sandiego search with witty twists. The first few screens were promising, as the display yielded some stunning images of a New York City apartment house. This is one good-looking adventure game—Saenz is an artist, remember?—and in true adventure-game fashion, I found myself in an elevator, faced with the choice of which of five floors to visit. Imagine my surprise when I went to the first floor, knocked on the door, and came across some heery lout whose digitized voice told me that Valerie lived on the third floor. Could it be that easy?

Yes. Unlike most computer adventure games, solving this puzzle is about as difficult as tying a shoelace; an actual CD ROM player and the proper cables are about a thousand times harder to get than good old Valerie. Our heroine is a neatly rendered, yet ultimately bland model-type seemingly lifted from the pages of a science-fiction poster. Once I got to the third floor, she agreed to let me in, ushered me to the couch, and immediately got down to business. This was the first of two encounters to which Valerie treats you, and I am sad to report that neither (continues)
one is much fun. I don't want to get explicit about this (in fact, if you are under 21 this whole subject matter is something that should not be even imagined before thorough consultation with Ed Meece), but digitized sex with Virtual Valerie seems like a Penthouse letter from Hell. Intended to be erotic, the mechanical nature of the interaction with a representation of the nude Valerie—you get to take her clothes off with a mouse (and kids, don't try this at home)—turns out to be a turn-off.

Ironically, the really interesting parts of this so-called sextravaganza have nothing to do with sex. It is only when you conscientiously avoid Valerie and her canned groans and explore the little detours that Mike Saenz has planted within the program that you find the goodies. Interspersed throughout Valerie are the equivalent of MTV video clips that are coming attractions for more-recteeming future products. There are thrilling Frank Frazetta-style scenarios of cyberpunkish technology, and there's eerie animation of smooth sculpted heads hopping to synthesizer rock. Saenz's graphic talents with Mac drawing tools surpass anything else I've seen. If nothing else, the backwaters of Virtual Valerie—if they weren't overwhelmed by the frustrating impotencies of digitized sex—would be terrific evidence for the potential of CD ROM interactive movie-lets.

So why is Mike Saenz doing this? With skin mags and X-rated videos so widely available, can there really be that much of a market for Macintosh porn?

Software without Guilt

Virtual Valerie is not the first of its genre, but thankfully, a short history will cover the subject quite adequately. Most efforts in this realm have been shrouded under the no-fault artifice of the tongue-in-cheek. Practitioners murmur, in essence, "All these pictures of naked women and/or gross sexual matter aren't bad taste—it's a parody of the bad taste of that other type of stuff." Perhaps the most successful Macintosh sex program has been a misadventure game titled Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards. The publisher, Sierra On-Line, applies gentle wit to an otherwise offensive and misogynistic quest for a bedmate, thereby managing a retreat from the realm of X, to the cozier region of a very soft R, maybe even a PG-13.

But there were also more hardcore efforts. Most notorious was MacPlaymate, created by none other than Mike Saenz. Its background is instructive. Saenz says he created it as a gag, something thrown together in a few days, a hack to impress people at a party. He never figured that it would sell thousands of copies, tick off a group of radical feminists, and draw legal action from Playboy magazine. But that it did.

The program had been on the market for several months when, during a Macworld Expo in San Francisco, a representative from the local vice squad suggested that the software—which featured images of a naked spread-eagled woman, and considerably worse—might not be suitable for display in an area where impressionable youngsters might happen by. Ultimately, the problem was adjudicated by the decision to turn the screens away from the aisles; only those potential customers who were old enough to drink and see computer images of lust and squalor were invited to view the software. Publicity from this nonevent traveled far and wide, and soon MacPlaymate was a hot seller.

Eventually, MacPlaymate ran into trouble on two fronts. First of all, the folks at Playboy weren't overly happy with the program's name, which seemed to imply an association with the girls-next-door who posed naked in the centerfold of that classy publication. Playboy lawyers play rough, and eventually MacPlaymate went to the great hot tub in the sky, or wherever.

(continues)
Put More Into These Computers Than Apple.

195 Megabytes.

They're today's most powerful personal computers. And to handle really demanding applications, you need to put more into them than 40 or 80 megabytes. Applications like databases. Multimedia. Graphics. Publishing. CAD/CAM/CAE. That's where the MacinStor™ 195i comes in.

The 195i has been performance matched to deliver total Macintosh™ power to every application. With 195 megabytes of capacity. With top performance specs—such as 15ms average seek time and 13 Mbits/sec average data transfer rate. With a clean, 3.5" drive installation that eliminates power supply and cooling concerns. With comprehensive software utilities that let you easily manage and secure your data. And with 50,000 hours MTBF for long haul reliability.

As with every MacinStor product—internal or external, hard disk or optical, 40 megabytes to a gigabyte—the 195i is a high performance solution no competitor can match. So call up all of the Macintosh power at your fingertips. Call up (408) 879-0300 for MacinStor reseller locations. Or write Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
You'll find the top-notch Mac products you need, including MacAvenue's new Protegé—the best-engineered hard drive on the market.

MacAvenue, Your Best Source for Mac Products

P.S. If your MacAvenue insert is already gone, call 800-388-6221. We'll mail one to you or a friend immediately. Call before 8pm CST, or it'll be too late.
We Build Great Products
At Great Prices!

MacAvenue promised you exciting new products developed by our own engineers. And we delivered! Take a look at the new Protegé hard drives introduced in this catalog. You won't find a better-designed drive on the market.

The Protegé — designed and manufactured by our parent company CompuAdd — is backed by the same engineering strength that has made CompuAdd the Value Leader in personal computer products. CompuAdd Corporation, one of Inc. Magazine's fastest growing companies for three years running, designs and manufactures its own namebrand products incorporating the latest technological innovations.

And at MacAvenue we stock the hottest Mac products — value tested hardware and the most popular Mac software. We sift the crop to bring you only the best, the "wheat without the chaff." Our support staff is the friendliest, our satisfaction guarantee is the best, and our prices set the value pace that leaves the competition breathless.

And there's a lot more. $2.00 overnight shipping. A 30-day money-back guarantee and toll-free, expert technical support for all Macintosh products. Full one-year limited warranties on all hardware. Special order capabilities. Volume discounts. Purchase orders, VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted with no surcharge.

Call Today
800-388-6221
Let's Go For A Little Drive
An 800KB drive can be a big help to your Mac system when you want to make disk-to-disk copies or avoid constant disk swapping on a non-hard-drive system. The Fujitsu 800KB drive is just the ticket for this convenience-building enhancement. Fujitsu 800KB floppy drive. 24731 - $145

You Can Take It With You
With this 44MB Bernoulli hard drive you can give your data both security and portability. Offers nine utilities to manage and safeguard data. And, PageMaker fans, this storage device is endorsed by Aldus. Iomega Portable 44MB Hard Drive. 24385 - $1850 Iomega Bernoulli Cartridge 20MB, 3 pack. 57805 - $199

A New Kennect-ion
Demand more from your diskettes with the help of the Kennect 2.4 Drive. Stores 2.4MB on a 1.2MB and 1.2MB on an 800KB disk. Reads, writes, and formats to all 3.5" disk standards — Apple and DOS. For Mac SE/30, IIX, IIXx or IICi.
Kennect 2.4 800KB Drive. 24730 - $325

For your Mac 512KE, Plus, SE or II, use the Kennect Rapport Adapter with your 800KB drive to accomplish what the Kennect 2.4 drive does for other models.
Kennect Rapport Adapter. 24930 - $195

Quick, Get It On Tape!
Maximum data security is yours with a Tecmar tape backup. Units include icon-interfaced software and are compatible with all Mac hard drives. Tecmar QTs operate in the background under MultiFinder, so you can still use your Mac while you're backing up or restoring.
Tecmar QT Mac 40MB Tape Backup. 23830 - $950
Tecmar QT Mac 80MB Tape Backup. 23831 - $1225
Tecmar QT-40 Cable Kit. 24931 - $106
Tecmar QT Mac Data Cartridge 80MB, 2 pack. 26080 - $85

Translation, Please
Sooner or later, even dedicated Macintosh converts will have to read something from DOS. You manage a DaynaFile just like a conventional Mac drive — by dragging, selecting and opening files. Operates transparently through your Macintosh applications. Connect to your Mac through the SCSI port.
DaynaFile 5.25" 1.2MB. 24732 - $550
DaynaFile 5.25" 360KB/1.2MB. 24733 - $725

Leave The Driving To Us
High performance, low profile, and minimum power demands. What more can you ask from a hard drive? With features like automatic error correction, high shock resistance, voice coil actuator, SCSI controller and internal air filtration system, CompuAdd internal hard drive kits sport drive components that perform to the most demanding expectations. All CompuAdd internal drives are ready to run, complete with Apple System and the CompuAdd Disk Management Software that takes care of drive formatting, partitioning, and password protection. A detailed instruction manual and mounting hardware make installation a snap. Throw in some of the best technical support in the business, along with CompuAdd's one-year warranty, and your "driving" satisfaction is insured!

Internal drive kits for SE, SE/30, II, and IIX.
20MB Internal HD. 24180 - $295
40MB Internal HD. 24181 - $325
80MB Internal HD. 24182 - $445
100MB Internal HD. 24183 - $675

Internal drive kits for IIC and IICi.
20MB Internal HD. 24184 - $295
40MB Internal HD. 24185 - $325
80MB Internal HD. 24186 - $445
100MB Internal HD. 24187 - $675

CompuAdd Internal Hard Drive Kits
Format Capacity 31.4MB 42.65MB 84.3MB 104.9MB
Xcense Time - (ms) Average 27 25 25 25
MTBF - (power on hrs.) 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000
Transfer Rate MB/sec 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25
Shock Rating Transit 75G 75G 50G 50G
Weight <1.1 lbs. <1.1 lbs. <2.0 lbs. <2.0 lbs.
Announcing MacAvenue's New Protegé Hard Drive...

More Than Just Another

The Protegé from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best hard drive in the business — it's quiet, cool, fast, and elegantly engineered. And, this drive's value and performance is guaranteed by CompuAdd, the proven value leader in the direct marketing of personal computers.

Here's how our drive will turn you on:
We've manufactured a really cool drive. We mounted the fan to maximize air flow around the drive assembly and past the isolated power supply — efficiently cutting the danger of heat-related failure from the two most important parts of your drive.

The Protegé is not just cool, it's quiet. We've used an interior metal chassis that isolates the drive. So, when you work with the Protegé, all you hear is the sound of one hand clapping. The metal chassis also shields the drive from damage by dangerous electrostatic discharge.

Your Protegé will arrive preformatted and ready for work. As soon as you connect your system you'll find even more useful features. The Protegé's Disk Management Software allows you to partition for more efficient drive operation, password protect each partition, and easily access partitions via the Control Panel. This program will even allow for disk spanning and creation of ProDOS and UNIX partitions.

When your drive is the best, you get superior documentation, a 30-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee, and toll-free technical support. So call now, and drive a bargain on the best drive in the business.

Call today for more information

800-388-6221
Pretty Case

Protege — the name to remember for the best hard drive value.

Heat is usually the cause of hard drive failure. We've designed the Protege hard drive to draw dangerous heat away from the drive assembly and power supply — the two most important components of your hard drive. The fan draws air around the drive itself and then blows the air past the power supply, forcing heat out of the vents and cutting the danger of heat-related failure.

Power supply — Robust for reliability and safety.

Fan — Draws cool air in and blows dangerous heat out.

Metal chassis — isolates the drive for silent operation.

We've added a convenient power outlet so you can easily connect other peripherals to your system without a tangled mess of cables. The external terminator allows you to terminate your drive without dismantling the unit. The push-button SCSI ID selector lets you easily change the drive address. And to further protect your data, the drive's heads automatically park when you shut the system down.

Exclusive!
You'll Never Lose A File
Your MacAvenue Protege is the only drive on the market to come bundled with On Location, the amazing file-finding utility that will search your entire hard disk and find a lost file in seconds. Just type in a file name or even a few words within the file. On Location does the rest. This utility was created by Mitch Kapor, developer of Lotus 1-2-3. On Location is covered by a one-year warranty. A $99 value.

Protege Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seagate</th>
<th>Quantum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20+MB</td>
<td>24380 - $945</td>
<td>not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40+MB</td>
<td>24381 - $995</td>
<td>24390 - $455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80+MB</td>
<td>24382 - $525</td>
<td>24391 - $645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100+MB</td>
<td>24383 - $649</td>
<td>24392 - $695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call 800-388-6221

A $99 value.
First Adobe® PostScript® Laser Printer For Under $2500!

A microLaser With MACROapplications

The TI microLaser™ FS is a truly remarkable Macintosh-compatible PostScript printer. Compact, user-friendly, upgradeable and affordable, its standard features can be enhanced to print your applications with style. Featuring a complete package of Adobe PostScript and HP LaserJet Series II emulations, the microLaser FS prints at 300x300dpi and sports 11 PostScript font families with a total of 35 different fonts — all in a huge array of point sizes. The microLaser fits neatly on your desk because there are no paper tray wings. Its 250-sheet paper drawer conveniently slides into the machine and accepts paper weights from 16 to 34 lbs. For further options, you can easily add a second paper drawer (250-sheet capacity), which fits underneath the printer, or the optional envelope feeder, which hooks onto the manual paper slot and automatically feeds up to 40 envelopes.

And upgrading the standard 1.5MB RAM is as easy and economical as adding memory boards — up to 4.5MB RAM total. The microLaser is AppleTalk-ready and compatible with the Centronics® parallel interface.

microLaser FS. 22857 - $2425
Envelope Feeder. 28712 - $299
Second Paper Drawer. 38713 - $325
TI microLaser 1MB RAM upgrade. 38563 - $399

A Family Of Mac Printers

When it comes to impact printers for the Macintosh, the Epson name is synonymous with quality. The Epson LX-810 is a hardworking 9-pin, 80-column, dot-matrix printer that works as well for the business user as it does for the student. With an 11-inch carriage, it prints in draft mode at 80cps and in near letter quality at 30cps. Delivers 240x216 bit-mapped graphics and features three resident fonts. Epson LX-810. 63503 - $195
Epson LX-810 Ribbon. 37901 - $4

For higher quality dot-matrix output, the 24-pin Epson LQ-510 adds letter quality print and user-defined characters as well as more font choices and styles. Automatic cut sheet feeder. Prints 180cps in draft mode and 60cps in letter quality mode. Produces 360x360 bit-mapped graphics.
Epson LQ-510. 56340 - $339
Epson LQ-510 Ribbon. 37915 - $6

For speed, economy, and impact you can’t beat the Epson LQ-2550, Epson’s top-of-the-line dot-matrix printer. With a 15-inch carriage, the LQ-2550 provides letter-quality documents at an amazing 133cps. 400cps in draft mode. 360x360 bit-mapped graphics. Eight resident fonts and hundreds of typetyles. Epson LQ-2550. 56399 - $999
Epson LQ-2550 Ribbon. 37919 - $12

Grappling With Printer Reality

If the question is, “How does my third-party printer connect to my Mac?”, the answer is an Orange Micro Grappler. This Grappler connects to Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Toshiba and other 24-pin dot-matrix printers, including the Epson printers listed on this page.
Orange Micro Grappler LX. 22853 - $143
Orange Micro Grappler 9-Pin. 22854 - $91

Defies Any Label

Remember the awful ‘80s when printing labels from your Mac was about the least fun you ever had? Now the new Seiko Label Printer promises us all a brighter future in the ’90s. Prints letter-quality labels, bar codes, and large type without interrupting your other computer work. Takes only a small space, operates quietly and independently of other printers.
Seiko Label Printer. 22852 - $185
Seiko Labels. 26902 - $11.99

4 · Call 800-388-6221
Boards/Memory

Win The Marathon
Dove's MaraThon 68030 accelerator card doubles the speed of your SE/30, while the 16MHz 020 accelerator makes an SE run faster than a Mac II. Edit detailed graphics and calculate columns in complex spreadsheets or jump from one application to another without waiting for your Mac to catch up.

Dove Marathon 030 SE/30. 23636 - $445
Dove SE 020 with 881 and 1MB. 23637 - $777

Full Speed Ahead
Want to triple graphics and CAD performance on your Mac II? Or maybe you'd like to quadruple speed executions of numerical, CAD and PostScript RIPing operations? Then plug a DayStar PowerCard into your NuBus slot and go to it! The DayStar card is the affordable, no-stress remedy for power-hungry applications that would ordinarily sap your Macintosh. This gem comes with 32KB static RAM cache and the 68882 math chip as standard equipment. And DayStar cards have a long standing record of reliability and high quality.

DayStar 030 - 25MHz II. 23632 - $1149
DayStar 030 - 33MHz II. 23633 - $1539
DayStar 030 - 40MHz II. 23638 - $1919
DayStar 030 - 50MHz II. 23639 - $2309

Build Your Memory
It seems all the newer and more powerful software programs are memory hogs. You always need more RAM. With 2MB to 4MB you can run at least a couple of applications with MultiFinder. If you really want to get serious, four of the new 4MB SIMMs means you'll have 16MB of RAM power, and that means the sky's the limit. MacAvenue offers only the best 80ns surface-mounted products from Technology Works. And you'll get a step-by-step installation guide and a Torx tool. Beefing up your printer's RAM will speed up the printing process for complicated graphics and heavily formatted reports.

1MB SIMM. 25480 - $8Call
4MB SIMM. 25481 - $8Call
LaserWriter SIMMs. 25483 - $8Call
FX Memory SIMMs. 25494 - $8Call

Where'd You Get Those Eyes?
When you need to make a dramatic visual impression, use ComputerEyes to capture 8-bit or 24-bit color images from a video camera or VCR. Digitize the image with a click of the mouse, touch it up in Digital Darkroom, Studio 8, or other paint programs, and save it in PICT2, TIFF, or MacPaint formats. Export the image to PageMaker or Quark for your newsletter.

ComputerEyes (black & white). 22758 - $196
ComputerEyes (color). 22759 - $344

Television In The Computer Age
MicroTV lets you watch television, or any video source through a window on your Mac screen. Operate most programs while video runs. Capture any MicroTV image with a keystroke and save the image in PICT II format on the Clipboard. Use the captured image in any other document. Includes 32-bit QuickDraw, channel control, and tuner.

Aapps MicroTV. 23731 - $875

More Video Magic
The Aapps DigiVideo cards take the MicroTV video capture concept and add selectable screen sizes, enhanced picture resolution and HyperCard XCMD integration. If you've already purchased MicroTV, the MicroTV upgrade will give you the additional features offered by DigiVideo B/W. If you want the capacity to capture images in color, choose the DigiVideo Color board.

Aapps MicroTV upgrade. 23734 - $259
Aapps DigiVideo B/W. 23733 - $399
Aapps DigiVideo Color. 23735 - $644

Call 800-388-6221 - 5
The Mode of the Day
The Sigma L-View Multi-Mode System breaks all records for performance and versatility. This 19-inch, ultra-high-resolution monochrome and gray-scale display system offers six full resolutions in one graphic system. Because the multiple resolutions are built into the L-View hardware, you can choose 120, 92, 72, 60, 46, or 36 DPI with the help of special “hot key” commands. A fast 92 Hz refresh rate gives you a steady, flicker-free monitor image. Features the convenient front panel on/off switch and image controls as well as a tilt/swivel base and paper-white phosphor.
Sigma L-View Multi-Mode System
22008 - $1495

Color To The Max
The Sigma ColorMAX 8/24 Display System brings presentation graphics, illustrations, and design applications to a new level of color display quality on the Mac II. One of the best monitor values on the market, the ColorMAX features a 19-inch Sony Trinitron screen, refreshes 8-bit color at an industry-high 79 Hz, and offers a full 256 screen colors from a palate of 16.7 million colors. Because the 8/24 is user-upgradeable from 8-bit to 24-bit color, you’ll save hundreds of dollars in upgrade costs when you make the move to 24-bit color. With precise, 72 dpi true-sized text and graphics, you’ll be able to size text and artwork in exact detail.
The Sigma ColorMAX 19-inch Color System. 22000 - $4999

8-bit color for under $1,000!
MacAvenue is an Authorized RasterOps Reseller

You Gotta Wear Shades
The Seiko 14-inch color monitor and RasterOps Color Board create BRIGHT colors. 43% brighter than the Apple solution. And the picture is sharp all the way to edge of the screen. By combining Sony Trinitron technology and RasterOps 8-bit or 24-bit color technology, the Seiko monitor gives you the best color for the best price!

Complete 8-bit color system.
22005 - $990
Complete 24-bit color system.
22001 - $1190
Seiko 14-inch Color Monitor. 22002 - $595
RasterOps 208 8-bit Color Board.
23538 - $425
RasterOps 264 24-bit Color Board.
23531 - $625

Call 800-388-6221
Beyond the Monochrome Horizon

RasterOps ClearVue/GS 19-inch gray-scale monitor takes your Mac II beyond the boundaries of monochrome display by offering 256 shades of gray evenly spaced between black and white. Pan and zoom create an extended desktop — the monitor comes loaded with flashy features and is complete with the ClearVue/GS video card along with step-by-step card installation instructions. Seventy-plus Hz refresh rate keeps the picture steady.

RasterOps ClearVue/GS. 22007 — $1795

One Page At A Time

Get a new view of the world with the PageView full-page display system for the Mac SE, SE/30, or Mac II. In addition to an unbelievably fast 97 Hz refresh rate, this monitor offers three user-selectable screen resolutions — 72 dpi, 80 dpi, and 88 dpi. PageView's Control Panel enables you to select display modes, system font sizes, screen save, dual or single screen operation mode, and cursor size.

Sigma PageView 15" SE. 22101 - $999
Sigma PageView 15" SE 30. 22106 - $1050
Sigma PageView 15" Mac II. 22100 - $1100

MacAvenue is an authorized Sigma reseller.

More View For The Mac

Exploit the full power of the Mac II with the Sigma SilverView 21-inch monitor. The 72 DPI display area gives you both single-page and two-page spread displays. A fast-moving 73 Hz refresh rate means you'll never be bothered by a flickering screen. You'll get more precise graphics and better layouts, because you can view full pages and spreads. Customize the monitor to fit your style with the tilt/swivel stand and full contrast/brightness controls.

SilverView Mac II Display System. 22104 - $1599
SilverView SE/30 Display System. 22103 - $1599
SilverView Monochrome SE Display System. 22107 - $1599

Call 800-388-6221 · 7
Networking Solutions From Farallon
Farallon is the pioneer and the leader in products for reliable networks. Combine Farallon’s PhoneNET® products with the twisted pair telephone wiring already running through your office and you have a dependable network for an unbeatable price. Just plug your computer into the wall jack, and you’ll be ready to transmit files, send messages, and share peripherals. And Farallon products, like the StarController, let you expand your network without expensive hardware and a tangle of cabling. When it comes to enhancing productivity in your workgroup, a Farallon PhoneNET network is the place to start.

Get The Network Under Control
Install a PhoneNET StarController in your telephone closet to add ease and efficiency to a network of up to 48 nodes. Connect several StarControllers and you can manage hundreds of users. Takes advantage of existing telephone wiring. Makes connecting to the network as easy as plugging in a phone! Monitors network activity continuously for signs of trouble and protects the rest of the network by shutting down problem ports automatically. Allows network managers to install, re-configure, and manage networks easily from the central phone closet. PhoneNET StarController. 22516 - $888

Star Wiring Kit. 22518 - $84

Connecting The Best
Farallon’s PhoneNET StarConnectors make clean connections to the branches of star-configured networks. To get proper resistance and prevent error-causing network reflections, simply plug the pre-terminated Star Connector into the branch device. Comes with Farallon’s lifetime guarantee and unlimited phone support. PhoneNET StarConnector. 22512 - $18
PhoneNET StarConnector 10 pack. 22515 - $138

Farallon Portable Pack. 22519 - $373
PhoneNET DB-9 Connector. 22511 - $34
PhoneNET Din-8 Connector. 22513 - $31
PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adaptor. 22514 - $31
PhoneNET Repeater. 22517 - $313

Add Network Enhancements
Farallon’s software and hardware products make your network more productive. Timbuktu® creates a multi-user environment on your Macintosh network — users can operate programs on other networked Macs. Timbuktu Remote lets you take the home office on the road — you can operate another Macintosh from a long-distance connection. And the reliable PhoneNET connector lets you add nodes to your network by simply connecting to a phone jack.

Farallon Timbuktu. 27666 - $95
Farallon Timbuktu Remote. 27668 - $123
Farallon TrafficWatch. 27674 - $127
Farallon PhoneNET 10 Pack. 22534 - $195

Network
The Faster The Better
Make the most of your network investment with the Asante MacCon Ethernet interface boards. Full compatibility with AppleShare, Novell's NetWare and TOPS. Among the fastest Ethernet boards on the market, the Asante MacCon II/E supports full 16-bit or 32-bit data transfer at speeds up to 10MB/sec, over distances up to a thousand feet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mac II</th>
<th>SE</th>
<th>SE/30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thick</td>
<td>22524</td>
<td>22525</td>
<td>22526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin</td>
<td>22524</td>
<td>22533</td>
<td>22530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twisted Pair</td>
<td>22529</td>
<td>22532</td>
<td>22531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCon</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dove Fastnet SE Ethernet card. 22501 - $353
Dove Fastnet III Ethernet card. 22502 - $373
Shiva Telebridge. 22506 - $399

Bridging The Gap
If your network has exceeded the 32-node limit or slowed to a crawl before it even reached the limit, it’s time for a Hayes InterBridge. InterBridge lets you connect local LocalTalk networks or bridge the gap between remote networks equipped with modems. The InterBridge actually enhances overall network performance while it ties networks together. Lets more people communicate and share printers or other devices on connected networks, too. InterBridge Manager software included enables network managers to customize network connection for particular needs. Hayes InterBridge. 22509 - $645

8 • Call 800-388-6221
Crossing Network Borders
You no longer need one box to serve as a gateway, another to share serial devices and a third to connect to remote networks. Now you can connect an EtherTalk LAN and two LocalTalk LANs to create a fully functional internet. Link the internet to a serial port so all workstations can access peripherals on the other side. Or use the serial port and a modem to connect remote internets. You can even dial in to your internet through Ethernet from a remote Mac or PC with a modem.
Shiva EtherGate. 22508 - $1825

Get All Kinds Of Access
If your workgroup shares peripherals via LocalTalk, now you can share a 2400 or 9600 baud modem as well. Shiva’s NetModems enable everyone on the network to transmit data over phone lines. Select the NetModem in the Chooser, start the communications software — and the transmission begins. Flashing messages in the Mac menu bar enable senders to monitor transmissions without leaving the office. And, if you’re on the road, you can call the NetModem to send electronic mail.
Shiva NetModem V2400. 22507 - $435
Shiva NetModem V.32. 22528 - $Call

Gaining Speed
If your company is expanding by leaps and bounds, the last thing you need is lackluster network performance. Give your growing LocalTalk network a boost with Shiva’s NetBridge. Plug in two LocalTalk networks and the Shiva NetBridge will make network deterioration a thing of the past. NetBridge is a natural network builder; it doubles your network capacity. Software provided ensures network security and hassle-free network management.
Shiva NetBridge. 22505 - $339

Share And Share Alike
Get the most use from your serial peripheral devices by sharing them on the network. Printers, scanners, high-speed modems, or plotters — the Shiva NetSerial connects most serial peripherals to your LocalTalk network. Offers transfer rates up to 57,600 bit/sec with simple 8-pin, mini-DIN connections.
Shiva NetSerial X232. 22504 - $275

You Gotta Have Connections To Get Anywhere!
Need to connect your Mac to an Ethernet network without losing your internal slot? The Adaptec Nodem lets you do so without compromising network connectivity. The Nodem can also be used as a temporary network “dock” for portable computers. Available for your THICK or THIN (Cheapernet) networking requirements. Compatible with all Macintosh models except 128K/512K.
Adaptec Nodem THICK. 22500 - $395
Adaptec Nodem THIN. 22527 - $395

Another Apple Connection
How can something as simple as a good LocalTalk cable connector be so hard to find? MacAvenue has the answer with its guaranteed LocalTalk connectors. Fits right in to any LocalTalk set-up. Just make the connection and you’re in business.
MacAvenue LocalTalk Connectors
DB-9 LocalTalk. 22520 - $32
DIN-8 LocalTalk. 22521 - $32

Call 800-388-6221 · 9
Communications

Fax

Just The Fax, Ma'am
This indispensable communications unit combines fax transmission, a graphic image scanner, and smooth user interface to your Mac. Sends and receives text and graphics by downloading files from Mac or standard paper input. Quite portable and easy to install. Can also be used as a desktop copier.
Reliably Tefax RA2110. 22700 - $1295

Modems

DoveFax
On The Wings Of A Dove
This ingenious little bird combines a 2400-baud Hayes-compatible data modem and a 9600-baud fax modem to give you communications flexibility to the max. Designed to fit even the most demanding work schedules, the DoveFax sends and receives faxes in the background while you work. The DoveFax can be set up to send messages after hours when phone rates are lower.
DoveFax. 22701 - $270

Mobile Modem
The pocket-sized 2400-baud GVC MiniModem lets you get communications ready in seconds. This battery-powered unit doesn’t even need a cable to send your data. Even though it weighs less than seven ounces, this modem includes advanced design that lowers power consumption — it runs for about six hours on standard 9V battery. Or use the included power adapter to plug into the wall. Includes a carrying case.
GVC MiniModem. 49581 - $159

From One State To Another
If you’re a long way from the office but want to keep in touch, the Shiva TeleBridge will make you feel like you’re right next door. With a Shiva TeleBridge and a high-speed modem at each location, you can print documents and send electronic mail to the New York office from the beach in Malibu. Only the TeleBridge supports transfer rates up to 57,600 bits/sec. With this equipment, who needs overnight mail service?
Shiva TeleBridge. 22506 - $339

Consider Your Modem Options
Transfer the latest updated files between computers via a MacAve modem. All modems are Hayes-compatible and feature auto dial, auto answer, and a built-in speaker.
CompuAdd Modem 1200 baud. 49525 - $89
CompuAdd Modem 2400 baud. 49557 - $129

Send It Fast!
Whether you’re transmitting vital program code or valuable text documents, using the V-series Hayes Smartmodem 9600 assures maximum reliability for your data. Selects speed automatically on the initial handshake and transmits from 9600 down to 300 baud. On-line compression enhances data throughput, cutting data transmission time in half. Saves operator time by analyzing connection possibilities and choosing the most efficient option. (That means you pay less for transmission time!)
Hayes Smartmodem v.32 9600. 49578 - $895
Hayes Smartmodem 2400. 49576 - $385
Hayes Smartmodem 1200. 49501 - $299
Hayes SmartCom II Software. 27662 - $84

Link Your Mac To The World
The DataLink Mac is an internal 2400 baud modem which includes its own serial port for your Mac II. It can also be upgraded to send fax messages, when you’re ready.
DataLink Mac. 22307 - $325

Expressly For The Mac
Hayes-compatible at 300 to 2400 baud, Applied Engineering’s DataLink Express is the external modem made expressly for the Mac. Package includes comprehensive communications software.
DataLink Express. 22306 - $215

A Port-A-Modem Deluxe
Designed specifically for the Macintosh Portable, the DataLink/Mac Portable is a state-of-the-art 2400 baud internal modem featuring error correction and a Send-Fax support option. The modem also supports “sleep mode,” automatically cutting off power to most of the board when the modem is not in use.
DataLink/Mac Portable. 22308 - $299

10 - Call 800-388-6221
At MacAvenue we’re reaching into the future. CompuAdd’s award winning engineering design group is creating smart new MacAvenue hardware products. We’ll deliver them to you, manufacturer direct, at terrific savings. Just pick up the phone!

$2 overnight delivery! Toll-free expert product support. 30-day money-back guarantee on every hardware product and accessory. Full one-year limited warranty on all products. Quantity discounts. And, if you don’t find what you want here, call us. We’ll get it for you.

Call toll-free TODAY!

MacAvenue’s Stress-Free Guarantee

1. 30-Day No-Questions-Asked Guarantee
Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging, within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes, and shipping costs are not refundable.

2. Toll-Free Technical Support • 90-Day Product Replacement
Should you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm, CST. We will be happy to assist you with any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve the problem over the phone, we will assign you a return material authorization (RMA) number and a Federal Express shipping number. We will replace the product with equivalent merchandise and pay the shipping both ways.

3. One-Year Limited Warranty • We Pay Return Freight
For up to one full year after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product you are not completely satisfied with, and we will pay for return freight to you.
Input Device

Mice

Turbo Charged!
Trackball users have different reasons for leaving their mouse behind, but the Kensington Turbo Mouse is one of the most popular. Sensing your movements, it adjusts cursor speed accordingly. Move slowly for pinpoint precision. Speed up and the cursor accelerates with you.

Turbo Mouse ADB. 25281 - $107
Turbo Mouse. 25280 - $107

A. Mousing Around
Find yourself in a tangle with your mouse cord? The Mobius Cordless Mouse uses infrared technology to control the cursor up to 20 feet away. Fine-tune mode for smooth, precise cursor control. A separate button controls extra fine and accelerated movement. (Compatible with all Macs.)

Mobius Cordless Mouse. 25282 - $89

B. The Incredible Shrinking Mouse
If you think bigger is better, you've met your match in the Little Mouse from Mouse Systems. This electronic rodent is 22% smaller and 38% lighter than its Apple counterpart. And it's not only smaller, it has higher resolution - 50% higher resolution that takes you to 300 counts per inch. Uses 100% optical technology that makes the rolling ball a thing of the past. And don't worry about buying your new mouse the proper optical pad — a free mousepad is included.

Little Mouse. 25283 - $77
Little Mouse Trackball. 25284 - $72

Scanners

D. Handmade
If you need to scan images into your Macintosh documents but can't set up an elaborate scanning station, try the handheld ScanMan from Logitech. You'll get 32 shades of gray in photographs, drawings, logos, and illustrations up to four inches wide. Connects directly to the Mac SCSI for easy installation. Resolution from 72dpi to 400dpi delivers a quality image both on screen and on paper.

ScanMan 32. 22751 - $317

The Future Is In Color
The Microtek 300Z Color Scanner is a full-featured color scanner at a gray-scale price. Get 16.8 million colors with 256 shades of gray and 24-bit color at 300dpi. Includes SuperPaint and Digital Darkroom.

Microtek 300Z Color Scanner. 22755 - $2049

Microtek MS-II B&W Scanner. 22756 - $1080
Complete Page Scanner. 22753 - $758
Complete Halfpage Scanner. 22752 - $313
ThunderScan Plus. 22757 - $199

Digitizers

F. Super Big Chief Tablet
Brings a tear to the Big Chief's eye. The SummaGraphics BitPad Plus digitizes information as you "draw" on the tablet. Trace drawings or sketch freehand. Then, in a wink, view the final image on your monitor screen. The BitPad Plus also performs all mouse functions — guides the cursor, selects icons, and opens files.

SummaGraphics BitPad Plus. 26885 - $318

Sound

E. Music Master
The PassPort MIDI Interface opens up the world of music on your Mac. Installation is simple — PassPort MIDI draws its power from the Mac so it requires no additional adapter. It actually allows you to connect several instruments in a daisy-chain.

PassPort MIDI Interface. 23732 - $76

Put That On The Record
Add sounds to the sights in your presentations. MacRecorder digitizes sound from any source — the audio digitizer has a built-in mic — and gives you the tools to edit the recording. Special effects included.

MacRecorder. 22730 - $162

Keyboards

A Key Part Of Your System
An extended keyboard that works with any Macintosh, the DataDesk MAC 101 adds all the F-Keys and other key commands — even to an older Macintosh. So, if you have a Plus or earlier Mac, you have real cause to celebrate. Costs less than the Apple model, too!

MAC-101 Keyboard, ADB. 25180 - $134
MAC-101 Keyboard, Beige. 25181 - $134

C. Have It Your Way
If you've been dreaming of a keypad on the left side of the keyboard, your time has come. The SWITCHBOARD, the first modular keyboard for the Macintosh, gives "user-friendly" a whole new meaning. The keypad and cursor key can be on the left or right — you decide. Put the pieces together in any configuration that makes you happy.

The SWITCHBOARD. 25182 - $174
The SWITCHBALL. 25183 - $115
15 Function Key Module. 25184 - $37

12 • Call 800-388-6221
Power Supplies

G. Don't Stop The Power
When a surge suppressor just doesn't offer enough protection, plug your Mac into an Uninterruptible Power Supply from American Power Conversions. This UPS draws on its battery to keep your system running after a power failure until you can back up and exit properly. The UPS can even initiate an unattended network shutdown when you install it on a network server.
Uninterruptible Power Supply.
26292 - $275

Accessories

H. Heat Up, Cool Down
When things heat up, you can keep your Mac cool with the Mobius Fanny Mac, a combination cooling fan and surge suppressor for your $12K or Plus. Pulls cool air through to keep memory and/or internal drives from overheating.
Mobius Fanny Mac. 26890 - $58

Dial “A” For Automatic
Install HyperDialer, open your HyperCard phone file, and you're ready to dial any number at the click of your mouse. Also dials phone numbers from QuickDex, Focal Point, Sidekick, and SuperCard address books. No modem required.
HyperDialer. 26886 - $32
Kensington System Saver, MacPlus. 26888 - $62
Kensington System Saver, Mac SE. 26889 - $62
TrippLite Surge and Noise Suppressor. 40510 - $29

Connectors

I. We'll Make Your Connections
When you're building a Mac system, use quality MacAvenue cables.
MacPlus, SE, Mac II to Hayes-compatible modem. 6 ft. 26285 - $9
MacPlus, SE, Mac II to Imagewriter II. 6 ft. 26287 - $9
MacPlus, SE, or Mac II to Imagewriter. 6 ft. 26286 - $9
Mac to SCSI System cable. 2 ft. 26280 - $11
Mac 128/512 to Hayes-compatible modem cable. 6 ft. 26281 - $8
Mac 128/512 to Imagewriter. 6 ft. 26282 - $8
MacPlus, SE, II to AP modem. 6 ft. 26284 - $9

J. SCSI Extension Cable
SCSI Extension cable. 6 ft. 26288 - $25
Mac to SCSI System cable. 6 ft. 26290 - $22
SCSI Peripheral cable. 6 ft. 26289 - $25
SCSI Peripheral cable. 6 ft. 26291 - $25
MacPlus Peripheral Adapter cable. 6 ft. 26293 - $8
Extrim long ADB keyboard cable. 26900 - $24

Call 800-388-6221 - 13
**Carrying Case**

**A. Hit The Road**
Move your Mac in safe style with this padded, water-repellent nylon case. Features lacking accessory pocket for disks and fully padded compartments for keyboard and mouse. There’s even room for your hard disk drive.

- MacAvenue Carrying Case: $65
- MacAvenue Extended Keyboard Carrying Case: $76
- MacPlus/SE Dust Cover: $8
- ImageWriter II Dust Cover: $8
- LaserWriter II Dust Cover: $12

**Et Cetera**

**E. Keep It Clean**
Even a speck of dust is too much for sensitive electronic equipment, so use the MacAvenue Data-Vac to keep your system clean. This vacuum/blower comes with three cute little attachments that nose into every cranny. We’ll throw five backup vacuum bags into the deal!

- MacAvenue DataVac: $49

**F. Fine Art For Your Mac II**
Finally, the perfect power control center for your Mac II. The Kensington Masterpiece organizes your power cords with a special computer outlet, four individually switched peripheral outlets, and one convenient master switch. Surge suppression and noise control protect your system, and a separate filter protects your modem data from electrical disturbances on the phone line. And if all of this isn’t enough, Masterpiece also has a built-in swivel base for adjusting your monitor to that perfect position.

- Masterpiece Mac II: $103

**Keep Your Mac From Wandering**
The Kensington Security Kit tether your Mac CPU, monitor, and keyboard so they stay where you put them using Apple’s built-in security slots. The kit’s unique screwdriver and tamper-resistant screws will lock up peripherals, too. Also fits the Apple II GS.

- Kensington Security Kit: $33

**Data Storage**

**H. Wood That It Were**
If you enjoy the natural look and feel of wood in your office space, stash your diskettes in one of MacAvenue’s teak boxes. "Two sizes. MacAvenue Teak 3.5" single row. Holds 45 diskettes. $16. MacAvenue Teak 3.5" double row. Holds 90 diskettes. $29"

**I. The Medium Is The Message**
Trust your data to the best name in the business — SONY. High-quality diskettes mean that you’ll have safer storage and transportation of your valuable information. Check MacAvenue’s everyday low prices on diskettes and cartridges.

- Sony 3.5" Diskettes, 800KB, 10 pack: $15
- Sony 3.5" Diskettes, 1.2MB, 10 pack: $29

**J. Need A Librarian?**
Get rid of that shoebox you’ve been storing your diskis in! Make a disk storage breakthrough with The Library. This unit holds 80 Mac disks and sits on a carousel base to allow easy access to all disks at once. And, if you really want to get into a serious library mode, stack three units and have an entire 240-disk collection at your fingertips. There’s an index panel on each side so you can keep up with where you’re hiding your data. The Library takes about nine square inches of desk top, and is only six inches high, so you’ll be saving desk space as well as storage space.

- The Library (Gray): $12
- The Library (Black): $12
### MacAvenue Features

**I Think, Therefore I Program**  
Flash from concept to product in the blink of an eye. With Think C's fast compiler and linker, programming time shrinks to no time. Devise new applications, DAs, INTIs, drivers, or HyperCard functions in this powerful but flexible programming environment. Whether you choose object-oriented programming or procedural programming, Think C will help you build and manage your program with maximum efficiency.  
**Think C.**  
27586 - $163.00

**Into A New Dimension**  
4th Dimension gives you the speed and flexibility you need to get the most mileage out of your data. With 4D, you can create forms, generate detailed reports, print mailing labels, and transmit data to other machines — all from within the Macintosh interface you already know. And when it's time to develop serious special applications for your database, 4th Dimension runtime, gives you even more power and options to meet your programming needs.  
**4th Dimension.**  
27780 - $511.00  
**4th Dimension Runtime.**  
27782 - $85.00

**Born On The Fourth of July**  
If you leave your computer on too long, it will burn itself out. Install Pyro! and you can enjoy safe fireworks and a safe screen. When your computer is left on, this Control Panel Device (CDEV) kicks on automatically and prevents phosphor burnout in your monitor by replacing the screen image with random visual pyrotechnics.  
**Pyro!**  
30399 - $21.00

### Word Processing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acta Advantage</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Thesaurus 1.0</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Findspell</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FullWrite Professional</td>
<td>$253.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>$177.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>$245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Write</td>
<td>$77.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisus</td>
<td>$256.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OmniPage 2.0</td>
<td>$955.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickLetter</td>
<td>$72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling Coach Pro 3.1</td>
<td>$121.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellswell</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordFinder 2.0</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect Mac</td>
<td>$227.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WriteNow</td>
<td>$116.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Programming

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Claris MacProject II</td>
<td>$366.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Enough Pascal</td>
<td>$81.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prototyper</td>
<td>$183.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickBASIC</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCard</td>
<td>$127.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THINK Pascal 3.0</td>
<td>$163.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Database

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension</td>
<td>$511.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension Runtime</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spreadsheets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full Impact</td>
<td>$245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Macros for Excel</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wingz.</td>
<td>$245.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101 Scripts &amp; Buttons</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Book Plus</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affinifile</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AfterDark</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Creator</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CanOpener</td>
<td>$83.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Copy - Mac</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClipShure 1.0</td>
<td>$138.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Undelete</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Office Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BulkMailer 3.3</td>
<td>$76.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BulkMailer Plus</td>
<td>$187.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KeyPlan</td>
<td>$243.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office Bundle</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>$177.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More II</td>
<td>$243.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paracomp Milo</td>
<td>$156.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProVue Panorama</td>
<td>$246.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE Mac</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE Mac/Runtime</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBase Base</td>
<td>$237.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBase II Runtime</td>
<td>$292.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBase MultiUser Runtime</td>
<td>$385.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft File</td>
<td>$293.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySoftware MailList</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The best products.**  
*The friendliest product support. And the best price anywhere.*
More Than 400 Titles—

Play It Again, SAM (And SUM)
Stop a virus before it starts with Symantec's AntiVirus for the Macintosh (SAM). On-line help takes the guesswork out of scanning suspicious files or folders. When SAM detects any viral activity inside your Mac, it deletes the deviant code immediately. Sleep peacefully, knowing your data is safe, with the help of SAM's brother, SUM II, Symantec's Utilities for the Macintosh. SUM II maintains dependable backups, recovers lost data, guards against virus attacks, and secures your hard drive from spies.
SAM.
SUM II.

Buy A Money Manager
Managing Your Money keeps tabs on every aspect of your personal business. When you write a check, MYM will carry the information not only to your checkbook balance, but also to your budget, cash flow report, tax estimator, and even to your net worth statement. This program also keeps you posted on your loans and accounts payable or will draw data to create dozens of financial reports. In addition to keeping your accounts straight, Managing Your Money will track several investment portfolios holding bonds, mutual funds, stocks and options.
Managing Your Money: 28462 - $122.00

It's Money That I Love
Bypass painful bookkeeping chores with Quicken, the helpful money management program that costs you less than an hour with an accountant. Keep tabs on your expenses, watch the bottom line of your small business, and track your personal income — simply, easily, and all at the same time. Quicken writes and addresses checks, reconciles your bank statement, and updates you on your budget. Save yourself the monthly headache. Get Quicken!
Quicken: 28458 - $35.00

Communications

TOPS for DOS 2.1
TOPS for the Macintosh
TOPS InBox Connection
TOPS InBox Starter
White Knight
Microsoft Mail - Server
Microsoft Mail - 20 Pack
NetPrint V.2.0
Quickmail 10 Pack
Quickmail 5-User
Quickmail Remote
SmartComII

Scheduling

Claris MacProject II
C.A.T.
Fast Track Schedule

Money Management

Accountant, Inc. Prof.
Business Sense Prof.
Checkwriter II
Dollars & Sense

Easy Light MAC
Insight Accounts Receivable
Insight Accounts Payable
Insight At Once
Insight General Ledger
Insight Inventory
Insight Payroll
Insight Time Bill
MacMoney 3.5
Managing Your Money
Quicken
StatView II
Statview SE + Graphics

Order By Fax or phone and get $2 overnight delivery

Call 800-388-6221 - 17
Master Image Manipulator
Adobe Photoshop lets you alter any image in any number of ways. Start with a scanned image, an image you’ve captured from video, or original art. You can retouch, enhance, or manipulate the image by filling an area with color, adding lines, or spraypainting over the screen. Whether you’re an artist working with a collage or a photographer airbrushing a scanned photo image, the Photoshop tools give you incredible options. When you’re ready for production, Photoshop lets you color correct, alter brightness or contrast, and change the resolution of your image.
Adobe Photoshop. 29266 - $498.00

Beyond The Jagged Edge
Forever banish jagged edges on the bitmaped letters of your screen fonts!! Adobe TypeManager gives you the smooth-edged look of PostScript type while it dramatically improves the output of your non-postscript printer. By eliminating the need to store several sizes of each font, TypeManager preserves valuable storage capacity on your hard drive.
Adobe TypeManager. 29824 - $65.00

Present Yourself In The Best Light
Impress your clients, your boss, or just your friends. With Aldus Persuasion you can outline your thoughts, develop a slide presentation, and generate printed handouts for your audience all at once. Begin with one of Persuasion’s templates, complete with charts and graphs, or use your own unique format to make believers out of skeptics. You can even produce a self-running trade show demo.
Persuasion. 29782 - $337.00

Design Graphics
Adobe Illustrator 88 29788 - $275.00
Adobe Photoshop 29266 - $498.00
Canvas 29232 - $186.00
Click Art Business 29252 - $32.00
Click Art Christian 29256 - $37.00
Click Art Holidays 29254 - $32.00
Cricket Draw 29234 - $138.00
Cricket Paint 29236 - $176.00
Curator 29264 - $71.00
DeltaGraph 29260 - $97.00
Digital Darkroom 29224 - $248.00
Dreams 29238 - $315.00
EPS Business Art 29818 - $82.00
EPS Illustrations 29816 - $83.00
Electronic Arts Studio/1 29242 - $95.00
Electronic Arts Studio/8 29244 - $295.00
FreeHand 29784 - $326.00
ImageStudio 29790 - $273.00
MacDraft 29240 - $167.00
Paracomp Model Shop 29218 - $378.00
Paracomp Swivel 3-D 29220 - $294.00
PixelPaint 29228 - $223.00
PixelPaint Professional 29230 - $387.00
Smart Art 1 29246 - $83.00
Smart Art 2 29248 - $38.00
Smart Art 3 29250 - $83.00
Super3D 29226 - $313.00
SuperPaint 29222 - $124.00

Publishing/Presentation
Adobe Fonts: 134 available $337.00
Adobe TypeManager. 29824 - $55.00
Certificate Library 29810 - $17.00
Certificate Maker 29808 - $21.00
Claris CAD 29206 - $589.00
Claris MacDraw II 29204 - $291.00
Claris MacPaint II 29202 - $94.00
Claris Smartform Designer 29200 - $291.00
Cricket Graph 1.3 29806 - $113.00
Cricket Presents 2.0 29804 - $293.00
LetraStudio 29794 - $273.00
MacKern 29820 - $113.00
Macromind Accel. 29258 - $124.00
Macromind Director 29216 - $445.00
PageMaker 29780 - $383.00
PageMaker Color Ext. 29786 - $133.00
Persuasion 29782 - $327.00
PowerPoint 2.01 29798 - $246.00
Publish-It 29822 - $223.00
Ready-Set-Go 29792 - $273.00
Quark XPress 2.11 29802 - $455.00
QuarkXPress 1.0 29800 - $165.00
Silicon Press 29796 - $51.00
Springboard Publisher 29814 - $107.00
Top Honors 29812 - $57.00
TypeAlign 29826 - $58.00
Videoworks II 29208 - $185.00
Videoworks II Accelerator 29212 - $119.00
Videoworks II HyperCard 29210 - $60.00

Education
Atlas Explorer 27956 - $27.00
Broderebund Physics 27966 - $57.00
Broderebund Geometry 27962 - $57.00
Broderebund Calculus 27964 - $57.00
ConcertWare + MIDI 27998 - $98.00
Dinosaur Discovery Kit 27976 - $26.00
First Shape 27982 - $31.00
Jam Session 27960 - $29.00
KidsMath 27960 - $25.00
KidsTime 27988 - $24.00
Math Blaster! 27968 - $26.00
Math Blaster Mystery 27970 - $26.00
NumberMaze 27992 - $25.00
Puzzle StoryBook 27974 - $26.00
Reader Rabbit 38000 - $30.00
SmoothTalker 27978 - $31.00
Speed Reader II 27972 - $26.00
Speller Bee 27984 - $31.00
Talking Math Rabbit 28002 - $30.00
TimeMasters 27986 - $21.00
Type! 27958 - $18.00
Typing Tutor 28008 - $28.00
Unicorn Animal Kingdom 27948 - $26.00
Unicorn MacRobots 27952 - $26.00
Unicorn Math Wizard 27950 - $26.00
Unicorn Read-A-Rama 27954 - $31.00

18 · Call 800-388-6221
MACWORLD · AUGUST 1980
Your Macintosh

More Words Per Minute
If the “hunt and peck” method just isn’t getting your work done fast enough, Type! will set your fingers flying over the keyboard in a few short sessions. Type! is a program that entertains users while it teaches them how to improve typing skills with each hand—even with each finger. Type! is the result of scientific research on how people actually learn to type; it was designed not only to tell you where your errors are but to teach you to correct them—on the spot—and then build more productive typing skills.

It’s Your Town
Are you a model citizen? Or does every policeman know you by your first name? It doesn’t matter in SimCity, because you’re the boss. Build the perfect city—full of ideal renewal projects—or create the most bizarre urban landscape you can imagine. Raise taxes, lower taxes, stop taxes. You’re the mayor, the planner, the cop on every beat. You can even cause natural disasters in SimCity. And the Sims—the simulated humans that live in your city—always respond to your decisions.

SimCity
SimCity 28678 - $28.00
SimCity Supreme 28680 - $47.00

Foreign Fun
If Tetris is your favorite computer game, you owe it to yourself to try Welltris. Designed by the Alexey Pajitnov, the father of Tetris, Welltris takes you into a three-dimensional screen where you fit pieces into a four-walled grid. Just to keep you on your toes, Welltris offers three levels of complexity with five game speeds at each level. Unlike Tetris, some of the pieces are randomly generated and become more complex at each new level of play.

Welltris 28604 - $18.00

Games

Ancient Art of War 28668 - $25.00
Ancient Art of War at Sea 28670 - $25.00
Apache Strike 28648 - $23.00
Balance of Power 1990 28632 - $29.00
Bard’s Tale 28644 - $30.00
Beyond Dark Castle 28646 - $31.00
Bomber 28738 - $25.00
Chuck Yeager
Flight Simulator 28656 - $30.00
Colony 28634 - $29.00
Cosmic Osmo 28700 - $40.00
Crossword Magic 28638 - $29.00
Crystal Quest 2.2T 28704 - $24.00
Crystal Quest w/editor 28706 - $39.00
Dark Castle 28650 - $31.00
Deja Vu II 28636 - $29.00
Falcon 28614 - $30.00
Ferrari Grand Prix 28684 - $32.00
Poker Tri-Plane 28682 - $29.00
GATO 28612 - $25.00
Gauntlet 28642 - $29.00
Hardball 28688 - $25.00
Hidden Agenda 28618 - $35.00
Hunt for Red October 28660 - $31.00
JET 28620 - $31.00
King's Quest 1 28724 - $28.00
King's Quest 2 28726 - $28.00
King's Quest 3 28728 - $28.00

Leisure Suit Larry I 28736 - $28.00
Leisure Suit Larry II 28744 - $23.00
Life & Death 28734 - $23.00
Lunar Rescue 28658 - $31.00
MacGolf 28624 - $32.00
MacGolf Classic 28628 - $51.00
Mac Wizardry 28730 - $34.00
Man Hunter:NY 28722 - $28.00

King of the Hill (CDROM) 28676 - $34.00
Manhole 28696 - $28.00
Mean 18 28690 - $25.00
NFL Challenge 28630 - $53.00
Police Quest I 28686 - $32.00
Police Quest II 28720 - $28.00
Police Quest III 28732 - $28.00
Police Quest IV 28738 - $25.00

Star Wars
Rebel Yell 28654 - $30.00
Road Racer 28626 - $39.00
Sargon IV 28616 - $29.00
Shadowgate 28640 - $28.00
Shufflepuck Cafe 28666 - $22.00
SimCity 28678 - $29.00
SimCity Supreme 28660 - $47.00
Space Quest 28710 - $28.00
Space Quest II 28712 - $28.00
Star Wars
Star Wars Adventure Game 28664 - $23.00
Star Trek 1 28662 - $15.00
TaskMaker 28622 - $26.00
Tetris 28606 - $18.00
Tetris (Color Version) 28608 - $21.00
Uninvited 28644 - $88.00
Where/USA Carmen? 28676 - $28.00
Where/World Carmen? 28672 - $28.00

Order by fax or phone and get $2 overnight delivery!

Call 800-388-6221
Now Great PostScript Printers Come In Small Packages

With the smallest footprint of any laser printer, the microLaser PS fits as neatly on your desktop as it does in your budget. Completely Macintosh- and AppleTalk-friendly, it boasts both Adobe PostScript and HP LaserJet Series II emulations and packs more punch per cubic inch than the competition... giving you the best value for your money!

You'll wax poetic over its capabilities — 300x300dpi and 11 PostScript font families with a total of 35 different scalable fonts. And you'll positively gloat over its paper capacity — up to 500 sheets at one time! Its 250-sheet paper drawer slides conveniently into the machine, and its optional second drawer underneath — both accepting paper weights from 16 to 24 lbs. An optional envelope feeder hooks onto the manual paper slot, automatically feeding up to 40 envelopes.

It's fast, too. With 1.5MB memory, you can quickly spool documents to the printer — so you can get back to work and print 6 pages per minute — at the same time! And upgrading is as easy as adding memory boards — up to 4.5MB RAM total.

The microLaser PS is smart, upgradeable and affordable. It doesn't hog the desk. And, it's completely user-friendly — just the kind of PostScript printer you want on your side... and on your desk!

MacAvenue: the only way to GO!

800-388-6221

MacAvenue™
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation
ever programs go when no one sells them anymore. Second came the
Attack of the Ninja Feminists. Certain
critics of the female persuasion vehe­
mently objected to MacPlaymate's
obvious misogyny. Maybe it was the
bondage that did it. In any event, the
fellow who had taken to distributing
the program by then rose to the chal­
lenge and proudly defended MacPlay­
mate on such prestigious television
forums as Entertainment Tonight and
Geraldo.

Farnham's Choice
This staunch defender was none other
than Chuck Farnham, whom readers
of this column will remember as the
self-appointed gadfly known for root­
ing around in Apple's trash cans. One
of Farnham's myriad enterprises is
Digital Deviations, whose products in­
clude the infamous SmutStack, the
Carnal Knowledge Navigator, and the
multiple-disk set Sounds of Susan. The
last comes in two versions: a $15 disk
of generic sex noises and, for $10
more, a personalized version in which
the talented Susan moans and groans
using your name. I am not making
this up.

Farnham is frank about his partici­
pation in the Macintosh smut trade.
"The problem with porno is generic," he says, sound­
ing for the briefest
moment like Oliver Wendell Holmes.
"When you do it, you have
make a
commitm ent... say you did it and say
it's yours. Most people would not
stand up in front of God and country
and say, 'It's mine.' I don't mind being
called Mr. Scum Bag."

On the other hand, he adm­
its cheerily, "There's a huge market for
sex stuff." This despite the lack of tru­
eroticism. "It's a novelty," says Farn­
ham. Sort of the software equivalent
of those ballpoint pens with the
picture of a woman with a disappear­
ing bikini.

From Grade School to Junior High
So we're back to the original question
—if this stuff is only a silly novelty,
why is someone as talented as Mike
Saenz bothering with it? When I con­
tacted Saenz at his artist's loft in Chi­
cago, I found that he really wasn't able
to give me a coherent answer. "I cre­
(continues)
On the outside chance that perhaps you haven't experienced a GCC Technologies™ UltraDrive™, let us take you inside.

For it's there that you'll find what makes UltraDrive the most reliable hard disk in the Macintosh® industry.

**Highest-Quality Components.**

Everything that goes into UltraDrive has been meticulously designed and exhaustingly tested. The result: only the very finest components are used. Like the best hard drive mechanisms from Quantum, Seagate®, and Hitachi.

UltraDrive is an engineering marvel inside and out. It features an easy-to-use push-button SCSI selector switch, a security loop to protect against theft, double-shielded cables, a universal power supply and a low-noise cooling fan. Plus, a custom-designed wire harness, which protects sensitive wires from exposure to the power supply.

When you've been making hard disks for the Macintosh longer than anyone else, even longer than Apple®, it's not surprising your disks are more reliable.

**An Abundance Of Software.**

Every UltraDrive comes with an impressive array of value-added software. Included are SUM™ II from Symantec®, UltraWare™ which features GCC's DriveManager™, QuickSpool™ II, and QuickEnvelope™. And finally, SelectShare™ over 3 megabytes of the very best public domain software available.

**UltraDrive S**

If you like what you've seen so far, let us introduce UltraDrive S. It's the only hard

---

**IF YOU DON'T OWN AN ULTRADRIVE, YOU SHOULD LOOK INTO IT.**

---

- Two sturdy 50-pin SCSI connectors. External terminator for simple configuration, and double-shielded Mac-to-SCSI cable to prevent electronic interference (both included).
- Protective metal shielding to prevent electronic interference.
- Only the finest, most reliable, hard disk mechanisms. Fully tested, "burned-in" overnight.
- Two bright LEDs indicate disk access and power-on. Located high on the faceplate to avoid being hidden by the keyboard.
- Ventilation cutouts thermally engineered to keep internal mechanisms cool and maintain optimal airflow.
- Rugged security loop helps to prevent theft.
- Low-speed, low noise cooling fan.
- Universal power supply (90-260 volt). Fully tested, "burned-in" overnight.
- Zero draft on all surfaces to complement the Macintosh's aesthetic design.
disk nominated as MacUser's Best Storage System of 1989. And UltraDrive S includes all of the same high-quality components, detailed engineering features, and sophisticated software that you'll receive with UltraDrive.

But what sets UltraDrive S apart from the competition is its incredibly fast average access times, its use of on-board disk caching, and a 1:1 interleave on all Macintosh CPUs. Which means that your hard disk will always operate at maximum speed.

So, any way you look at an UltraDrive, you'll find a hard disk to suit your needs.

**Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.**

If you would like to see a demonstration and purchase your hard disk today, simply visit one of GCC's authorized dealers. For the location of the dealer nearest you call, 800-422-7777.

To order direct from GCC, call us toll-free from 9 AM to 8 PM (EST) on weekdays, or 10 AM to 4 PM (EST) on Saturdays. Our trained staff can answer your questions and offer advice on any of our products. (Be sure to ask for our free catalog.) Orders received by 8 PM (EST) for in-stock items will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

What's more, when you buy direct from GCC we guarantee your satisfaction with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

**Two-Year Warranty.**

All UltraDrive and UltraDrive S hard disks carry a full two-year warranty on parts and labor. We also offer repair service here at GCC and at hundreds of GCC dealers nationwide.

---

**SUM II, the award-winning disk utilities package from Symantec Corporation.**

Features crashed disk recovery, deleted file retrieval, disk optimization, backup, fast disk duplication, and file encryption. A $149 value.

**QuickSpool II**

QuickSpool II is a second generation spooler for serial printers like the ImageWriter II. Reduce your waiting time during printing by as much as 75%. A $39 value.

---

**GCC TECHNOLOGIES**

Peripherals With Vision.

---

**Gee TECHNOLOGIES**

Peripherals With Vision.

---

**QuickEnvelope takes the hard work out of printing envelopes.** Compatible with any printer that is capable of printing envelopes. Desk accessory convenience. A $49 value.

---

**GCC Disk Drivers provide for automatic remapping of bad blocks and execute complex algorithms for media defect management.**

---

**GCC Drive Manager enables the creation of Macintosh, A/UX, and ProDOS partitions.** Provides password protection, and sets the interleave value. Also tests, initializes, and formats the hard disk.

---

**GCC Partitions DA allows partitions to be mounted, unmounted, locked. Also provides password protection from within any application.**

---

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada 800-263-1405 © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 153 on reader service card
As you can see, with the Personal LaserPrinter™ II (PLP™ II) from GCC Technologies, you get output that is absolutely stunning.

Crisp, clean, professional, and razor-sharp.

If you think PLP II's output is stunning, you'll think the same of its price: an incredibly low $1,399. It's the lowest-priced laser printer for the Macintosh.

And the most impressive. MacUser magazine was impressed: PLP II was this year's Editors' Choice Award Winner.

**High-Quality Outline Fonts.**

The beauty of PLP II is that it can do the same things many expensive laser printers can do. For only a fraction of the price.

Because PLP II includes 22 Bitstream outline fonts, its output can be shaped, scaled and rotated, as well as enlarged or reduced to any size—all at a full 300 dots per inch (dpi), and at 4 pages per minute.

Which means you have unlimited flexibility in printing all kinds of applications such as text from Microsoft Word™ newsletters from Aldus® PageMaker, and illustrations and scanned photos from Canvas® and SuperPaint.

**Other Beautiful Features.**

Another reason the MacUser editors couldn't take their eyes off PLP II was its user-friendly front-panel LCD display. Who could blame them? With the simple push of a button, you can set your SCSI ID. Check your percentage of consumables used. Adjust your print density. And more.

But what the MacUser editors especially liked was PLP II's "sleep mode," which automatically silences the printer when not in use.

When it's time to print, PLP II supports a variety of paper weights, including envelopes and transparencies. And with GCC's new desk accessory QuickEnvelope, printing envelopes is a snap.

**More Power To You:**

*The New PLP II.*

For those who want beautiful output with a whole lot of power, there's our new PLP II. (The "S" stands for speed.)

With the PLP II, you get all the breakthrough technology of the PLP II, only now, you get it at a swift 8 pages per minute.

One megabyte of RAM is standard on every PLP II, which saves you valuable time. While PLP II prints the first page of your document, your Macintosh can now process the next page.

With PLP II, you get an expanded font library. In addition to the core set of 22 Bitstream outline fonts, you also get our font package called Fonts Plus* (a $239 value) which means you'll have over 40 fonts to choose from.

The new, powerful PLP II and the award-winning PLP II. For the Macintosh® user who wants the beauty of great output at a great price. And what could be more beautiful than that?
Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II and PLP IIS just as easy as using them. If you would like to see a demonstration and purchase your printer today, simply visit one of GCC's authorized dealers. For the location of the dealer nearest you, call 800-422-7777.

To order direct from GCC, call us toll-free from 9 AM to 8 PM (EDT) on weekdays, or 10 AM to 4 PM (EDT) on Saturdays. Our trained staff can answer your questions and offer advice on any of our products. (Be sure to ask for our free catalog.) Orders received by 8PM (EDT) for in-stock items will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

What's more, when you buy direct from GCC, we guarantee your satisfaction with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

One-Year Warranty.

PLP II and PLP IIS both carry a full one-year warranty on parts and labor. We offer repair service here at GCC and at hundreds of GCC dealers nationwide.

When you call, be sure to ask for our free catalog.

PLP II $1399. PLP IIS $1899.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

G GCC TECHNOLOGIES Peripherals With Vision.

AD #020089

Circle 318 on reader service card

Getting ready for a special night out doesn't have to be a time-consuming task. Using carefully applied makeup to better define eyes, cheeks, and lips creates a more sultry evening look. Hair gel and a blow dryer can be used to make a simple and classic hairstyle look more sophisticated.

enough versatility to wear a skirt for virtually any occasion, including dancing in a club or dining in a fancy restaurant. By adding your favorite blouse, sweater, or jacket, you can create a look that's comfortable for you and is fashionable for the occasion.

Make the outfit unique by adding an unusual scarf or a trendy pair of shoes or boots. By blending your favorite all-time styles with what's hot in the world of fashion, you're sure to be a hit.

By carefully applying makeup and selecting clothes that

Your clothes can say as much about you as your face.
**PowerDraw**

*The Secret Is Out.*

And so is PowerDraw Version 3.0. Get to know the most powerful CAD program ever developed for the Macintosh. Intuitive. Fast. Elegant.

By Engineered Software

Call Engineered Software for complete information or the dealer nearest you. 1-919-299-4843.

Circle 12 on reader service card.

---

**FRESH, CONCENTRATED COLOR IMAGES FROM KODAK**

New KODAK COLORSQUEEZE™ Image Compression Software saves memory, minutes and money for Macintosh II computer users.

Now compress 24-bit PICT and TIFF files by up to 50 times or more (depending on the amount of detail in the image) and retain remarkable image quality.

KODAK COLORSQUEEZE Software is fast—compress or decompress a 768K image on a standard Macintosh IlcX computer in less than forty seconds. Plus, you can quickly view multiple images with our unique “thumbnail” files. Conforms to the emerging JPEG standard.

Use your VISA or MasterCard to order now for just $179. Call 1-800-233-1650, Ext. D (in NYS: 1-800-233-1647, Ext. D) 8-5 EST.

Circle 377 on reader service card.

---

**THE ICONOCLAST**

ated Reactor because I was fed up with the grade-school level of entertainment on computers,” he says. “I felt it was 1990, better get with it—do an R-rated entertainment company.”

But just as quickly he concedes that the sex in Virtual Valerie is “a lame X.” The reason for the lameness, he says, is that he messed up—certain files that would have enlivened the erotic nature of the program were unintentionally omitted from the version sent out to the CD manufacturer. As a result, Saenz is quick to admit, the salacious promotional flyer for Virtual Valerie is misleading. And when I point out that the nonsexual material on the disk is much better than the so-called erotica, he insists that this effect is intentional.

It’s confusing. One minute Saenz says he felt that the sex would be a good marketing tool to expose his talents, and the next minute he talks of his “damn-the-torpedoes attitude” in proceeding with the controversial subject matter. The more we talk the more it becomes clear that Virtual Valerie was not so much a direct attempt to cash in on sexual material as it was a half-baked attempt to toss in whatever Reactor had in the hopper at a given moment.

There might well be those who take Virtual Valerie seriously enough to complain about its implicit misogyny. Saenz bristles at this charge. “I am of the opinion that pornography does not represent misogyny,” he says. “I do see the porno industry as exploitative—getting actual women to pose, that’s all real tragic. But I don’t use real models. It’s on the order of erotic art. Hey, it’s a drawing—pure imagination.

(continues)
"Optical-ability"

Pinnacle Micro is the world's leader in removable, erasable, optical storage systems.

The expanding line of Pinnacle drives offers real solutions to mass storage problems and a whole new set of data handling capabilities.

**Removable, Erasable, Optical-abilities.**

**Access-archivability.**
Access your archives quickly and easily. Why wade through stacks of floppies or miles of tape to find a single file?

**Platform-compatibility.**
Interface kits are available for Macintosh, Sun, DEC, HP, IBM-XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, plus advanced applications such as Unix, A/UX, Xenix and Novell NetWare.

**Infinite-storability.**
Store huge files-CAD/CAM, multi-media, pre-press, 32-bit color. Each cartridge holds up to 650 megabytes. If one isn't enough, add another.

**Data-secureability.**
Carry your world wherever you go. Put your operating system, applications, and data files on a single cartridge. Keep your data safe and secure or move it from place to place.

Interface kits available for MAC, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM A/T, X/T, PS/2 and compatibles from $495.

**Upscale-ability.**
Start with a single or dual-disk system for your network today. Move up to a 25 disk, 16 gigabyte system tomorrow. Your cartridges and your data will easily move up with you.

**Crash-avoidability.**
Eliminate crash anxiety, with laser technology there are no heads to crash. If your hard drive goes down your optical system will put you back on-line immediately.

**Mass-movability.**
Distribute massive amounts of data in limited quantities. CD-ROM's are great, but not if you need a reduced amount.

**Problem-solvability.**
Learn how to put these and other optical-abilities to work for you, call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

(800) 553-7070
The Best Backup

Protect your data with a fast and reliable backup system. Maxcess offers industry-proven DC500 tape and DAT technology with award-winning Retrospect® archiving software. No wonder Maxcess “edged out the competition” with 4 1/2 mice in MacUser’s tape review (Dec. 1989).

MAXCESS 1-800-356-2892
314 N. 13th St., Suite 806
Philadelphia, PA 19107, 215-928-1213
Fax: 215-928-1249, Appelink B4382

Circle 387 on reader service card.

Steven Levy is a Macworld columnist and the author of The Unicorn’s Secret: Murder in the Age of Aquarius (NAL, 1989).

“The only negativity I’ve gotten so far was at the Expo, when one woman came up and watched in anger. Then something happened that made her laugh. She finally shrugged her shoulders as if she’d decided that boys will be boys. How do you change human nature?”

The X in Macs
So there you have it. Whether or not sex software poses a bigger threat to the public than it does to the prestige of its authors, I will leave to the reader to decide. I can tell you that despite the limitations of sexual material on computer screens, we can expect more adults-only material on the Macintosh.

One publisher of interactive fiction told me he plans to deal with explicit sexual relationships in upcoming programs, using the unfortunate term Simulatio to describe his work. Mike Sarenz’s next effort is what he describes as a tamer, R-rated multimedia product, Sex Vampires of New York. And we haven’t heard the last from Chuck Farnham, either. He, too, is planning a CD ROM project, though the tone will be somewhat altered. This new product, to be called Boob, features full-color digitized images of the bare torsos of 15 women. These headless chests are shown while unidentified voices discuss the nature of women’s breasts, in the style of a mutant Levi’s Dockers commercial.

Does this mean we can expect a battle over salacious software, with media trench warfare reminiscent of the skirmish over record-album labeling? Thankfully, no. I called the dread Parents Musical Resource Council—the Tipper Gore-—led mob who forced the recording industry to put warning labels on its products—and I asked them if they considered similar action in the software field. “We haven’t given it any thought,” said the person who answered the phone.

Which sounds like a pretty good idea. This stuff is best left to little boys to play with, before they grow up and tackle more interesting projects.
The reason you bought a Macintosh instead of an IBM® PC is the same reason you’ll prefer writing with Nisus® 3.0 rather than Word 4.0

A built-in word processing language; noncontiguous text selection; “find and replace” any font, style, size, or color; mix column formats; built-in graphics; and super style sheets down to the character level make Nisus 3.0 easier to learn, easier to use, and much more powerful.

You can “Place” any page of a Nisus file containing text and graphics in another Nisus file where it becomes a picture called a “Placed Page Graphic.” Double clicking this “Placed Page Graphic” will open the original file for editing. Graphics can be drawn or pasted to three different layers: the text layer behind the text, and in front of the text giving you total control.

If you’re new to the Macintosh word processing market you probably want a word processor that is easy to use. If you’ve been around for a while you undoubtedly want a powerful word processor. Chances are you have tried either MacWrite or Microsoft® Word 4.0. One is easy to use, the other offers power. Both however, have severable limitations which is why we developed Nisus in the first place. Here with abject brevity are just a few of the reasons we know you’ll find Nisus 3.0 easy to use with all the power you’ll ever want.

Built-in word processing language

For power, consider the fact that Nisus allows you to create custom routines beyond what we have already done for you, with our built-in word processing language. You don’t have to use this feature, but it’s there if you need it. It is one of the many features that distinguishes Nisus 3.0 from Word 4.0. It will let you, for example, create routines to index every word in a document, while stripping out and, or, the, but, and other nonessential words. One user even built a routine to index all proper names. Another user developed a method to find and correct all double words, periods, and extra spaces. The opportunities are unlimited.

Find and Replace virtually anything

Nisus 3.0 will let you find any text, style, size, or color in any combination. But even more powerful is its ability to find every word in a document at once, even in unopened files. For example, suppose you want to index Franklin. With Word 4.0, you’d have to open each file, go to each instance of Ben Franklin, and index them one by one. With Nisus 3.0 you simply find all Ben Franklins—even in unopened files—and instead of selecting replace, you select index. Think of the time savings on a long document.

Noncontiguous text selection

Thoughts don’t always come in the order you want. Sometimes you type a nugget here and a valued phrase there. So why should you have to select text as though you were a perfect serial thinker. Nisus 3.0’s noncontiguous text selection permits you to collect your thoughts on your random walk through the text and bring them all together on one of 10 editable clipboards.

The table above is a brief summary of some of the features that make Nisus 3.0 the most powerful yet easiest to use word processor. Discover why Nisus is shipped with every Macintosh in Korea, why MacUser U.K. named Nisus “1989 Best Word Processor,” and why MacWorld Australia uses Nisus as its word processor of choice.

Nisus 3.0 and Word 4.0 Feature Comparison

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nisus 3.0</th>
<th>Word 4.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Built-in word processing language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncontiguous text selection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix column formats</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find all and replace or index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find any font, size, or color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place text or graphic linked to parent text or graphic file</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find and replace in open or unopened files</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-reference text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(25,000+ user definable key commands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Super Style sheets” down to character level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic File Comparison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 editable clipboards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark text as electronic book mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in Graphics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotate text and graphics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlimited undos back to “open file”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reads &amp; Writes Microsoft Word Files</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Ruler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Free Brochure

Call today for our free complete brochure “How Nisus 3.0 compares with Microsoft Word 4.0.”

(800) 922-2993 ext. 300

In California call (619) 481-1477 ext. 300

Paragon Concepts, Inc.
950 Highland Drive, Suite 312
Saliana Beach, CA 90275
(619) 481-1477

IBM is a Registered Trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. MacUser is a Registered Trademark of Paragon Concepts Inc. Microsoft is a Registered Trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Buy our Mac-compatible color printer and get this IBM-compatible color printer free.

The new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix.

Only $7995

The price is as much of a breakthrough as anything else. The Phaser PX offers PostScript-language compatibility and 300 dpi thermal-wax color that's brighter and bolder than that of pricey competitors. And not only can you hook it up to an office full of Macs via AppleTalk, but it will also accommodate the PCs and workstations that might come along. Automatically switching from port to port to keep everybody happy.

Add to that certified PANTONE** Color that can be printed on paper or transparencies, and you've got a color printer that will do more for less money than ever before.

So call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 11C to find out how to get your hands on the new Tektronix Phaser PX. Then you can kill two birds with one color printer.
Buy our IBM-compatible color printer and get this Mac-compatible color printer free.

The new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix.

Only $7995

The price is as much of a breakthrough as anything else. The Phaser PX offers PostScript-language compatibility and 300 dpi thermal-wax color that's brighter and bolder than that of pricey competitors. And not only can you hook it up to an office full of PCs via serial or parallel, but it will also accommodate any Macs that might come along. Automatically switching from port to port to keep everybody happy.

Add to that certified PANTONE® Color that can be printed on paper or transparencies, and you've got a color printer that will do more for less money than ever before.

So call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. UC to find out how to get your hands on the new Tektronix Phaser PX. Then you can kill two birds with one color printer.
Why settle for an incomplete set of utilities when you can have them all?
Introducing MacTools® Deluxe—the most comprehensive, powerful collection ever assembled for the Macintosh.

It lets you find misplaced files, recover crashed disks, undelete trashed files, backup your data, optimize volumes, secure files and folders, quickly copy floppies, organize folders, and even partition your hard disk.

Not only do you get the broadest range of utilities available, but each function sets new standards for performance. For instance, let's say you want to undelete a trashed file. Using a selective search, MacTools locates likely candidates and lets you view their contents prior to recovery—so you don’t waste time or retrieve unwanted files. No other utility even comes close.

So why settle for some, when you can have it all?
MacTools Deluxe... from the leading developer of Macintosh utilities since 1984.

For the dealer nearest you or for additional information, call 1-800-888-8199.

Central Point Software, Inc.
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #212, Beaverton, Oregon 97006, (503) 966-8090

Minimum requirement: Macintosh Plus. MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 357 on reader service card
The ABCs of User Group Finance

IT'S TIME TO CLEAN UP THE BOTTOM LINE

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

More and more user groups are discovering the hard way that there's no hope of having a healthy organization if you ignore the bottom line. The Portland Macintosh User Group (PMUG) learned that lesson when it became apparent that $25,000 in group funds were missing. Another example is the Mini'apple's of Minneapolis, which struggled with the IRS over a $6000 fine.

In April, while attending the National Apple User Group Conference (NAUGC), I asked attendees how their organizations handled finances. It turns out that a lot of groups tend to ignore money matters, because they don't know how to manage their finances, or they simply find money matters boring.

Smith, Bucklin is a 40-year-old company in Chicago that specializes in managing nonprofit associations, including Apple's MacIS group. I asked chief financial officer Wesley Christensen what user groups should do to protect their financial assets. Here are some suggestions based on his response, and on advice from user group leaders and from the PMUG Investigation Committee Final Report issued in response to the missing funds:

- **Keep consistent financial records.** Choose a single program and a single accounting system and stick to it (see "A Full Accounting," *Macworld*, November 1989, for recommendations).
- **Don't give the treasurer direct and sole control over depositing or disbursing funds.** Ideally, says Christensen, any receipts such as user group dues should be directed to a bank's lockbox. The bank will deposit the money and send back a statement listing all receipts.
- **Establish a policy stating what the treasurer does and who he or she reports to.** The board should enforce its policy and "shouldn't have the idea that there is a peer controlling the treasury," says Christensen. No matter how much experience and commitment a treasurer has, the board needs to oversee the treasurer's role. PMUG's Investigation Committee recommended that the treasurer handle financial management and planning while a CPA's office deal with the day-to-day accounting.
- **Publish financial statements at least every quarter.** Members should receive regular statements that detail where the money went. And the board should go over the statements carefully.
- **"Misuse of funds can happen in a lot of ways," Christensen points out.** You can pay the wrong bill, or pay a bill for something not approved by the board." Together with a budget, the statements can measure the group's financial health, before it becomes too sick to recover.
- **Build a budget.** Lots of groups don't have them; in fact, the Los Angeles Macintosh Group just created one this year. So did the New York Macintosh (continues)
several books and organizations are dedicated to helping nonprofit organizations such as user groups. Most deal with overall management issues; several offer advice on money matters as well. Can't afford to buy? Follow the Macworld example and check them out of the library.

PUBLICATIONS Publication 557: Tax-Exempt Status for Your Organization is available at no charge from the IRS and answers questions about applying for nonprofit status. You can get it by calling 800/424-3676.

The Facts on File Dictionary of Nonprofit Organization Management is a great reference for anyone new to the language and concepts of management. This 1986 $40 volume is a simple, clear, and useful guide for those new to management. Facts on File, 460 Park Ave. S, New York, NY 10016.

The Management of Nonprofit Organizations, also published in 1986, is a comprehensive textbook on nonprofit management. Especially useful are Chapter 10 on accounting, which gives examples of balance sheets and budget reports, and Chapter 11 on financial management, which examines the process of setting goals and objectives. This book is $50.50 and is available from John Wiley and Sons, 1 Wiley Dr., Somerset, NJ 08875.

The Nonprofit Organization Handbook is an in-depth guide to the administration and financial management of nonprofits. It covers issues such as organization and corporate principles, leadership and control, volunteers, sources of revenue, and public relations. Part Six, on financial management and administration, is an excellent look at accounting procedures and an up-to-date (as of 1988) listing of pertinent tax laws. It is priced at $84.95 and is available from McGraw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020.

Accounting for Nonprofit Organizations stresses community-service and health organizations, but still provides useful information on the financial management of all types of nonprofit organizations. Subjects covered include fund categories and financial statements, and the book provides a list of authoritative sources. A knowledge of accounting principles would help in understanding this textbook from 1983. Priced at $14.95, the book is available from Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, 2460 Kerper Blvd., Dubuque, IA 52001.

The Center for Board and Administrator Relations is a publishing company that produces magazines and manuals of management advice for nonprofits. These include the $15 Board Member Manual and a $35 collection of job descriptions for officers and committee members. You can reach the center at Box 208, Sioux City, IA 51102; 712/568-2433.

ORGANIZATIONS The Society for Nonprofit Organizations (SNPO) offers a forum for ideas on increasing productivity of nonprofits and their leaders. Its services include expert advice, training programs, and group insurance. SNPO maintains a library of materials for nonprofit organizations. And it publishes Nonprofit World, a magazine and a resource center catalog. You can reach the group at 6314 Odana Rd., #1, Madison, WI 53719; 608/274-9777.

The National Center for Nonprofit Boards offers services to nonprofit boards of directors, including a nationwide information center and guidelines for development and training programs for nonprofit boards. It also publishes a series of books and pamphlets on nonprofit governance. The center can be contacted at 1225 19th St. NW, #340, Washington, D.C. 20036; 202/452-6262.

Smith, Bucklin sells services such as newsletters, mailings, financial reports, and legal referrals to technology-oriented groups on a part-time or full-time basis. It has 500 employees and works with 160 organizations, including MacIS. Smith, Bucklin can be reached at 111 E. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60601; 312/644-6610.

—Jonathan Cassell

User Group (NYMUG), after realizing it was running a $250,000 business. But don't make one poor "volunteer" do it alone. A treasurer I spoke with said, "Every year I ask the officers what the budget should be and they tell me to do it. Every year I do the budget and all they look at is the bottom line."

Conduct an annual audit. Christenson says you should have a professional accounting firm conduct the audit. If that's not possible, your membership may include some accountants or others with financial experience who can make sure everything's under control. PMUG's report recommends an internal audit and a three-to-five-member finance committee with strong accounting and finance skills to provide assistance and guidance to the treasurer as well as to perform reviews of financial activities according to accepted accounting procedures.

Avoid conflicts of interest. PMUG's board of directors recommends that no person holding an important elected or appointed office in the user group be allowed to sell goods or services to that group for a profit. I would go further and say that rule should apply to all officers, "important" or not.

Mind the law. The Mini'apple has nonprofit status but didn't file tax returns in a timely fashion. There was no criminal intent, but the result was an 18-month tug-of-war with the IRS, which first fined the group several thousand dollars, then eventually refunded the money. Nonprofit or not, certain laws apply to your group; make sure you know what those laws are. "User groups may be unaware, nationally, of their tax liabilities, and they may not be documenting what they do carefully enough to defend themselves if they are audited," says Boston Computer Society president Tracy Robjett Locklader.

Many user groups seem to worry about balancing fiscal management and fun. "Are we a financial institution designed to succeed? Or is our business to sit on the doorstep and talk Apple to whoever shows up?" asks
The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry... Yours.

Before engineering the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just $2795!

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the undisputed world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC’s and compatibles, Apple® Macintoshes® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually “think for you” by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor), which interprets incoming data and automatically chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data simultaneously to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There’s no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript), which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You!
1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

Programs, Peripherals

PRINT POSTSCRIPT TO NON-POSTSCRIPT PRINTERs!


1-800-832-3201

Utility Software

Abbott Systems CanOpener v1.1...... 63
Affinity Microsystems Tempo II v1.2.. 83
Aldus Systems Snipping Tool........ 46
Stuff It Deluxe.................... 63
ALSoft Master-Juggler or Disk Exp. II.. 64
American Power Converter Power Chute........ 67
Berkeley System Design Snipping Dot II.. 48
Ceora ComType................................ 68
OmniPro, Spell or Trace................ 105
OmniPage......................... 539
CE Software
QuickKeys or DeskTop v4.0......... 63
MockPackage Plus Utilities........ 31
Calendar Maker.................. 31
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac v7.2.......................... 23
Mac Tools Deluxe ................ 76
Dantz Software Development
Retrospect v1.1..................... 149
Drye Communications DatMountr........ 55
DuB-Click Calculalor/Construction Set v2.5.. 55
Fifth Generation Systems
FastBack II or DiscLock........ 106
Suitecase II.................... 43
Icon Simulations On Cue................ 35
Inspire Development Inspire v1.2...... 54
Kent Marsh NightWatch v1.03........ 65
Loop Software PictureBook........ 3.5

Accounting

Aatrix Software
Aatrix Checkwriter II v2.8........... 35

HyperMedia & Languages

Addison Systems
Programmers Assistant............... 75
Antic Software Hot Spot................ 42
Apple Computer HyperCard........ 42
Borland Turbo Pascal................. 68
Digital TalkSmalk/vmac............... 125
Microsoft Quick Basic................ 64
Millennium Software
HyperDesk v3.0.................. 119
Now Software Prototyper........... 185
Silicon Beach SuperCard v1.5........ 169

DOT MATRIX CONNECTIVITY

Graflex by ICM emulates Apple ImageWriter II so Mac can't distinguish between real ImageWriter II and dot matrix printers. Supports all ImageWriter II features: color, graphics, fonts and text. Compact, looks like parallel cable. For virtually all 9 or 24 pin printers, ideal for Mac portables to use available printers. Suggested Retail......................... $119.95 Programs Plus Price: $84.

Electronic Preproofing

MacProof* by Lexarpsite takes the worry out of writing! Corrects grammar, usage, structure and style errors in your document right inside your word processor. Compatible with MacWrite 4.6, 5.0, MacWrite II 1.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, MindWrite 1.0, 2.0, and PageMaker 3.0. For Mac Plus, SE, II. Requires 1MB (2MB for PageMaker) or two 500K floppy. Suggested Retail......................... $195. Programs Plus Price: $115.

SoftStream
Authorize w/Mutate.................. 79
HyperII v1.2.......................... 125
Symantec Software Script Edit........ 49
Spinncraker Software Plus v2.0...... 115
Symantec Think C.................... 195
Think Pascal v3.0.................... 195
Just Enough Pascal................ 52
Symmetry Hyper 0A................... 45
The Result Software
DialogPro v1.5.................... 85

Modems/FAX

Abaton InterFax 12/48............ 265
InterFax 24/96..................... 419
Anchor Automation MacPac 2403E.. 169
Applied Engineering
DL/Mac MNP-5 Option............ 59
DL/Mac Send Fax Option.......... 59
AE 9600 Ext. Disk Drive SPECIAL................ 217
DateLink Express.................. 199
DateLink Mac Portable............... 235
DateLink Mac.......................... 279
Dove Dove Fax Desktop............. 279
Heyes Microcomputing
Smartmodem 2400M.................. 429
Smartcom II v3.1C................ 429
V2400 Baud Modem.................. 59
V2400 Internal with Software........ 489
V9600 Baud Modem................. 769
Orchid/Orchid Fax Modem........ 459
Practical Peripherals
Practical Modem 2400SA........... 179
MacConnpack,..................... 225
Prometheus
Promodem 2400M Ext.................. 189
Travel Modem..................... 205
Promodem 2400GE Ext............... 209
Promodem 2400M Int.................. 235
Promodem 5860U Plus Ext........... 759
Promodem 2400 Fax.................. 235
MacKNOWLEDGE...................... 85
Shiva NetModem V2400................ 425
NetModem v3.7 (8000 BPS)........ 1429
Supra Corporation
Supra Modem 2400................ 119
Supra Modem 2400 MacPac........ 179

Low Cost Quality

AE 3.5 Disk Drive by Applied Engineering features the same reliable Sony mechanism that Apple uses. 800K with optional upgrade to 1.44 MEG or higher. High impact plastic case stacks. Exact match to footprint of Apple drive. Read/write LEDs. Conserves compatible, fits inside 44-pin bay. Suggested Retail......................... $279. Programs Plus Price: $217.

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquiries: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497
America On-Line • Geni Compuserve • GOPP

FOR ANY COLOR MAC
SuperMac's family of Pixel Paint Products enable users of color Mac systems to create, manipulate and export color images. PixelPaint Professional is the first "true color" advanced graphics program designed to grow with you—from 8-bit to 255-bit systems. Intuitive tools make on-screen painting to advanced design easy.
Suggested Retail ..................... $699.
Programs Plus Price ............. $389.

Electronic Arts
Studio B (MacII) ...................... 286.
Studio I .... .......................... 86.

Apple
MiniCad + ....................... 510.

Innovative Software
MacDraft v1.2B ......................... 189.
Dreams ................................ 319.

Adobe
Acrobat ................................ 189.

MacDraw 11 ................................ 289.
ClarisCad ................................. 579.

SuperMac Software
Pixel Paint v2.0 ......................... 225.
Pixel Paint Pro ....................... SPECIAL 389.

SOFTWARE BUNDLE
SuperMac Paint v2.0 .................. 45.
MacPaint Professional ............... 105.
MacPaint Presentation Pack ........ 105.

Micro Sport Machineries ............ 199.
MacArtist Pen Ploter Pro  .......... 239.
MacPlot Pen Ploter Standard ....... 133.

Paint Products enable users of 32-bit systems. Intuitive tools
make general painting
into Mac ADB connector. Includes
ADB for mouse.

Ergotron
MacPlus Carrying Case ............. 59.
Mac SE Carrying Case .............. 75.

Use MacroMind Director for playback, 4 fonts. A

LaserWriter II Security System ..... 32.
Apple Security Kit .................... 33.
Points for playback as single
function keys. Plugs

SuperMac Software
SuperPaint v2.0 ......................... 125.
SuperPaint v2.01 ................. 315.

MicroTouch Systems
The UnMouse ......................... 58.
A+ ADD Mouse .................. 75.

Advanced Gravis
Advanced Security ...................... 49.
Mouse Stick (Plus or ADB) ......... 69.

MacroMind Director v2.0 ........... 439.
Mathsoft Mathcad ..................... 305.

Adobe
Macromedia Director ................. 439.

Paint Products enable users of 32-bit systems. Intuitive tools
make general painting
into Mac ADB connector. Includes
ADB for mouse.

MacDraft 11.28 ......................... 169.
Dreams ................................ 319.

Stratagraphics 3D ..................... 375.

Win an Apple LaserWriter II SC!

Everytime you order from
Programs Plus, you're auto-

Advanced painter for Apple
LaserWriter II SC laser printer. Full-
page 300 dpi. High
resolution graphics and near
typeset quality text. 4 fonts. A
$2800 retail value!

SuperMac Software
Pixel Paint v2.0 ......................... 225.
Pixel Paint Pro ....................... SPECIAL 389.

Ergotron
deskWorks ......................... 225.

Advanced painter for Apple
LaserWriter II SC laser printer. Full-
page 300 dpi. High
resolution graphics and near
typeset quality text. 4 fonts. A
$2800 retail value!

Rules: 1) No purchase
necessary. 2) Automatic entry
by purchasing from PP.

Paint Products enable users of 32-bit systems. Intuitive tools
make general painting
into Mac ADB connector. Includes
ADB for mouse.

MacDraft 11.28 ......................... 169.
Dreams ................................ 319.

Stratagraphics 3D ..................... 375.

Win an Apple LaserWriter II SC!

Everytime you order from
Programs Plus, you're auto-

Advanced painter for Apple
LaserWriter II SC laser printer. Full-
page 300 dpi. High
resolution graphics and near
typeset quality text. 4 fonts. A
$2800 retail value!

SuperMac Software
Pixel Paint v2.0 ......................... 225.
Pixel Paint Pro ....................... SPECIAL 389.

Ergotron
deskWorks ......................... 225.

Advanced painter for Apple
LaserWriter II SC laser printer. Full-
page 300 dpi. High
resolution graphics and near
typeset quality text. 4 fonts. A
$2800 retail value!

Rules: 1) No purchase
necessary. 2) Automatic entry
by purchasing from PP.

Paint Products enable users of 32-bit systems. Intuitive tools
make general painting
into Mac ADB connector. Includes
ADB for mouse.

MacDraft 11.28 ......................... 169.
Dreams ................................ 319.

Stratagraphics 3D ..................... 375.

Win an Apple LaserWriter II SC!

Everytime you order from
Programs Plus, you're auto-

Advanced painter for Apple
LaserWriter II SC laser printer. Full-
page 300 dpi. High
resolution graphics and near
typeset quality text. 4 fonts. A
$2800 retail value!

SuperMac Software
Pixel Paint v2.0 ......................... 225.
Pixel Paint Pro ....................... SPECIAL 389.

Ergotron
deskWorks ......................... 225.

Advanced painter for Apple
LaserWriter II SC laser printer. Full-
page 300 dpi. High
resolution graphics and near
typeset quality text. 4 fonts. A
$2800 retail value!

Rules: 1) No purchase
necessary. 2) Automatic entry
by purchasing from PP.

Paint Products enable users of 32-bit systems. Intuitive tools
make general painting
into Mac ADB connector. Includes
ADB for mouse.

MacDraft 11.28 ......................... 169.
Dreams ................................ 319.

Stratagraphics 3D ..................... 375.

Win an Apple LaserWriter II SC!

Everytime you order from
Programs Plus, you're auto-

Advanced painter for Apple
LaserWriter II SC laser printer. Full-
page 300 dpi. High
resolution graphics and near
typeset quality text. 4 fonts. A
$2800 retail value!

SuperMac Software
Pixel Paint v2.0 ......................... 225.
Pixel Paint Pro ....................... SPECIAL 389.

Ergotron
deskWorks ......................... 225.

Advanced painter for Apple
LaserWriter II SC laser printer. Full-
page 300 dpi. High
resolution graphics and near
typeset quality text. 4 fonts. A
$2800 retail value!

Rules: 1) No purchase
necessary. 2) Automatic entry
by purchasing from PP.

Paint Products enable users of 32-bit systems. Intuitive tools
make general painting
into Mac ADB connector. Includes
ADB for mouse.

MacDraft 11.28 ......................... 169.
Dreams ................................ 319.

Stratagraphics 3D ..................... 375.
Prompt and courteous attention to all your Macintosh needs.

**NEED HELP?**
1-800-832-3201

Technical Support
12 hours a day
9-9 est.

If you need help to decide which program or product is right for you, our Technical staff can help based on your system and application needs. You benefit from almost a decade of experience serving more than 100,000 satisfied customers.

**One of the Oldest, Most Reliable Mail Order Suppliers, Programs Plus Offers You the Best Prices, Service & Support.**

---

**Numbers & Database Management**

**Acute FileForce**.................. 249.
**4th Dimension v2.0**................ 235.
**Blyth Software Omnibus 5**........ 375.
**Chang Laboratories C.A.T. III v1.0** 299.
**Claris FileMaker Pro**................ 219.
**MacProject II**......................... 365.
**Fax Software FaxBASE v2.0**......... 202.
**Informix Wingz v1.1**................... 245.
**MICRO PLANNING**
**MICRO PLANNER v0.1**................. 335.
**Microsoft**
**Microsoft Works v2.0**................. 177.
**Microsoft Excel v2.2**............... 245.
**Microsoft Office**...................... 625.
**Preferred Publishers**
**Database**.............................. 68.
**Seter/Bulk Mailer v3.3**............. 75.
**Symmetry KeyPlan**................... 243.
**Synergy Kaleadate**................... 446.
**System Syntel v5.0**................... 616.
**Unistat**.............................. 166.

**Printers, Digitizers & Monitors**

**Apple Computer**
**Computer Multi Interface**......... 84.
**Portrait Monitor**...................... 899.
**Portrait Display Adapter**......... 486.
**LaserWriter II SC**.................. 226.
**LaserWriter II NT**................... 366.
**Complete PC**
**Complete Holo Page Scanner**....... 300.
**Complete Full Page Scanner**....... 760.
**Digital Vision**
**Computer Eyes-Mac**.................. 189.
**Computer Eyes-Mac Color**......... 348.

---

**BEATS MOUSE HANDS DOWN**

UnMouse by MicroTouch does everything mouse can do, only faster in less space. In Absolute Mode, one million touch points map exactly to screen. Just touch—cursor relocates instantly. Power KeyPad** provides up to 60 function keys and macros per application. Drawing stylus serves as a small, yet powerful graphics tablet. Suggested Retail........... $235.
Projects Plus Price.............. $189.

---

**Federal Express Overnight**

**Networking**

**Beagle Bros.**
**Flash**................................ 129.
**DataViz**
**MacLink Plus/Translator**......... 119.
**MacLink Plus with Cable**......... 119.
**Farallor Timbuktu**................. 95.
**TrafficWatch or Timbuktu Remote** 123.
**Portable Pack**........................ 323.
**Freesoft White Knight v1.1b 04**.... 95.
**InfospHERE Lifeline**................. 175.
**Insignia SoftPC v1.3**.............. 245.
**Microcom Software**
**Carbon Copy**......................... 119.

---

**Spelling & Grammar Checkers**

**Donana Software**
**Spelling Coach Pro v3.1**......... 125.
**Big Thesaurus**....................... 84.
**Lexpertise Mac Pro**................. SPECIAL 115.
**Life Tree Correct Grammar**......... 51.
**Microlytics Word Finder**.......... 34.
**Electronic Word Finder**............ 59.
**Reference Software**
**Grammaratik**....................... 51.
**Right Soft Right Writer v3.1**...... 59.
**Sensible Software**
**Sensible Grammar or BookEnds**.... 51.

---

**NEW HEIGHTS IN WORD PROCESSING**

**Nisus by Paragon Concepts** is ingenious word processor packed with desktop publishing and file management features. Just click mouse to draw or paste graphics... let text flow through or wrap around...search unopened files... extract address list from letters, and plenty more. 10 clipboards for graphics and text! Suggested Retail........... $395.
Projects Plus Price.............. $245.

---

**Programs Plus**
1-800-832-3201

---

**Promises Plus**
1-800-832-3201

---

**Microsoft Mail Mac Work Station**.... 83.
**Mail Mac Server**.................... 245.
**Novotach**
**TurboNet S1 DDB or STD On B**..... 30.
**Nu Link II**............................. 279.
**Nu Link SC**............................ 319.
**Shiva Net Serial X32**.............. 275.
**Net Bridge or TeleBridge**.......... 339.
**Software Venture**
**Microphone II v3.0**................. SPECIAL 215.
**Solutions International**
**FaxGate Plus**.......................... 253.
**Synergy Software**
**VersaTerm**............................. 98.
**VersaTerm-Plus**...................... 174.
**TOPS**
**Tops Repeater or Flashbox**........ 119.
**Tops FlashCard**...................... 155.
**Tops Network Bundle v3.0**......... 167.
**Index/Mac Administrator**........... 215.
**Traveling Software**
**LAP-LINK Mac Connectivity**........ 119.
**LAP-LINK Network Pac v3.0**........ 185.

---

**Eastman Kodak**
**Kodak Diconix M150 Plus Printer** 489.
**GDT Softworks**
**Print Link Collection**............. 59.
**JetLink Express**...................... 89.
**Keats Technologies**
**MacVision v3.0 (Digitizer)**...... 269.
**Kurt IS ADB Tablet 12 x 12**...... 369.
**Magenvox**
**9CM80 Color Monitor 14"**......... 529.
**Orange Micro Grappler 9 Pin**.... 78.
**Grappler LX**.......................... 129.
**Redus Pivot Display II**........... 809.
**Color Display**....................... 3499.
**Sakarya SP1000**..................... 228.
**ThunderWares**
**ThunderScan Plus ThunderWorks**.... 199.
**LightningScan 400**................. 395.

---

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquiries: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06617
OVER 2500 ITEMS IN STOCK

Adobe
Adobe Type Reunion ... SPECIAL 39
ATM (Adobe Type Manager) ... 55
Adobe Type Set Vol 1 or 2 ... 58
Type Align ... 108
Adobe Illustrator w/ATM ... 275
TrueForm Set-Up ... 225
Newsletter or Streamline ... 499
Photoshop
Advanced Software DecoComp ... 89
A Lasting Impression Rest-Expert Series (each) ... 39
Altsys Corporation
Fontographer v3.1 ... 249
Antic Software Rediforms 1 or 2 ... 45
Claris MacWrite II ... 145
Computer Associates
WordPerfect 5.1 ... 130
Outlook Computing
Screen Recorder ... 125
MacRecorder v2.0 ... 159
Letraset Design Studio ... 599
Ready Set Go v4.6 ... 275
Lia Text Studio or Image Studio ... 275
Microsoft
Word 4.0 or PowerPoint v2.01 ... 245
Now Horizon Word Maker ... 85
Niles & Associates Entrance ... 75
Dolivier Lead-ll OCR v2.1 ... 279
Paragon Concepts
Nitus v3 ... SPECIAL 245
Portfolio Systems
Dolivier Lead ... SPECIAL 57
PaperUp Calendar Creator ... 38
Address Book Plus ... 89
Fast Forms v2.0 ... 115
Preferred Publishers
Vantage or Expose ... 52
Prescience Expressionist v2.07 ... 89
Quark QuarkXPress v3.0 ... 469
QuarkXPress ... 169
Skane Corporation
Informed Mini Manager ... 80
Mini Manager 4 Pak ... 179
Informed Designer ... 219
Simmelaker Software
Top Honors ... 67
Spooling Software Bookshelf II ... 107
Allsys Corporation
Fontographer v3.1 ... 249
Antic Software Rediforms 1 or 2 ... 45
Claris MacWrite II ... 145
Computer Associates
WordPerfect 5.1 ... 130
Outlook Computing
Screen Recorder ... 125
MacRecorder v2.0 ... 159
Letraset Design Studio ... 599
Ready Set Go v4.6 ... 275
Lia Text Studio or Image Studio ... 275
Microsoft
Word 4.0 or PowerPoint v2.01 ... 245
Now Horizon Word Maker ... 85
Niles & Associates Entrance ... 75
Dolivier Lead-ll OCR v2.1 ... 279
Paragon Concepts
Nitus v3 ... SPECIAL 245
Portfolio Systems
Dolivier Lead ... SPECIAL 57
PaperUp Calendar Creator ... 38
Address Book Plus ... 89
Fast Forms v2.0 ... 115
Preferred Publishers
Vantage or Expose ... 52
Prescience Expressionist v2.07 ... 89
Quark QuarkXPress v3.0 ... 469
QuarkXPress ... 169
Skane Corporation
Informed Mini Manager ... 80
Mini Manager 4 Pak ... 179
Informed Designer ... 219
Simmelaker Software
Top Honors ... 67
Spooling Software Bookshelf II ... 107

GET ORGANIZED NOW!!!

Dynode by Portfolio Systems, the software and paper system for personal organization, gracefully manages your names, addresses, and phone numbers and prints concise, double-sided address book pages that fit standard binders. Dynode makes portable the information stored in your computer so you can take it with you.

Suggested Retail ... $89
Programs Plus Price ... $57

Fax 203-381-9043
24 Hour

7 POINT POLICY BENEFITS YOU

1. Valid for MASTERCARD accepted. No
surcharge. Your card is not charged unless
we ship.
2. If we send a partial order, there's no
second shipment charge.
3. All shipments insured at no extra
charge.
4. No sales tax charged for out of
state shipments.
5. COD maximum $1,000, cash or certified
check. COD orders ship via UPS
Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers
today.
6. 120-day limited warranty on all
products. Defective software replaced
immediately. Defective hardware re-
paired or replaced at our discretion.
7. Subject to change without notice.
8. All items subject to availability.
9. Corporate purchases accepted,
based on credit approval. To submit
purchase orders, call our business
department at 203-538-1326. Fax 5:00pm
EST. Shipping on corporate orders
billed at cost.

SHIPPING

- Continental U.S. Add $3.00 per order
to cover Federal Express Standard
Overnight Service, unless UPS ground
delivers next day. Some areas require
an additional day.
- Order by 5:00pm EST Monday-
Friday and all (in-stock items) will ship
the next business day, barring system failure, etc.
- Alasina, Hawaii, outside Continental
U.S., APO and FPO: call (203) 478
- Worldwide for shipping information:
- Mail-in orders (especially from
foreign countries), please furnish
telephone number.

COMMUNICATIONS TO THE MAX!

MicroPhone II by Software Ventures
ends the complexity of Mac communication with other
computers. Intelligent 3-D screens and color icons simplify
operation. Modes include: ASCII, X, Y, Z-Modem, Kermit,
and MacTerminal 1.1. Supports large screen monitors. TTY, VT52,
VT100/VT200 emulation. 46-57, 600 baud. Modern design includes
digital PICs. International character sets.

Suggested Retail ... $295
Programs Plus Price ... $215

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquiries: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

PROGRA...
QUESTION: Why would your computer warranty only be good for 90 days?
ANSWER: Simple. Because computers break down!

Sooner or later, your computer will break down. Or, at any time you could be the victim of a power surge, fire, theft, natural disaster, accidental damage, and more. The odds against you are high.

Unless you have the ready cash to repair or replace your computer system, you need SAFEWARE FIX:IT. Be insured for mechanical breakdown, wear and tear as well as external losses. All in a single policy for as little as $100 per year. Call free for full information!
1-800-822-2345
Local 614-262-0708 Fax 614-262-1714

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street • P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Not Available in All States

Circle 293 on reader service card.

Having Problems With Your Subscription?
Please let us know.

Phone toll-free
800/525-0613.
From Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and outside the U.S., please phone
303/447-9330.

Daniel Hopper, president of Apple Dayton in Ohio. I understand Hopper's dilemma. But it's really no debate. Legally and morally, officers are responsible for fiscal matters. And a businesslike approach is easier to live with than chaos. As Andy Reese, former president of the Apple Core of Dallas, says, "You can spend the time to do it right initially, or when the IRS comes calling you can hustle and try to figure it out then."

Book Boo-Boo
My apologies to those who called MacBooks (in the June issue) and discovered the phone was disconnected. Try Computer Literacy, a Silicon Valley bookstore chain specializing in computer titles. Order from the San Jose store by calling 408/435-1118.

Help Awards
Apple Professional Exchange (APX) and Macworld cosponsored the Help Awards this year, and I asked you to vote for the software company that provided the best support for its products. Many thanks for voting. For the second year in a row, first place went to CE Software. Aldus won second place. And Macreactions and Microsoft tied for third. Congrats to all.

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St, San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld) or Connect (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.
DATATRAGE

- SCSI Hard Disks
- DAT & Removable
- Streaming Tape
- Rewritable Optical
- 20 MB to 2,022 MB
- Fast as 5.4 ms

MicroNet offers a wide range of Macintosh storage products that easily match any configuration. We specialize in MacWren hard disks that are industry known for their performance and reliability. Our Overlapped Seek Systems offer access times as fast as 5.4 ms. MicroPak Transportable hard disk drives are cost effective and are popular for transporting data between computers. Don’t choke your l2cx/l1ci with a 3.5” hard disk! Our unique 5.25” internal systems are 66% faster than a 3.5” Quantum hard disk. Our Optical Systems allow you to have nearly 600 MB of rewritable storage on one disk. These M/O systems have the best access time and the highest transfer rate of all. For serious data backup we offer 1.3 GB Digital Audio Tape, Streaming Tape to 525 MB and our 20 ms, 45 MB SyQuest Removable Winchester Cartridge System. Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer. "QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"

We offer the finest in Internal and External Hard Disk Drive Systems from 20 MB to 2,022 MB, Tape Backup to 525 MB, 45 MB Removable Cartridge, DAT and Rewritable Optical Systems.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TELEPHONE: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • APPLELINK: D1656 • COMPUSERVE: 76004,1611 • CONNECT: MICRONET
Circle 398 on reader service card
According to Murphy's Law, if a floppy disk can fail, it will. Usually after you put a 90-page document on it. That's why you should use 3M diskettes. They're built to make things go right for a change. With our exclusive formulation and Mark Q Manufacturing Process, they break Murphy's Law millions of times a day. Year in and year out.

And our engineers have taken the same fanatic approach with all our
data storage products: diskettes, data cartridge tapes, computer tapes and optical disks. So when you get down to it, there are only two choices. Use 3M diskettes and break Murphy’s Law every day of the week. Or use something else. And give Murphy’s Law a chance to break you.

For more information about diskettes, call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 10.
The Industry's First One-Year Guarantee

Times have changed, and so have hard drives.

What are the frontiers in hard drive storage? No-hassle reliability, engineer support, custom formatting and partitioning software, A/UX 2 support, and Macintosh IIx compatibility.

INTRODUCING: The MacDisk II.
300MB of 18ms muscle and love.

In the fast-paced mass storage industry, it takes a lot of experience and know-how to stay on the leading edge of technology. We at Priam have been pioneers in our field since the introduction of our first generation 14-inch hard drive in 1978.

We offer the industry's first one-year money-back guarantee.

We are so confident you will find our high-quality drives to be the best available that we back them with our unprecedented one-year guarantee. If you don't like your drive, you can return it to us and receive your money back, no questions asked.

Our drives also come with a full two-year warranty. Should your drive ever need service, we will repair or replace it at your option. We can even swap it with a new one within 24 hours.

You receive customized formatting and partitioning software.

Our user-friendly software, written by long-time hard drive specialist Don Burtis, provides formatting, interleave setting, true partitioning, resizing of partitions without initializing, password protection, extensive diagnostics and more.

As a special feature, the software allows unusual partitioning flexibility, allowing spanning of drives with partitions—a partition may span over more than one drive—as well as multiple partitions per drive.

Our software also includes Cursor-Guide™, our exclusive on-screen help facility, and strategy screens that tell you what order to perform various functions.

When you ask for support, you don't get a clerk, you get an engineer.

Our specialists provide the kind of service you can get only from a company that makes their own drives.

You need to know the difference between a box-stuffer and a manufacturer. A box-stuffer cannot repair your drive because they did not manufacture it themselves.

But at Priam, we make our own drive mechanisms. That's the difference. And because we are manufacturers, we carry a full inventory of parts in our San Jose factory.

Our drives are designed to meet the performance demands of the new Macintosh IIx and software such as A/UX 2 and Aldus Pagemaker 4.0.

The fast 18ms seek time, large 300MB capacity and proven dependability of the Priam 300MB MacDisk II make it well-suited to the increasing complexity of the applications of today and tomorrow.

Call us at 1-800-726-8872 for more information and the name of your nearest Priam dealer.
A Question of Balance

The Mac offers a stable approach to computing—for now

BY BRUCE F. WEBSTER

A certain balance must exist within a computer system, a balance between its various elements and their ability to process and exchange data. Those components include (but certainly aren't limited to) processing power, memory, mass storage, display technology, and software. Any one of these can limit the usefulness of the other components, and therefore that of the entire system. In addition, the overall utility of the system must meet the user’s requirements, not to mention the user’s budget.

An imbalance occurs when one or more components have speed and/or capacity that is out of proportion to the rest of the system. Consider, as an example, a Mac IIci with 1MB of memory, a single floppy disk drive, and an unaccelerated 32-bit large-screen color display. The system's overall utility is limited by the small amount of memory and storage; it's hard to get much useful work done. Likewise, the 32-bit display is held back by the IIci's CPU and the lack of a graphics coprocessor, not to mention that there isn't enough memory and disk space to hold any significant images.

For six years the Macintosh has suffered from a kind of imbalance. At times it has found a temporary equilibrium, but then the capacity or performance of one component would race ahead, then another, then another. In the original 128K Mac, the software and the display were limited by memory and disk space; applications had to fit on a 400K disk (half of which was eaten up by the system) and had at most about 80K of memory to work with. There have been a few points of balance along the way—like the Apple-saving success of the Mac Plus back in 1986—but new demands by customers have always unbalanced things again. For users, the experience through all this has been like working at a desk whose legs change length independently, forcing repeated adjustment to a new tilt.

Stability for Now

However, a certain stability is now appearing in the Macintosh world. Memory, mass storage, processor power, display technology, and software are all catching up with one another and with a wide range of user requirements. Indeed, it can be argued that the Macintosh is the only platform that currently achieves balance, at least in a way that allows all these components to easily interact with one another. And that could be a key competitive edge for Apple, provided the company has the good sense to take advantage of it.

Apple obviously deserves some credit for achieving this balance. Its two biggest contributions have been flexible system software that adapts automatically to most configurations and an open hardware architecture that pretty much does the same, despite its offering at least four different types of slots. Macintosh users often take for granted the ability to install multiple video boards in a Mac and have system and application software adjust to the configuration with little effort. Little do they realize the nightmare that could result from an attempt to do the same on just about any other personal computer.

But much of the credit has to go to third-party companies that have taken advantage of the Mac's open architecture and have pioneered technologies and approaches often adopted later by Apple. Third-party companies have helped establish the Mac's balance, with or without Apple's help.

Memory Space

Memory has been one of the most persistent Mac bottlenecks, one essentially created by Apple. Problems have included lack of sockets for memory expansion, system constraints on the address space available to applications, and high prices. Recent price cuts and the release (someday) of System 7.0 will simultaneously introduce virtual memory and remove the current 8MB address-space limit.

(continues)
LaserMAX Announces Personal Typesetting™

LaserMAX made headlines when we announced our new Personal Typesetter. The LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter gives you 1000 dpi and 135 typefaces in a package that fits on your desk. Our proprietary TurboRes™ technology lets us control the size of the pixels on the printed page, eliminating the coarse steps between pixels (also known as jaggies.) With TurboRes you create originals that rival phototypesetting—so you won’t need to go to Lino anymore. Halftones and graphics also benefit from this technology.

With the LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter you get high quality without high cost.

The MAXimum

If you’re the type who never settles for less than the MAX, you’ll want the LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter. With 1000 x 1000 TurboRes, you’ll need a printer’s loupe to prove that the output isn’t traditional typesetting. But unlike phototypesetting, the LaserMAX 1000 is:

- Low-cost (only pennies per page),
- Low-maintenance (no toxic chemicals),
- Very affordable ($7995).

Free Sample Output

To learn more about the magic of the LaserMAX Personal Typesetter, call us now at (612) 944-9696. We’ll send you a page of actual output so you can see just how good it really is. Then you can decide for yourself which you’d rather have: the technology that lets you make tomorrow’s headlines, or yesterday’s classifieds?

Goodbye NTX, Hello NTQ

If you already own an Apple LaserWriter, you’re in luck. With a LaserMAX MX6 controller you can boost your resolution from 300 dpi all the way up to 800 x 800 TurboRes for Near Typeset Quality.
We can give you lots of good reasons to purchase your Macintosh, peripherals and software from CDA. But we feel the personal service and attention you receive is the best reason of all. Your satisfaction is the bottom line.

From our knowledgeable sales staff and customer service representatives, to our technical support team and warehouse crew, every order receives personal care — from start to finish.

Of course, top notch quality service doesn't come easily. Ten years of experience in computer mail order has helped us to achieve this high standard of service. Since 1980 CDA has been serving customers worldwide. Growing along with the personal computer industry has enabled us to provide the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you need, when you need it, at the right price — with full support and service. It's our people that make the difference.

.....These are The People of CDA
Scan it in and fax it out with these quality products from Abaton Technology

**Save $55**

**Macintosh Computers**
We carry the full line of Macintosh InterFace Interfacer. Please call for CDAs lowest price!

**Macintosh Portable**
Mac Portable w/40Mb HD ...$1495
1 Mb Upgrade ...$399
2 Mb Upgrade ...$1299
3 Mb Upgrade ...$2699
TravelModem ...see feature

**Monitors**
Magnavox Mac Color 14" High Resolution Monitor
This affordable 14" RGB analog monitor is fully compatible with the Macintosh II series of computers when equipped with Apple's HiRes video card. The tilts/zoom base provides easy adjustment for optimum viewing. (shown in system photo on next page) ...$459

Apple High Resolution RGB ....$799
Apple 4-bit Video Card ....$309
Apple 8-bit Video Card ....$399
Apple Display Card 8.21 ....$719
Cutting Edge 9" ...see feature

E-Machines ColorPage 16-8 ...$295
NEC MacSync 14" ....$499
Radius Two Page Display ...$1099
Two Page Interface Card ....$485
Radius Pivot Display ....$819
PET Display Card ....$485
Radius Pivot GS Upgrade ....$123
Begami CT20 20" Color Trinitron w/8-bit video card ....$3149
SuperMac 19" Trinitron ....$3250
Spectrum Series 8 III .......$1099

RapterOps ColorBoard 264 ....$580

**Upgrade Your Mac!**
All upgrades come complete with easy-to-follow instructions.

**Fast Show Shimm Modules**
2 Mb for Mac Plus/SE ...$178
4 Mb for Mac SE/30, Mac II, Iicx, Iics, and Ilx ....$356
4 Mb for Mac Ilx ....$549

**Video Memory**
Upgrades to 4 bit Apple Video Card to 8 bits and get up to 256,000 colors on display Reduced Price ...$89

**Accelerators**
Micron Xceed Cache Card ....$585
Daystar Fast Cache Ilc ....$735
Radius Accelerator 16 (Plus) ....$639
Radius Accelerator 16 SE ....$639
Radius Accelerator 25 SE ....$1099
DayStar 12 x 10 PowerCard Ilc not include a 68882 math processor. 25 Mhz PowerCard 030 ....$1099
53 Mhz PowerCard 030 ....$1469
40 Mhz PowerCard 030 ....$1849
50 Mhz PowerCard 030 ....$2129

**Dove System 7.0 Upgrade**
(68030) Upgrade for Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, IIx, IIcx ....$459

**Printers & Accessories**
ImageWriter II w/cable ....$459
Olympia NP-30 w/cable ....$289
LaserWriter LINT w/cable ....$339
LaserWriter INTX w/cable ....$489
HP LaserWriter 5/600 w/cable ....$489
HP LaserJet Bp w/MacPrint ....$1299
Kodak Diconix M150 Plus ...... $859
IBM video, driver & ATM ....$529
QMS PS-810 w/cable ....$3195
Sharp JX-780 w/software, cable and sheet feeder ....$1795
New Gen PS-8100 (400 dpi) ....$4349

Organizer Cart by CoStar ....$184
LabelWriter by CoStar ....$184
Apple LaserWriter II Tower ....$189
ImageWriter II Sheet Feeder ....$189

**Scanners**
Microtek MS II .......$1099
Microtek MSF 300GS ....$1099
Microtek MSF 300w/SCI ....$1899
The Complete Page Scanner w/Onni Page V1.5 ....$799
Xerox Datacopy 256GS ....$1329
Abaton Scan 300GS ....see feature
Logitech ScanMac GS ....$179
ThunderScan ....$169
OldVail Read It Software ....$245
Care Omni Page Software ....$569

**Switchboard by DataDesk**
The first modular keyboard that allows you to adjust the layout to your own personal preference. You can easily move the alpha key, cursor key & numeric key modules into different positions. A trackball module & function key module can also be added. ...$175

**Input Devices**
DataDesk Switchboard ....$149
15 Function Key Option ....$139
DataDesk Mac 101 Plus ....$105
Turbo Mouse ADB ....$105
Mouse System Little Mouse ....$75
Mouse System Trackball ....$69

**DataLink Mac by Applied Engineering**
The DataLink Mac internal 2400 baud modem for the Macintosh II series of computers can be upgraded to include MNP levels 4 & 5 and send/capability. Complete with communications software ...$199

**Modems**
InterFax InterFace 12/48 see feature
InterFax InterFace 24/96 ....$569
AE DataLink Express 2400 ....$189
AE DataLink Express w/MNP ....$189
AE DataLink MacPortable ....$209
Super 2400 Baud w/cable & communications software ....$199
Prometheus 2400 Baud w/MacKnowledge (Mac II) ....$199

**Networking**
Novotech Novolink II ....$279
Novolink SC ....$319
TurboNet (Dink/Dink) ....$220
TurboNet ST (Dink/Dink) ....$220

**Drives**
Cutting Edge Drives ....$149
Internal 30Mb ....$149
Internal 40Mb ....$149
Internal 60Mb ....$149
Internal 80Mb ....$149
40<w/Quantum Mechanisms>
50 Mb External ....$599
50 Mb External ....$799
50 Mb External ....$1129
10 Mb Internal ....$789
50 Mb Internal ....$799
10 Mb Internal ....$1149

**MicroBoard**
Wip 20Mb External ....$599
Wip 40Mb External ....$799
DayRipple Single 288K ....$499
DayRipple Dual 56K/128K ....$179

**Best Selling Software**

**Accounting / Finance**
Layered At Once ....$285
Insight One/Wall 1.0 ....$589
Insight Expert Series (each) ....$589
TimeSlips III ....$179
Nolo Press For the Record ....$29
Nolo WordMaster ....$29

**Communications**
Software Ventures MicroPhone II ....$215
Freesoft Go, White Knight ....$89

**DeskTop Publishing**
Adobe Type Manager ....$49
Adobe Streamline V1.0 ....$329
Adobe Type Reunion ....$45
Adobe Fonts ....CALL
Adobe PageMaker V4.0 ....$389
Adobe PageMaker V.6.0 ....$329
Adobe Persuasion V2.0 ....$329
Broderbund Type Styler ....$119
Emerald City Type Align ....$68
WorkTools Publish II ....$225

**Drawing / Graphics**
Abacada Design Your Own Home Series ....$75
Adobe Illustrator 88/89 ATM ....$270
Adobe Photo Shop ....$529
Claris MacPaint 2.0 ....$95
Claris MacDraw II ....$310
Deneba Canvas Paint ....$139
Deneba Ultra Paint ....$119
MacroMind VideoWorks II ....$389
Paracomp Swivel 3D ....$319
Silicon Grafix WaterPaint 2.0 ....$129
Silicon Press ....$55
SuperMac PixelPaint 2.0 ....$225
PixelPaint Professional 1.0 ....$899

**Programming / Utilities**
Eclipse VisualWorks Back III ....$107
Micromedey Gigol ....$45
Norton Utilities For Mac ....$73
Symantec SAM ....$69
ShareWare Shareware ....$59

**Spreadsheets / Databases**
Acus 4th dimension 2.0 ....$469
Claris FileMaker II 1.1 ....$230
Microsoft Excel 2.2 ....$249
Informix Wing ....$259
Dynodex Portfolio Systems ....$95

**Word Processing**
Microsoft Word V6.0 ....$425
Microsoft Works ....$425
Nolo Utili II ....$399
T/Maker Write Now ....$119

**Networking**
Beagle Bros. Flash ....$189
CompuServe Forum ....$189
Microsoft Mail Work Station ....$89
Microsoft Mail Server ....$249
MacLink Plus ....$129
Linxos ....$89

**Deluxe Carry Case**
by Targus
Take your Mac Plus or SE with you in this deluxe carry case made of durable, waterproof, & scuff resistant Silicon nylon. There is plenty of room for your Mac, a hard drive & ex, keyboard, plus companions for your accessories. Blue, BLK, or Gray $69
Cutting Edge Two Page Monochrome Monitor
Cutting Edge makes the big screen affordable! This 19" two page monitor offers many of the same features as other two page monitors at a fraction of the cost. The 70Hz refresh rate and a 72 dpi resolution provide a crisp flicker free image. An excellent choice for desktop publishers. Video card included. ..........$899

Macintosh IIc/IIcx System
- Macintosh IIcx w/2Mb of RAM
- Cutting Edge 40 Mb Internal Quantum HD
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- Magnavox 14" Color Monitor w/8 bit video card
- DataDesk SwitchBoard
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIcx Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9023V
CDA Price $4,899
Only $116 per mo.*

Complete Macintosh Solutions
CDA Computer Sales

Prices subject to change without notice. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer.
Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Cutting Edge Two Page Monochrome Monitor
Cutting Edge makes the big screen affordable! This 19" two page monitor offers many of the same features as other two page monitors at a fraction of the cost. The 70Hz refresh rate and a 72 dpi resolution provide a crisp flicker free image. An excellent choice for desktop publishers. Video card included. ..........$899

Macintosh IIc/IIcx System
- Macintosh IIcx w/2Mb of RAM
- Cutting Edge 40 Mb Internal Quantum HD
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- Magnavox 14" Color Monitor w/8 bit video card
- DataDesk SwitchBoard
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIcx Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9023V
CDA Price $4,899
Only $116 per mo.*

Macintosh IIc/IIcx System
- Macintosh IIcx w/2Mb of RAM
- Cutting Edge 40 Mb Internal Quantum HD
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- Magnavox 14" Color Monitor w/8 bit video card
- DataDesk SwitchBoard
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIcx Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9023V
CDA Price $4,899
Only $116 per mo.*

* Leasing Available to qualified businesses based on a 48 or 60 mo FMV lease.
30 Day Money Back Guarantee - If you're not 100% satisfied with anything you've purchased from CDA we'll gladly take it back!
One Year Guarantee - Everything we sell is guaranteed to be free of defects for a full yr. We accept Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover, Optima, check, money order & COD's up to $1,000.
*Hardware & software under 15 lbs. will be shipped free to any destination in the continental US via Two Day Express Delivery! Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO, foreign orders, systems & items over 15 lbs — call for rates.
Order via CompuServe's Electronic Mall "GO CDA"
1 CDA Plaza, P.O. Box 533
Califon, New Jersey 07830

Outside US/In New Jersey
(201) 832-9004
Customer Service (800) 526-5314
Fax (201) 832-9740

HOURS: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm
Saturday 9am-6pm EST

Order via CompuServe's Electronic Mall "GO CDA"
1 CDA Plaza, P.O. Box 533
Califon, New Jersey 07830

Outside US/In New Jersey
(201) 832-9004
Customer Service (800) 526-5314
Fax (201) 832-9740

HOURS: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm
Saturday 9am-6pm EST

Circle 32 on reader service card

---

**Printer Solutions!**

HP DeskWriter Package
- HP DeskWriter Printer
- 6 ft Printer cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper Package #9077
CDA Price $899

ImageWriter II Pkg.
- ImageWriter II w/cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Package of Paper Package #9070
CDA Price $475

LaserWriter IIN Printers
- LaserWriter IIN Printer
- Printer Cable
- Extra Toner Cartridge
- INT Dust Cover
- Package of Paper Package #9999
CDA Price $3,495

---

**Mac Plus/20 System**
- Macintosh Plus CPU
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- Cutting Edge 20 Mb External Hard Drive
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac Plus Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9032V
CDA Price $1799
Only $50 per mo.*

**ImageWriter II Pkg.**
- ImageWriter II w/cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Package of Paper Package #9070
CDA Price $475

**Add True PostScript Compatibility with Freedom of the Press**

SuperLaserSPOOL by SuperMac
SuperLaserSPOOL quickly processes your documents and fonts then sends them to a spool file. You continue working as the spooler sends them to your printer .....................$87

SuperSPOOL $105

Freedom of the Press by Custom Applications
Now you can get true PostScript images at a fraction of the cost of a PostScript-ready printer. Freedom of the press allows you to print PostScript language text and graphic files on many non-PostScript printers. ..................$259

---

**Mac SE 30/40 System**
- Macintosh SE/30 CPU
- DataDesk 101 Keyboard
- Apple 40Mb Hard Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac SE/30 Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9011V
CDA Price $3,499
Only $83 per mo.*

**LaserWriter IIN Printers**
- LaserWriter IIN Printer
- Printer Cable
- Extra Toner Cartridge
- INT Dust Cover
- Package of Paper Package #9999
CDA Price $3,495

---

**Macintosh IIc System**
- Macintosh IIc w/built in Video Card & 4MBs of RAM
- Cutting Edge 105 Mb HD
- 1.44 FDHD Mb Drive
- Magnavox 14" Color Monitor
- DataDesk SwitchBoard
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIc Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9007V
CDA Price $6,499
Only $154 per mo.*

**Cutting Edge Two Page Monochrome Monitor**
Cutting Edge makes the big screen affordable! This 19" two page monitor offers many of the same features as other two page monitors at a fraction of the cost. The 70Hz refresh rate and a 72 dpi resolution provide a crisp flicker free image. An excellent choice for desktop publishers. Video card included. ..........$899

---

**Macintosh IIc/IIcx System**
- Macintosh IIcx w/2Mb of RAM
- Cutting Edge 40 Mb Internal Quantum HD
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- Magnavox 14" Color Monitor w/8 bit video card
- DataDesk SwitchBoard
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIcx Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9023V
CDA Price $4,899
Only $116 per mo.*

---

**Virex by HiCOMicrocom**
Virex will detect the presence of any known Macintosh virus. The Virex INIT continuously monitors your system so that all virus infections are prevented from entering. Virex will also repair your files, disk, or drive if already infected. ..................$52

**SuperLaserSPOOL by SuperMac**
SuperLaserSPOOL quickly processes your documents and fonts then sends them to a spool file. You continue working as the spooler sends them to your printer .....................$87

SuperSPOOL $105

Freedom of the Press by Custom Applications
Now you can get true PostScript images at a fraction of the cost of a PostScript-ready printer. Freedom of the press allows you to print PostScript language text and graphic files on many non-PostScript printers. ..................$259

---

**Add True PostScript Compatibility with Freedom of the Press**

Freedom of the Press by Custom Applications
Now you can get true PostScript images at a fraction of the cost of a PostScript-ready printer. Freedom of the press allows you to print PostScript language text and graphic files on many non-PostScript printers. ..................$259

---

Complete Macintosh Solutions
CDA Computer Sales

Prices subject to change without notice. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer.
Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
sorely tax even the Mac IIfx, especially if you’re working with 24-bit color. Again, third-party products have come to the rescue—sort of. Leveco (619/457-2011) offers the TransLink, a NuBus board that holds up to 4 NMOS transputer chips capable of doing high-speed parallel processing; multiple boards can be installed in a system to achieve even higher degrees of parallelism. However, existing applications cannot take advantage of the TransLink; you need to write your own, using either special MPW tools or the OCCAM language, both available through Leveco.

And in an interesting counter to A/UX 2.0, Du Pont (800/545-0847) is selling MacBlitz, a RISC-based NuBus board running UNIX System V and X Windows underneath the Mac user interface. Du Pont claims 14-MIPS performance for the board, which does all the UNIX work, leaving the Mac’s CPU to handle the user interface, Mac applications, display, and so on.

**Display**

The Mac’s greatest strength has always been its graphics display. The trend toward accelerated 32-bit color should keep the most demanding users satisfied for quite a while. But even the old 8-bit, nonaccelerated displays beat the heck out of the CGA/EGA/VGA mess in the IBM PC world, in terms of both quality and flexibility.

This is also the Mac area that tends to be most out of balance. As mentioned in previous columns, color images chew up disk and memory space very quickly and place great demands on processor time. And while pixel depth won’t move beyond 32 bits for quite a while, other developments—such as high-resolution color scanners and the desktop video products mentioned in last month’s column—will force the other system components to catch up.

**Software**

Macintosh system software (System 6.x) is pretty much in balance with the current hardware line, supporting desired features without consuming lots of resources. System 7.0 will up the ante; Apple has already stated that Macs running System 7.0 will need at least 2MB of memory, and there are serious questions about System 7.0’s performance on 68000-based systems such as the Mac Plus and SE. The key question: Will the benefits of System 7.0 (virtual memory, interapplication communications, and other features) outweigh the increased demands upon system memory, mass storage, and processor time?

**The Budget Factor**

The best-balanced system in the world is of no use if you can’t afford it. On the other hand, a sufficiently low price can cover a multitude of sins, as shown by heavy sales of inexpensive MS-DOS systems into offices, schools, and homes. That (and the advent of Windows 3.0) has led to “developer flight,”

![Developer Flight](image)

with more and more Macintosh developers expanding into the MS-DOS marketplace. The potential result: fewer and less-excellent products for those of us who use the Mac, which in turn makes the Mac platform even less competitive.

Declining U.S. sales and unhappy developers have brought about a change in Apple’s public stand on Macintosh pricing, with both John Sculley and Michael Spindler conceding the need to build a larger installed base through cheaper systems and smaller margins. If Apple can find a way to offer the power and sophistication of the Macintosh platform at a price competitive with the rest of the PC marketplace, then it will achieve the most important balance of all: long-term growth and survival.

---

**Contributing editor Bruce F. Webster is project manager at San Diego-based LaserGo. He can be reached via BIX (lwebster) and via MCI Mail (Bruce Webster).**

---

**TACTIC Software**

11925 S.W. 128 Street, Miami FL 33186
Fax 1-305-232-7467
1-800-344-4818

Circle 502 on reader service card.
One Call Gives You Global Power.
THE MOST IMPORTANT OPPORTUNITY OF THE NEW DECADE.

If your selling Macintosh products today, you can't wait until tomorrow to reach out for global marketing power.

The international market for Macintosh products is growing at twice the rate of sales in the United States. Overall, the international market will account for 40% of all Macintosh-related sales.

In 1989, Macintosh users spent 7 billion dollars on hardware and software. In 1990, they'll increase that by 1 billion dollars.

How do you capture and hold a share of this new market?
Simple. With The Macworld Global Network - a network of publications representing more buying power and market reach than any other combination of publications in the Macintosh market. The network consists of international Macworld publications with a total readership in excess of 1 million Macintosh users and buyers per month. And, the Editorial Electronic Network enables editors around the world to share stories, illustrations and art.

ONE CALL DOES IT ALL.

One call is all you need to put this powerful network to work for you. Just call your Macworld USA sales representative and we take care of the rest; the translation, the ad placement and simplified billing. One call. That's all.

So, if you want a piece of the world, and you want it now, simply call your Macworld USA sales representative, or call 415.243.0505. And the power will be yours.
Microtek presents the MSF-3002. The one scanner that can do it all: color, gray-scale, drawings and text. All for a price that until now, could barely buy you gray-scale capabilities. Hard to believe, but it's true. You can scan vivid color images into your computer for desktop publishing, presentation graphics or pre-press work. A full 16.8 million colors at a time.

If you don't have a color application yet, this unique scanner captures gray-scale as well as black and white. So you can start working today.

Images can be scanned in 256 gray-scale mode and then retouched, scaled or rotated. And printed on a laser printer or phototypesetter with outstanding results.

Charts and drawings are quickly scanned in single bit-per-pixel mode then imported into your favorite publishing or word processing program. You can even bring words into your computer without retyping by adding OCR software.

The Microtek Color/Gray scanner also comes with sophisticated color, gray-scale and black and white image editing software. Making it an even more outstanding value.

If you need a scanner for your IBM PC, PS/2, or Macintosh, you need Microtek's MSF-3002 Color/Gray scanner. Call (800) 654-4160 or in California (213) 321-2121 today to find your nearest Microtek dealer. After all, at this price, you can hardly afford not to.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.
Again, third-party firms have helped to keep Apple on its toes. Recently pricing for 1MB SIMMs has been as low as $70 each, compared with Apple’s list price of $250 (which was reduced from $500 in March). Even the special SIMMs required for the Mac IIfx can be purchased at half of Apple’s going rate ($125 versus $250) from some companies.

In the meantime, Connectix (415/324-0727, 800/950-5880) has introduced Maxima, an INIT that lets you make use of any amount of installed RAM. Up to 14MB can be used for applications, while any additional RAM can be used as a pseudo-nonvolatile RAM disk that can (according to Connectix) survive anything but a power loss. Maxima supports the new 4MB SIMMs, as well as NuBus memory boards; it does, however, require a memory-management unit, such as that built into the 68030 processor. Connectix has also released version 2.0 of Virtual, which now also allows up to 14MB of virtual address space.

Mass Storage

And speaking of mass storage, the price barriers that have kept Mac hard disks so much more expensive than their PC counterparts appear to have finally fallen. Prices are dropping, as is access time, and both capacity and transfer rates are going up. For example, FWB (415/474-8055) offers a selection ranging from a $4095 155MB internal (5½-inch) hard disk with a claimed 7-millisecond average seek time, to an external tower capable of holding up to 9 gigabytes of hard disk storage (11ms to 15ms average seek time). The tower can also hold a digital audiotape (DAT) drive, a cartridge tape drive, or a read-write optical disc drive.

Optical drives themselves are making the transition from exotic to commonplace (if high-end technology, with manufacturers offering 5½-inch systems holding anywhere from 250MB to 1000MB per disc. The newest twist is the $2995 5½-inch optical read-write drive from Pinnacle Micro (714/727-3300) offering 128MB of storage per disk (at $129 each).

More exotic—which also means more expensive—is the SiliconDisk mass storage device developed by Atto Technology (716/688-4259) and also marketed by Peripheral Land as the PLI RAM Drive. This device looks like an external hard drive; it is actually a box with loss and lots of memory (up to 512MB) and a dedicated 68020 processor to control it. Seek time and latency are virtually nonexistent; Atto claims a maximum access time of 50 microseconds (that’s .05ms) and a sustained transfer rate of 5MB per second. Like I said, it’s not cheap: Atto sells its 72MB unit for $32,995 and the 512MB model for $250,000.

Optical drives are making the transition from exotic to commonplace

Processing

The Macintosh CPU has for years been the major bottleneck in Mac architecture. The Macintosh IIfx has finally begun to address that problem by putting in place I/O processors and direct-memory-access chip support. And, of course, moving from an 8MHz 68000 to a 40MHz 68030, with a simi-
Who says SuperPaint 2.0 is so great?

"...for plain old drawing and painting, you can't beat SuperPaint."

"SuperPaint 2.0 is, without a doubt, the best upgrade I've ever paid for."

"SuperPaint remains the best black and white graphics program around."

"I've decided it's a better overall product than Canvas... SuperPaint has more to offer."

"...one of the most intuitive implementations of Beziers I have seen."

"SuperPaint offers quantity, quality, and depth in each of its options."

"It's a godsend for simple art."

They Do.

**SuperPaint**

It just works better.

Suggested Retail Price $199. Upgrade $50 plus tax and shipping. To upgrade, call or write.

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx or IICx; System 6.0 or later. The Silicon Beach Software logo is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Silicon Beach Software, Inc. • 9770 Carroll Center Rd., Suite J, San Diego, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956

Circle 266 on reader service card
YES! Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only $24. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

Name

Company

Address

City / State / Zip

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. For Canada and Mexico, please add $18 for shipping.
Pinnacle Unveils 3½-Inch Optical Drive

If you are a hard-core portability fan, you may be interested to know that Pinnacle Micro has announced the REO-130, an erasable optical drive that holds up to 133MB of formatted data on discs that measure only 3½ inches in diameter. Because of the shorter radius of the drive, the average time required for the read-write head to move to and access data is about 40ms, less time than the process takes on most 5¼-inch erasable optical drives and well in the ballpark for hard disks, which are typically faster than optical drives.

The 3½-inch drive will use the ANSI X3B11-660 storage format, proposed as an ISO standard. However, users can format the drive for 512 bytes per sector or for 1024 bytes per sector. The ANSI standard is 512 bytes per sector, which requires more formatting information on the disk and reduces the capacity to 126MB. The 1024-bytes format permits the 133MB capacity but is nonstandard.

The REO-130, slated to ship in July, will come in internal and external versions for IBM PCs and compatibles, and in an external version for the Mac. The company is contemplating an internal version for the Mac. Although the discs are 3½ inches in diameter, the size of the complete drive matches that of 5¼-inch drives commonly used in PCs. Pinnacle says it expects to come out with a 3½-inch-form-factor drive in about six months. Meanwhile, the first external Macintosh version will list for $2995. For more information, contact Pinnacle Micro in Irvine, California, at 714/727-3300 or 800/553-7070.—T.M.

4D's Platform

Integrated software on the Mac is an odd beast. On the low end comes Microsoft Works with a five-pack of stripped-down, haphazardly connected applications; on the high end, Xerox Analyst delivers a vast array of features where the boundaries between applications melt away and the program's Smalltalk heart lies exposed to user modification. Three serious midrange packages have recently appeared (TML Systems' Zebra, Somak's Unity, and Zedcor's Desk), all with various levels of hot links and shared powers.

Now 4th Dimension (4D) publisher ACIUS is proposing another kind of integrated software, one that mimics the minicomputer world, where a database serves as a platform and a resource for all other applications. ACIUS is developing a set of applications to stack on top of 4D that, along with a batch of other tools, will make 4D a self-contained software universe.

The add-on applications include 4D Write, 4D Calc, 4D Draw, and Graph 3D. Any of them can run inside a field in a 4D database, with their own menu bar appearing in miniature in the field. Zoom the field and the add-on application takes over, putting its menu bar across the top of the screen. The add-on applications and 4D share essentially all their capabilities, so that, for example, you can use 4D functions and procedures when inside 4D Calc; embed field names from a 4D database in a 4D Write mail merge document; or design an office in 4D Draw and have the value and quantity of all equipment written out to a 4D inventory database. Or, going the other direction, in a 4D database you can write procedures that use...
How The New Kid Made The Best Drive

The Protege from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business: quiet, cool, quick, elegantly engineered, tough enough to travel, and priced to move. But the single most important feature of this handsome little box has more to do with its ancestry than with our aggressive price.

The Protege hard drive features an outstanding pedigree. That's because the parent company of MacAvenue is CompuAdd, a computer industry leader in every way that counts. In value, performance, service and support. CompuAdd's high quality and low prices have made it one of INC. Magazine's fastest-growing companies for three years running. So even though MacAvenue is a new kid on the block, we showed up with the smarts — and the resources — to build you the best drive in the business. And sell it to you for the best price on the market.

Here's how the Protege will turn you on:

**Attention to Details**
Even the back of the Protege is loaded with smart features. Like an extra power outlet for other drives or peripherals. A push-button SCSI ID setting. And an external terminator for convenience.

**Loaded with Smart Software**
Your Protege will arrive pre-formatted and ready for work, loaded with easy-to-use, custom-designed utilities. The Protege's Disk Management Software allows you to partition for more efficient drive operation, password protect each partition, and easily access partitions via the Control Panel. The software even allows for disk spanning and creation of ProDOS and UNIX partitions.

**Hear a Pin Drop**
And if you haven't dropped a pin, sit back and enjoy what you do hear. Nothing. The Protege Hard Drive is the strong but silent type, engineered to work without a whine.

For more information call:
800-388-6221
On The Block
In The Business

It's Really Cool
An external hard drive that keeps its cool also keeps its reliability. The Protegé is a really cool machine because it maximizes airflow across its drive assembly and its isolated power supply — efficiently cutting the danger of heat-related failure from the two most important parts of your drive.

Big Power, Little Package
The sleek little Protegé proves big capacity doesn't mean big deskspace. It's one of the smallest drives on the market, more like a palmprint than a footprint.

Solid Protection
A tight, interior metal chassis makes the Protegé more solid than the competition, so you get less noise and more stability and safety. In fact, this tough little drive may well be the best shielded piece of equipment on your desk.

Exclusive!
You'll Never Lose A File
Your MacAvenue Protegé is the only drive on the market to come bundled with On Location, the amazing file-finding utility that will search your entire hard disk and find a lost file in seconds. Just type in a file name or even a few words within the file. On Location does the rest. This utility was created by Mitch Kapor, developer of Lotus 1-2-3. On Location is covered by a one-year warranty.
A $129.95 value.

Drive Your Bargain
Like all MacAvenue products, the Protegé is backed by superior documentation, a 30-day, no-questions-asked guarantee, a one year warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So call now. And drive a bargain on the best drive in the business.

Protegé Hard Drives
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity (MB)</th>
<th>External</th>
<th></th>
<th>Internal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20+</td>
<td>$345</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40+</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$455</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80+</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>$645</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100+</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©1989 by ComputAid Corporation. ComputAid is a registered trademark and MacAvenue is a trademark of ComputAid Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither ComputAid nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.
Click here for power.

Let's take a moment to fantasize.
Imagine administration software that lets you add, modify and delete users, groups and volumes on your Macintosh® network. Imagine being able to backup local drives to the server. And publishing usage reports to monitor network activity and troubleshoot bottlenecks. And electronic mail that connects with any UNIX® e-mail system. And a dual-processor architecture server, designed for intensive disk operations and demanding I/O processing.

All available at the click of a mouse.
Now let's talk fulfillment: uShare Plus™ software on the Sony NEWS® fileserver. It offers all the above and more—installed, configured and administered from the comfort of your Macintosh environment. Fully AFP® compliant, so all existing applications run without modification. Click for yourself and find out. Call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 96, to arrange a demo.
A Portable Next Machine?

If you are put off by the Macintosh Portable's heft, check out an ultracompact portable with all the elegance of the Next cube. Psion, a leading British manufacturer of hand-held computers, is about to release the first in its Mobile Computer line. The 2-inch-thick notebook-size MC400 weighs about 4 1/2 pounds and has a full-size 640-by-400-pixel screen and a full-size keyboard with full-travel keys, all in a black clamshell case packed with new technology.

The CGA screen uses a retar
dation film technology, developed in cooperation with Hitachi, and is based on new SMT semiconductors. The MC400 can run for about 60 hours on eight AA batteries, thanks partly to its custom power chip and partly to its lack of moving parts—for example, it uses only solid-state disks (SSDs). The MC400 has four built-in SSD drives called Flash Memory Solid Disks, for which Intel developed the Flash Memory technology and Microsoft designed the Flashlight file system.

The MC400's interface makes comparison with the Macintosh or the Next appropriate. The proprietary multitasking operating system is ROM-based and sports icons, windows, and pull-down menus; a touch pad situated above the keyboard does for a mouse. Like the Next, the MC400 has a voice processing option, which uses a Texas Instruments 32010 digital signal processor. You can digitally record, store, edit, and play back speech—more than an hour's worth in just 300K.

The MC400's built-in software includes a word processor, a free-form database, a configurable personal diary, a calculator, an alarm clock, a terminal emulator, and an object-oriented programming language. It may also include a spreadsheet. A link program will make it possible to save files to an IBM PC or compatible's hard disk, though at first the terminal program will be the only way to exchange files with the Mac. Psion is working on a program that will let the MC400 and the Mac share files directly.

The MC400 will list for about $1600. A modem, fax modem, second serial port, more memory, and voice capability will cost extra. For more information, call Psion in Watertown, Connecticut, at 203/274-7521.

—Fred Terry

WordPerfect 2.0: Closer to Perfect

WordPerfect's first stab at a Macintosh word processor—with its VAX-like formatting codes and oddball keyboard commands—left disaffected Word users sorely disappointed. But WordPerfect is back in version 2.0 with lots of new features and, best of all, an interface to make would-be FullWrite lovers jump for joy.

For writers who just want to pound away on the keyboard, WordPerfect can feel like a basic text editor. But the new version has an unobtrusive three-layer metaphor with transparent sheets above and below the main document so that the design environment is not a separate mode, as it is in FullWrite. Menus and dialog (continues)
See the forest and the trees.

Archive, Retrieve & Share Documents . . . with MarcoPolo™

Hidden in that forest you and your co-workers call hard disks is vital information. Let's say you need all documents concerning a certain client. A few Word and MacWrite documents. A spreadsheet or two. A MacProject plan. And maybe a few electronic mail messages. You need MarcoPolo™ its the able research assistant for your hard disk or file server.

Step One. Take all of the documents anyone in your group wants to keep handy and Marco Polo compresses them to a fraction of their original size. It then puts them together into a central repository, much like a research library.

Step Two. At any time, you can ask Marco Polo in plain English to go look for all documents that fit your criteria. By name. By content. By archival date. (You get the idea.) Marco Polo then fulfills your request. Documents that once filled entire hard drives are searched in just a few seconds.

And now here's the part that separates Marco Polo from ordinary search programs. Instead of merely telling you which files to open, Marco Polo displays a miniature picture of any or all of these documents. And actual size documents are but a double-click away.

So that, much like opening a thick file folder, you can review, copy, or print different but related documents all at once, without any of the original applications. And thats not all. Perform multiple searches to view your information from different perspectives. By territory. By sales period. By department. (You name it.) Link search queries to HyperCard-like buttons for point and click retrieval. For example, click on the marketing department in an organization chart to display all the documents produced by that group last week.

Your research assistant even works overtime. Marco Polo will notify you about documents of interest that don't even exist today.

If all this sounds like the way people really work, it's because it occurred to us that computers ought to mirror ways people do things. Not vice versa.

Now let Marco Polo do the work for you. Contact us for the dealer nearest you or for additional information.
(818) 991-6540.

Mainstay
Helping People Work Better. Together

Circle 7 on reader service card
boxes are cleaner than before, submenus tear off, the ruler has pop-up menus for setting most text formatting, and modal dialog boxes are movable.

In WordPerfect 2.0 you can create separate text-boxes that are similar to FullWrite's sidebars but not modal; create graphics using standard paint and draw tools, bezier curves, and a rotate tool; add a wide variety of borders to words, paragraphs, and pages; create mail merges by selecting field names from a dialog box that reads a data document and provides merge commands; create 16-level-deep tables of authority; do 9-level-deep sorts; search and replace by font, size, and style; and execute a macro upon finding something.

WordPerfect's macro feature has a watch-me feature and editable code. A separate manual covers the macro language's approximately 200 commands; and though the language can't generate full-blown applications, it can do some pretty impressive things—for example, WordPerfect's table feature is just a big macro that produces fancy multicolumn formatting.

Missing in action: mathematical typography (Word's math typesetting is about as fun as programming, but for the desperate at least it's there); calculation capability; real outlining (WordPerfect can stack and number text, but you can't move it around). Also, WordPerfect relies on a clunky Font/DA Mover-like tool called Librarian for moving styles, macros, keyboard maps, and so on, from one file to another. Someday someone will create a better way to do this.

La Cie Launches Hard Disks and a 24-Bit Color Scanner

La Cie recently introduced a $1499.95 color scanner and the Tsunami series of external hard drives with capacities ranging from 20MB to 210MB. The Silverscanner scans images at 24 bits per pixel in color mode, and also offers a 256-gray-scale mode and black-and-white scanning. The device comes with software that controls the scanning window and can create TIFF or PICT files. The $1499.95 price does not include any high-end color-image-manipulation software, which is available from software vendors.

The Tsunami series of 3/4-inch hard disks comes with La Cie's Silverlining utility software. Silverlining supports hard disk partitioning, diagnostics, passwords, and other housekeeping functions. The drives all include an external push-button terminator switch, an external SCSI-address-select-
Big-league stats for the serious player.

When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh®, the only game in town is SPSS.

When you've got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stat package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS.

Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software. So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other vital feature: the SPSS support team that's come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you're serious about winning, don't settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling 1-312-329-3323. And get the knowledge to be first in your field.

Best in the final analysis.
Nuclear Macaccelerator

Scientists at the Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory in Batavia, Illinois, are using the Macintosh to control equipment that will help them in their search for the fundamental particles of matter.

Fermilab is the home of the Tevatron, a ring of powerful magnets 4 miles in circumference that simulates the high-energy conditions of the big bang, a gigantic explosion that scientists theorize was the beginning of the universe. The Tevatron smashes protons and antiprotons together at high energies, scattering them into their constituent pieces and revealing the secrets of their composition. Scientists at Fermilab are now racing to find the top quark, an infinitesimal particle that may hold the key to the structure of matter.

An important tool in this search will be the D Zero detector, a Byzantine two-story-tall mass of cabling and machinery that weighs as much as a World War I battleship. Next year D Zero will be placed inside the accelerator to begin observing collisions.

Technicians at Fermilab are using a Macintosh with National Instruments’ LabView 2 to monitor and control the power supplies of the hundreds of crates of electronics that turn the raw data from D Zero’s giant sensors into useful information. Chris Settles, a 25-year-old technician at Fermilab, is installing a system that uses a Macintosh IIEc with LabView 2 to send instructions and receive and interpret data from the 75 units that supply power to the crates. A serial connector links the Mac’s modern port to a VME bus processing board, which is on a token ring that connects the nodes controlling the power supplies.

With LabView’s object-oriented programming environment, Settles is developing virtual instruments—software replicas of real measuring devices—that control and monitor equipment with a Macintosh. So far, Settles has developed three complete virtual instruments: one that reads voltage, current, and temperature from power supplies; a second that detects faults that cause power supplies to shut down; and a third that activates, deactivates, and resets power supplies.

Settles says that technicians at Fermilab are now working to interface other equipment to the Macintosh. Fermilab will eventually have up to 40 devices—from smoke detectors to cooling devices—controlled or monitored by virtual instruments.

—Jonathan Cassell

Color PostScript Printers Coming Down in Price

Tektronix and Seiko Instruments USA have both announced printers designed to bring down the cost of color PostScript printing in shared environments. The Tektronix Phaser PX and the Seiko Instruments ColorPoint PS are both thermal wax-transfer printers that offer multiple interface ports for running with a variety of Mac and non-Mac systems and for running over a network.

The Phaser PX includes a serial port, a parallel port, and an AppleTalk interface, and the printer automatically senses incoming data and switches its attention to the appropriate connector. The Tektronix printer comes with 6MB of RAM, but with a $1495 option adds 4MB that allow the printer to receive and spool input from more than one source at a time. The additional RAM also works in the standard ways to speed processing and to hold extra downloadable fonts. The printer runs PostScript version 50.3 and, like the ColorPoint PS, is compatible with HPGL for use with plotters from Hewlett-Packard and other vendors. The Phaser PX uses a 16MHz 68020 microprocessor and prints on letter- or legal-size paper or transparencies. Scheduled to ship in June, the Phaser PX has a suggested retail price of $7995.

Seiko’s ColorPoint PS uses a 16MHz Intel 80960 RISC processor to speed printing. The printer uses Phoenix Technologies’ PhoenixPage print interpreter, which is designed to be compatible with Adobe PostScript version 50.3. The ColorPoint PS offers automatic switching between its parallel port, serial port, two SCSI ports, and AppleTalk connector, but does not spool from multiple sources simultaneously. However, the Mac version of the SCSI ports isn’t expected to be ready until the fourth quarter of 1990. The Seiko printer comes in two versions: Model 4, which prints on A-size paper or transparencies, and Model 14, which prints A-size or B-size (tabloid) output. Model 4 includes (continues)
1st Aid Software, Inc. A package of hard disk utilities should be without a backup system. A 1st Aid Kit (complete Mac troubleshooting, including file & disk recovery), Complete Undelete (which can recover lost files and sectors), and Sector Collector (which guards data on hard drives by isolating bad sectors).

**ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE**

- **Aldus**
  - ArtXpress II: 34
  - Payroll 2.5: 99
  - Payroll Plus: 118
  - TimeCard: 1,095
  - Timeminder II: 159

- **Check Mark Software**
  - Cash Ledger: 114
  - MultiLedger 1.3A: 234
  - Payroll: 174

- **Computer Associates**
  - Simply Accounting 1.1: 224

- **Digital, etc.**
  - Business Sense 1.2: 199

- **Intuit**
  - QuickView 1.5: 36

- **Layer 5**
  - At Once: 284
  - Insight Expert Series: 384
  - Accounts Payable: 384
  - Accounts Receivable: 384
  - General Ledger: 384
  - General Payroll: 384
  - General Time Billing: 384
  - Inventory: 384

- **MECA Ventures Inc.**
  - Managing Your Money: 121

- **Monogram**
  - Dollars & Sense: 77

- **Pro Plus Software**
  - Wall Street Investor: 417

- **Survivor Software**
  - Invoice It: 46
  - MarkMoney 3.5: 58

- **TimeSlip Corporation**
  - TimeSlip III: 168

**BUSINESS & PRESENTATION**

- **ACUS**
  - File Force: 248
  - 4th Dimension 2.0: 464
  - Runtime (1 user): 79
  - Runtime (4 user): 249

- **AEC Management Systems**
  - AEC Information Mgr: 408
  - FastTrack Schedule: 114

- **Aldus**
  - Persuasion 2.0: 326

- **Antic Software**
  - Business Ferret: 25
  - Vol 1 Human Resources: 25
  - Vol 2 Inventory/Stock: 25
  - Vol 3 Operations/Admin: 25

**Helpful Hints:**

- A = means it is a HOT ITEM

- **CATEGORIES** in these appear:
  - Accounting & Personal Finance
  - Business & Presentation
  - Word Processing
  - Graphics & Design
  - Drafting & CAD
  - Entertainment
  - Education
  - Music
  - Programming
  - Utilities
  - Modems & Fax
  - Upgrades/Accessory & Boards
  - Networking & Connectivity
  - Disk Drives
  - Storage Media
  - Input & Output Devices
  - Accessories
We're proud of the whole family.

You can see from our family album that the Adobe household has a lot of relatives. The Adobe family gives you a whole generation of type and type management software that makes any character look a little more professional.

To picture how Adobe can improve your output, call your MacZone advisor today.
30-60 day money back guarantees on most products.

**DRAFTING & CAD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashlar</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris CAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraw II</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Associates</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Software</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic CADD Level I</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphisoft</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blueprint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro CAD+ 3.0</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovative Data Design</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft 1.2b</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StrataVision 3D</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VersaCAD</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENTERTAINMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Software</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Class Leader Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accolade</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th &amp; Inches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastBreak</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Prix Circuit</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardball</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean 18</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Nickalus' Greatest 18</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullseye Software</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmic Omm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmic Omm CD ROM</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhole</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhole CD ROM</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addison Westley</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hobbit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowship of The Ring</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shadows of Mordor</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Crack of Noon</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browserbud</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Art of War</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Art of War at Sea</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PlayMaker Football</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shufflepuck Cafe</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimDiy 1.1</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimDiy Color</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Wars</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Playroom</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where In The World is Carmen Sandiego</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where In Europe</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where In The U.S.A.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullsaye Software</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenton Grand Prix</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-51 Mustang Figh Sim</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caizia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyager 1.2</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Quest 2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...Writer Editor</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contron</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casino Master B &amp; W</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casino Master Color</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super HangOn</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bard's Tale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chessmaster 2100</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuck Yeager's A &amp; T</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Might &amp; Magic II</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panzer Battles</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patton vs Rommel</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starflight</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infocom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur: Quest for Excalibur</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterstaff</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inline Design</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bomber (w/headphones)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucasfilm</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipe Dream</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosiac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediacenic</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro League Sports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroLeague Baseball II</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>MicroProse</em></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight Simulator 1.02</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food's Errand</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrier Strike Mission II</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puzzle Gallery</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindscape</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance of Power 1990</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colony</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossword Magic</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deja Vu II</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaufficf</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadechase</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust &amp; Betrayal</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninvited</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origin Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Rogue</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postcraft International</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citadell</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citdell Secrets</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premier Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetTrek: The New Version</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Conquest 2.0</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shotan</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leprecan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach Software</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apache Strike 1.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond Dark Castle</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Castle</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Toolworks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cribbage King/Gori King</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt for Red October</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life &amp; Death</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sphere</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falcon 2.2</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gato 1.4</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pt-109</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solitaire Royale</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetris</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welltris</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpinMaster</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sargon IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Simulations, Inc.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armad. Pool of Radiance</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Studies Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Civil War Vol. 2</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halls of Montezuma</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Sixty</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sands of Sine</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warlock</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toyoga, Inc.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nemesis Go Master</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nemesis Jeekis Tutor</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visionary Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchronicity</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XOR Corporation</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunar Rescue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Racquetball</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCourses</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBall</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGoll Classic</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFL Challenge</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Challenge</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Racer</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TaskMaker</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDUCATION**

| Addison Wesley | 19 |
| Inside Macintosh, Vol 1 |      |
| Inside Macintosh, Vol 2 |      |
| Inside Macintosh, Vol 3 |      |
| Inside Macintosh, Vol 4 |      |
| Inside Macintosh, Vol 5 |      |
| Inside Macintosh, X-Ref |      |
| Mac Programming Secrets | 19 |
| Programmers Online Companion 2.1 | 26 |
| Bantam Books | 26 |
| Illustrator Handbook | 17 |
| Mastering Wingz | 17 |

**MacZone page 3 of 8**

- **Maggan** A high end security system that has special features which include tracking a project and time that was spent completing that project. Special privileges allow access even if one of your users locks themselves out. Many great features make this security package stand above the rest.

**Vertical Solutions**

- **FastLabel** Fast and easy way to produce professional labels containing lists, addresses & graphics.
- **FastCat** Complete disk software to catalog, label, copy, erase & initialize your disks.
- **FastEnvelope** Great little DA featuring importing of graphics & lists, to enhance any mailing envelopes.

**Braeburn**

- Label $88. Call CALL-Envelope $49.

**Linebacker**

- Strong durable packs made of cordura that protect your Mac from the palette of transporting. Easily closes on a overhead and comes with a lifetime warranty! Color choices are navy, grey or gray. Use at home or to keep your 'spare' Mac dust-free and in mint condition.

**MacBag**

- See listings

**Prescience**

- **Theorist-** Eddy Award winning intuitive math/statistics program.
- **Expressionist-** Excellent way to create math equations & place them into many different applications from word processing to page layout. No programming involved. Ideal for technical reports, theses, etc.

**Theorist** $229. Expressionist $78.
Only $3 per order for overnight delivery.*

(Top Continental USA only)

HyperCard Handbook ... 21
Bright Star Technology
Alphabet Blocks ... 29
Talking Ties ... 26
Brodeur
Calculus ... 57
Geometry ... 57
Physics ... 57
Royal ... 17
Goldstein & Associates
Math Blaster ... 29
Math Blaster - Mystery ... 29
First Byte
Vacuum Discovery Ke ... 25
Goldstein & Blue
- Macintosh Bible ... 17
Great Wave Software
KidsMath ... 25
KidTools ... 25
Number Maze ... 25
Learning Company
Math Rabbit ... 30
Reader Rabbit 2.2 ... 30
Mordic
Alphabetizer ... 22
Works Series
BodyWorks, ClickWorks
ConWorks, EarthWorks or
FlashWorks, each ... 22
Lemondale Stand ... 22
MathDisk Precipice Pack
Preschool Disk 1 or 2 ... 22
Nautical Battle ... 22
Turbo Math Facts ... 22
Word Quest ... 23
Word Search ... 22
Pentom Overseas -
YousaLearns
Pentomino Level 1 or 2 ... 29
German Level 1 or 2 ... 29
Italian Level 1 or 2 ... 29
Japanese Level 1 or 2 ... 26
Spanish Level 1 or 2 ... 29
Personal Training Systems
Learn Illustrator 80 Training Series
A1 Beginning Illustrator ... 34
A2 Int. Illustrator ... 34
A3 Creating Special FX ... 34
A4 Prec. Training Tech ... 34
MacTech Training Series -
The Basics
B1 Plus & SE with HD ... 34
RC Plus & SE with HD ... 34
B3 020 & 030 with HD ... 34
B4 Beyond the Basics ... 36
Learn Freehand Training -
Stationary
F1 Beginning Freehand ... 36
F2 Int. Freehand ... 36
F3 Drafting Special FX ... 36
F4 Prec. Drawing Tech ... 36
Learn Freehand Training -
Stationary Series
F1M Beginning FreeHand ... 34
F2M Int. FreeHand ... 34
F3M Advanced FreeHand ... 34
F4M Tips & Techniques ... 34
HyperCard Training -
Stationary
I1 Using HyperCard ... 34
H2 Creating Graphics ... 34
H3 Card Scripting ... 34
H4 Advanced Scripting ... 34
Learn Paradox Training -
Stationary
L1P Beg. Paradox ... 34
L2P Int. Paradox ... 34
L3P Creating Templates ... 34
L4P Creating Designs ... 34
MasterWorks Training -
Stationary Series
M1 Database & Form Let ... 34
M2 Advanced Database ... 34
M3 Spreadsheet ... 34
M4 Word Processing ... 34
Paymaker Training -
Stationary Series
P1 Beginning Paymaker ... 34
P2 Int. Paymaker ... 34
P3 Tips & Techniques ... 34
P4 Advanced Features ... 34
P5 Paymaker 4.0 Part I ... 34
P6 Paymaker 4.0 Part II ... 34
LearnWord Training -
Stationary Series
W1 Beginning Level ... 34
W2 Intermediate Level ... 34
W3 Advanced Level ... 34
W4 Additional Features ... 34
Learning Excel Training -
Stationary Series
X1L Beg. Spreadsheets ... 34
X2L Int. Spreadsheets ... 34
X3L Adv. Spreadsheets ... 34
X4L Creating Exp. Graphs ... 34
X5L Building Databases ... 34
X6L Beginning Macros ... 34
X7L Advanced Macros ... 34
X8L Macros for Excel 2.2 ... 34
X9L What is New for Excel ... 34
Simon & Simon
Typing Tutor IV ... 28
Software Toolworks
M. Beacon Teachings Typing ... 31
Spineaker
Typing Made Easy ... 25
S.A.T. Score Improvement ... 56
True BASIC, Inc.
Algol ... 37
Asteric ... 37
Calculus ... 37
Discrite Mathematics ... 37
Precalculus ... 37
Probability Theory ... 37
TrueSTATT ... 37
Compu-Pack or WorkAide
Algebra Combo Pack ... 44
Calculus Combo Pack ... 44
Precalculus Combo Pack ... 44
MUSIC
Tactic Software
Sound Clips 1 & 2 ... ea. 48
Arts Nova
Practice Music ... 68
Bogus Productions
Studio Session ... 44
Super Studio Session ... 64
String Quartet, Country, Heavy Metal, Sound Effects. Brass ... 11
Braderoher
Jim Session ... 28
Coda
Finale 2.0 ... 558
Mac Drums ... 35
MusicPrice ... 185
Persian ... 49
Electronic Arts
Dim Music Const. Set ... 83
Deluxe Recorder ... 98
Farallion
MacRecorder 2.0 ... 158
Great Wave Software
Concertwave + MIDI 5.0 ... 97
Mark of The Unicorn
Professional Computer ... 394
Professional Performer ... 394
Passport Designs
MasterTracks Jr ... 86
MasterTracks Pro 4.0 ... 355
MIDI Interface ... 75
MIDI Transport ... 275
Note Writer II ... 320
Primero Software
Different Drummer ... 58
Resonate
Listen 2.1 ... 61
PROGRAMMING
Burling International
Turbo Pascal 1.1 ... 66
Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 ... 49
Digitalk
SmallTalk/VMAc ... 124
High Performance Systems
STELLA for Business 2.1 ... 394
STELLA 2.2 ... 326
ICOM Simulations
HyperTAD ... 57
TAD 2.8 ... 86
Intoscape
Lisbon ... 174
Mainstay
V.I.P. ... 87
Microsoft
Quick BASIC 1.0 ... 65
Series
Developer ... 338
Programmer ... 210
Object Browser ... ex. 64
SmurfsBarnes
ProtoType 2.1 ... 194
SoftStream
HyperNIT ... 126
HyperNIT 2 Relational ... 278
Sonat
Script Edit ... 48
Sumantec
Just Enough Pascal ... 51
Think Pascal 3.0 ... 165
Think C 4.0 ... 165
TGS Systems
Program ... 124
True BASIC, Inc.
True BASIC Language 2.0 ... 56
True BASIC Toolkits
3-D Graphics ... 39
Business Graphics ... 36
Scientific Graphics ... 39
UTILITIES
1st Aid Software
Complete Undelete ... 34
Deluxe 1st Aid Kit ... 114
EverMailer ... 32
Abbott Systems
CanOperater 1.1 ... 62
Affinity Microsystems
Tempo PS ... 96
Audio Systems
- Shortcut ... 39
Stuff! Deluxe ... CALL
ALSOL
DexExpress II ... 53
Master Juggler ... 49
MelDisk ... 48
ASD Software
Friguard ... 128
Friguard Office Pack 5 ... 388
Friguard Office Pack 10 ... 558
Beagle Bros Inc.
FLASH ... 119
Berkeley System Design
After Dark ... 22
Stepping Out II ... 49
Burland International
Sketch2K 2.0 ... 67
Casady & Greene
Quicken ... 30
CE Software
MackPackage Plus ... 30
QuickKeys 1.2 ... 61
TopTools 1.4 Build 160
InOut 1-5 User ... 127
InOut 1-10 User ... 187
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac ... 22
Mic Tools Deluxe ... CALL
PC Tools Deluxe ... 44
Custom Applications Inc
Freedom of Press ... 256
Dantz Development
Retrospect ... 148
Digi-Chek Software
Calculator Const. Set ... 44
Electronic Arts
Disk Tools Plus ... 30
Fifth Generation
Disk Lock ... 165
Fast Back II ... 165
PowerStation 2.5 ... 33
Pyrol 4.0 ... 22
Succinct II ... 42
Citadel
MacZone page 6 of 8

$26. Citadel Secrets

MacPro 3.2.1

$114.

Postscript International
Fantasy role playing climate to new heights of challenge and excitement while exploring the most graphically realistic 3-dimensional space of the CITADEL Sound & animation plus 60 animated inhabitants will keep any player on the edge of their seat. A book with helpful hints and the stamps of Citadel Secrets.

MODEMS & FAX

VersaCAD Why play around with a simple 2D model when you can have the choice of professional VersaCAD. This fully licenced 2D program has swept all the major Mac awards. Architecture magazine call it ‘the standard of comparison for Macs CAD program. Serious performances at a low cost.

VersaCAD Drafters

$385.

Lehuet The ‘power’ page design tool for the creative professional with the designers in mind. Create specifically for professionals. FrontCorpor is to mechanics. DesignStudio is to you the comfort of your own environment with all the power of electronic desigining and printing.

DesignStudio

$598.

HUC Software

Versa 2.2

30.

ICOM Simulations

On Cue 1.3

34.

Insight Development

MacPlot 1.2

40.

Kent Marsh

MacSale II

106.

Night Watch

Duck Luck

79.

Loop Software

Paint Book

58.

Magics

Armour I

123.

Armour II

123.

Microseeds

Cinder 2.0

48.

WordFinder

48.

Microeeds

Atino 1.0

38.

HWT Picker 2.0

36.

Hxt 1.62

49.

Screen Gems 1.0

48.

Rival 1.0

48.

Peter Norton

 Norton Utilities

83.

Oldway Software

MultiClip 2.0

68.

Plus I 1.1

114.

On Technology

Handoff

29.

SuperMac Software

DeskFile 1.5

57.

DeskFile Desk 2.1

224.

Screen Finder

86.

SuperSpeed 2.0

58.

Single User

85.

Multi User (1 to 5)

285.

Symantec

S A A 2.0

67.

S U M 1.6

98.

Symphony

HyperDA2

1.4

Williams & Martin

DeskFinder

24.

EyeDiskFinder

48.

Stay Home

88.

Software Innovations

Handoff

29.

SuperMac Software

DeskFile 1.5

57.

DeskFile Desk 2.1

224.

Screen Finder

86.

SuperSpeed 2.0

58.

Single User

85.

Multi User (1 to 5)

285.

Symantec

S A A 2.0

67.

S U M 1.6

98.

Symphony

HyperDA2

1.4

Williams & Martin

DeskFinder

24.

EyeDiskFinder

48.

Stay Home

88.

Software Innovations

Handoff

29.

SuperMac Software

DeskFile 1.5

57.

DeskFile Desk 2.1

224.

Screen Finder

86.

SuperSpeed 2.0

58.

Single User

85.

Multi User (1 to 5)

285.

Symantec

S A A 2.0

67.

S U M 1.6

98.

Symphony

HyperDA2

1.4

Williams & Martin

DeskFinder

24.

EyeDiskFinder

48.

Stay Home

88.

Software Innovations

Handoff

29.

SuperMac Software

DeskFile 1.5

57.

DeskFile Desk 2.1

224.

Screen Finder

86.

SuperSpeed 2.0

58.

Single User

85.

Multi User (1 to 5)

285.

Symantec

S A A 2.0

67.

S U M 1.6

98.

Symphony

HyperDA2

1.4

Williams & Martin

DeskFinder

24.

EyeDiskFinder

48.

Stay Home

88.

Software Innovations

Handoff

29.

SuperMac Software

DeskFile 1.5

57.

DeskFile Desk 2.1

224.

Screen Finder

86.

SuperSpeed 2.0

58.

Single User

85.

Multi User (1 to 5)

285.

Symantec

S A A 2.0

67.

S U M 1.6

98.

Symphony

HyperDA2

1.4

Williams & Martin

DeskFinder

24.

EyeDiskFinder

48.

Stay Home

88.
Save $$$ with free ground shipping.*

NEW & SPECIAL AT THE ZONE

1. **Silicon Beach Software**
   - Personal Press
   - Substream
   - HyperMix I
   - HyperMix II
   - Enduser Planner
   - Authenticale & Maltase
   - Relational Objects

2. **Spinnerak Software**
   - The Resume Kit
   - Stark
   - Stratagraphics 3D

Vertical Solutions
   - FastCat
   - Call
   - FastEnvelop
   - LabelWriter

Disk Drives
   - Everest - EMAC Drives
     - 60/80/100 GB
     - 60/80/100 GB (ATA)

Fujitsu
   - 80GB Disk Drive (Pat.)

On Track Software
   - On Track

PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
   - External
     - 1.44MB Floppy Drive

Removable Media
   - 60MB Floppy Drive

Microtech
   - Mouse

Nuvaltech
   - NuLink II
   - NuLink SC
   - Turbo Bridge
   - MicroBridge

StorDrive
   - Ethernet
   - NetBridge
   - NetBridge

Software Packages
   - Insignia Solutions
   - SoftPC

SoftPC -- EGA/AT

Fujiko
   - Bulk OS/DD (50 Pack)
   - 50MB Turbo Floppy
   - 100MB Turbo Floppy

On Track Software
   - Track Disk Drive

PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
   - External
     - 1.44MB Floppy Drive

Removable Media
   - 60MB Floppy Drive

Microtech
   - Mouse

Nuvaltech
   - NuLink II
   - NuLink SC
   - Turbo Bridge
   - MicroBridge

StorDrive
   - Ethernet
   - NetBridge
   - NetBridge

Software Packages
   - Insignia Solutions
   - SoftPC

DS or HD Disks

Informix
   - Eddy Award winning spreadsheet. Easyest way to turn raw data into eye-catchling persuasive/graphtic-presentations. Can generate dynamic charts easily and effectively at 20. Add interest to reports by combining with illustrations and clip art. Your numbers will be clear when you use WINGZ.

WINGZ

---

**ACCESSORIES**

American Power Conversion
   - UPS 1100SE
   - 230

Avery Labels
   - Diskette
   - Engraving
   - Laser 3.2 (600)
   - Address
   - Color Laser 3.2x4.5/15 (500)
   - Transparencies

Byte Brothers
   - Card-Safe Security Kits
   - for Mac 512K & Plus

Casio
   - Cassiopeia B-600
   - Cassiopeia B-500

CoStar
   - LabelWriter

Ergosoft
   - Macintosh
   - Mouse Cleaner

Golden Ribbons
   - Multi Colored

Kalmers Designs
   - Tankwood Disk File Cabinet

Keyboard
   - Fujiko
   - Bulk OS/DD (50 Pack)

LabelWriter
   - ImageWriter
   - ImageWriter Bag

Magazine
   - Apple Color Monitor

PaperBacker
   - PowerBacker 300
   - PowerBacker 400

Power Supply
   - PowerBacker 500

Mac Packs
   - Linebacker
   - PowerBacker 300

Magnetic Tape
   - Sony Backup Tape

Microtech
   - Mouse

Mouse Pad
   - Microsoft

MouseWriter
   - ImageWriter

TARGUS BAGS
   - Black or Blue
   - Plus SE Bag

WINGZ

---

**STORAGE MEDIA**

Maxwell Backup Tapes
   - 500MB Tapes
   - 1050MB Tapes

Sony Backup Tapes
   - 60/200 MB Tape

Sony Disks
   - Double Side 10pk
   - 50pk
   - 40pk

Fuji Disks
   - 80GB Disk Drive

On Track Software
   - On Track

PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
   - External
     - 1.44MB Floppy Drive

Removable Media
   - 60MB Floppy Drive

Microtech
   - Mouse

Nuvaltech
   - NuLink II
   - NuLink SC
   - Turbo Bridge
   - MicroBridge

StorDrive
   - Ethernet
   - NetBridge
   - NetBridge

Software Packages
   - Insignia Solutions
   - SoftPC

DS or HD Disks

Informix
   - Eddy Award winning spreadsheet. Easyest way to turn raw data into eye-catchling persuasive/graphtic-presentations. Can generate dynamic charts easily and effectively at 20. Add interest to reports by combining with illustrations and clip art. Your numbers will be clear when you use WINGZ.

WINGZ

---

**INPUT & OUTPUT DEVICES**

Atelten
   - Pro Point ASD (SE & II II)

Advanced Gravis
   - MouseStick

Aflite
   - Felix

---

**DISK DRIVES**

Fujitsu
   - 80GB Disk Drive (Pat.)

On Track Software
   - On Track

PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
   - External
     - 1.44MB Floppy Drive

Removable Media
   - 60MB Floppy Drive

Microtech
   - Mouse

Nuvaltech
   - NuLink II
   - NuLink SC
   - Turbo Bridge
   - MicroBridge

StorDrive
   - Ethernet
   - NetBridge
   - NetBridge

Software Packages
   - Insignia Solutions
   - SoftPC

DS or HD Disks

Informix
   - Eddy Award winning spreadsheet. Easyest way to turn raw data into eye-catchling persuasive/graphtic-presentations. Can generate dynamic charts easily and effectively at 20. Add interest to reports by combining with illustrations and clip art. Your numbers will be clear when you use WINGZ.

WINGZ

---

**SOFTWARE VENTURES**

Insignia Solutions
   - SoftPC

SoftPC -- EGA/AT

Fujiko
   - Bulk OS/DD (50 Pack)

On Track Software
   - On Track

PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
   - External
     - 1.44MB Floppy Drive

Removable Media
   - 60MB Floppy Drive

Microtech
   - Mouse

Nuvaltech
   - NuLink II
   - NuLink SC
   - Turbo Bridge
   - MicroBridge

StorDrive
   - Ethernet
   - NetBridge
   - NetBridge

Software Packages
   - Insignia Solutions
   - SoftPC

DS or HD Disks

Informix
   - Eddy Award winning spreadsheet. Easyest way to turn raw data into eye-catchling persuasive/graphtic-presentations. Can generate dynamic charts easily and effectively at 20. Add interest to reports by combining with illustrations and clip art. Your numbers will be clear when you use WINGZ.

WINGZ

---

**GUARANTEED**

30-40 day money back guarantee on many items. Ask!
The drives to suit your needs and budget.

### Cutting Edge

**Hard Drives**
- 20mb .................................................... 319.
- 30mb .................................................... 379.
- 45mb .................................................... 435.
- 60mb .................................................... 529.

**Removable Media**
- 44mb .................................................... 699.

**Monitors**
- Full page display ................................... 548.
- Two page display ................................... 929.

### Dolphin

**Integra - externals**
- 20mb .................................................... 428.
- 45mb .................................................... 548.
- 400 ...................................................... 588.
- 800 ...................................................... 639.
- 900 ...................................................... 798.
- 1050 .................................................... 998.
- 170mb ................................................... 1488.
- 300mb ................................................... 2398.

**Porta - externals**
- 40mb .................................................... 640.
- 100mb ................................................... 998.

**Quantum - internals**
- 40mb .................................................... 449.
- 80mb ...................................................... 687.
- 105mb .................................................... 797.

**Removable Media**
- Flipper 44mb ........................................... 689.

### PLI

**External Hard Drives**
- 40mb turbo ............................................ 618.
- 100mb turbo ........................................... 998.
- 250mb turbo .......................................... 1948.
- 300mb turbo .......................................... 1995.
- 600mb turbo .......................................... 2995.

**Removable Media**
- Infinity ............................................... 1097.
- 40/40mb ................................................. 1936.
- Optical ................................................ 3995.

### Macintosh Memory Upgrades

**available in 70 & 80 ns from $139/pair**

- 256k SIMMs .................. CALL
- 1 Mb SIMMs .................. CALL
- 4 Mb SIMMs .................. CALL
- IIfx SIMMs-
  - 1Mb .................. CALL
  - 4Mb .................. CALL

**Tool kit to open your Mac only $8.00**

Bargain prices - continually dropping! Call for the latest, low prices.
If you can think of better ways to spend your time than backing up your hard disk, you need FastBack II or FastBack Tape. FastBack II is the world's fastest and most reliable backup software for the Macintosh.

FastBack Tape gives you a fast, ultra-reliable 120 megabyte tape drive, for the ultimate backup system. It even lets you schedule automated, unattended backups to take place whenever you choose. Even when you're otherwise occupied.

After all, you have better things to do.
6MB of RAM and lists for $6999, while Model 14 incorporates 10MB and has a list price of $9999. Additional RAM (up to 34MB) can be added for a price not set at press time. Both models of the ColorPoint II are expected to ship in August.

Both the Seiko and Tektronix printers use Type 1 and Type 3 fonts and support the Pantone color-matching system. For more information, contact Tektronix in Wilsonville, Oregon, at 800/835-6100, or Seiko Instruments USA in San Jose, California, at 408/922-5900.—T.M.

The Expert Mac

Although artificial-intelligence researchers have not produced a computer that even remotely mimics human intelligence, they have created useful tools that are making an impact in business. The most useful tool to find its way from the AI lab into the corporate mainstream is the expert system, but expert-systems development can be expensive: professional hardware and software often start at $50,000.

Albahthon Software is challenging the expert-systems market with EntropyPaq, an all-HyperTalk shell for building knowledge bases that provides professional features at a rock-bottom price. Albathion cofounders Ed Payne and Robert McArthur—both former employees of AI start-up firms, including Gold Hill and IntelliCorp—intend for EntropyPaq to accompany their new book, Developing Expert Systems (John Wiley & Sons, 1990). The book and EntropyPaq together make a first-class introduction to the world of expert systems, in part because, unlike other books on expert systems that rely on obscure LISP or Prolog, Developing Expert Systems uses HyperTalk throughout to illustrate the programming principles that lie behind expert systems.

Unlike most Mac systems that sell for less than $5000, EntropyPaq incorporates both rules (which describe how to respond to a given situation) and frames (the information about the attributes of whatever is being described). EntropyPaq itself is the inference engine, the part that takes the frame and the rules structure and processes them.

Payne and McArthur developed EntropyPaq for several reasons. They are pushing expert systems to become mainstream, commodity items—but want them to be real tools for real situations (not toys like the wine-tasting “expert system” commonly provided as an example with sub-$500 shells). Payne and McArthur see HyperCard as the future of scripting languages, and with EntropyPaq’s source code entirely in HyperTalk, users can examine how the shell works. Finally, integrating animation, sound, SQL database access, and video into expert-systems will be easy under HyperCard.

EntropyPaq lists for $79.95 and Developing Expert Systems lists for $34.95. For more information, contact Albathion Software in San Francisco at 415/824-2737.—Dan Rasmus

Mac and SuperMac

After a 1989 without a single hardware introduction, SuperMac Technology announced three graphics boards, two color monitors, and two monochrome/grayscale monitors for the Macintosh II series.

The Spectrum/24 PDQ graphics board, listed at $4999, and the Spectrum/8 PDQ, listed at $1899, include SuperMac’s second-generation Quick-Draw acceleration chip. The chip, built into the boards, delivers 24-bit color at 8-bit speed and 8-bit color at 1-bit speed.

SuperMac also announced the $4999 Monochrome Card, which supports the two-page display. All the new boards are compatible with monitors from SuperMac, Apple, Radius, and RasterOps, according to SuperMac.

SuperMac’s $4799 21-inch Color Two Page Display has a resolution of 1152 by 870 pixels at 77 dpi with a refresh rate of 75Hz. The display is fully compatible with Apple’s 4+8, 8+24, and 8+24 GC Macintosh Display Cards. The $1799 21-inch Platinum Two Page Display also has a resolution of 1152 by 870 pixels at 77 dpi with a refresh rate of 75Hz. The grayscale monitor is fully compatible with SuperMac’s Spectrum/8 PDQ and Monochrome boards.

The color 16" Trinitron Display, listing at $2800, has a resolution of 832 by 624 pixels at 72 dpi and a 75Hz refresh rate. The Trinitron Display is compatible with SuperMac’s Spectrum/8 PDQ and Spectrum/24 PDQ boards.

The 19-inch Platinum Display, also in monochrome and gray scale, has a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels at 72 dpi with a refresh rate of 75Hz and a list price of $1399.

All of SuperMac’s monitors now include built-in antiglare filters and tilt-and-swivel stands. For more information, contact SuperMac Technology at 408/245-2202.—Jonathan Cassell (continues)
INTRODUCING NEW DISKLOCK

Unbreakable password protection for the Macintosh

It's sad but true. All it takes is a few minutes with your back turned, and an intruder could walk away with your most confidential data. And you'd never even know it!

Unsurpassed Password Protection
Now the leader in hard disk security announces the ultimate data protection system for your Macintosh. DiskLock works with any SCSI hard disk to provide foolproof password protection for individual files, folders, or your entire hard disk. You can even protect all three levels with different passwords for absolute maximum security. DiskLock automatically locks your files when you shut down or leave your Mac unattended, and alerts you to any unauthorized access attempts.

Dealers Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

Sophisticated Data Encryption
State-of-the-art data encryption adds yet another layer of security. Without the proper password, your confidential files appear to contain nothing but gobbledygook!

Multiple Security Levels.
DiskLock lets you give each user password access to just the files you choose (word processing files for your secretary, accounting files for your bookkeeper, etc.). The master password gives you access to all files and folders.

Virus Protection, too!
If DiskLock's automatic virus checker detects an infection when you log in to a file, it notifies you and stops running immediately.

End Users Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

For the Macintosh

DISKLOCK

Sophisticated data encryption, unsolvable password protection

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road  Baton Rouge, LA 70809  (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.
Robert Grass's Gene Construction Kit will help investigators figure out how genetic material is constructed and how to redesign it to create new forms of life.

Genetic Engineering on the Mac

Recent advances in DNA enzyme technology have made it possible to determine DNA sequences (the arrangement of the nucleotide bases adenine, guanine, thymine, and cytosine) faster than ever before, and with smaller amounts of material. In a recent spectacular example, scientists were able to sequence DNA from a 20-million-year-old fossil magnolia tree and compare it to current tree species.

This new technology makes it possible to determine sequences at a dizzying rate. Constructing gene maps from sequences to show the arrangement of DNA strands in a gene, the most useful overview of genetic information, requires a method that is faster than pencil and paper and easier than workstation mapping software. A new program called Gene Construction Kit (GCK) may make the Mac the premier gene-mapping workstation.

GCK lets researchers input and organize sequence data from their own labs or from a genetic data bank to produce maps that show relative locations of genetically important sites along a DNA string or chromosome, as well as redesign genetic material. Typically, a lab has a partial map showing a few gene markers. GCK helps integrate new data into partial maps, plan new mapping strategies (it contains a database of DNA-mutation enzymes and routines to predict fragment patterns in gel electrophoresis), and prepare mapping data for publication. Because the program's author, Robert Gross of Dartmouth College, is an old hand at Mac programming (he wrote an earlier program called DNA Inspector), on complicated screen redraws and block editing GCK chips along at a rate that puts most business applications to shame. It's a remarkable combination of easy-to-use interface and better-than-workstation throughput, at least on a Mac II or higher.

Gene Construction Kit costs $795, or $395 for academic sites. Site licensing is available. For more information, call Textco in West Lebanon, New Hampshire, at 603/643-1471.

—Charles Seiter

MicroSpeed's Ergonomic Trackball

MicroSpeed has begun shipping MacTrac, an ergonomic trackball with a sloped wrist-rest and three buttons. The buttons on the right and left of the ball are larger than those on most trackballs, to accommodate different-size hands and to allow different hand positions. These two buttons wrap most of the way around the ball and work the same as the button on the Mac mouse.

A smaller button is located above the ball and between the large buttons. This third button adds a function present on a number of multiple-button trackballs. Pressing and releasing the smaller button the first time is the same as clicking and holding down the mouse button. You then turn the ball to drag an object and press the small button again to release the object, saving the strain of pressing the button while moving the trackball.

The MacTrac also has a retaining collar that prevents the tracking ball from falling out when jostled. The collar seems to make it necessary to use slightly more pressure to turn the Mac.
What good are all those Fonts and Desk Accessories if using them is a hassle? Suitcase II sets you free!

Suitcase II is the award-winning software that gives you unlimited access to all your fonts and desk accessories, all the time. Without having to use Font/DA Mover to install and deinstall them. Without cluttering up your system file. Without anything to stand between you and your creativity.

Imagine being able to view an unlimited number of fonts in their own typefaces at any moment, picking and choosing among them without breaking stride. Imagine never having to search through a cluttered System File to find what you need.

Imagine never having to deal with font ID conflicts, never having to restart your system to install a Desk Accessory you need. Imagine spending your time creating instead of juggling fonts and DAs.

Imagine Suitcase II on your Macintosh...
Trac than to turn other trackballs.

MacTrac comes in two versions; one with an ADB connector for the Macintosh SE and later models, the other with a DB9 connector for the Plus and earlier Macs. The ADB version has a suggested retail price of $119, and the DB9 version's suggested retail price is $99. For more information, call MicroSpeed in Fremont, California, at 800/232-7888, or 415/490-1403 in California or outside the United States.—T.M.

Generic Leapfrogs to Level 3

Generic is bypassing its DOS Level 2 CADD product with a new 2-D CADD product for the Mac that matches features with the DOS Level 3. The new Mac product will be called Generic CADD, and will have a much-improved interface—for example, it replaces vector text with Mac fonts and adds basics like scroll bars and floating tool palettes.

Drawing in Generic CADD uses two complete clicks instead of a click-and-drag, making it possible to select a tool, stop in the middle of drawing an object, and adjust the object's attributes. Tools are context-sensitive: when you choose the rectangle tool, you get a set of options to make the rectangle square, rotate it, and so on. A parameter box lets you create new objects and key in all their attributes without using the mouse; another box provides suggestions for appropriate next actions.

Fills and hatches, as well as dimension lines, adjust automatically when object boundaries change. You dimension by selecting an object with the dimension tool and dragging the pointer away; the dimension line appears automatically. You can dimension groups of objects (and set arrowheads on dimension lines) in hatches, or you can dimension from the edge of one object to the center of another, and so on.

Generic plans to maintain its $149.95 CADD Level 1 and to improve the new product's interface. Generic CADD opens Level 1 files directly and has DXF translators and batch-mode DOS-to-Mac translators. It will list for $595. For more information, contact Generic in Bothell, Washington, at 206/487-2233.—D.L.

24-Bit Color Board for 19-Inch Screens Works with Apple Accelerator

E-Machines has introduced for the Mac II series a 24-bit color-display adapter that supports 16-inch or 19-inch monitors and can be sped up by Apple's RISC-based accelerator board in systems with multiple monitors and display boards. The adapter, called the E-Machines/24, can drive displays at 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, or 24 bits per pixel. Intended for CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications, it retails for $3195.

E-Machines is selling the controller separately, or with two of its existing monitors. The T19, a 19-inch Sony Trinitron display with a 72Hz refresh rate and 76-dpi resolution, lists for $4195. E-Machines sells the adapter and display together under the name T19/24 for $7390.

The other display is the 16-inch TX, also a Sony tube with a 72Hz refresh rate and 87-dpi resolution. When sold with the 24-bit adapter, the two products are called the TX/24. The TX/24 bundle retails for $5890. Both E-Machines monitors display 1024 by 808 pixels and are also compatible with 8-bit graphics adapters. All three products are available now, according to the company. For more information, contact E-Machines in Beaverton, Oregon, at 503/646-6699 or at 800/344-7274.—T.M.
LaserWriters for Less

by Jim Heid

O

nce you see what a laser

d printer can do, you don’t

want to settle for less.

Once you learn what a laser printer
costs, you realize you may have to. A

laser printer complements a Mac’s

graphics and typographic features
beautifully, but many people can’t jus-
tify spending more for a printer than
they did for the Mac.

Apple’s new Personal LaserWriters
were designed for home and small-
business users who want that laser
look but who can’t break (or rob) the
bank to get it. The Personal Laser-

Writer SC and the Personal LaserWriter
NT will retail for approximately $2000
and $3300, respectively (final prices
weren’t available at press time). Ad-
mittedly, these prices aren’t as per-
sonal as many people would like, but
they’re significantly lower than the
cost of Apple’s other LaserWriters—
the $4999 IINT and $6999 IINTX.

What’s more, the Personal LaserWrit-
ers compare favorably with printers
in their own price range; indeed, they
boast some features you won’t find
on Apple’s costlier scribes.

But the Personal LaserWriters
aren’t the only quasi-affordable laser
printers available. After looking at the
Personal LaserWriters themselves,
we’ll take a look at where these new
players fit into the larger spectrum of
low-cost, medium-resolution printers.

The following preview is based on a
press briefing conducted at Apple
headquarters.

Family Resemblances
If you’ve been waiting for a LaserWriter
that prints more than 300 dots per
inch or one that uses the PostScript-clone
software, TrueImage, that Apple
licensed from Microsoft last year, you’ll
be disappointed. The Personal Laser-

Writers are evolutionary, not revolu-
tionary. Both have many features in
common with their similarly named
cousins in Apple’s LaserWriter II line.

The Personal LaserWriter SC (SC for
short) is conceptually similar to the
LaserWriter II SC (IISC), which is now
discontinued. Like the IISC, the SC’s

driving language is Apple’s QuickDraw,
not the PostScript page-description
language most other Mac laser print-
ers use. As a result, the SC has some
limitations that make it a second-best
choice for desktop publishing and
many graphics applications. The SC
attaches to the Mac via the SCSI con-


ector (hence the printer’s name), so
it can’t be shared with other machines
on a network. It’s truly a personal

printer.

The Personal LaserWriter NT (NT)
has much in common with the Laser-
Writer IINT and IINTX (IINT and
IINTX), both of which are still on the
market. The NT relies on Adobe Sys-
tems’ PostScript, so it’s a natural for
PostScript-based desktop publishing
and graphics-intensive tasks. The NT
also provides an AppleTalk connector
that allows the printer to be shared
on a network by Macs and LocalTalk-
equipped IBM PC compatibles.
Like the LaserWriter II family, the Personal LaserWriters employ a modular design. Each printer's controller—the brains that govern the photocopier-like print engine—resides entirely on one circuit board that's easy to remove and replace. While upgrading an SC to an NT is as simple as exchanging one board for another, the pricing for the upgrade had not yet been set at press time and could prove to be prohibitive for many budgets.

**Sizing Up the Print Engine**

Not only do Personal LaserWriters cost less than LaserWriter IIs, they weigh less and require less space. A Personal LaserWriter weighs 32 pounds, 14 pounds less than a LaserWriter II, and it's 20 inches wide, 5 inches narrower than the LaserWriter II. Better still, a Personal LaserWriter's case is designed so you can banish the printer to a corner, flush against the walls. Indeed, only the front of the printer, which holds the paper tray, needs breathing space. By comparison, the LaserWriter IIs require between 8 and 15 inches around each side for ventilation.

The Personal LaserWriters' delicate footprints are made possible by the compact Canon P-110 print engine used in both machines. It's the same engine used in Hewlett-Packard's popular LaserJet II. Like the Canon LBP-SX engine in the LaserWriter IIs, the P-110 is fueled by a slide-in disposable cartridge containing the imaging drum and toner supply. The cartridge itself is somewhat different from the one used by an SX engine (the P-110's cartridge lasts for roughly 3500 pages instead of 4000, for instance), but it's just as easy to install.

The P-110 engine has a rated life of 150,000 pages, after which you might want to have it overhauled. That's half the life expectancy of a LaserWriter II, but the difference is hardly worth losing sleep over. You'd need to print over 100 pages a day, five days a week, 52 weeks a year for more than five years straight to reach that figure.

Like many low-end laser engines, the P-110 can grind out 4 pages per minute (ppm), while the LaserWriter II printers boast an 8-ppm maximum. In either case, the figures for maximum output are accurate only if you're printing many copies of the same page or extremely simple pages containing just one font and type size. Printing speed varies dramatically depending on the nature of the job, and few Mac laser-printer engines can keep up with their controllers (see "Testing the Personal LaserWriters").

Ah, but the results are worth waiting for. The P-110 engine produces output that is definitely superior to that of the Canon SX printers. Solid black areas are truly solid black; SX engines often produce discernible scanning lines in large black areas. And you don't have to sacrifice details—the P-110 still handles delicate serifs and hairline rules well. From a print-quality standpoint, it's Canon's best effort yet.

**SC: Second Class?**

A print engine only partially defines a laser printer's capabilities. It's the controller that counts, and that's where you'll find the major differences between the two Personal LaserWriters. As mentioned earlier, the Personal LaserWriter SC eschews PostScript in favor of the Mac's native tongue, QuickDraw. Instead of containing a complex controller with several megabytes of RAM and ROM, the SC's controller is relatively simple, containing just 1MB of RAM (enough to hold the bitmapped image for one page) and a 68000 microprocessor for handling communications with the Mac and for other basic tasks. Unlike a PostScript printer, the SC relies on the Mac to perform most of the processing required to create a printed page. This dependency has several ramifications—most of them negative.

For one thing, the SC doesn't use font outlines, the mathematical descriptions that enable PostScript printers to output text in a nearly limitless variety of sizes and orientations. Instead, the SC requires that the System file contain a large number of what Apple calls 4X fonts—bitmapped fonts that are four times larger than the size you want to print. For example, to print 12-point Times, the System file must contain 48-point Times. At printing time, the SC print driver reduces the 4X font by a factor of four to obtain 300-dpi text. This scheme works, but it clutters the System file with space-consuming font sizes. More significantly, it restricts the available type sizes to those sizes for which you've installed 4X fonts.

The SC will ship with the same fonts that come with the ISG—Courier, Times, Helvetica, and Symbol—and some of those fonts are typographically inferior to Adobe's PostScript equivalent. For example, no true italic version of Times is provided, so the SC's print driver slants, or obliques, the upright version to create a not-very-reasonable facsimile. Some third-party font packages that include 4X fonts are available, but the selection is small compared to the PostScript world.

The SC's typographic inferiority diminishes, however, if you use the Adobe Type Manager utility, which reads PostScript outline font files and creates bitmapped characters (including 4X versions) in the sizes required. According to Apple, the SC will work with Adobe Type Manager. And of course, the SC's type talents will improve dramatically later this year when Apple releases System 7.0, a new version of the Mac's system software that includes outline fonts for the Mac's screen and QuickDraw printers.

Even with System 7.0 and Adobe Type Manager, however, the SC can't approach a PostScript printer's versatility. As mentioned earlier, the SC can't be shared on a network with other Macs or with IBM PCs. It doesn't support advanced text effects designers might want, such as text printed on a curving baseline. Nor does it provide the slick graphics effects—such as gradient fills, fountains, and shadows—commonly used with PostScript.
Macworld Labs tested the two Personal Laser Writers with a 1MB Macintosh SE and a 2MB Macintosh II, using the Finder and no RAM cache, with version 6.0 of the LaserWriter driver and a prerelease version of the Personal LaserWriter SC driver. For comparison purposes, we also tested the LaserWriter IINT and IINTX, and GCC Technologies' PLP II using version 2.31 of the PLP driver, with the prebuilt fonts installed.

The results reveal a few surprises. The Personal LaserWriter NT blew away the LaserWriter IINT in the font-document test, thanks to the improved font-rasterizing routines (which generate font bitmaps in the required sizes) in the NT's new version of PostScript. The Personal LaserWriter NT also printed the FreeHand document a bit faster than the IINT did, but in every other test, the IINT was faster than the NT.

As for the QuickDraw-based printers, the Personal LaserWriter SC out-performed GCC's PLP II in printing the font and Courier documents. That isn't surprising, since the PLP II uses outline fonts from which bitmaps must be generated prior to printing. The PLP II, however, turned in dramatically faster times in the MacDraw and FreeHand tests.

The tests also show that a QuickDraw printer's performance can depend on the Mac it's attached to. The PostScript printers were generally faster when connected to a Mac II than to an SE. (The PostScript performance gap was a bit larger with the newsletter document because its large scanned images benefit from the Mac II's faster SCSI transmission speed.) But the QuickDraw-based Personal LaserWriter SC and PLP II were much faster when used with a Mac II. That's the paradox of QuickDraw laser printers: simpler controllers make them less expensive than PostScript printers, but they perform best on more expensive Macs.
printers. And its simple controller can’t do halftoning, to print gray-scale images or halftoned versions of color images, you must use application software such as Aldus PageMaker or Digital Darkroom that can create halftones on non-PostScript printers.

Finally, the first release of the SC’s print driver won’t allow you to switch between the printer’s dual paper sources in the middle of a print job. That’s too bad, especially since one of the SC’s primary applications is likely to be printing correspondence.

**NT: Now You’re Talking**

The real star of the family is the Personal LaserWriter NT, which combines the P-110 engine’s print quality and 232C connection, both of which provide a two-way line of communication that lets the printer send error messages back to the computer. There are as many differences between the NT and IINT as there are similarities. The Personal LaserWriter NT uses a newer version of PostScript—version 5.1.8—which is faster and more memory efficient than version 4.7, which both the IINT and IINTX use. And the NT’s ROM chips, which contain the PostScript interpreter and the printer’s resident outline fonts, are mounted on plug-in SIMMs to allow for future upgrades.

As for RAM, the Personal LaserWriter NT contains 2MB (two 1MB SIMMs). Because the printer can also work with 4MB SIMMs, you’ll be able to upgrade the NT to 8MB of RAM to boost performance and increase downloadable font capacity when the more powerful SIMMs become more widely available and affordable. The LaserWriter IINT, on the other hand, is forever limited to 2MB. The NT’s SIMMs are identical to those used by Macs, unlike the LaserWriter IINTX’s specialized SIMMs.

The Personal Laser Writers have other advantages that will appeal to offices that mix Macs and IBM PCs. Unlike the IINT, the Personal LaserWriter NT provides emulation modes that allow you to emulate both a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and a Diablo 630 daisy-wheel printer. (The IINT lacks LaserJet emulation.) The NT also provides an extra font—the IBM PC Graphics Extended Character Set—which improves the printer’s compatibility with PC applications that don’t speak PostScript.

The NT lacks the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) connector found on the IINT and IINTX, but this isn’t a significant omission. A LaserWriter II’s ADB port is generally used to connect to multiple-bin paper feeders; such options aren’t likely to be in great demand for the Personal LaserWriter NT, though, given its “personal” orientation, and the fact that its multi-purpose tray already provides an alternative paper source.

Speaking of which, the NT’s PostScript implementation does respond to new PostScript commands that allow application programs to select between the printer’s two paper sources in the middle of a print job. Thus, it’s up to software developers to modify their programs to allow mid-job tray switching. Apple reports that several developers plan to do just that.

For switching between emulation modes and connection ports, the NT provides a rotary switch instead of the small, awkward DIP switches used in the IINT and IINTX. People who use only Macs may never notice that improvement, but anyone who uses Macs and PCs and who must routinely switch connection ports and emulation modes will rejoice. Here’s another nifty enhancement: power the printer up with the switch set to position 4, and the NT prints a fact-filled status page that lists such vital statistics as the communication settings in each switch position, the size of the font cache and other reserved memory areas, the size of the imageable area for each common page size, and more.

Interestingly, the NT is the first Apple add-on to benefit from technology developed for Apple’s trailblazing Mac IIx. For communicating via AppleTalk, the NT uses the Peripheral Interface Controller (PIC) chip that handles serial communication in a Mac IIx (see “Power at a Price,” Macworld, May 1990). The PIC chip provides the same benefit in an NT as it does in a IIx—it handles the grunt work of AppleTalk communication, freeing the processor for more important work, such as imaging the current page. Apple says the NT’s PIC improves the controller’s performance by 15 to 20 percent. An NT paired with a IIx would be an especially efficient combination, although you have to wonder how many people would pair a top-of-the-line Mac with a low-cost laser.

**Let’s Get Personal**

So how do the Personal LaserWriters stack up? Lower price tag and im-
proved paper-handling aside, the SC isn’t much of an improvement over the LaserWriter IISC. The SC is ideal for producing typographically simple documents—memos, reports, legal briefs, contracts—but it’s a poor choice for producing PostScript-based desktop publications, working with scanned images, or creating illustrations using object-oriented drawing programs such as Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand.

The SC competes directly against GCC Technologies’ Personal LaserPrinter II (PLP II). The PLP II has the typographic edge—it uses outline fonts and its driver even provides kerning and tracking features that work across all applications (see Reviews, Macworld, June 1990). The PLP II also costs less, retailing for just $1399.

But the PLP II falls short of the Personal LaserWriter in some areas. It holds less paper than the SC and it lacks the SC’s slick multipurpose paper tray (although the value of the SC’s tray is diminished as long as the SC driver doesn’t support mid-job tray switching). The PLP II also has only one SCSI connector. The PLP II often forces you to endure a cumbersome two-step printing routine, especially on a Mac that has just 1MB of memory. And, unlike the Personal LaserWriter SC, the PLP II can’t be upgraded to a PostScript printer.

If you’re determined to do desktop publishing or other type-intensive jobs on a non-PostScript printer, the PLP II’s outline fonts make it the better choice for now, provided you don’t mind the other limitations. If you’ll be printing typographically simple documents—or if you’re willing to lean on Adobe Type Manager until System 7.0 arrives—the SC is the better printer. But keep in mind that even with System 7.0, the SC still won’t be able to do everything an NT can.

The NT is, quite simply, the hottest PostScript printer in its price range. The HP LaserJet IIP is more expensive, with a list price of $3455 in its PostScript configuration. GCC’s $3299 Business LaserPrinter provides a parallel port and even a SCSI port that accepts a hard disk for font storage, but its Ricoh 1060 engine prints blacks poorly and lacks the NT’s paper-handling prowess.

A Personal LaserWriter’s paper tray holds 250 sheets—50 more than a LaserWriter II. (A letter-size tray will be included with the printers; legal-size and envelope trays will be options.) Manual-feed enhancements include a simple, single-page manual-feed slot. The Personal LaserWriters also have a multipurpose paper tray that holds up to 50 sheets of paper or 5 envelopes.

The printer automatically knows to use the multipurpose tray when you click on the Manual Feed button in the Print dialog box. In theory, the printer can automatically switch between paper sources during a print job, printing the first page on letterhead from the main tray and then printing second sheets or envelopes from the multipurpose tray, for instance. In practice, you can take advantage of this feature only if you are using a Personal LaserWriter NT with software that supports the necessary commands.

Like a LaserWriter II, a Personal LaserWriter delivers its output face-down. The output stacks a bit more neatly in a Personal LaserWriter, however, thanks to a thoughtfully designed output tray with a weighted band that rests on the printed pages and keeps them from becoming skewed. The Personal LaserWriters also offer a face-up output tray that snaps out like a LaserWriter II’s. When you use the multipurpose tray along with the face-up tray, paper moves through the engine in a nearly straight line. That minimizes curling and jams, and allows reliable printing on labels and heavier paper stocks.

Finally, what about the LaserWriter IIs? The IINT remains an uninspiring performer; if you need a midrange PostScript printer, the QMS-PS 810 is a better choice, providing HP LaserJet emulation, faster performance, and a parallel port. The LaserWriter IINTX, with its SCSI port and fast, expandable controller, remains an excellent printer for complex graphics and typographic applications.

After watching Macs grow more sophisticated and more expensive in the past few years, I find it refreshing to see Apple turn its attention to the lower end of the market. Some people would like to see Apple develop an even more affordable 300-dpi printer, perhaps one based on an ink-jet technology similar to that of HP’s DeskWriter. But such an alternative would probably be as slow as a DeskWriter (about a page a minute). The Personal LaserWriters strike a better balance, providing 300-dpi output at a reasonable pace—and a reasonable price.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Exactly one year ago, DayStar Digital introduced a souped-up Macintosh II accelerator board based on a 50MHz 68030 processor (the fastest processor Motorola currently sells). At Macworld we knew the board would be fast. And we knew we wanted one. But we debated whether many consumers would plunk down $7000 for the privilege of having the fastest Mac around.

Then something wonderful happened. Apple introduced a workstation-class Mac—the IIx—and priced the Macintosh II upgrade at an aggressive $2995 (not including the cost of upgrading the Mac II's memory). DayStar's 50MHz board tumbled to $2995 for a fully configured accelerator and other vendors dropped their prices as well. Novy's 16MHz 68030-based Quik30 board (which makes a Plus run faster than an SE/30) now costs $1490 (this price includes a math coprocessor chip). It wasn't that these vendors had overpriced their products before, it was just that Motorola dropped its processor prices, in preparation for the next-generation 68040 processors.

by Cheryl England Spencer
With prices for high-end products within a range that mere mortals can afford, and with System 7.0 upon us, the time is ripe for upgrading. Macworld Labs ran 17 boards—for Macs ranging from a 128K to a IIfx—through 37 tests that encompassed 16 different applications. Although we tested boards based on 68020 and 68030 processors, we don’t recommend buying anything less than a 68030. In fact, vendors are phasing out 68020-based accelerators: 68020 boards tend to cost as much to produce as 68030 boards, and they run slower and have fewer features. Besides, taking full advantage of System 7.0’s virtual-memory capabilities will require using the 68030 processor, which has special memory-management functions built in. You can add a 68851 chip to a Mac II to get the same functionality, but buying a 68020-based accelerator and then adding this PMMU (Paged Memory Management Unit) chip is no longer cost-effective (assuming the board even includes a slot for the extra chip).

Processor Considerations
There’s a lot of jargon in the accelerator arena, but it all boils down to a few simple concepts. The speed at which a Mac can process data depends mainly on the type of processor it has, the speed at which the processor runs, and the amount and type of memory the processor uses. Other factors—the speed of a hard disk and the speed of a network—also affect how fast the Mac runs, but the processor itself has the most impact on speed and should be considered first.

Most of the accelerators we tested use a 68030 central processor like the one in the Macintosh SE/30, IIfx, Ile, Tle, and IIf. Several products still use the older (and slower) 68020 processor used in the discontinued Macintosh II. None of the products we tested, and in fact, few of the accelerators sold today, use the older (and even slower) 68000 processor found in the Mac SE and earlier models.

Both the 68020 and the 68030 include a 256-byte instruction cache, which holds a copy of the last 64 instructions that the processor executed, along with any associated addresses. The assumption is that the processor will often request these instructions again within a short time. Fetching the information from the cache within the processor is much faster than fetching it from memory on the main logic board. The 68030’s speed advantage over the 68020 is partly due to the addition of a 256-byte data cache, which holds the data most recently used by the processor. In addition, the 68030 is more efficient at processing instructions than the 68020.

In our tests the 68030-based Macintosh IIfx ran 20.3 percent faster than the 68020-based Macintosh II. The speed difference between a Macintosh II and a Plus was even greater—157 percent. Part of the difference can be attributed to the fact that the 68000 processor has no instruction or data cache. Another part of the equation is that the 68000 only uses a 16-bit data path for moving data into the processor. The 68020 and 68030 processors, however, use a 32-bit data path. Simple math shows that it takes twice as long to move data into the 68000 processor as it does to move it into the 68020 or 68030. Furthermore, as Motorola upgraded from the original 68000, they made the chips more efficient.

Clocking Speed
The type of processor used in a Mac isn’t the only factor that determines speed, however. In order to take advantage of a processor’s maximum reliable speed, an accelerator must run at a high clock speed. Every time you perform an action, whether drawing a line or deleting a character, software sends an instruction telling the processor how to handle the action. The processor requires a certain number of clock cycles (the smallest unit of time that the processor uses to do anything) to execute each instruction. Complex instructions take more cycles than do simple instructions. The clock speed simply denotes the number of cycles (and thus, instructions) that the processor can run in one second.

The IIfx uses a 68030 chip running at a clock speed of 40MHz or 40 million cycles per second. The next fastest Mac, the Ileci, uses a 25MHz 68030. If the average instruction takes 5 cycles to run, then the Macintosh IIfx averages 8 million instructions each second as compared to the Ileci’s 5 million per second.

The 68020 accelerator boards we tested used clock speeds of either 16MHz or 25MHz, and came in versions for the Mac 128K, 512K, Plus, and SE; the 68030 boards ranged from 16MHz to 50MHz and came in versions for the Mac 128K up to the IIfx. Generally, the 68020-based boards performed more slowly than the 68030-based boards no matter what the clock speed. The Radius Accelerator 25 for the Macintosh SE beat the Macintosh II by only a slight margin—the 16MHz Gemini 68020-based board did better because of a fast, custom SCSI port and some additional features. Still, either of these boards will noticeably speed up a Macintosh Plus or SE.

You need a 50MHz 68030 board, however, to come close to gaining Macintosh IIfx performance. Thanks to its more efficient memory and extra processors, the IIfx even beat DayStar’s 50MHz PowerCard 030, the Silicon Systems 5050 Accelerator, and the Total Systems 50MHz Voyager 030-33. These boards run only on a Macintosh II or IIfx, Mac Plus and SE owners have access to such boards as the 25MHz 68030-based Gemini 020/030 accelerator card, however. This speedy board came in only a notch behind the group of 33MHz 68030-based boards in most of our tests.

FULL SPEED AHEAD
Thanks for the Memory
If all of the details surrounding processors and clock speeds have you reeling, you may want to take a break before diving into the most confusing area of all—memory. In order to take full advantage of a faster processor, accelerators usually require faster memory than that on the main logic board. The type of Mac you are upgrading often determines what form that memory takes—dynamic RAM (DRAM) or high-speed static RAM (SRAM), SIMMs or other special chips.

For instance, to upgrade a Macintosh Plus or SE, you generally add DRAM to the accelerator board (at a cost above the base price of the board). Macintosh SEs come standard with 150-nanosecond (ns) DRAM. This DRAM takes 150ns (150 billionths of a second, if you can fathom that) to complete a memory access. But if you upgrade that SE with, say, Nowy’s 33MHz 68030 Quik30 board, then you need to add faster memory to the board in order for the system to keep up with the faster processor.

You can run the board without any additional memory, but performance gains will not be as significant as they could be—the board will need to access the RAM on the 68000 main logic board and this memory uses only a 16-bit data path. Thus, the accelerator takes twice as long to grab the 32 bits of data that a 68020 or 68030 processor needs. Also, because the logic board’s RAM is slower than the processor, you’ll end up adding wait states.

A wait state is just what its name implies—a bit of time that the processor is programmed to wait while the main logic board reads data. Adding faster memory won’t speed up the system, however, because the processor expects information from RAM after a specific interval. With faster memory, information may appear before the processor is ready. It’s generally most cost-effective to match memory speed to processor speed.

Another way to improve the speed of boards that use DRAM is to copy an image of the Mac’s ROM into faster 32-bit RAM on the accelerator board. The speed of ROM-resident functions such as Toolbox routines and Quick-Draw routines is much increased this way. (All of the boards that use DRAM support this ROM copy feature.) In general, however, the faster the processor and the clock speed, the faster the board (see “See How They Run”).

Static RAM Upgrades
Upgrades from Siclone (II, IIX), DayStar (II, IIX, IIXx), Radius (Plus, SE), and Total Systems (Voyager III boards for the II, IIX) require no additional memory, nor do they require that you upgrade the memory on a Mac’s main logic board. Instead, these boards include a small amount of expensive, but superfast, 20ns SRAM that acts as an additional cache between the processor and the slower (but cheaper) system memory. This cache is critical to obtaining optimum performance because a fast processor is forced to wait each time it has to read data from the slower DRAM on a Macintosh logic board. By placing the most frequently used data in SRAM, the processor can retrieve data when it needs it, without having to wait for logic-board memory.

As the results show, boards that use SRAM are fast, but no boards—not even the 50MHz 68030-based boards—are faster than the Macintosh IIXx. The IIXx main logic board contains a 32K SRAM cache that is fine-tuned to work with the IIXx’s sophisticated memory-management system. The down side of this system is that Apple’s $2995 Macintosh II upgrade requires the addition of new memory. DayStar’s similarly priced 50MHz PowerCard 030 works fine with the Macintosh II’s SIMMs.

Simply adding more SRAM does not necessarily make an accelerator faster. For instance, Siclone’s boards come with twice as much SRAM as DayStar’s boards, but the products run at equivalent speeds. That’s because the DayStar boards use two-way set-associative caching instead of the Siclone boards’ direct-map caching.

Two-way set-associative caching provides two sets of memory space for data addresses. Frequently, data addresses begin with the same bits. With direct-map caching a new address flushes out an older address that has the same beginning bits, even if that address is not the oldest in the cache. With two-way set associative caching, the new address is written to a different memory space than the old ad-

---

**MACINTOSHES COMPARED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Macintosh Plus</th>
<th>Macintosh SE</th>
<th>Macintosh II</th>
<th>Macintosh SE/30</th>
<th>Macintosh II/IIx</th>
<th>Macintosh IIC</th>
<th>Macintosh IIX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clock speed</td>
<td>8MHz</td>
<td>8MHz</td>
<td>16MHz</td>
<td>16MHz</td>
<td>16MHz</td>
<td>25MHz</td>
<td>40MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math coprocessor</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>68881</td>
<td>68882</td>
<td>68882</td>
<td>68882</td>
<td>68882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coprocessor speed</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>16MHz</td>
<td>16MHz</td>
<td>16MHz</td>
<td>25MHz</td>
<td>40MHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In all of our tests, the Macintosh IIx outraced every accelerator board. Using this speedy Mac as our base, we indexed the numbers for the other products, presenting the results as a percentage of the Mac IIx's speed. For example, for tasks that make extensive use of the processor (such as sorting and rendering), the 50MHz 68030-based Siclone Si3050 and the similar Voyager 030 ran 83% as fast as the Macintosh IIx. The Macintosh Plus crept along only 10% as fast.

* Graphed speeds for the Macintosh SE and Macintosh Plus appear slightly faster than real-life speeds. Since these 68000-based Macs cannot run VersaCAD or Mathematica, they were unable to perform all portions of the fit-in-window test, the open test, and the Mathematica plot test.
### TASKS INVOLVING DISK ACCESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Compact</th>
<th>Open file</th>
<th>Save file</th>
<th>Total actual time in seconds = 31.33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compile</td>
<td>88%</td>
<td>88%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open file</td>
<td>76%</td>
<td>73%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save file</td>
<td>69%</td>
<td>73%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TASKS INVOLVING VIDEO RESPONSE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Word processor scroll</th>
<th>Spreadsheet scroll</th>
<th>Page layout scroll</th>
<th>Total actual time in seconds = 34.35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathemtica plot</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>59%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ModelShop redraw</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>76%</td>
<td>61%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet recalculate</td>
<td>83%</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td>63%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MATH-INTENSIVE TASKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Mathematica plot</th>
<th>ModelShop redraw</th>
<th>Spreadsheet recalculate</th>
<th>Total actual time in seconds = 160.7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATLAB</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalculation</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matplotlib</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathemtica</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Many everyday jobs require that a Mac read data from a hard disk. Loading data from disk and saving data to disk are two prime examples. Some boards such as the 16MHz Gemini 020 include a custom SCSI port that speeds up data transfer. That's why the Gemini 020 beat out the similarly equipped Accelerator 16 from Radius.

The speed at which documents scroll depends not only on processor speed but also on how quickly the video board can respond to such requests. Even with a larger screen, the modular Macs are faster than the compact Macs.

The results here are clear. With mathematical tasks such as plotting the result of a function in Mathematica or recalculating a spreadsheet, the fastest floating-point unit wins. For the spreadsheet recalculation tests, we created a large spreadsheet chock full of equations and ran a recalculation in Excel and Wingz.
dress. The processor has a greater chance of finding the information it needs in the cache. Neither type of caching is more effective than the other; just be aware that a board with, say, 64K of SRAM is not necessarily faster than a board with 32K.

**Speeding Up Mathematics**

While the type of processor and its clock speed determine how fast a Mac runs overall, you'll need a math coprocessor chip to run floating-point operations at warp speed. All Mac models starting with the Macintosh II include either a 68881 or a faster 68882 math coprocessor. The math coprocessor and the main 68030 processor in these Macs run at the same clock speed since both processors are run by the same clock crystal.

To run a math coprocessor with an accelerated Mac, you need to upgrade the coprocessor to have a clock speed that matches the speed of the accelerator's processor. For instance, although the Macintosh IIX includes a 16MHz 68882, you need to purchase a 50MHz 68882 to run with Siliki's 50MHz Si3050 Accelerator. The Dowe Marathon 030 board is the only exception. The Mac II version lets you use the Mac's math coprocessor even though it runs at a slower clock speed than the 32MHz Marathon 030. The Plus and SE versions of this board don't support a math coprocessor, since these Macs don't include one.

Some companies, such as DayStar, Novy, and MacProducts, let you add a faster clock crystal for the math coprocessor, but this option is really only worthwhile for people who consistently perform lengthy calculations; short calculations will be done before the central processor is ready, thus negating any coprocessor speed advantage. The 68881 comes in two speeds—16MHz and 25MHz—although only the 16MHz is cost-effective. Since the 68882 offers a wider range of clock speeds, most vendors support it only.

The only other jargon you need to understand when working with floating-point operations is SANE (Standard Apple Numerics Environment). Earlier Macs like the Plus and SE don't have the hardware necessary to perform fast calculations. They don't include a math coprocessor, and a 68000 series chip is not optimized for performing fast mathematical calculations. As a result, Apple created mathematical software routines (SANE) to take the processing burden off the main processor. These routines are stored in the ROM and the System file of every Mac so that application vendors don't have to write their own versions. SANE, however, is slow when compared to a math coprocessor chip.

Many accelerator vendors include an option to route all mathematical computations to the math coprocessor. Whenever an application calls SANE to perform some calculations, the accelerator software traps these calls and sends them directly to the math coprocessor. More and more, however, applications are written to call the math coprocessor directly. Excel 1.0 and later versions use the math coprocessor directly and Mathematica requires a coprocessor to run.

But SANE won't become obsolete anytime soon—SANE software routines are more accurate than the hardware routines found in the math coprocessor (although both sets of routines meet the IEEE standards for accuracy). For most people the hardware routines are sufficiently accurate. But for some specialized applications, the exactness of SANE may be required. That's why accelerator vendors are careful to let you choose whether or not their SANE traps are turned on. Also, Macs that don't include a math coprocessor need SANE. Some vendors, such as Radius, include a custom version of SANE that runs faster than Apple's SANE and it meets the IEEE standard, although it is not as precise as the Apple SANE.

**Incompatibilities**

Whenever you upgrade a Mac with new hardware, you run the risk of creating incompatibilities. Accelerator boards are no exception. They are, however, much less troublesome than they were when the SE was the fastest Mac. At that time, many software applications were written without higher-speed Macs in mind. For instance, many programs included timing-dependent copy-protection schemes. Acceleration of any sort would break them, rendering the copy-protected software useless. Even the Macs themselves used timing-dependent software—accelerators were notorious for distorting sound and for wreaking havoc with AppleTalk networks.

Now most accelerator vendors include software that eliminates timing problems with the Mac Plus and Mac SE sound driver and AppleTalk implementation. For instance, Radius includes its own version of AppleTalk because the Apple LaserWriter IINT does not recognize an accelerated Mac Plus. Apple designed the Mac II-class machines so that their sound-manager and AppleTalk implementations are independent of any timing schemes and, thus, have no problem running with an accelerator.

The biggest compatibility problems today lie in formatting high-density floppies; running applications that use self-modifying code, such as MacWrite 4.5; and playing some games. Macs that have Apple's SuperDrive upgrade cannot format high-density floppy disks while running in an accelerated mode because Apple's driver software is highly timing-dependent; it expects the processor to run at, say, 16MHz and no faster. Some vendors, such as DayStar and Radius, include a software fix that automatically slows down the processor while the floppy drive is accessed. (Dove, on the other hand, forces you to turn
off the processor’s cache via a cdew before formatting floppies.) Still other vendors, Sidone, for instance, build a buffer into the accelerator to trap the faster processing while the floppy is accessed. Both methods slow down processing a bit while the floppy drive is accessed but they both work well.

Although incompatibilities are becoming a thing of the past—especially as vendors update their software to run on newer, faster Macs—you may still occasionally run into trouble. Most of the boards let you solve incompatibility problems by turning off the accelerator completely. Pressing the Interrupt and Reset buttons in a special combination while restarting the Mac returns control to the original processor. But the best products provide software that lets you work with the processor’s instruction cache, data cache, and math coprocessor on and off. Frequently you can solve incompatibilities by turning off one of these options, thereby saving yourself the hassle of grappling around for the Reset and Interrupt switches.

For example, until we turned the Dove Marath0n 020’s math coprocessor off, 4th Dimension, ModelShop, and MacWrite II would not run reliably. We first tried turning off the board’s instruction cache (quite often, turning off one or more caches will solve a problem), but that didn’t help. Only when we turned off the math coprocessor (via a cdew) did the programs run correctly. When using an accelerator, you may need to experiment a bit to make all of your applications run correctly.

Other Options

When purchasing an accelerator, you should also consider whether the vendor offers any optional goodies such as expansion ports, fans, or disk-caching software. For instance, the Radius accelerators include a connector for Radius’s Two Page Display or Full Page Display. You still need to purchase the monitor-interface board, but at least you’ll have room in the Plus or SE to install another board.

Some accelerators for the Mac 512K, Plus, and SE have a provision for an optional SCSI port that runs at the same high transfer speeds as the SCSI port on a Mac II. This is because a SCSI port on an earlier Mac can easily become a bottleneck once the processor is accelerated. Total Systems’ Gemini boards include a fast (1MB-per-second) SCSI port that supports blind reads and writes. (In a blind read or write the hardware bypasses the hard-disk driver.) Novy offers an optional SCSI port. Because the SCSI port was not included on the board we tested, the Novy Quik30 tested out slower than the 68030-equipped Gemini on disk-intensive operations like opening and saving files.

The only other options that are really handy are fans for the Mac 512K and Plus, and disk-caching software. The cramped quarters of the compact Macs combined with the heat generated by the accelerator boards means that you need a fan to keep the Mac running reliably. Disk-caching software such as Novy’s Smart Cache (which is also included with MacProducts’

**How an Accelerator Works**

In a standard Macintosh, the processor must fetch instructions from the RAM where they are stored. But because the Mac’s RAM is slower than the processor, the processor must wait to receive the instructions. The processor is ready to work at each point in the diagram where there is a green dot. But processing can be done only when the data in RAM is synchronized with the processor (which is displayed here with arrows).

Many accelerator boards work by adding a layer of super-fast memory between the Mac’s RAM and the processor. When the processor requests information, this layer (the cache) grabs the information from the Mac’s RAM and passes it to the processor. The cache also stores a copy of the information; the next time the processor needs the information, the cache provides it instantaneously. This scheme works much of the time since the Mac uses a lot of the same QuickDraw calls repeatedly. But because the cache fills up and flushes the least recently used data, the processor is occasionally unable to find the data it needs. The processor must then refer back to the Mac’s RAM to grab the data, thus wasting processing time as it would in a nonaccelerated Mac.
### Accelerator Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>PowerCard 030</th>
<th>Marathon O30</th>
<th>PowerCard 030</th>
<th>RailGun O30</th>
<th>RailGun O20</th>
<th>Quik30</th>
<th>Accelerator 16</th>
<th>Accelerator 25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>68030</td>
<td>68030</td>
<td>68020</td>
<td>68020</td>
<td>68020</td>
<td>68020</td>
<td>68020</td>
<td>68020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price as tested</td>
<td>$1495 (25MHz)</td>
<td>$1195 (33MHz)</td>
<td>$2495 (40MHz)</td>
<td>$2995 (50MHz)</td>
<td>$1075 (16MHz)</td>
<td>$1475 (25MHz)</td>
<td>$1890 (33MHz)</td>
<td>$1490 (16MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$599 1</td>
<td>$1619</td>
<td>$775 (16MHz)</td>
<td>$399 (25MHz)</td>
<td>$775 (16MHz)</td>
<td>$1940 (25MHz)</td>
<td>$2422 (33MHz)</td>
<td>$1940 (25MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math coprocessor</td>
<td>included</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor speed</td>
<td>25MHz, 33MHz,</td>
<td>32MHz</td>
<td>16MHz</td>
<td>16MHz, 25MHz</td>
<td>16MHz, 25MHz</td>
<td>16MHz</td>
<td>16MHz</td>
<td>25MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh comp.</td>
<td>II, Ix, Ix</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>SE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of memory</td>
<td>32K SIMM</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>SIMMs</td>
<td>SIMMx</td>
<td>SIMMx</td>
<td>SIMMs</td>
<td>32K SIMM</td>
<td>32K SIMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible RAM</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1MB, 4MB</td>
<td>1MB, 4MB</td>
<td>1MB, 4MB</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested speed</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>120, 100, 70</td>
<td>120, 100, 70</td>
<td>120, 100, 70</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides custom SANE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound patch</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk patch</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enable and disable:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU instruction cache</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU data cache</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAM cache</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accelerator</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>math coprocessor</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANE traps</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can format high-density</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy disks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fan included</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom SCSI port</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade path</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>6 months</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teller telephone support</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS service support</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Prices listed include maximum memory and a math coprocessor if available. 2 Use the math coprocessor on the Mac's main logic board. 3 Price assumes that memory costs $69 per megabyte. 4 Macintosh SE versions are $100 to $200 less. 5 On Macintosh SE only. 6 External accelerators only.

## RailGun

RailGun lets you store data from a hard disk in faster system memory. This software is handy for accelerator boards that use SIMMs—the main logic board memory is disabled with these boards and without disk-caching software logic-board memory would sit idle.

### Ease of Installation

Although we encountered very few problems installing the boards, some were definitely easier to install than others. Siclone's boards come with clear, step-by-step installation instructions that include lots of good photographs. With these boards, you remove the PMMU and the main processor from the Mac, install them on the Si3033 or Si3050 adapter module, and install the adapter in the empty processor sockets. You then install the Si3033 or Si3050 accelerator (which contains the faster processor, the math coprocessor, and SRAM) on the adapter module. Likewise, Doce's Marathon boards and DayStar's PowerCards were easy to install and included clear instructions.

A few boards were much more frustrating to install. Total Systems' Gemini boards and the Novy Quik30 boards require you to use a Killy clip to install the processor. These plastic clips fit over the processor; you use them to press the chips into a slot on the accelerator board. This may sound relatively easy, but it takes some muscle to push the chips into the sockets and some finesse to keep from ruining them in the process. In addition, the Plus's cramped interior combined with the size of the accelerators makes for a tight fit—any accelerator for a compact Mac will be harder to install than one for a modular Mac.

Most of the vendors, however, recommend that you let a dealer in-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Siclone</th>
<th>Total Systems</th>
<th>Total Systems</th>
<th>Total Systems</th>
<th>Total Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3033</td>
<td>Gemini 020/030</td>
<td>Gemini 020/030</td>
<td>Mercury-16</td>
<td>Voyager 030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68030</td>
<td>68030</td>
<td>68030</td>
<td>68030</td>
<td>68030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1999 (33MHz)</td>
<td>$1205*</td>
<td>$1155 (20MHz)*</td>
<td>$215 (25MHz)*</td>
<td>$945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4299 (50MHz)</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>optional</td>
<td>optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$33MHz, 50MHz</td>
<td>16MHz</td>
<td>20MHz, 25MHz</td>
<td>16MHz, 33MHz, 50MHz</td>
<td>16MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K SRAM</td>
<td>S1MMs</td>
<td>S1MMs</td>
<td>S1MMs</td>
<td>S1MMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1MB, 4MB</td>
<td>1MB, 4MB</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I year</td>
<td>I year</td>
<td>I year</td>
<td>I year</td>
<td>I year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional: $195 (33MHz)

A stall the accelerator. Some dealers offer free installation of boards that they sell. Others charge you a fee of anywhere from $50 to $100. If you are at all squeamish about tinkering around inside a Mac (near high-voltage components) we advise letting a dealer take care of installation for you.

**Recommendations**

During Macworld Labs’ testing none of the boards failed to run correctly; we recommend any of these boards to someone looking for an upgrade. However, we do think you’ll be better off with a 68030-based accelerator since the price-to-performance ratio is better and because the processor offers more features. We also recommend buying the fastest board your wallet allows. But if you are concerned about getting the most speed for your dollars, here are our suggestions.

Mac IIX owners have no choice but to go the DayStar route. The least pricey board, the 25MHz PowerCard 030 runs a Mac IIX at IIX speeds and costs a lot less than the official Apple upgrade. DayStar’s 50MHz board also runs in the IIX and is currently the only choice for IIX users who want IIX performance. DayStar’s 33MHz PowerCard 030 costs 33 percent more than the 25MHz version but only gives you about a 10 percent speed increase—we recommend sticking with the 25MHz PowerCard 030 or going for broke with the 50MHz version.

For Macintosh II and IIX owners, the choices are wider. DayStar, Dove, Siclone, and Total Systems offer competing 68030-based accelerators in speed ranges of 25MHz to 50MHz. As with IIX accelerators, we think most people will find DayStar’s 25MHz PowerCard for the II, IIX, and IIX fast enough. If you need ultimate performance, we recommend Apple’s Macintosh IIX upgrade. The Macintosh IIX provides faster input and output, faster memory access, and faster handling of AppleTalk data packets than any accelerator. Dove’s 32MHz Marathon 030 board is also worth a look—for $699, it speeds up a Mac II by a third. That’s slower than the doubling in speed you’d find in the 33MHz Siclone S3033, but the Marath0n 030 is also a third the price of the Siclone. Mac SE/30 owners can also purchase a Marathon 030 board, but the slight speed increase isn’t worth the cost.

Owners of a Macintosh 512KE, Plus, or SE have the most choices. No 33MHz 68030-based accelerators for these Macs were available for testing at this writing, but based on the consistency of results for the 16MHz, 20MHz, and 25MHz boards we guess that these accelerators would be as fast as the 33MHz boards for the Mac II. Based on the products we did test, however, we recommend Total Systems’ 25MHz 68030 Gemini board. Runners-up include the 20MHz 68030 Gemini and the No Ivy Quik30. MacProducts boards are reasonably priced but we found MacProducts’ technical support lacking compared to the other companies.

Finally, there is hope for Mac 128K owners. Both Total Systems and MacProducts offer 68030 accelerators running at a range of clock speeds from 16MHz to 33MHz. Again, we prefer Total Systems’ technical support, but the MacProducts offerings are a bit cheaper. No matter what you choose, however, now’s the time to update your Mac.

See Where to Buy for contact information.
They slice, they dice, they spool, they compress. Macintosh utilities can help you get organized.

**AN EXERCISE IN UTILITIES**

**BY ERFERT FENTON**

You've read about compulsive collectors. People whose houses are condemned by the health department and cleaned out by horrified sanitation workers who marvel at stacks of newspapers dating back to 1953, massive piles of fast-food containers, collections of 37,000 rubber bands, rats the size of cocker spaniels. Well, after a recent deluge of deadlines, my office was a candidate for such a story. I'm happy to report that the fast-food containers and rubber-band collections were minimal—my vice is collecting information.

So I decided to do something about it. Armed with several jumbo trash bags and dozens of Manila folders, I reduced the clutter to a manageable level. Then it was time to attack the clutter that made my hard disk the digital equivalent of my office. I was beyond the help of the Clean Up command. I needed some serious organizational help. This was a job for utilities.

Macintosh utilities are programs that make a variety of computing tasks easier and/or faster. They are often desk accessories that can be called up while you're working in another application. They can also be INTIs, which are activated when you turn on the Mac; cdvs, which you adjust in the Control Panel; or even stand-alone programs that you run when necessary. There are hundreds of utilities available from software vendors, user groups, and online services; it would be impossible to cover them all in a single article. Therefore, for the purposes of this article I've focused on utilities that can help you manage disk-based information more efficiently, whether you're finding, opening, storing, or printing it.

To come up with the utilities described here, I polled a group of Macworld editors and contributors, power users, and even a few wimpy users to see which utilities they use the most. After trying out some 40 utilities, I held on to a core collection of half a dozen that I now can't live without.
**CLERICAL**

Being a lowly computer writer, I don't have the luxury of a personal secretary. My Mac's screen, like many I've seen, is framed by a cheerful yellow border of Post-it notes, which are filled with appointment reminders, phone numbers, you name it. My first mandate in the organization campaign was, "Away with all Post-its!" Step one was to install QuickDex.

- **QuickDex (Casady & Greene, $60)** This DA lets you place an address-and-phone-number list on a set of on-disk cards. Type in a keyword and QuickDex finds the entry for you. An autodial feature lets you dial a number with the click of a button. Although it took me a while to transfer my phone list to QuickDex, the convenience of having all that info instantly available was well worth the effort.

  **Options:** Other similar utilities include Address Book and Rolodex.

- **Smart Alarms with Appointment Diary (Jam Software; $99, $198 Multiuser Version)** Once I got the "who, what, and where" portion of my organization project in place with QuickDex, it was time to tackle "when." How? With Smart Alarms with Appointment Diary, a desk accessory duo that not only lets you record appointments, but reminds you of them as well. For example, if you've got a meeting at 8 a.m. on Wednesday, you can place a note in Appointment Diary's calendar and instruct Smart Alarms to display a reminder message on Tuesday afternoon.

  **Options:** PowerMenu, which is described in the "Miscellaneous" section, and Now Utilities, described in "This Just In," also include a reminder feature. DiskTools Plus, mentioned in the next section, includes a calendar utility. Alarming Events, forthcoming from CE Software, provides a calendar and reminder DA, while PMC Telesystems' Rendezvous offers an appointment-diary application.

**NAVIGATION**

After I got my calendar and address book in order, it was time to start filing. I backed up crucial files, arranged my digital documents in folders, and gave the Empty Trash command a workout. Even so, I still have almost 60 megabytes of data on my 80MB hard disk. How am I going to find programs and documents that are in folders inside of folders inside of folders? One solution is Apple's trusty Find File desk accessory. I can type all or part of a file's name and have Find File tell me the file's location. Once I find the documents I need, Apple's MultiFinder helps me get from one to another, allowing me to zip among a set of open documents by clicking on an icon. These utilities work well, and since they're included with the Mac's system software, the price is right. But a number of commercial and shareware utilities improve on Apple's freebies.

- **Shortcut (Aladdin Systems, $79.95); FindSwell (Working Software, $59.95); Boomerang (Shareware, $30)** Each of these INFs adds a pull-down menu to an application's Standard File dialog box—the box that appears when you choose Open from the File menu or save a document for the first time. Without such a utility, you often have to double-click your way through a tangle of drives, folders, and files to locate documents you want to open or place documents you want to save. With Shortcut, FindSwell, or Boomerang installed, you can list frequently used documents or folders and quickly open them from within an application. You can also find files by name or create new folders and place documents in them.

  Shortcut, FindSwell, and Boomerang are fine for locating and opening documents that can be opened by the application you're running, but what if you want to open a document created with another program? Fortunately, several Mac utilities allow you to launch program after program without setting foot in the Finder.

- **On Cue (ICOM Simulations, $59.95)** On Cue is a simple utility, but one that I quickly found indispensable. It lets you create a menu that lists frequently used applications, saving you the trouble of finding the correct folder, opening it, and then opening the application. In addition, you can create a submenu for each application that lists documents created with that application. Therefore, if you're working on several reports, you can have them all conveniently listed under your word processor in the On Cue menu. As if that's not enough, On Cue lets you launch one application directly from another, saving you the bother of schlepping back to the desktop. (MultiFinder performs this function too, but On Cue facilitates application switching under MultiFinder by listing the applications currently in use at the top of its menu.)

- **DiskTop (CE Software, $99.95); DiskTools II (included with DiskTools Plus, Electronic Arts, $49.95)** DiskTop and DiskTools II provide the functionality of the Finder from within a desk accessory. While you're working in any program, you can use these utilities to copy, rename, move, or delete files and folders. You can also select a file and see its type, creator, size, and date last modified, or search all or part of a hard disk for files by specifying any of these criteria. Like On Cue, DiskTop and DiskTools II enable you to launch one application or document directly from another.
Despite my brave attempts at organization, I still have been known to misplace documents from time to time. While some of the navigation utilities just described above can locate files by name, a part of the name, or even creator or creation date, I’m out of luck if I can’t remember any of the above. That’s where text finders come in.

- **POWERSTATION (FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, $59.95)** This venerable utility replaces the Finder with a control panel full of buttons. You place an application’s name on each button, and add a list of documents to the application if you wish. Alternatively, you can dedicate a button to a single document or a group of frequently used documents. Unlike other navigators, PowerStation lets you add desk accessories as well as applications and documents. (This may seem like a minor point, but my Apple menu is much longer than my Mac’s screen, and I have to scroll a long way to get to Timbuktu.)

- **POWERICONS (MAGIC SOFTWARE, $79.95)** PowerIcons offers a unique approach to finding and opening often-used files. This utility creates icons that look like applications, but are really only shells that take on some of the characteristics of the real applications. Rather than opening an application from within a folder that also contains companion files (for example, Pref’s), you can place icons that look like MacWrite, PageMaker, and so on right on the desktop, and double-click on them to open the applications they represent. You can also attach frequently used documents to PowerIcons, as well as print a group of documents that are in different locations on a hard disk.

  **Options:** Eureka, a DA from Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation, is a good, inexpensive file finder. A new version of On Cue will offer capabilities similar to those of DiskTop and DiskTools II.

**TEXT FINDERS**

**FILE OPENERS**

Although electronic documents have their advantages, they’re not as easy to share as paper ones. Several utilities can help break the file-format barrier, allowing you to open documents even if you don’t have the application that created them.

- **SUPERGLUE II (SOLUTIONS, $119.95); OPEN IT (TENPOINTO, $89.95)** These clever utilities take a “snapshot” of a document and save it in a form that can be opened, viewed, and printed without the application that created the document. Let’s say that you’ve created a flyer in PageMaker and want to send it by modem to a colleague who doesn’t have PageMaker. With SuperGlue II or Open It installed, you open the Chooser and select the utility instead of a printer, choose Print from the application’s file menu, and wait while the image prints to disk. Then send the snapshot and a copy of the utility’s viewer, and your colleague can open and print a document that looks just like the PageMaker original.

- **HANDOFF (SOFTWARE INNOVATIONS, $49.95)** Almost
Has This Ever Happened to You? If you see this dialog box, don't despair. Even if you don't have the proper application, you may be able to open the file with one of these utilities: HandOff, CanOpener, SuperGlue II, or Open It.

Has this ever happened to you? If you see this dialog box, don't despair. Even if you don't have the proper application, you may be able to open the file with one of these utilities: HandOff, CanOpener, SuperGlue II, or Open It.

every Mac user has seen the following Finder message: “The file ‘name of document’ could not be opened/printed (the application is busy or missing).” If the parent application is missing, sometimes you can open a file with another application. For example, Microsoft Word can open MacWrite documents, FreeHand can open Illustrator documents, and most paint programs can open MacPaint documents. A cdev called HandOff lets you select a substitute application—if it's compatible—to open the document from the desktop. (The forthcoming HandOff II will offer a pop-up menu that, like the navigators described earlier, lets you launch documents and applications.)

CanOpener (Abbott Systems, $125) There’s yet another way to open a file if you don’t have the application that created it: use CanOpener. This incredible utility—which comes in application and DA formats—can open virtually any document, even if the original application’s not around. And unlike HandOff, CanOpener doesn’t need a compatible application to do it. This sounded too good to be true, so I threw away PageMaker to see what would happen. Sure enough, CanOpener opened a multipage PageMaker document. (The utility divides documents into the text and graphics components that make them up, so you don’t see a page that looks exactly like the original document.) Once you’ve opened a file, you can copy information or print the file. I encountered problems with some MacWrite and Word documents (text was missing or garbage characters appeared), but all in all I found CanOpener an impressive utility.

**PRINTING AIDS**

There’s no sense sitting at the computer watching a dialog box tell you a file’s being printed, when you could be using that time doing productive work and keeping the American economy afloat (or perhaps playing a game of Crystal Quest). That’s where print spoolers come in handy. These utilities store documents on disk and send them to a printer when it’s available. MultiFinder provides background printing to PostScript printers with Apple’s PrintMonitor, but if you don’t use MultiFinder or have a non-PostScript printer, other options are available.

**LASERSTATUS (PART OF MOCKPACKAGE PLUS UTILITIES, CE SOFTWARE, $49.95)** When you send a document to the LaserWriter, you don’t know what’s going on in there. LaserStatus can help. If you’re trying to print a memo on a networked LaserWriter at work and it seems to be taking forever, LaserStatus can tell you who’s using the printer. LaserStatus also shows you what fonts reside in the printer and how much memory is available. You can also use LaserStatus to manually download fonts to the LaserWriter from within an application, or to reset the printer. Widgets, a set of utilities included with MockPackage, lets you turn off the test page that the LaserWriter spits out every time you turn it on.

Options: Additional print spoolers include SuperMac Technology’s SuperSpool (ImageWriter), Mainstay’s MacSpool (ImageWriter), and Orange Micro’s Grappler Spooler (ImageWriter).

**MACROS**

Apple’s MacroMaker lets you record keystrokes, menu commands, and mouse movements to create macro commands that are available at the press of a keystroke combo. As usual, Apple’s utility is adequate—and free—but more sophisticated alternatives are available.

**TEMPO II (AFFINITY MICROSYSTEMS, $149.95)** Like MacroMaker, Tempo II is an INI that adds its own menu to the menu bar. You choose Start Recording, perform the actions you want to record, then select Stop Recording and assign a keystroke sequence to the macro. Although Tempo II sounds quite similar to Apple’s utility, it’s actually more versatile. For example, you can have a certain amount of time elapse between steps in a macro, or record the path the mouse takes. An add-on package called Tempo + Tools lets you place macros in a menu, print the contents of macros, run Tempo + External programs (programs that work outside of Tempo II), and run Tempo II macros from HyperCard or Excel.

**QUICKEYS (CE SOFTWARE, $99.95)** QuicKeys takes a different approach than MacroMaker and Tempo
This cdev presents a menu of individual macros that can be chained together if you wish, or edited to meet your needs. Stringing together series of commands and mouse movements isn’t QuicKeys’ forte, but this utility provides an excellent set of macros that do things like insert a line of text, type the date and time, move from one page or column to another, open windows, select tools or menu items, restart the Mac, bring up the Standard File dialog box, and so on. One of my favorite QuicKeys keystrokes types opening and closing quotation marks (after all these years, I still can’t remember the convoluted triple-key combos required to type curly quotes).

**NIGHTLIFE (SIMPLE SOFTWARE, $79.95)** If you use macros to work more efficiently, the next step is to get the Mac to run them when you’re not there. NightLife does just that, allowing you to set a time for a macro to kick in. You could use NightLife in conjunction with Tempo II or MacroMaker to print a set of long documents while you sleep, to activate a MicroPhone II macro that downloads your MCI mail, or to update a database in the wee hours. Although NightLife itself seems to work fine, I had to fiddle quite a bit with one of the suggested macros to get it to work.

**Options:** QuicKeys includes QuickTimer, a utility that enables you to schedule the operation of QuicKeys macros.

**DISK REPAIR AND PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE**

The army of utilities I employed in my organization campaign solved a lot of problems, but they created others. For example, the dozens of INITs I installed took up a good deal of System memory, and to make matters worse, started fighting among themselves. Also, in my well-meaning effort to clean off my hard disk, I inadvertently threw away a document I hadn’t backed up. Finally, since I’d downloaded a few utilities from online bulletin boards, I was starting to worry that a virus might creep into my system. Fortunately, I had some utilities that solved the problems I’d brought on myself.

**HEAPFIXER (PART OF DESKTOP, CE SOFTWARE, $49.95)** HeapFixer. Sound like Tonto to name this utility. But you can be in a heap of trouble if the Mac’s system heap becomes too full. The system heap is the area of memory where fonts, DAs, cdevs, INITs, and various other acronyms are loaded. If you use a lot of utilities, the system heap can run short of memory, causing the Mac to work unreliably or even crash. To see if you’re a candidate for HeapFixer, select About the Finder from the Apple menu and look at the bar labeled “System.” The dark part of the bar indicates how much memory is being used; if the dark stripe takes up more than 75 percent of the bar, there may be memory trouble brewing. (Yikes! I just looked at my System’s memory bar, which had only a one-pixel-wide bar of white space left. You can bet I used HeapFixer right away to allot more memory to my Mac’s system heap.)

**AASK (PART OF Mock PACKAGE PLUS UTILITIES, CE SOFTWARE, $49)** I knew I was on my way to power-userhood when my Mac displayed two rows of INIT icons on start-up. But INITs eat up memory, and they don’t always get along with each other. You can temporarily disable INITs by holding down the Shift key as you start the Mac, but that puts all INITs to sleep. Some INITs let you turn them on and off from the Control Panel, but others don’t. Ask lets you turn selected INITs on and off at will.

**1STAID KIT (1STAID SOFTWARE, $99.95); SUM II (SYMANTEC, $119)** If your hard disk crashes, you have two alternatives: (1) slash your wrists immediately, or (2) try to recover your files. If you opt for the latter approach, you might consider a disk-and-fly-recovery utility like 1stAid Kit or SUM II. These utilities help you diagnose and—with any luck—repair damaged disks or documents. 1stAid Kit’s mammoth manual explains probable causes and possible solutions for many Mac ills. 1stAid Kit’s manual is the diagnostician; the software is the surgeon, performing operations such as rebuilding a volume directory or recovering a damaged file. SUM II consists of components that let you back up a hard disk, diagnose hard disk maladies and recover files, optimize a hard disk’s performance by defragmenting files, divide a hard disk into separate volumes, and protect files from unauthorized access. Although I didn’t crash my hard disk in the name of Science, I did successfully resurrect a crashed document with SUM II.

**COMPLETE UNDELETE (1STAID SOFTWARE, $49.95)** If SUM II taxes your software budget, you might consider Complete Undelete, a utility that recovers lost files. This INIT keeps track of the files you
throw away and recovers them on demand if they're recoverable. If part of a file has been overwritten, Complete Undelete can often recover what's left of it. Although Complete Undelete is a one-trick utility, if it saves even one precious document it could be $50 well spent.

**AUTOSAVE II** (MAGIC SOFTWARE, $49.95) On October 17, 1989, I was working at my Mac when a 7.1 earthquake hit. I was fortunate—all I lost was a lot of glassware and 20 minutes worth of typing (major earthquakes have a tendency to cause power outages). Even if you don't live in earthquake territory, it's a good idea to save your files frequently. If you tend to be a little forgetful, I'd recommend AutoSave II, a clev that automatically saves documents for you at any time interval you set.

**VACCINE (INCLUDED WITH CE SOFTWARE'S DESKTOP, MOCK PACKAGE PLUS UTILITIES, $49.95, AND QUICKREAS, $99.95)** Vaccine is a clev that scans files for viruses. If you frequent service bureaus, user groups, online bulletin boards, or any other possible sources of electronic infection, you'd be wise to install a virus detector.

**Options:** Peter Norton Computing's Norton Utilities for the Macintosh and Central Point Software's MacTools Deluxe should be available by the time you read this (see "This Just In"). AlSoft's DiskExpress II can help optimize a hard disk's performance by automatically defragmenting the disk as you work. 1stAid Software's Sector Collector isolates bad sectors on a hard disk, preventing them from damaging files. Other Virus detectors include Mainstay's AntiToxin, Symantec's SAM, Microcom's Virex, and Apple's Virus Rx.

## MISCELLANEOUS

Several companies have improved on standard Macintosh features such as the Scrapbook, Clipboard, menus, and font and DA handling. Many of these companies have outdone Apple in making the Mac's user interface versatile and easy to use.

**SMARTSCRAP & THE CLIPPER II** (SOLUTIONS, $89.95) The Mac's standard Scrapbook has several drawbacks. For example, you can only access one Scrapbook file at a time, the window size is limited, and you have to cut or copy an entire window at a time. SmartScrap takes care of all these shortcomings and more. You can create as many SmartScrap files as you like, selecting among them by name; the SmartScrap window is resizeable and scrollable; you can copy part of a graphic or a selected block of text; and you can assign a name to each SmartScrap page to help you find it later. And unlike Apple's Scrapbook, SmartScrap lets you print its images directly. SmartScrap's companion DA, The Clipper, lets you trim or scale an image before pasting it and allows you to see the contents of the Clipboard even in applications with no Show Clipboard command.

**MULTICLIP** (OLDUVAI CORPORATION, $129) While SmartScrap lets you create multiple Scrapbooks, MultiClip—as the astute reader will no doubt guess—allows you to create multiple Clipboards. While Apple's Clipboard lets you store only one item at a time, MultiClip (see Reviews in this issue) lets you add numerous items without erasing the previous contents. In this respect MultiClip is more like the Scrapbook than the Clipboard, but MultiClip offers one advantage over the Scrapbook: an image is automatically added to MultiClip when it's cut or copied, whereas you must open the Scrapbook to paste in an image.

**SUITECASE II** (FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, $79) AND MASTERJUGGLER (ALSOFT, $89.95) Both of these utilities allow you to get around the Mac's limit of 15 desk accessories and install dozens of DAs in the Apple menu. They also let you selectively open suitcases full of screen fonts, saving you the trouble—and disk space—of installing multiple font sizes and styles in the Mac's System file. Both programs provide font-compression and resource-editing utilities as well. MasterJuggler lets you work with digitized sounds in addition to fonts and DAs. If you use a lot of fonts and/or desk accessories, you'll love these utilities.

**POWERMENUS** (MAGIC SOFTWARE, $79.95) The Mouse is a great invention. But if your Mac has a large screen, you can get tired of the long journey up to the menu bar and back to your document. PowerMenus saves you the trip. This INIT causes the menu bar to appear near your cursor. The menu titles appear in a vertical format, with the Apple menu on top, the File menu second, and so on. Submenus list each menu's choices. And if you're tired of scrolling down a long Apple menu, you can attach your favorite desk accessories to PowerMenus' menu.

**EZ-MENU** (PART OF MOCKPACKAGE PLUS UTILITIES, CE SOFTWARE, $49.95) EZ-Menu leaves the menus in place, but makes it easier to open and use them. If your index finger is getting a blister from holding down the mouse button, take heart—with EZ-Menu you don't have to touch the mouse button—or even the mouse. This utility lets you open menus with a keystroke, use the Tab key to move across the menu bar, use the arrow keys to move up and down open menus, and press Return to choose a menu item.

**ICON-IT** (TACTIC SOFTWARE, $89) In keeping with the spirit of the Mac interface, Icon-It lets you assign menu items, DAs, fonts, F-keys, and macros to icons. This INIT lets you add an "icon bar" to any application, placing frequently used commands...
**THIS JUST IN**

The following utilities packages should be available by the time you read this.

**NORTON UTILITIES FOR THE MACINTOSH**
(Peter Norton Computing, $129)

More than a few IBM PC owners worship the ground Peter Norton walks on. His file-repair and recovery tools have saved many a file from oblivion. Now Mac owners can benefit from Norton's expertise. Norton Utilities for the Macintosh includes utilities for disk repair, recovery of damaged or deleted files, disk space optimization, and recovery of accidentally erased hard disks. Norton Utilities also offers DAs that locate and open documents; display keystrokes to access the extended character set; and add move, copy, and delete to the Standard File dialog box.

**MACTOOLS DELUXE**
(Central Point Software, $129)

The MacTools package offers utilities that locate files, recover files or disks, repair damaged files, back up hard disks, encrypt files, and optimize hard disk space.

**NOW UTILITIES**
(Now Software, $149)

This utility potpourri offers many of the functions of the utilities described in this article, including an appointment alarm, a Standard File dialog box menu, a memory-adjustment utility, a menu bar that pops up at the cursor's location, and a utility that lets you turn selected INITs on and off (see Reviews in this issue). Also offered are utilities that let you preview a page before printing it, change the desktop pattern, and display different font styles and sizes in menus.

**QUICKTOOLS**
(Casady & Greene)

This utility collection provides an assortment of screen savers, an icon-based file navigator, a screen-capture utility, an F-key utility, and a dialog box enhancer.

where you can reach them quickly. Icon-It comes with a number of predesigned icons and icon bars, but I prefer to use the program's icon editor to create my own.

**STUFFIT AND STUFFIT CLASSIC**
SHAREWARE, $20; ALADDIN SYSTEMS, $25

Stuffit can save you space, time, and money—what more could you want? This file compression utility squeezes a single file or a group of files into as little disk space as possible. You can use Stuffit to whittle down the size of files stored on a hard disk, or to compress files for transfer to floppy disks. And if you’re uploading or downloading files by modem, Stuffit cuts down your time online, saving you phone charges and connect fees. The original Stuffit is now called Stuffit Classic and is available as shareware from Aladdin Systems ($25). An enhanced version, Stuffit Deluxe ($99.95) should be shipping by the time you read this. Besides including a Magic Menu available from the Finder, Stuffit Deluxe will include new compression schemes that are faster and will offer JPEG compression for color graphics.

**SOME OF MY FAVES**

After trying out all the utilities described here, I found myself using about half a dozen on a daily basis. To accommodate the large number of fonts and desk accessories I’ve acquired, I use Suitcase II (MasterJuggler is also an excellent font/DA extender). When I need to call someone, I put QuickDex to work; I summon the desk accessory (with a Tempo II macro), type the name I need, then hold my phone to the Mac’s speaker while QuickDex dials the number (this looks sort of silly, but it works). To mosey from one application to another, I use On Cue. I like its simplicity, although I sometimes use the more sophisticated DiskTop or DiskTools II to locate files. As I type, I have QuickKeys type open and close quotes for me, instead of those unsightly straight quotes. AutoSave II dutifully saves my work every five minutes. When I’m ready to print my documents, I send them to the printer via SuperLaserSpool.

In addition to these daily helpers, I find myself using other utilities when the need arises. I wouldn’t think of sending a large file by modem without first compressing it with Stuffit, or receiving a strange file without having Vaccine check it out. When I need to store text or graphics, I paste them into SmartScrap. On those rare—but annoying—occasions when I lose a file in a maze of folders, On Location saves the day. And on those rare—but traumatic—occasions when I lose a file due to software crashing or accidental trashing, I employ SUM II. Thanks to utilities, my computing life has become safer, more productive, and yes, more organized.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

Erfert Fenton is a Macworld contributing editor and coauthor of Canned Art: Clip Art for the Macintosh (Peachpit Press, 1990).
COLOR SCANNERS

Pick from a Growing Field

Whether you just want to nab screen images or you need precision color for publication, there's a color scanner for your purpose

BY JOHN RONGA AND LUTHER SPERBERG

If desktop publishing has traditionally set the pace for innovation on the Mac, color now sets the pace for desktop publishing. But until today's faster, more color-capable Macintoshes appeared, truly able to handle the immense size of color-image files, talk of a bona fide desktop machine for publishing and multimedia was strictly hypothetical—and the demand for color scanners minimal.

Hand-in-hand with the new Macs have come new developments in color scanning, today one of the fastest-moving fields in computerdom. From 4 hardware manufacturers offering 9 scanners last year, there are now 10 vendors with more than 20 color scanners—a machine for every budget and need. Moreover, two major-league color editing programs, ColorStudio and Photoshop, have appeared that operate the scanners as well as operating on the im-
YES! Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only $24. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

Name

Company

Address

City / State / Zip

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. For Canada and Mexico, please add $18 for shipping.
Save $23.40

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666
ages themselves, greatly enhancing the viability of desktop color.

People use color scanners in a variety of applications, and whether you produce video, slide presentations, multimedia entertainment, color comps, or color separations for publication in large part determines what type of scanner you should have. Another factor is the type of source image you typically use—prints, slides, or large-format transparencies. At present, the two most popular scanner formats are slide scanners and flatbeds. As this article was prepared, a number of scanners based on newer designs were announced or released; most weren't available for review, but a number are described in "Scanning the Horizon." Some of the new models are a cross between the current types of scanners and a mini-video camera. Some of them are inexpensive, 8-bit hand-held units. At least one scans with a depth of field of 2 inches. And in the not-too-distant future, you can look for drum scanners similar to those used in half-million-dollar scanning systems.

Slide Scanners
As the name implies, slide scanners work with 35mm slides (or film negatives). Because the photography market works with transparencies, slide scanners make up the high end of the desktop-scanner market—high as in high resolution (up to 4300 lines per inch), high quality, and high prices. Slide and transparency scanners inherently produce better images than reflective scanners because transmitted light provides a greater dynamic range and more shadow and highlight detail than light bouncing off a print does.
Several new and noteworthy scanners were unavailable for full evaluation when we were preparing this article.

**Truvel TZ-3BWC** Truvel has a 24-bit, 900dpi overhead flatbed scanner that enables you to scan flat art or objects up to 2 inches in height. The unit looks like a camera mounted above a copy stand (see photo). The documentation that comes with the scanner is some of the best we've seen. It not only gives good directions on setup and use but also provides useful theory.

The Truvel's lights require about 15 minutes to warm up, and then you have to calibrate the unit. Unless you want to leave the scanner on all day, you must repeat this procedure before each scanning session.

With the proper interface, the TZ-3BWC will connect not only to Macintoshes but also to IBM PCs, their compatibles, and Apollo computers. Two interesting options are available with the scanner. One item is an image buffer that comes as a base for the scanner and contains either a 45MB removable drive or a 100MB fixed drive. The other available addition is Truvel's Zebra board, which enhances line-art scans. If line art is a major part of the work that you do, this might be worth looking into. The basic scanner is $11,685, with the software. A fully configured Truvel TZ-3BWC with the 45MB removable base, SCSI adapters, and Zebra board runs about $19,500.

**CIS 4520** The people that brought you the original BarneyScan have gone back to the drawing board and come up with a scanner with 12 bits per color channel that handles transparencies of up to 4 by 5 inches. This SCSI-based scanner has an Intel 80386/65X processor to provide fully automated background scanning and a Motorola 56001 Digital Signal Processor that speeds up operations like brightness-and-contrast correction, image resizing, and light-source compensation. The 4520 comes with the same easy-to-use QuickScan and BarneyScan XP software as the CIS 3510 model. While we have only seen a demo of this scanner, it seems promising and is designed for industrial-strength use. The specifications and $27,000 price tag make this machine a candidate for heavy production or a service bureau.

**La Cie Silverscanner** From the people who brought out the Tsunami hard drives comes a 300-dpi, 8.5-by-11.7-inch scanner complete with its own image-capture software. The most significant feature about this SCSI-based scanner is its $1499.95 list price. In the low-end, 24-bit flatbed market, Microtek is finally getting some competition.

**Sharp JX 600** With the introduction of the 600-dpi scanner and an improved transparency option that uses a light source above the image rather than a mirror assembly like the earlier model, the flatbed has to be reexamined as a prepress tool, since it can now handle both reflective and transparent art. This improved transparency attachment is included in the price of the scanner.

**Asuka NuScan and NCL America ClearScan** Asuka Technologies and NCL have a marketing relationship similar to that of Sharp and Howtek, with Asuka playing the role of original manufacturer. Both companies recently introduced 8-bit color hand-held scanners, the Asuka NuScan Color and the NCL ClearScan 300 MCO. There are several unique features about these scanners. First, with the Asuka version you have a choice of either a SCSI or GPIB interface (we’d go for the GPIB), and second, both have the ability to join three 2½-by-5-inch scans into one image via software. This join operation is fairly easy to do, especially if there are some vertical lines in the images. The actual scan takes about five to seven seconds. As you roll the scanner down a section of the source image, the scanned strip immediately appears on the screen. Both scanners come complete with software that captures images and joins up to three segments. The maximum scan area is actually about 7 inches wide and 5 inches long, since you have to allow for the overlap to join the segments. Both units sell for about $500.

**XRS 3c** The XRS Corporation has taken a Microtek MSF-300Z scanner and modified it to handle transparencies. The sleek, black XRS 3c looks like equipment for a stealth bomber, but it carries a list price of only $4500. If you already have a Microtek MSF-3002 scanner, XRS will upgrade your present scanner with the transparency modification. What basically happens is that the shell of the scanner is replaced with a black case that has a slot cut out on the left side to accept the light source for transparencies. Like the Microtek unit it comes bundled with SuperPaint, Digital Darkroom, and PhotoMac Edit.

**Optronics ColorGetter** This rotating-drum scanner works like scanners on high-end color prepress systems. It can scan both flat art and transparencies from 35mm to 10 by 10 inches. The ColorGetter's 12-bits-per-channel, drum technology should have an edge over the more conventional Mac flatbed and slide scanners, but this kind of technology doesn't come cheap. The scanner, with its 80286 Wyse controller and Color Access software, will cost you about $65,000. Optronics expects the ColorGetter to be ready for late summer delivery.

**Howtek Scanmaster 3** By the time you read this, Howtek should be selling a 400-dpi, 12-bits-per-channel scanner that will handle both flat art and transparencies. This scanner works much like the 300-dpi XRS unit: you plug in an overhead light source to scan transparencies. This is the first flatbed scanner that Howtek has built itself, and the design differences from the Sharp units are major. It is a large desktop unit and, unlike the Scanmaster, the platen doesn’t move; the scanning mechanism moves internally.
The quality of the best desktop units have come a long way. While they still have a long way to go to come up to the level of traditional high-end systems such as Scitex, Hell Graphics, or Crosfield, it is definitely possible to use desktop units for demanding applications of print separations. We don't recommend desktop scans for publications in which color fidelity is critical, but many publishers today are using Mac scanning and separation technology to gain more control over the publishing process and—as their knowledge and experience grow—to save money.

While most slide scanners fall into a tight price range, from about $8000 to $11,000, their features differ significantly. In our opinion, the most impressive of the lot is the Nikon.

**Nikon LS-3600** Like its 35mm cameras, Nikon's foray into scanner technology is an easy-to-use, sturdy piece of equipment. The Nikon LS-3500 slide scanner is a 24-bit, autofocus, self-calibrating unit that requires a GPIB (General Peripheral Interface Bus) interface. This is an interface standard that's used in the majority of the scanners reviewed.

In creating the LS-3500, Nikon paid close attention to detail. For example, the unit comes with five different carriers for different types of slide mounts, and the manual goes into detail about which carrier to use with which mount. The advantage of this setup is that the slide is always in sharp focus, no matter how thick the mount.

Nikon sells the $750 Colorflex software separately, and we found it to be a satisfactory image-capture application. In addition, Colorflex addresses most color-correction needs. It contains several features that allow for testing and automatic calibration of the scanner that are handy to have around and that you will not find in other software. If you need the image-manipulation filter, masking, or extensive retouching abilities, you should consider buying either Photoshop or ColorStudio in addition to Colorflex.

The Nikon LS-3500 user manual includes a succinct introduction on setup, scanner features, and operation; from there it gets technical fast—too fast for most users. The lack of a good primer on digital color is the one area we feel Nikon scants in its otherwise well-thought-out scanner. In general, the Nikon provides the best scans with the least effort on the scanner's part. This is a machine one can really enjoy working with.

---

**SCANNER HARDWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Resolution (in dpi)</th>
<th>Scanning Area</th>
<th>Transparency Attachment</th>
<th>Software Included</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLATBED SCANNERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howtek Scanner</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>11&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$8195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howtek Scanner II</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>8.5&quot; x 11&quot;</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$6195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howtek Scanner III</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>11&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
<td>included</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$9395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie Silverscanner</td>
<td>SCSi</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>8.5&quot; x 11.7&quot;</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek M5F-3002</td>
<td>SCSi</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>8.5&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
<td>included</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$2805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX-1000</td>
<td>serial</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>4&quot; x 6.5&quot;</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$8165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX 300</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>8.5&quot; x 11&quot;</td>
<td>included</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$2205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX 450</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>11&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
<td>included</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCR Corporation XCR 300</td>
<td>SCSi</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>8.5&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
<td>included</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLIDE SCANNERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 3510</td>
<td>custom</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>24mm x 35mm</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$9495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4520</td>
<td>SCSi</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td>4&quot; x 5&quot;</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$27,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eikonix 1435</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>24mm x 35mm</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>$99005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howtek Scanner 25</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>2000 x 1333</td>
<td>24mm x 35mm</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$6995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howtek Scanner 35 II</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td>24mm x 36mm</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$6995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon LS-3500</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>4064</td>
<td>24mm x 36mm</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>$99955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Press Spectro65000</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>4&quot; x 5&quot;</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVERHEAD SCANNERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traveler T2-BW2C</td>
<td>SCSi</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>11&quot; x 17&quot;</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$11,685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAND SCANNERS (B-BIT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acuta Technologies</td>
<td>GPIB</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>2.5&quot; x 5&quot;</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuScan Color</td>
<td>or SCSi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDL America</td>
<td>SCSi</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>2.5&quot; x 5&quot;</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClearScan 300, MCO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Prelease or prewrite at time of writing; specifications and price subject to change. *GPIB not included in base price. *Scanning software not included in price.
CIS 3510 This unit was our second favorite in the slide-scanner category. Unlike Nikon, which forces you to buy the scanner software and a GPIB board separately, Color Imaging Systems (CIS), formerly Barneyscan, includes everything you need to start using the 3510 right out of the box: hardware, excellent software, and an interface board. Instead of the GPIB board, CIS decided to go the independent route and come up with its own board. This facilitates installation and setup, since the board comes already configured for the scanner.

While the 3510 gets high marks for setup, using it is not quite as convenient as using the Nikon. You must run a configuration test when you initially set up the 3510, and you should run focus tests whenever you first turn it on. While these tests take only a few minutes, the testing software is a bit disconcerting to use, always leaving you with the feeling that you could have gotten the focus a bit sharper.

The software that comes with the scanner, CIS XP, is an early, pre-Adobe version of Photoshop. While the final Photoshop release is much more polished and includes many more features, CIS XP is without question the best of the bundled scanner packages. It not only captures and color-corrects an image, it also allows for a fair amount of retouching. The documentation that comes with the software is excellent.

The CIS 3510 is a lower-resolution scanner than the Nikon. It's well suited for comp and video production since its scanning times are fast, but the unit lacks the resolution necessary for serious separation work with images that will be enlarged a great deal. If the majority of your enlargements are smaller than, say, 5 by 7 inches, the CIS 3510 comes close to the Nikon in quality. The question comes down to what is more important to you: an edge in quality and convenience or saving $2000 to $3000.

As this went to press, CIS announced that it had upgraded the 3510 with an improved lens. The improved unit, dubbed 3515, is supposed to produce brighter, sharper images; 3510 owners can receive the upgrade for $695.

Howtek Scanmaster/35 II The Scanmaster/35 II is a high-resolution scanner (2000 dpi), but it has a fixed scan area, which means you must rotate the slide with software after you have scanned it. The Scanmaster/35 II was noisy to operate, and, while its pre-scan was the second fastest of those we tested, the machine was by far the

---

**SPEED TESTS**

Measured in seconds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FLATBED</th>
<th>Fast</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>200</th>
<th>300</th>
<th>400</th>
<th>500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howtek Scanmaster/35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF-300Z*</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX-100M</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX 300</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX 450</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SLIDE**

| CIS 3510 | 35 | 95 | 115 | 170 | 230 | 280 |
| Eikonix 1435 | 71 | 115 | 170 | 230 | 280 | 330 |
| Howtek Scanmaster/35 II | 35 | 95 | 115 | 170 | 230 | 280 |
| Nikon LS-3500 | 35 | 95 | 115 | 170 | 230 | 280 |

Capturing color can take some time. For the flatbed prescans, we scanned an 8-by-10-inch print at 75 dpi. The flatbed scan times are for a 4-by-5-inch print at 200 dpi. All slide times are for a complete slide at 200 dpi.

---

**SCANNER SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Software from Manufacturer</th>
<th>Picasa Color/Statistics Driver</th>
<th>Photoshop Driver</th>
<th>SpectraScan Driver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLATBED SCANNERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howtek Scanmaster, Scanmaster II</td>
<td>MacScan II 1.41</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF-300Z*</td>
<td>Microtek Color</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX-100M</td>
<td>Chromascan 100 1.1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX 300, 450, 600</td>
<td>Chromascan 1.1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLIDE SCANNERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 3510</td>
<td>CIS XP, Quickscan</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4520</td>
<td>CIS XP, Quickscan</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eikonix 1435</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howtek Scanmaster/35, 650 II</td>
<td>MacScan II 1.41</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon LS-3500</td>
<td>Colorflex (S750)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAND AND OVERHEAD SCANNERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asaia Technologies</td>
<td>Myscan 1.0</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIS Scan Color</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCL ClearScan 300 MCO</td>
<td>Clearscan 1.0</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel T-3BWC</td>
<td>Trescan 4.5a</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Also included are Digital Darkroom, SuperPaint, and PhotoMac. (Supplied drivers are as of spring 1990. Companies continually add new drivers, and the one you want may have been supplied.)
slowest of the slide units when it came to scanning (see "Speed Tests"). While the Scanmaster 35 models technically scan 12 bits of color data per channel and its resolution is almost twice that of the CIS 3510, we found little difference in quality at the size we were working with. Results should be different as you go up in magnification. The MacScan-It software is adequate, but the dialog boxes are a bit obtuse and not explained well in the scant documentation. While the scanner has been in production for a while, it still comes with a photocopied user manual that is not very informative.

As the new round of color scanners is announced, the trend appears to be a movement from 8 bits per red, green, and blue color channel (for a total of 24 bits) to 12 bits per channel. The scanner intelligence then boils down that 36 bits of information to the best-possible 24 bits. Theoretically this should enable the scanner to provide a broader spectral range, with better highlighting and shadow detail than an 8-by-3-bit scanner. In practice, the results we got from the Scanmaster/35 II indicate that 12-by-3-bit scanning is not enough by itself to produce better results.

Howtek also offers a lower-resolution Scanmaster package, the Scanmaster/35, a 2000-by-1333-dpi scanner that lets you scan a slide horizontally or vertically. Like all the Howtek products, it comes complete with GBIP board and software.

**Eikonix 1435** The Eikonix scanner looks like it came out of a Steven Spielberg film, and it works a bit differently from the other slide scanners in this roundup, as well. The 1435 has a lens that you need to adjust manually for f-stop. A series of four lights on the side of the unit work like a camera’s autoexposure meter. When three of the four lights are on you have a good exposure. This system works after you get a feel for it, but it’s a bit clunky. The scanner does not allow for different slide mounts but compensates for this deficiency somewhat by letting you select a smaller f-stop, which lengthens scan time but increases depth of field.

The Eikonix 1435’s setup is fairly straightforward, although the unit requires a separate power supply (the company couldn’t fit one in that futuristic case) and is designed so that you must turn on the fan each time you turn on the scanner. The Eikonix 1435 comes with no software of its own. Eikonix recommends either SpectreScan ($1495) or ColorStudio ($1995); with either of these software products the Eikonix is the most expensive of the scanners we looked at.

In use, the Eikonix 1435 was one of our least favorite slide scanners. In test scans, it consistently boosted magenta in images and required more correction than any other unit tested. The inconvenient manual and exposure control, and the addition of high-priced software, put this scanner at the bottom of our list.

**Flatbed Scanners**

Flatbed scanners provide a way to get reflective artwork of up to 11 by 17 inches into a computer. These scanners generally work at resolutions from 300 to 600 dpi. For video or on-screen purposes, this is more than enough. For separations, it should be plenty, as long as you don’t plan to blow im-

Paul Beyer of Soho Color Graphics used desktop scanners to publish all of these photos except (E). Beyer used ColorStudio to slightly adjust the color balance and sharpen the Mac scans and to produce separations. He then output the files on a Varityper 5300 at 141 lines per inch. (A) comes from the Howtek Scanmaster/35, (B) is an Eikonix 1435 scan, (C) is a CIS 3510 separation, and (D) was produced using the Nikon LS-3500. For comparison, (E) was scanned on a Dainippon Screen DS688 scanner, color-corrected on a Scitex Presponse system and output on a Scitex Raystar at 150 lpi.
ages up much beyond the size of the original (a ratio of 2:1 between scan rate and halftone lines per inch is usually recommended for best quality). As mentioned earlier, however, separations made from reflective art—while they may be fine for many publications—will not be as good as those made by scanning transparencies. Sharp and Howtek offer transparency attachments (for $450 and $650 respectively) that at least enable you to get transparencies into the computer. But these devices, which use a mirror to reflect light through a transparency and back to the scanning unit, should not be thought of as replacements for slide scanners.

As this article was going to press, Sharp released a 600-dpi scanner that features a transparency scanning unit with its own light source (see "Scanning the Horizon"). While this transparency unit will probably yield better scans than the mirrored attachments, the scanner still doesn't have the resolution necessary for working with slides at publication quality.

**Sharp JX 450, Howtek Scanmaster** In the 11-by-17-inch category two players are using the same scanning engine. Sharp markets its own scanners as well as making them for Howtek. The clear advantage lies with the Howtek. The 300-dpi Howtek unit comes complete with software and a preconfigured GPIB board. One of the sore points with these scanners is that the platen moves when you scan; your initial impression is that the machine is compact for a scanner capable of such a large image size, but once you start scanning, look out for nearby coffee cups. The Howtek sets up easily, and while the documentation is not great, it gets you through.

Both the Sharp JX 450 and the Howtek Scanmaster give you a clean, crisp scan that is acceptable for comps, video, or animation work. If you are considering doing separations, run some tests of your own before you buy a scanner. The scanning times for these units are relatively fast since they accomplish the scan in one pass instead of the three that the Microtek 300Z requires. Although the MacScan-It software that comes with the Scanmaster is for image-capture only and is a bit obtuse, it does the job. MacScan-It allows for contrast-, sharpness-, and gamma-correction during scanning. Chromascan, the software that comes with the Sharp units, is best left unopened. Instead of giving you a complete view of the scanning setup, the poorly designed interface leads you through a series of dialog boxes, forcing you to remember what you set in the previous boxes. Sharp and Howtek both sell 11-by-17-inch, higher-resolution models ($450 and 400 dpi respectively, see "Scanning the Horizon"). Both companies also offer 8½-by-11-inch, 300-dpi scanners, but neither of these can compete with the Microtek MSF-300Z, which sports an 8½-by-14-inch scanning bed.

**MSF-300Z** The MSF-300Z from Microtek is one of the few good deals that you can get for entry into color today. It's a 24-bit, 300-dpi scanner. After you get past the rather odd SCSI setup, the scanner is convenient to use. The desk accessory scanning software gives you all the basic information, and then some, about a scan. Aside from the DAs (one for color and one for black and white), Microtek includes SuperPaint, Digital Darkroom, and PhotoMac with the bundle. A combination that allows for color, grayscale, and black-and-white retouching. The documentation is sufficient (what do you want for a $2000 street price?).

The MSF-300Z will not set you up for separations, but it can handle just about everything else. If you want to get into color for comps, video, or animation and you don't have a huge budget, the Microtek is an excellent investment that lets you experiment and gives you flexibility without breaking the bank. (As this went to press, La Cie announced another inexpensive color scanner—see "Scanning the Horizon").

**Sharp JX-100M** If portability is a requirement and you can get by with 4-by-6-inch scans, take a look at the JX-100M. It comes complete with software and cabling. The scanner has a resolution of 200 dpi and gives surprisingly good results. The only problem we found with it is its incredibly slow scan time—an unbelievable 20 minutes, 35 seconds for a 4-by-6-inch image at 200 dpi. While the JX-100M looks like a hand-held scanner at first, it functions like a flatbed. The soft-
At work with the scanner, Chromascan 100, is a variation that is actually much better implemented than its big brother version.

**A Moving Target**
The color-scanner market has been hot in the past year, and it shows no sign of cooling off. As this article went to press, developers released or announced a half-dozen new machines that we were unable to test fully. Many machines give the scanner shopper a wide list to choose from, with options at every turn.

As far as color separations go, although the past year has brought enormous improvements in the quality of scanning hardware and software, scanning is still an emerging technology. If you know the limitations of desktop systems and are willing to work within them, you can get some very good results. The control you can achieve over your product and deadlines is very attractive, but you—or your production department—are taking on a big responsibility. At this point, the amount of money saved by doing your own separation work is negligible compared to the time and money you'll have to invest in learning, and then doing, a job now performed by skilled professionals.

If your interests lie with producing comps or using scans in video, animation, or slides, the story is very different. All of the scanners we looked at provide more than enough quality for any of these purposes. The advantages to doing comp work on the Macintosh are significant. The time you can save on costly redrives and the speed at which you can see an assembled page or package—complete with typography—can be well worth the investment. The new areas of desktop animation and multimedia offer an edge to those who have traditional video and animation skills and are looking for a new way to communicate. So the answer to the question of whether or not color scanning has arrived must really be based upon what you want to do and what your expectations are.

The Nikon LS-3500 is our choice in the slide-scanner category because of its higher resolution and ease of use. In our tests, the Nikon images consistently show more highlight and shadow detail, with better sharpness and color definition. Nikon's Colorflex software is as good a capture application as you'll find.

Our second choice is the CIS 3510 (or, if it's an improvement, the 3515). If you can put up with the annoying focusing procedure and you want to save a couple of grand on hardware, the CIS can provide good results.

On the flatbed side, there is really not much of a choice. If you need an 11-by-17-inch scanner bed, the Howtek Scannmaster is a nice, complete package. If you can get by with an 8 1/2-by-14-inch bed, the Microtek MSF-300Z is a clear winner, again, because it comes complete and the software is easy to use. (Ease-of-use in this area is hard to overstate; if people don't like using a piece of equipment, they'll leave it to gather dust in a corner.)

Color-scanning technology is a moving target. At this point, we see this market as the version 1.0 of scanning, with new products and logical improvements on the way. If you've been wanting to take advantage of scanner technology, now's probably a good time to take the first step. There are enough options for almost every budget. Remember, try to define your needs, then go out and fill them. For the majority of purposes, continuous-tone color has arrived.

---

**Scanner Resolution**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Model</th>
<th>Maximum Resolution (in dpi)</th>
<th>Enlarged to 3 x 5</th>
<th>Enlarged to 5 x 7</th>
<th>Enlarged to 8 x 10</th>
<th>Enlarged to 11 x 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 3510</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4520 slide</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4520 4 x 5</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epixim 1435</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>909</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howtek Scannmaster/25 (rectangular pixels)</td>
<td>2000 x 1333</td>
<td>606 x 404</td>
<td>400 x 267</td>
<td>250 x 167</td>
<td>182 x 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howtek Scannmaster/55 (rectangular pixels)</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon LS-3500</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrascans 4 x 5</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>893</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you're working with slide scanners, resolution can be a tricky issue. This table should help if you're trying to decide whether a scanner has enough resolution for your purposes. In general, you'll achieve best results at a ratio ranging from 2:1 to 1.4:1 between your input resolution at the desired print size and lines per inch of your halftone. (Since proportions between slides and standard enlargement sizes are not exact, all figures are approximate.)

---

**John Ronga** is a Macintosh consultant and co-manager of the Research Center at Electronic Directions, a desktop-publishing consulting, training, and research firm. Luther Sperberg teaches at both Electronic Directions and the New School for Social Research.

The authors would like to thank Paul Beyer of Soho Color Graphics, Paul Rauchbuck of Graphics Plus, and James Cornacchia for their invaluable technical assistance.
In only 18 months, choosing a Macintosh file server has gone from a fairly cut-and-dried process to one fraught with complexities. Before, you just decided between a centralized file server, like AppleShare, and a distributed file server, like TOPS. Now a dozen different file servers support Apple's AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP). At least a dozen other non-AFP schemes allow Macs to share and transfer files over a network. The options alone are enough to drive anyone share-crazy.

To make things more complicated, not all file-service schemes are aimed at the same types of users and network setups. Products offer capabilities ranging from simple to sophisticated. Some permit users to simply transfer files over a network. Others, high-end server products, are designed with more security and multiuser access to databases in mind.

In this article, I look not only at high-end and low-end products, but also at products in-between. At the same time, I offer advice on when you might pick one approach to file service over another.

Quick-and-Dirty File Transfers
If all you want to do is transfer files between users on a network, you don’t need the power of a full-blown file server. Instead, take a look at network file-transfer utilities like Claris Corporation’s Public Folder, Flash from Beagle Bros, Personal Software Development Corporation’s Personal Phone, Gizmo Technologies’ Send Express, or Traveling Software’s LapLink Mac III Network Pac.

These products aren’t file servers: they offer only the most basic security measures for files or disks and aren’t designed for multiuser file access. But they can definitely get a file from here to there over a network (see “File Transfers”).

Public Folder is a utility available free to any licensed user of Claris software. To install it, put the Public Folder resource in your System Folder, create a special folder called Public (hence the program’s name), then put any files you want to transfer in that folder. When other Public Folder users select Public Folder in the Chooser and connect to your Public folder, they see the contents of your Public folder and can copy those files to their Mac over the network. For security, users see only what you put into the Public folder and cannot access anything else on your disk. But you cannot restrict access to any Public folders, nor can you designate some files for certain users and prevent other users from looking at those files.

Public Folder only lets users retrieve files—it won’t automatically send files. Send
Express, Personal Phone, and Flash can automatically send files. They differ in how and whether they notify a recipient that files are being sent. Send Express uses a desk accessory to send files, or the contents of the Clipboard, to other users. Files are automatically sent to the users' Macs when you select them, but each recipient must accept the files before they are actually stored on the recipient's disk. If you receive a file you don't want, you can simply click on the Throw Away button.

Personal Phone actually fulfills two network functions in one desk accessory. In addition to transferring files, Personal Phone lets you call someone on the network and type in a conversation. One nice feature of Personal Phone is that you and another user can exchange files in the background at the same time you're chatting. And as I write this, another product that combines file-transfer and phone capabilities has just been announced by Caravelle Networks Corporation. Caravelle's Mac-to-Mac is composed of two parts: TextPhone, which lets you and another user type interactively on the network; and FileShare, which lets you access files on any other Mac running FileShare. FileShare runs in the background and includes password protection.

To use Flash, you create special folders for intended recipients and place copies of any files you want to send into those folders. Flash then takes over, sending the files—to the people whose names are on the folders—over the network, in the background. If Flash discovers that other users have specified that files be sent to you, it automatically receives them too. It puts any received files into special folders named for the sender on your Mac. One note: Since all of the Flash special folders are buried a few levels deep in the folder hierarchy, I suggest using a utility like CE Software's DiskTop to make sure you transfer files into the right folders.

LapLink Mac III Network Pac lets Macs transfer and exchange files in the background over either an AppleTalk network or a modem. When the INIT is installed, you see a split screen that displays all the other users' Chooser names. Just select a user and pick the files or folders you want to transfer from a list. In contrast to Public Folder and Flash, LapLink Mac III Network Pac features fairly extensive security provisions. You can specify which folders users can access over the network; you can go even further and specify whether users can only copy files and folders, or change and delete them.

Don't forget that products like Parallon Computing's Timbuktu or Microcom's Carbon Copy Mac let you exchange files too. While the real power of those programs lies in their ability to share screens over a network, they also enable you to transfer files in the background; Timbuktu even places transferred files in folders identified with the name of the sender. Or you may find that electronic mail (E-mail) is a better solution for moving files around because you can send files to a group of users at once. (For more information on E-mail, see "E-Mail: A Postal Inspection," Macworld, June 1990.)

Files, Files, Everywhere

Distributed file servers let a Mac operate as a file server and as a client of another file server simul-
File-transfer utilities are a quick and easy way to share files or entire folders over an AppleTalk network; however, they do not permit multiuser access to a file. The difference between file-transfer utilities and true server setups is that the shared files are physically moved to the recipient's Mac. With file servers, files don't have to be on local Macs for users to access them. Here, Mac A is sending a PageMaker document and folder to Mac B; Mac C, meanwhile, is sending a Word document to Mac B.

Thus a Mac running PSN can act as a file server to other networked users in the background. Those other users can use the AppleShare client software to access files.

PSN also lets you grant access privileges to folders and files just as AppleShare does; for example, you can create access rights for groups of users. You can even use PSN's loopback mode, which makes you log on to your own Mac to use any disks or folders. (While loopback may sound strange, it's a logical extension of server privileges. Others can use your Mac as a server and not worry about you accessing their files.) TOPS, meanwhile, doesn't offer any group-assignment options. All of its access control is done on an individual basis, with a password.

Share and Share Alike

Two other new products, Everyware's allShare and ShirtPocket Software's EasyShare, are designed with distributed file services in mind. Like PSN they allow a Mac to function as a background AFP file server. Unlike PSN (or TOPS for that matter), allShare and EasyShare let you set different priorities for server functions and foreground applications on the Mac. In other words, you control the amount of Mac processing power that gets used for file-server functions. That ensures any application you're running won't slow to a unusable crawl when someone else is using a database file on your Mac.

allShare installs as a Control Panel device. It provides standard AppleShare security for an en-
FILE SERVICES

Entire disk, for up to ten folders, or for all but one folder on the disk. EasyShare is a disk accessory. Like allShare, EasyShare offers the standard AppleShare security but also includes password security for any folder on your disk. With EasyShare you can publish up to 20 folders at one time.

InfoSphere's MacServe and La Cie's Silver-server—though designed for distributed service—are different. That's because they're both disk servers, not file servers. To use them, you create a partition on a hard disk. MacServe can partition itself; you'll need La Cie's Silverplatter to partition a disk for SilverServer. That partition on the hard disk appears to networked users as a disk on which they can store and share files.

If a MacServe volume is read-only, multiple users can look at a file on that volume simultaneously. If a volume is set up for reading and writing, only one user at a time can access a file on it, making MacServe unsuitable for multiuser databases. SilverServer's partitions can be either shared or private, and they can be accessed via modem too. More than one user can use shared SilverServer partitions at the same time.

Centralized Servers
With distributed file servers, available files can reside on any user's computer. But that can cause trouble. If a particular Mac gets used heavily as a server, it won't be much use as a workstation. Because the distributed server is running a variety of programs, it's more likely to crash (and take the client with it) than a dedicated server. Finally, distributing files among several servers on a network can make it difficult to track the latest version of a file, or its whereabouts.

Enter the centralized file server. Centralized servers store all workgroup files on one dedicated computer, so finding files isn't a problem. Rather than each individual user worrying about file and folder security, one server administrator takes care of assigning access privileges (see "Centralized Service").

As far as dedicated, centralized file servers go, AppleShare has always been the premier product for Mac networks. AppleShare software lets you turn a Mac with up to seven attached SCSI hard disk drives into a file server. Client Macs sitting on LocalTalk, EtherTalk, or TokenTalk can all

DISTRIBUTED SERVICE

Running distributed server software, a Mac can simultaneously function as a client and a server. Here, Mac D (running PageMaker) is a client of Mac A. Mac D is also acting as a server to both Mac E and Mac C (both running 4th Dimension, a multiuser application). If the distributed server supports multiuser access, Mac E and Mac C can actually be accessing the same 4D file on Mac D. Mac C is also a server for Mac B (running Microsoft Word).
### SERVING YOU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File-Transfer Utilities</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Prices</th>
<th>AFP-compatible</th>
<th>Supports Shared Environment Extensions</th>
<th>Required Server Hardware</th>
<th>PC Support</th>
<th>Other Functions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flash</td>
<td>Beagle Bros</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LapLink Mac III</td>
<td>Travelling Software</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Pac</td>
<td>Horizon Software</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac-to-Mac</td>
<td>Personal Software</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Interactive conferencing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Phone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Devco Development Corporation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Folder</td>
<td>Clark Corporation</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send Express</td>
<td>Gnome Technologies</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distributed Servers</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Prices</th>
<th>AFP-compatible</th>
<th>Supports Shared Environment Extensions</th>
<th>Required Server Hardware</th>
<th>PC Support</th>
<th>Other Functions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allShare</td>
<td>EasyShare</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyShare</td>
<td>SplitPocket Software</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacServe</td>
<td>Infosphere</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PacerTOPS</td>
<td>Pacer Software</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Server Network</td>
<td>Information Presentation</td>
<td>$950+</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Mac or PC</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silverserver</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Disk server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Bundle for Mac</td>
<td>TOPS</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Mac or PC</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Print spooling, E-mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS for AIX</td>
<td>Starnine</td>
<td>$800+</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS for Sun</td>
<td>TOPS</td>
<td>$900+</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xinet</td>
<td>Mt Xiru</td>
<td>$900+</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>UNIX</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Centralized Servers</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Prices</th>
<th>AFP-compatible</th>
<th>Supports Shared Environment Extensions</th>
<th>Required Server Hardware</th>
<th>PC Support</th>
<th>Other Functions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3+1/3+Open 3Com</td>
<td>$3200</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>PC</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>print spooling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AliasShare</td>
<td>Alias Systems</td>
<td>$2700+</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>print spooling, file translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>$2500+</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>print spooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaynaNET</td>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td>$800+</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>PC</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>print spooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirectShare</td>
<td>Jasmine</td>
<td>$1795</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>proprietary</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>print spooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GatesShare</td>
<td>Gateway Systems</td>
<td>$500+</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>UNIX/NT</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>print spooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-Share</td>
<td>Mt Xiru</td>
<td>$800+</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>UNIX</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>print spooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLAN Connect</td>
<td>Mirrornet</td>
<td>$1400</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>PC</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>print spooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netware</td>
<td>Novell</td>
<td>$1600+</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>PC</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PacerShare</td>
<td>Pacer Software</td>
<td>$1900+</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>print spooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uShare</td>
<td>Information Presentation</td>
<td>$1800+</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>UNIX</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>print spooling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Depending on vendor, prices will vary based on the number of network users. Many vendors offer site licenses. 2 using PC AppleShare 3 using AppleShare Print Server

access the server via the Chooser. Apple's release of PC AppleShare version 2.0 updates the IBM PC version of AppleShare so that PCs sitting on LocalTalk, Ethernet, or token-ring networks can access an AppleShare server; before, only PCs on LocalTalk could.

The big disadvantage to centralized servers like AppleShare is that they require dedicated computers. And despite the fact that an AppleShare server can also act as a print server and E-mail server, dedicating a Mac to server functions can still be prohibitively expensive. A more cost-effective solution may be to convert an IBM PC AT or compatible into an AppleShare server for the network.

Dayna Communications' DaynaNet, which uses a dedicated PC as a server, is an example of an AFP-compatible server. Because of its Netware heritage (Dayna helped Novell develop Netware for the Mac), however, DaynaNet offers more complex security options than does AppleShare. While you can use standard AppleShare client software to access DaynaNet files, you must use the Netware DA or Netware Control Center—which you install for DaynaNet—to change the access rights to documents or folders.

MacLAN Connect from Mirrornet offers features similar to DaynaNet. It provides full AFP compatibility to Mac users and can also function as a gateway to other PC-based servers such as Netware. One added advantage to MacLAN Connect is that, unlike DaynaNet, MacLAN Connect...
FILE SERVICES

operates in the background on the PC. As a result, you can use the MacLAN Connect server for other purposes, albeit to a limited extent.

Another alternative is Jasmine's DirectServe, a stand-alone box—not a PC—that has most of the AppleShare 2.01 functionality in read-only memory (ROM). Although the DirectServe can perform a bit faster than a Mac-based AppleShare server, you can't install any print-server or E-mail-server software on it. Nor can you take advantage of the DirectServe's speed by putting it on an Ethernet network—there's only a LocalTalk port. (Jasmine president William Bayar acknowledges that some customers have encountered problems with the DirectServe, but says that the company—which filed Chapter 11 in March—will offer an upgrade to address those problems. Nevertheless, Macworld recommends that potential purchasers of the DirectServe wait until the upgrade is available before buying.)

More Power If You Need It

Can a workgroup outgrow a server? The answer is yes—especially when many users are all accessing large multiuser databases. In such cases, the faster the server the better. But even using a Mac IIci or IIfs as a server won't give you simultaneous support for multiple networks or unattended tape backup. Those are features you'll find only in high-end servers. Unfortunately, because they're PC-based, many high-end servers, such as 3Com's 3+ and 3+Open and Novell's Netware, still treat the Macintosh user as a second-class citizen.

3Com does automatically provide Mac support with 3+ servers. However, it wasn't until recently that 3+ became fully AFP-compatible. Macintosh users can now access 3+ servers using the standard AppleShare client software. 3Com's next generation of file servers is called 3+Open. It's more powerful than 3+, offering features like server multitasking and a form of interprocess communication. But since the current Mac version doesn't support those advanced features, a Mac can only use the file and print services of 3+Open.

In Netware, Macs on LocalTalk or Ethernet also see a Netware server as an AFP-compatible server. Admittedly, Novell's original Mac software was slow, and there were bugs, especially with Netware's print spooling. Those bugs have been corrected with the current version of Netware software. Other Netware features include fault tolerance (automatic duplication of disks, directories, and/or files on other media), support for uninterruptible power supplies, and gateways to other network systems. But again, not all of Netware's features, for example gateways and remote server access, are currently available to a Mac user. Those features won't be available until Novell releases an AFP-compatible Network Loadable Module (NLM) for Netware 386; that NLM should be out this summer.

One solution to the high-end server dilemma is to use not a PC or a Mac, but a Digital Equipment Corporation VAX or UNIX computer as a file server for Mac networks. Both Alisa Systems' AlisaShare and Pacer Software's PacerShare allow a VAX to act as an AFP-compatible server. And they provide print services as well as easy-to-use file-exchange facilities for trading files with VAX and PC users. Pacer also offers PacerTOPS, an implementation of TOPS for the VAX. (For more information, see "Mac to VAX and Back," Macworld, May 1990.)

Two software products, IIP's uShare and Mt XINU's K-Share, turn a UNIX computer into an AFP file server for Macs. Another Mt XINU product, Xinet, provides TOPS support on a UNIX computer. GatorShare from Cayman Systems, meanwhile, translates Mac issued AppleShare requests into Network File System (NFS) requests understood by most UNIX computers. Rather than running on the UNIX computer itself (like uShare or K-Share), GatorShare runs on Cayman's LocalTalk-Ethernet gateway called GatorBox. With GatorShare, you can access any NFS file servers with AppleShare client software on the Mac; NFS users, in return, can access AppleShare volumes as if they were NFS volumes.

Sorting It Out

As you can see, there are a variety of ways to move files around on a network. I've found that file-transfer utilities can accommodate any size Mac network. While Public Folder is easy to use, my favorite file-transfer programs are LapLink Mac III Network Pac and Send Express. LapLink Mac III Network Pac has good security options and modern support, but doesn't support zones. On the other hand, Send Express handles zones and lets you transfer the Clipboard as well as files; it's fairly secure since recipients must acknowledge any files that you send. If your network includes both Macs and PCs, TOPS' Network Bundle (which includes TOPS, InBox, file translators, and print spoolers) offers one-stop shopping for a slew of network services.

For medium-to-large networks, AppleShare (if you can afford a dedicated Mac) and DaynaNet (if you can't) are good choices. Many networks
In a centralized-server system, one computer (labeled File Server) is dedicated to holding shared files and information for all users on the network. Macs other than the server can act only as clients. Here, three different types of files are stored on the centralized server. Mac A (running PageMaker) is working with a PageMaker file on the server as if it were on a local disk. Mac B and Mac E (both running 4th Dimension) are simultaneously accessing the same 4D database file from the server. That's possible because both 4D and the server support multiuser access. Mac C and Mac D (both running Microsoft Word—an application that doesn't support multiuser access) are working with two different Word files on the server.

If you're trying to decide which file service is best for your network, use the following questions first, to establish the type of product you need:

- How large is your workgroup?
- Are Macs the only computers on your network, or are there PCs, VAXs, or UNIX computers too?
- Are you interested only in transferring files? Translating files? Sharing files?
- How do you want to control security—who can see, delete, or copy a file?
- What computer can you use, or do you want, as a server?

Once you've answered those questions, take a look at the table "Serving You" to guide you through the selection process. Even though there are so many Mac file-service schemes to pick from, don't think of it as a choice fraught with complexities. Thanks to the growing number of options, it's a choice full of possibilities.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Dave Kasiur, a Macworld contributing editor, is the publisher of Connections, an international newsletter concerned with Macintosh networking. He's been running so many file servers, he can't remember where his original files are.
Over the past two years, the luxury of owning a facsimile, or fax, machine has become a necessity for doing business. Many of the faxless are frustrated because they're always being asked to send or receive a fax. I should know: I'm one of them. After answering "I don't have a fax machine" too many times, I'd had enough. I decided to look into buying a fax modem.

Why a fax modem? First, buying a fax modem is a couple hundred dollars less expensive than buying a standard, stand-alone fax machine. (Of course, that wouldn't be true if I didn't already own a Mac.) Second, because I create most of the documents I need to fax on my Mac, a fax modem is convenient. The document goes straight from the hard disk to the fax modem; there's no need to print out the document, and then feed it through a stand-alone fax machine. Finally, most fax modems also double as data modems. By hooking
Fax modems offer convenience, but still not without pitfalls

up one device—the fax modem—to my Mac, I can have a handy, multipurpose data communications center.

Sounds nice and straightforward, doesn’t it? Of course, things are never quite as easy as they sound.

The first thing I found out was that the Mac fax-modem market is still in a state of flux. Even though over 20 fax modems—internal and external—have been announced, only a handful were shipping when I wrote this article. More fax modems are being announced every month (see “Networking Fax Modems”). Several products either have undergone or are undergoing significant changes.

The second thing I discovered is that the currently available fax modems present a wide variety of choices. I had to evaluate internal versus external fax modems, transmission speed, and output quality. I also found that important capabilities of a fax modem are often dictated by its software (see “What Makes a Fax Modem?”). Before you buy, give some thought to how the options I encountered square up with your needs.

Fax Modems in Action

All fax modems come with a software fax driver, a Chooser resource, that goes in the System Folder. A second piece of software is the fax-modem application, which lets you—among other things—view received faxes, maintain a phone directory and fax log, and set preferences.

To send a fax, all you have to do is select the fax driver in the Chooser (making it the current output device), and print the document to the fax modem. This allows you to send faxes from inside any application. Software then converts the document to fax format for sending. You can opt to send the document over the phone line immediately, or to store it on disk for transmission at a later time.

Receiving a fax is just as easy. As long as both the Mac and the fax modem are on, and the fax modem software is set to answer the phone, incoming faxes are automatically saved on your hard disk.

The Ins and Outs

Just like data modems, fax modems can connect to a Mac in two ways: externally, via the Mac’s serial port, or internally, as an add-in board in the Mac II, SE, or Portable. At the time I wrote this virtually all currently shipping fax modems were external models. The only exception was La Cie’s 2400 Data and Fax Portable Modem, an add-in board for the Macintosh Portable. By the time you read this, several more internal fax modems should be available.

The advantages and disadvantages of external and internal fax modems

Pictured here are (clockwise from upper-left corner) Apple’s AppleFax Modem, the OrchidFax from Orchid Technology, the FlexFax 9624 from Circuit Research, Abaton’s InterFax 24/96, and the LightFax 9624 from Computer Friends.
mirror those of data modems. Externals work with any model Mac from the Plus up. (Some can even work with earlier Macs, depending on the version of Mac system software you run.) However, external fax modems take up desk space and require a separate power supply. Internal fax modems draw power from the Mac itself; they don’t take up extra space and are easy to transport. But they can be difficult to install. More important, internal fax modems have no indicator lights to show you what’s going on or help you figure out what’s wrong when you’re faxing.

Because they’re the most readily available, I tested seven external fax modems for speed and output quality: Atrons’ InterFax 24/96, Apple’s AppleFax Modem, the FlexFax 9624 from Circuit Research, Computer Friends’ LightFax 9624, Orchid Technology’s OrchidFax, the ProModem 2400MPFax from Prometheus Products, and the FAXstf from STF Technologies. I faxed three different documents to an ordinary Group 3 fax machine (a Sharp FO-550) in both Standard and Fine modes.

Hardware Options

Although all of the fax modems I worked with were Group 3—compatible, not all of them send and receive at the Group 3 standard—the 9600-bips-per-second (bps) data rate. For example, the FAXstf only runs at 4800 bps. The AppleFax Modem, even though it sends at 9600 bps, only receives at 4800 bps. And the ProModem 2400MPFax, which also runs at 4800 bps, is a send-only fax modem.

Having a fax modem that sends and receives at 4800 bps will not cause any compatibility problems with Group 3 fax machines. That’s because all Group 3 fax machines have automatic fallback protocols. If a Group 3 machine can’t establish a connection at 9600 bps, it tries to connect at 7200 bps, and then at 4800 bps.

As I discovered, the difference in transmission times between 9600 and 4800 isn’t as great as you might expect (see “Benchmark Testing”). If you only plan to fax every once in a while, you may save money by buying a 4800-bps unit. But the more faxes you send, the greater your phone charges will be. So, if you plan to send faxes often, a higher-priced 9600-bps fax modem will probably pay for itself quickly in savings on phone bills.

There were some other hardware differences among the units I examined. Neither the FlexFax nor the FAXstf has a power switch. Although it sounds trivial, not having a separate on/off switch can sometimes be a significant disadvantage. As with printers, the most reliable way to reset a fax modem is to simply turn it off and back on.

Two of the fax modems, the AppleFax Modem and FlexFax, include a pass-through port. That means you do not have to sacrifice a Macintosh’s serial port to connect a fax modem. A pass-through port allows you to hook up another serial device without resorting to an A/B switch box, or worse, switching a serial cable between the fax modem and another serial device.

I found that a full set of clearly marked indicator lights is a big help when it comes to troubleshooting. (Fax software does not necessarily provide a great deal of information about fax-modem status.) Units that have a complete set of lights are the InterFax 24/96, LightFax 9624, OrchidFax, and ProModem 2400MPFax. The AppleFax Modem and FlexFax 9624 merely show the modem’s current mode—fax, modem, or pass-through. The FAXstf only shows whether it is sending or receiving.

As I mentioned before, most fax modems can also function as normal 2400-bps data modems. The exceptions are the FAXstf and AppleFax Modem; the LightFax will work as a data modem if you purchase an optional add-on modem module. I think a double-duty fax modem is nice to have, but only if you can easily switch between the different modes.

The InterFax takes the best approach to switching. It just checks the signals being received and automatically selects the appropriate mode, data or fax—no fuss, no muss. The FAXstf, ProModem 2400MPFax, and FlexFax—all of which come with data-modem capabilities—can’t function as data modems unless you turn off the send/receive fax options in BackFax, the fax-modem software that all three use. The FlexFax adds another layer
of difficulty by also making you push a front-panel button to change modes. The LightFax 9624 includes a DA called Swap, which lets you flip between modes.

Three fax modems have a specialized data-modem capability. The AppleFax Modem, FlexFax, and OrchidFax can transmit standard Mac data files at 9600 bps, but only if the fax modem on the receiving end is also one of those three. While it's nice to be able to switch to transmitting data, I don't think this feature will get used much unless your company standardizes on a single fax-modem brand for all its branches.

A Matter of Fonts

I found that the trickiest part of using a fax modem is producing acceptable output. That's due to the difference in resolutions between Mac screen fonts—72 dots per inch—and the Group 3 fax standard—203 dpi. If you want high-quality text transmissions, you have two choices.

The first solution is to install triple-size letter-quality fonts in the System file, like those available with the Apple ImageWriter LQ. Then, make sure the faxes you send use only the fonts for which you have the triple sizes (see "Resolving Resolution"). Any text formatted in other fonts will be marginally readable and you will find they often exhibit unusual spacing problems.

It's worth noting that two fax modems—the AppleFax Modem and OrchidFax—provide triple-size Apple LQ fonts for popular sizes of Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol. The InterFax units come with two Bitstream outline fonts, SWA Dutch and SWA Swiss, that look like Times and Helvetica, respectively. To get the best output from an InterFax, you have to reformat the documents you want to fax in those fonts. The FlexFax offers Tribune and Hermes (also Times and Helvetica look-alikes); the ProModem 2400MFax offers Courier and Symbol—in addition to substitutes for Helvetica and Times, Helv and TmsRmn. Again, you have to use those substitutes in a document for high-quality fax output. Neither the LightFax nor the FAXStf comes with any fonts.
WHAT MAKES A FAX MODEM?

Think of a fax modem as a stripped-down version of a fax machine. A stand-alone fax machine is essentially a phone into which you can insert paper. It includes scanning and printing hardware along with a handset and other assorted phone hardware.

Meanwhile, fax modems include only the bare essentials for sending and receiving faxes, namely the electronic circuitry needed to compress, send, receive, and decompress fax information on the phone line. You'll also find some phone jacks and—if it's an external unit—a serial port.

To handle functions such as telephone dialing and management, and preparing a document for transmission, fax modems use software that runs on the Mac. There's no printer built into a fax modem. You can use the fax viewer to read any received faxes, and then you can just throw them away. If you want to print a document, you can do so on a LaserWriter or an ImageWriter.

There's no scanner either; if you want to scan, you can use a scanner already hooked up to the Mac. The InterFax 24/96 and the LightFax 9624 even let you control a scanner directly from the fax software.

The second way to get high-quality output is by installing Adobe Type Manager (ATM). Rather than working with individual font sizes, ATM uses font outlines. The advantage of outlines is that ATM can scale them to any size; you don't need a triple-size font installed in the System file. For fax modems sold without fonts, like the FAXstf, I think using ATM is a much better solution than scrambling around to find triple-size fonts. And even fax modems that come with fonts still take advantage of ATM; keep that in mind if documents you create have not-so-common font sizes. Of course, if you don't own the outline for every font used in a document, the fax output will be less than perfect. Apple's System 7.0—when released—will use outline fonts, which will make it still easier to get good output from fax modems.

There is still one output caveat, however, and it does not have to do with quality, but with dimensional scaling. Even if you install triple-size fonts or ATM, you may find scaling problems with sent or received faxes, particularly with CAD documents, architectural blueprints, and other graphics. This is primarily because LQ fonts have a resolution of 216 dpi, not 203 dpi. Nor is there times 72 dpi, the Macintosh screen resolution, equal to 203 dpi.

Because of those inequalities, a fax that you receive on a fax modem may look slightly smaller than the original; a fax that you send via fax modem may be larger than the original. The best solution to this problem is BackFax's Exact Size Page Setup option, available with the FlexFax, OrchardFax, and ProModem 2400MFax. This option allows you to send faxes at the exact size the Mac displays them. The quality of the output isn't as high (text, in particular, may suffer from a case of the jaggies), but you know that a 1-inch square in MacDraw will be received as a 1-inch square by a fax machine.

Other Software Considerations

After fonts, I found the most critical fax-modem software feature to be background operation. If fax software won't run in the background, the Mac gets tied up when it sends or receives a fax. Unless you want to dedicate a Mac to fax duties—or you like waiting—I think lack of background operation defeats the purpose of a fax modem. Of the units I tested, three could not operate in the background: the AppleFax Modem, LightFax 9624, and FAXstf. For $215, you can buy a copy of Solutions' BackFax for the AppleFax, which will allow it to operate in the background. However, the standard AppleFax Modem software (which comes with the unit) does not run in the background.

All of the fax-modem software I worked with lets you delay transmission times—say, until after rates go down—to save on phone bills. In addition, the software for all seven fax modems can keep a directory of frequently called fax numbers. Even better, some allow you to keep multiple directories, so you can group numbers by industry or project, for instance.

Occasionally, you may also find it helpful to be able to send the same document to multiple fax machines. Distribution lists enable you to group fax machines by some common criteria that you select. Most fax programs offer this feature.

All the programs I looked at have a redial feature, which is handy if a receiving fax machine's line is busy. The AppleFax modem goes one step further by providing a special redial feature for use when there are transmis-
To benchmark the fax modems, I sent three different documents in both Standard and Fine modes from a Mac IICi. (Speed is more critical to fax senders than to receivers; when you're sending, it's your dime.) The first document was a 30-inch-wide Excel spreadsheet in landscape mode. The second was a 1-page Microsoft Word document formatted in Times and Helvetica. The third was a 3-page PageMaker document with detailed graphics. Benchmarks consist of the time from when the fax machine answered a call to when the fax modem broke the connection.

Among the 9600-bps units, the winner was the FlexFax, which recorded the fastest transmission time in every test. I should note, however, that the triumph is a small one, given the vagaries of telephone connections and the fact that at least one or two units were always close on the FlexFax's heels.

The only noticeably poor performances were recorded by the AppleFax Modem and the LightFax 9624. The AppleFax had serious trouble with the Excel transmission for two reasons. First, the AppleFax won't let you set a custom page-length for a fax. Instead of printing the fax as a continuous 30-inch document, it printed it in three separate pages. Second, when the AppleFax converts a spreadsheet to fax format, the size of the document really expands; in fact, the AppleFax document was twice as tall as the documents sent by other fax modems. More graphics data makes for longer transmission times. The LightFax, meanwhile, did poorly with the high-quality fax of the PageMaker document, taking about a minute longer than the other units, and had similar problems with the Excel file.

The two 4800-bps units showed similar times for the Word and PageMaker documents. The Excel file, however, was a different story. Depending on the send quality (Standard or Fine), the ProModem 2400MFax beat the FAXstf by almost a minute or more.
mission errors. On redial, it automatically resends only the pages that were not successfully received in the prior transmission.

A fax log is a running record of faxes that have been sent and received by the fax modem. Although all seven units have this feature, I found that logs vary widely in the clarity, readability, and amount of detail they offer. My favorite is the log kept by the InterFax software. It automatically records each successful transmission or reception and pertinent information in a simple, uncluttered fashion: date and time, company, number of pages, elapsed phone-connection time, and the name of the fax file. A record of failed fax transmissions appears in a separate window.

**With and Without** Both of these faxes were sent at high quality from a fax modem and received on the Sharp F0-550. The detail sample (left) shows what happens when you have neither triple-size LQ fonts nor ATM installed on the Mac. The type is juggy, and somewhat blurred, but still readable. The other sample (right), which was sent with triple-size LQ fonts installed, is much clearer, especially where type is bold and italicized.

Another feature I particularly liked was the ability of some fax programs to attach a default cover page, created from one of several popular graphics programs, to outgoing faxes. Of course, you can always make a cover page of your own and attach it to each fax file, but this built-in feature simplifies the process. Of the seven fax modems I looked at, only the InterFax 24/96 and the AppleFax Modem lacked a cover-page option.

Polling lets a fax modem send documents to and receive documents from another fax with one phone call. The feature makes fax modems more cost effective since the first minute of any phone call is the most expensive; reducing the number of phone calls between fax units by polling therefore reduces your phone bills. I never used polling, but if you decide you want to, the units that offer it are the InterFax 24/96, AppleFax Modem, and the LightFax 9624.

All of the fax modem software I looked at allows you to read a received fax without having to print it. The InterFax 24/96, FlexFax 9624, OrchidFax, and ProModem 2400MFax offer software that converts TIFF files to fax format. Others can variously convert to and from PICT, MacPaint, EPS, Glue, or text formats.

**Quality Test Results**

When I evaluated the output from each fax modem, I noticed one common thread. As long as the fax-modem package included letter-quality fonts, the output was very good. Although Fine or Best Quality sends were the clearest, even the Standard or Faster Quality options produced acceptable, easy-to-read faxes.

Not everything was perfect, however, especially with the Excel and PageMaker documents. With the FAXstf, the header of the Excel documents fell off the page, and one section of graphics in the PageMaker document printed lighter than it should have. The FlexFax and InterFax 24/96 both printed one section of graphics in the PageMaker document lighter than they should have. Using the LightFax, a standard-quality Excel document was missing every other horizontal grid line, and PageMaker graphics were not only printed at the wrong density but also missing small pieces. The Excel document transmit-
Mac screen fonts have a 72-dpi resolution. However, fax machines and fax modems send and receive information at resolutions of 203 by 98 dpi (standard), or 203 by 196 dpi (fine). As a result, to send a Mac document, the 72-dpi screen fonts must be converted to 203 dpi for transmission.

That conversion is the job of the fax software. When you print to the fax modem, the fax driver looks in the System file for an installed screen font that's three times as large as each font used in the document. For example, if all text is formatted in Times 10 and 12, the fax modem software looks for Times 30 and 36.

If the fax modem software finds those sizes of screen fonts, it compresses them by a factor of three and sends the document to the receiving fax station, where the fonts are printed at three times their original screen density. If the fax software doesn't find the large fonts, it does the next best thing—which, unfortunately, is none too good. It attempts to generate the three-times font by scaling the one found in the System file. The results can be less than optimal (see "With and Without").

Best of the Crop
After all of this, I've decided that the price and convenience of a fax modem more than make up for any trials and tribulations they cause. I haven't yet made my final fax-modem decision. I have, however, been able to remove several units from my shopping list.

The AppleFax Modem, the LightFax 9624, and the FAXstf have been eliminated from the running because they do not work in the background. (Of course I could always buy BackFax, but I think that paying more money on top of the $699 AppleFax Modem price is asking a bit much.) The AppleFax gets two strikes, in fact, because its current price is not competitive for a fax modem that offers no data-modem capabilities.

Some people may not want to receive faxes with a fax modem, but I do. So, that eliminates the ProModem 2400MFax, even though it's attractively priced. I also want to transmit faster than 4800 bps. (I may go back to Prometheus because it's about to release a 9600-bps unit.) I am impressed by the speed of the FlexFax 9624, but I find switching between fax and data modes too cumbersome; the FlexFax is also more expensive than the other units tested.

That leaves me two choices: the OrchidFax and the InterFax 24/96. The OrchidFax performed all tests flawlessly and was usually a bit faster than the InterFax. Still, the InterFax includes MNP error-control and compression in data mode—extremely useful for sending and receiving large data files. As far as I'm concerned, either one is an excellent choice. 🚀

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Steven Schwartz has been writing about Apple II and Macintosh products for 12 years. He was the original editor of Software Digest, and is currently the director of technical services for Funk Software.
REVIEWS

8-bit Paint and Draw Program

ULTRAPAINT 1.0

Pros: Inexpensive; reads and writes to most graphics formats; has open architecture; provides excellent printouts; interface is thoughtfully designed.

Cons: Inarticulate manual; some features hard to figure out; certain operations are slow. Company: Denesha Software.

Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2; second disk drive. List price: $199.

At one time, a Mac graphics program was judged by its feature count: SuperPaint, with a drawing (object-oriented) layer, was thought superior to MacPaint; PixelPaint, with color, was even better; PixelPaint Professional, with 32-bit color, was better yet. But nowadays, just counting features has become unpopular among some people. Better to write a program that does one thing well, the reasoning goes, than to write a mediocre program purporting to be an all-in-one solution.

What, then, should you make of UltraPaint? In its design, feature count was clearly paramount. UltraPaint offers many more black-and-white paint features than SuperPaint, almost all of PixelPaint’s color tools, a superset of MacDraw II’s object-oriented features, and the gray-scale prowess of Digital Darkroom. All this comes in a single program for less than half the price of PixelPaint or Digital Darkroom.

Layers and Icons

Imagine that you can superimpose three Macintosh windows. In the first, you’re running PixelPaint, where you can create 256-color paintings with stunning graduated fills, fancy special effects, and sophisticated color palettes. In the next window (superimposed on the first) you’re running MacDraw, an object-oriented program offering laser-quality text, commands for grouping and aligning, and an extensive ruler-and-grid system. Finally, in a third window, imagine Canvas, an object-oriented program that lets you use painting features (spray can or paintbrush) to shade the MacDraw-type objects you create.

That’s the principle of UltraPaint—drawing and painting together. Each type of graphic—Painting, Drawing, and Composite—is a separate layer; you see through them as though they were on sheets of acetate. There’s only one Painting layer—the back layer—but you can superimpose up to seven Drawing or Composite layers on it in any order. Surrounding the graphics window are floating palettes containing colors, patterns, tools, and so on.

Now things get complicated. In order to cram these hundreds of features into UltraPaint, the developers have hidden each tool’s settings and options behind its palette icon. Sometimes clicking on an icon springs a pop-up menu; sometimes a dialog box appears when the tool is double-clicked. Tiny icons-within-icons on the palettes hint as to whether you should click for a pop-up, double-click for a dialog box, or both. There’s no question: UltraPaint is no match for MacPaint in simplicity.

Swiss Army Knife

There is, however, a silver lining. For every tool that’s been complicated by feature-mania, UltraPaint’s technology makes other aspects of the Mac artist’s life easier. Primary among these advantages is the fact that UltraPaint really is an all-in-one program: you don’t have to know whether the file you’re opening is a MacPaint, PICT, PICT2, TIFF, or MacDraw file. Indeed, you don’t even have to know what those designations mean: if it’s a graphics file, UltraPaint will open it (except PostScript graphics files).

Another example of UltraPaint’s behind-the-scenes beneficence: when you’re working in the program’s Painting layer, the screen displays the same squiggles, ragged text, and dotty spray paint you’d see in any other paint program. However, if you’ve told the program you plan to print on a laser (or other 300-dpi) printer, UltraPaint secretly creates 300-dpi, high-resolution artwork with every stroke of the mouse. In other words, UltraPaint’s
into the UltraPaint folder and they're automatically installed in the program. They're similar to SuperPaint’s “plug-in” tools, except that UltraPaint’s external tools are tool icons as well as menu commands, file-format filters, and so on. In the unlikely event there’s some feature—somewhere—that UltraPaint now lacks, you’ll be able to install new features over the coming months without having to upgrade to a new version of the program.

No Manual Transmission

Alas, the UltraPaint manual is ultra-disappointing. It’s not enough that it comes in 30-out-of-sequence sheaves you have to assemble yourself. Once you’ve done so, you get hundreds of italic-saturated pages that describe features without even hinting at their possible artistic applications. Even when you glean the intended meaning, you may wince at the prose: “Drag the mouse in the direction opposite that which you want the curve to grow in.” Or you might have to play Find-the-Verb: “To add edit points to a freeform by double-clicking on it to enter the edit mode.” Deneba’s failure to articulate is ironic, in that its flagship programs include a spelling checker and a thesaurus.

All Together

Because UltraPaint is such a universal graphics editor, and because its price is so low, you’d think it would be a great choice for beginners. However, only experienced hands will understand UltraPaint’s opaque manual; terms like Not Bic, Xor, and Fix map are never defined.

For artists with some experience, or for people who can store Deneba’s help line (800/622-6827)—which doesn’t appear in the manual—in their auto-dialing phones, UltraPaint might be the answer. In fact, it does a lot of things well. As advertised, the program is inexpensive; powerful enough to be good at black-and-white, color, and gray-scale bitmap editing; complete enough to include a strong MacDraw-type layer; and, yes, feature-laden enough to trounce SuperPaint. And UltraPaint’s open architecture hints that it might remain the feature-count leader for years to come.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 869 on reader service card.

bitmap layer stores four times more information about your artwork than other paint programs, and the crisp laser printouts prove it. In fact, because UltraPaint’s Painting layer can be in 8-bit color, this feature makes UltraPaint the least expensive 300-dpi color paint program on the market—by several hundred dollars.

UltraPaint’s biggest long-term benefit, however, is its open architecture: many of its features come in the form of external files. You drop them
spreadsheet mode. Click on a text frame and you’re in text mode.

You can link information in a spreadsheet frame from any point in the text or another spreadsheet, so when the first spreadsheet changes, the reference is updated. Charts also update automatically when their source spreadsheets change. These are not warm links. They’re hot.

Frame creation is simple and intuitive, though it would be greatly improved by rulers and guides as in most page-layout programs. To create a frame you just draw a box (sorry, rectangles only) with the frame tool and decide what type of frame it is. You can also draw lines, but no circles. Frames can have rounded corners, lines can have arrowhead ends, and any line or box can have a drop shadow (there’s no control over the appearance of arrowheads and shadows, however). Options let you wrap text around frames, make frames transparent, and anchor frames to text so they move when text reflows.

You can build very complex pages and save them as Forms, so you can simply “tear off” a new form when you need one—great for sales and expense reports, calendars, and the like.

**Text Editing and Formatting**

The basic frame, not surprisingly, is the text frame, in which you can enter and format text. It’s unfortunate that, despite its impressive strengths in other areas, RagTime’s word processing (arguably the most important feature) is somewhat lacking. It’s competent, but far from top-flight. It provides search-and-replace, a spelling checker, and hyphenation in more than half a dozen languages (most dictionaries haven’t been released yet in the United States), but there’s no index or table-of-contents generation, footnoting, figure numbering, or outlining, and sorting is available only within spreadsheets.

RagTime offers the basics in text formatting, with all adjustments in full-point increments (except manual kerning, which works in quarter points). Character format includes custom sizes up to 999 points, fractional spacing, colored and tinted type, condensed and expanded type (which actually just alters letter spacing), and adjustable subscripts and superscripts. You can build all of these attributes into a Type Macro so they’re easy to apply, and you can search for and change character formats throughout a document. Though these features come close, they aren’t as powerful as true style sheets, because they don’t affect paragraph formatting.

Paragraph formatting is accomplished through rulers in the text that apply to all ensuing paragraphs, up to the next ruler. The rulers let you control leading (fixed or automatic, in 1-point increments), alignment (left, right, center, justified, left and right margins, first-line indents, and tabs (right, left, center, and decimal, with or without leader characters of your choice). You can cut and paste rulers and adjust attributes for the current ruler or all following rulers. The rulers are quite small, but an ingenious pop-up measurement tells you where indents and tabs are positioned as you drag them.

RagTime imports graphics in all the usual formats—PICT, EPS, MacPaint, and TIFF (including grayscale and 24-bit-color TIFF, within memory limits). You can size and crop as you’d expect in a page-makeup program, apply colors to black-and-white art, and adjust gray and color levels for multibit TIFF images.

**The Numbers Game**

RagTime’s spreadsheet mode offers impressive powers, with many or most of the features of, but somewhat less speed than, stand-alone spreadsheets like Excel and Wingz. You’ll find a heady array of arithmetic, logical, scientific, date, data, and financial functions. There’s a Button function that lets you turn a cell into a functioning button that is activated when you click on it. Even mail merging is accomplished through functions in spreadsheets.

A special type of cell—Wraparound Text—lets you type running text in a cell without using carriage returns and constantly adjusting the cell height manually. You can format text within a wraparound cell just as you can other text; you can even use paragraph rulers.

The most important feature of RagTime’s spreadsheets, though, is that they are live, right on the page, and you can reference values in those spreadsheets elsewhere in the document, or even from other RagTime documents. For the bulk of business documents, RagTime’s spreadsheet powers are ample.

To build a graph based on spreadsheet data, you simply select the cells you want to graph and paste them (continues)
"What's in a name?"
into a graph frame. While you're limited to bar, pie, and fewer graphs, there are many controls for each graph and that gives you a lot of flexibility. Change values in the source spreadsheet, and the graph changes accordingly (you can also freeze the values for the graph).

Printing
One of RagTime's best features is its strong support of multiple paper bins on specific printers. You can print the first sheet from one bin (letterhead, for instance) and ensuing sheets from another bin. You can print alternating pages for two-sided printing, with good control to allow for paper-feed variations between printers.

RagTime is not quite as strong as its competitors that specialize in one area, for example, word processing; but its combined strengths, particularly in page layout, put RagTime well beyond Microsoft Works and its ilk for most business users. Works still wins for its database, which is much easier to use than RagTime's spreadsheet data functions, for mail merging, and for drawing tools; but RagTime is much better at assembling complete, live documents. If you only want to learn one program and you need spreadsheets, graphs, graphics, basic word processing, and reasonable page-makeup tools, take a close look at RagTime 3.—Steve Roth

See Where to Buy or circle 431 on reader service card.

**Utility Collection**

**NOW UTILITIES**

Pros: Wide range of system-enhancement utilities; several unique programs not available elsewhere. Cons: A few unsquashed bugs in initial release; some utilities are not as powerful as (sometimes more expensive) alternatives; quality of manual is uneven. Company: Now Software. Requires: Mac Plus; System 8.0.2. List price: $149.

If you're shopping early for Christmas, Now Utilities would be a good choice for a software stocking stuffer. A potpourri of system enhancements, this collection of 12 programs really does have something for everyone. Some of the programs are based on classic shareware utilities, some are direct competitors of other commercial utilities, and some are concepts seen on the Mac screen for the first time.

Clearly in the recreational category are DeskPicture and WYSIWYG Menus. WYSIWYG Menus is an INIT (start-up document) that causes all font menus to display each font name in its own typeface and causes size and style menu options to appear in the named size and style in the currently selected font. WYSIWYG Menus is similar to Dubl-Click's MenuFonts 3.0 ($59.95), but WYSIWYG Menus is less versatile and much slower in generating a lengthy font menu. The DeskPicture INIT replaces the desktop pattern with the black-and-white or color PICT graphic of your choice. Like Microsesd Publishing's ColorDesk (included in the Screen Gems disk, $79), DeskPicture can display a graphic in its actual size or stretch it to fill the entire screen. Unlike ColorDesk, DeskPicture allows you to assign a different picture to each monitor in a multimonitor setup, to select either the graphic's own color table or the System's standard color table, and to rotate randomly between pictures in a folder. Ideally, DeskPicture would work with any monitor setup; the initial release version, however, is incompatible with some Radius monitors.

At any spot on the screen, whenever you click the mouse button and press a user-defined key combination, the NowMenus INIT (like the closely related freeware HierDA) creates a pop-up menu for the current application. In the Finder, desk accessory menus can also appear as submenus to the Apple menu (so you can open a desk accessory and select a command in a single step), and Control Panel devices can be listed in a Control Panel submenu (so you can go directly to a specific panel). Although it's less powerful than Advanced Interface Programming's TOM/INIT ($59) (which creates both tear-off and pop-up menus), NowMenus is more polished and easier to use, and it's a real wrist-saver on large screens.

The AlarmsClock INIT combines a SuperClock-like menu-bar clock and Smart Alarms-like electronic alarms. The clock appears in the upper-right corner of the menu bar in the font and size of your choice; a mouse-click displays the date. In the Control Panel, you can set up one-time-only or recurring alarms that beep, flash, and/or display a message in the menu bar. The variety of alarm options is less than in Smart Alarms, however, and on a large screen it's easy to overlook the menu-bar message.

Like Aladdin Software's Shortcut ($79.95), the InstantAccess INIT adds a pop-up menu to all Open and Save dialog boxes; the pop-up menu contains a list of often-needed folders, so you can quickly move from folder to folder. Unlike Shortcut, InstantAccess's list also displays the ten most recently opened folders. But InstantAccess also differs from Shortcut by not displaying lists of all mounted disks or commonly needed files, and not letting you create new folders or locate lost files.

The MemorySetter INIT allows you (continues)
Before everything that can go wrong does go wrong, Larry does it right. He backs up everything on his hard disk with SuperMac's DiskFit—the most popular, easy-to-use backup utility in the Macintosh universe.

DiskFit doesn't just create an ordinary backup, it creates a compact, indexed SmartSet in Finder-readable format for the fastest and easiest file location and recovery. Its fast incremental backup feature updates only new or changed files within your SmartSet—a full day's worth of changes from start to finish in just 3 minutes. And DiskFit reclaims space better than any other backup program, keeping your SmartSet as small and as easy to manage as possible.

So feel free to violate Murphy's Law, and do the right thing. Keep every bit of your data safe with DiskFit. Call 1(800)624-8999 today for the name of your nearest SuperMac dealer.
to specify an application's MultiFinder partition as the application is launched. The MemorySetter dialog box displays information about current RAM usage and the memory requirements of the launching application; the partition size you enter in the dialog box overrides the setting in the application's Get Info box for the current work session only.

RearWindow is an elegant solution to an irritatingly common Finder problem: how to move or copy files between overlapping windows when one window covers up the destination folder in the other window. With the RearWindow INIT installed, you don't have to move or resize one of the windows; instead, you can select files in a partially obscured window (without making it active and moving it to the front in the process), and then drag the selected files to any window on the desktop.

Customizer, a stand-alone program, is an almost exact copy of Michael O'Connor's classic freeware utility, Layout. Both programs allow you to customize the spacing and position of icons in large and small window views in the Finder, and the arrangement of text in text views. You can further customize the desktop by changing the font, size, and style of text in Finder windows, resetting the initial position, size, and view of new windows, and so on.

Print Previewer is a Chooser document that allows you to print documents to the screen so you can see how they look without wasting paper. You can preview one or a few pages, or the entire document; Print Previewer displays each page in a fit-to-window size, and if that's too small, Print Previewer can switch to actual size. An accompanying P-Key conveniently allows you to switch between your usual printer driver and Print Previewer with a simple keyboard command.

Three final programs can be quite helpful in diagnosing and resolving INIT conflicts and other problems. Much like Microseeds Publishing's INITPicker 2.0 ($69), Now's StartUp Manager allows you to turn INITs on and off, organize them so they load in something other than alphabetical order, create and load INIT sets for specific purposes, and interrupt the start-up process in order to change the choice or order of INITs to be installed. (Unfortunately, StartUp Manager doesn't allow you to make onetime-only changes to an INIT set at start-up.) The Persistence INIT ensures that INIT icons are properly displayed (and not erased by other INITs) during start-up, so you can see on screen which INITs are successfully installed and which are not. And Profiler is an application that creates a "snapshot" of the current system setup: a text file describing the hardware and system software and listing of all INITs, Control Panel and Chooser files, disk accessories, and drivers. (As of this writing, a glitch in System 6.0.5 causes Profiler to report an incorrect System file version.)

There are enough substitutes in the freeware and shareware market that if you combine them with your first choice of commercial utilities, you still come out ahead money wise. However, some network administrator may find getting a manual (although this one can be rather obtuse at times), tech support, upgrade notices, and a more carefully tested product well worth the money. Ultimately, however, Now Utilities reminds me of most all-in-one-box stereo systems; to those people who don't know the difference between a monster cable and a subwoofer, prepackaged stereos sound pretty good, are easy to assemble, and cost far less than a component system. Similarly, Now Utilities offers a wide range of basic system enhancements, contains a well-integrated set of programs, and costs less than a hand-picked collection of top-of-the-line utilities.

For me, I would go out and get the freeware I want and pay for commercial packages, such as INITPicker. For Mac owners who don’t know the difference between a cde and a SCSI terminator, the Now Utilities collection is an excellent system-enhancement choice. Be careful, however. Just as prepackaged stereos turn many unsuspecting listeners into discriminating audiophiles, Now Utilities could well convert once-content average Mac owners into eager utility-philes.

—Robert C. Eckhardt

See Worn to Buy or circle 798 on reader service card.
This full page monitor is virtually identical to this full page monitor.

But, this one costs hundreds more than this one.

When It Comes To Dollars and Good Sense, The PPL MultiView II Really Pays Off

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suggested Retail Price</th>
<th>CRT Size</th>
<th>CRT Face</th>
<th>Phos.</th>
<th>Pixel</th>
<th>Shades/Gray</th>
<th>Refresh</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Tilt &amp; Swivel</th>
<th>FCC</th>
<th>Compatible with FPDA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Portrait™ $1700 with FPDA</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P4</td>
<td>80 dpi</td>
<td>analog</td>
<td>75Hz</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPL MultiView II $555 monitor $440 adapter</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P4</td>
<td>80 dpi</td>
<td>analog up to 16 with FPDA</td>
<td>75Hz</td>
<td>One Year</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PPL offers an optional Anti-Reflective Panel for $75. For more information or to place an order call 1-609-924-1153.
cartridges equal a little more than a gigabyte. Since most users will use a WORM drive to archive data, I timed how long it took to transfer the contents of a completely full 45MB Syquest drive to the WORM drive. Using a Mac II, the Finder-mediated transfer required 12 minutes, a time that compares very favorably with what would be required for a similar backup to tape or floppy disks.

Corel Software
A software-based device driver from Corel enables the Mitsubishi drive to function just like a conventional drive on which files can be deleted and overwritten. Since the process of writing data irreversibly alters the optical disk, files written to the disk cannot actually be changed or deleted. However, you can trash files from the Finder in the normal fashion. Although such files effectively vanish, they remain on the disk; through the use of provided software, they can be easily and reliably recovered. The most irksome anomaly is that the Macintosh Operating System is not made aware that the space used by deleted or old versions of files cannot be recovered, so the Finder doesn’t always report an accurate count of the space left on the optical disk cartridge. To keep the Finder up-to-date, you need to run the Worm Tools utility periodically and force an update of the space that’s actually available. In addition to the device driver and recovery utilities, Corel provides a collection of other software for tasks like formatting new disks and diagnosing potential problems in the Mac’s SCSI interface, the connecting cable, or in the drive mechanism itself.

Time Travel
Corel’s OptiStar software for the Mitsubishi drive comes as close to providing a Time Travel menu option as any Mac application to date. Using the History Marker option in the Operation menu of the Worm Tools utility, you can step back in time and magically transform a cartridge to appear as it did in the past, at nearly any point in its entire lifetime. Since the WORM drive cannot physically erase and rewrite data, older versions of files and files that have been “erased” always remain somewhere on the cartridge.

History markers are files periodically written to the optical disk by the device driver (or at your command using the utility program) that record the organization and location of files on the cartridge at the instant of each marker’s creation. The Worm Tools utility can use these files to restore a WORM drive cartridge to the exact state it was in whenever a particular marker was created. Once a history marker is selected from within Worm Tools, you mount the cartridge, which is placed in a read-only mode (see “Time Tunnel”). All the files written to the cartridge at the time that marker was created become available for reading and can be copied to another drive or floppy disk. This feature is invaluable if you frequently generate many intermediate versions of data and are afraid of inadvertently deleting or overwriting them.

One problem is that history markers are only selectable by the date and time of their creation, so you’ll need to keep an up-to-date log of your activities to make the system really useful. In order to ascertain the state of the cartridge at the moment of a history marker’s creation you have to actually select that marker and remount the drive. If you’re unsure of exactly which marker to select, it can take a while to get exactly “when” you want to be.

The capacity of the optical cartridges makes the Mitsubishi drive vulnerable to one of the current Macintosh system’s most loathsome shortcomings—the Mac overloads whenever you try to place more than 2727 resources on a single disk. Due to the fact that different files have different numbers of resources, it is very difficult to determine the exact number of files you can safely place on a disk. Unless you’re archiving huge files like color graphics or databases, you can easily exceed this limit on a 288MB platter. Using the Worm Tools utility that comes with the Mitsubishi drive, you can at least determine the number of resources in the Desktop file of the optical disk and try to avoid exceeding the limit. Mitsubishi recommends circumventing the problem by partitioning the disk (effectively fooling the Macintosh into seeing the platter as two or more separate drives), using ALSoft’s MultiDisk software. However, this software doesn’t come with the drive.

Be Cautious
Since data is physically inscribed on the disk with a laser, writing data is an irreversible process. You have to be cautious about launching and running any application that might write a temporary or scratch file to the WORM disk during its operation. A particularly onerous offender is Odesta’s Double Helix, which searches for the mounted drive with the greatest amount of available storage space (guess which one that’s likely to be if you own one of these drives) and then writes a temporary working file to that disk. Other potential sources of concern are disk-protection packages that might unnecessarily write files to a mounted WORM drive. Unless you specifically want to create an audit trail of every action, a WORM drive is best treated as an archival medium. Mounting a WORM drive when it’s needed and unmounting it when it’s not needed will go a long way toward ensuring that this enormous but intrinsically finite storage medium is effectively utilized.

Worth Its Weight in Valium
If you accumulate a lot of data and are anxious about losing it, Mitsubishi’s
Yes! I want to upgrade my documents.

☐ Please send me information on VeloBind's binding systems.
☐ Have a sales representative call me.
☐ I'd like a demonstration. Please call.

To help us help you, please take a moment to answer these questions:
What kinds of documents do you bind?
How many documents do you produce each week?
On average, how many pages per document?

Name
Title
Company
Type of business
Company Address
City
State
Zip
Phone

VeloBind is a registered trademark of VeloBind, Inc.,
47212 Mission Falls Court, Fremont CA 94539
MVW-8/00

Yes! I want to upgrade my documents.

☐ Please send me information on VeloBind's binding systems.
☐ Have a sales representative call me.
☐ I'd like a demonstration. Please call.

To help us help you, please take a moment to answer these questions:
What kinds of documents do you bind?
How many documents do you produce each week?
On average, how many pages per document?

Name
Title
Company
Type of business
Company Address
City
State
Zip
Phone

VeloBind is a registered trademark of VeloBind, Inc.,
47212 Mission Falls Court, Fremont CA 94539
MVW-8/00
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 FREMONT, CA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

VeloBind Incorporated
47212 Mission Falls Court
Fremont, CA 94539

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 FREMONT, CA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

VeloBind Incorporated
47212 Mission Falls Court
Fremont, CA 94539

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 FREMONT, CA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

VeloBind Incorporated
47212 Mission Falls Court
Fremont, CA 94539
Upgrade Your Documents.

VeloBind.

You've invested lots of time and money in desktop publishing. So why hide your state-of-the-art type and graphics under a 1955 cover?

Upgrade to VeloBind. The desktop binding system that gives you today's most elegant and professional look. And makes the most of your desktop publishing investment.

Choose your covers from a rainbow of colors and materials, including library-quality hard covers. Add foil stamping, embossing, or silkscreening, if you like.

Even better, whether binding simple memos or sophisticated reports, you control the entire process. In-house. VeloBind systems fit every need and budget. For details, mail your business card with this ad.

Or call 800-776-3355.

Because while binding may be the last thing you do, it's the first thing they'll see.

VeloBind®
47212 Mission Falls Court
Fremont, CA 94539
415-657-8200
Circle 27 on reader service card
Here's a short story that you've never heard before:

A 105 Megabyte hard drive measuring 1" x 5" x 8." Roughly half the size of the market's smallest external drive, our iDSPRO™.

Called the Wip™, this remarkable new member of the iDSPRO family literally ushers in a new dimension in storage. There's no fan or power supply (we pull power directly from the Mac). Producing an airtight storage device with fewer moving parts. And, ultimately, a more reliable hard drive because dust can't corrupt your data. The Wip travels extremely well, too.

It easily fits in a briefcase or can be locked away in a file cabinet or safe for security. Two things you can't do with bulkier zero-footprint external hard drives.

In short, all you're missing with the Wip is about 250 cubic inches (the size of a toaster) and twelve extra pounds.

Everything else though is heavy duty. Its storage capacity runs from 20 to 105 mb. Access time is a swift 15 to 25 ms. Warranties last as long as five years.

Appropriately, the Wip's price is surprisingly little. Call 1-800-733-0078 for the longer version of the Wip story. And see why the smart money buys from the smallest name in storage.
WORM drive will prove itself worth its weight in Valium. It's a viable high-speed solution for archiving critical information. The drive is admittedly not cheap, but a megabyte of real estate on a laser platter only costs a quarter. Although the cost of securely archiving data is bound to drop in the future, if you can't afford to lose what you have right now, the Mitsubishi WORM drive is a good deal today.

—David L. Foster

See Where to Buy or circle 191 on reader service card.

**Scrapbook-Replacement Utility**

**MULTICLIP 2.0**

**Pros:** Functional and flexible; clean substitution for standard Scrapbook.

**Cons:** Some functionality lost under MultiFinder; minor incompatibilities with certain applications. **Company:** Olduvai Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. **Hard disk recommendation:** 2.5MB RAM, and System 6.0.2—Complete system configuration.

**List price:** $29.

Every now and then you run across a utility, use it once, and immediately make it part of your standard System configuration. MultiClip is such a program. The concept is simple: what if the Clipboard, that mystical entity holding the last thing you cut or copy, could handle several items at once? An obvious idea, you might say, but one that apparently hasn't occurred to Apple during the last six years. It occurred to someone, though, and Olduvai has it out on the market.

Installing MultiClip is the usual drag-the-icon-into-the-System-Folder routine, followed by a restart. MultiClip is then installed and functional.

To paste into the MultiClip clipboard, you make a selection of text, graphics, spreadsheet cells, or whatever, then press Option-C (to copy) or Option-X (to cut). Then you can do this again. And again. And again.

There is no inherent limit (at least, none mentioned) beyond the space available on your start-up disk (hence the hard disk recommendation). Each item saved in this manner is known as a ClipFrame.

To paste from MultiClip, you place the cursor in the target location and press Option-V. MultiClip then pastes in the first ClipFrame that you earlier cut or copied. If you paste again, the second ClipFrame you cut or copied gets pasted in, then the third, the fourth, and so on. As you cut or copy additional items, they're added to the end of the queue as new ClipFrames. If you paste in all the ClipFrames currently in MultiClip, then the next paste will retrieve the first ClipFrame, and you'll start all over again.

Since you don't always want to paste items in the same order you cut or copied them, MultiClip gives you direct access to individual ClipFrames with the sequence Option plus the number (1, 2, 3) of the ClipFrame you want. Or you can bring up the MultiClip window—you'll find MultiClip listed among the DAs in the Apple menu—and look at all the ClipFrames directly.

The MultiClip window gives you a screen within a screen, complete with its own menu bar. Each ClipFrame is represented as a small rectangle that shows part of the item contained. You can delete, copy, and rearrange (by dragging) the ClipFrames in the MultiClip queue. If you're running under the Finder, you can select a particular ClipFrame and paste its contents to the current application, using the Paste command in MultiClip's ClipFrames menu. Note that this feature doesn't work under MultiFinder; a limitation not mentioned in MultiClip's main documentation (it is buried back in the Troubleshooting section of the appendix).

But wait—there's more. If you double-click on a ClipFrame in the MultiClip window, the ClipFrame Editor appears. If you're working with text, you can actually make changes to the contents of the ClipFrame. For most items, you can select a portion and save it as a new ClipFrame.

**How do you get rid of ClipFrames?**

Simple: bring up the MultiClip window, click on the ClipFrame you want to delete, and select Clear from the MultiClip Edit menu. Or if you're pasting the ClipFrame into a document, you can use the Option-R sequence to remove it from MultiClip after pasting it in.

What if you get too many ClipFrames in your clipboard? There are two solutions. First, you can limit the total number of ClipFrames to allow in MultiClip; that way, as new items are cut or copied, the oldest items are automatically removed. Or you can save your entire Clipboard as a separate file, then either start a new Clipboard or read an existing one in.

Recognizing that not everyone might like the particular command sequences used in MultiClip, the developers added two features—a Preferences panel and a Hot Keys panel—to let you redefine just about every command sequence. Two other panels—Options and Layout—let you configure other aspects of MultiClip. Oh, yes—you can also have MultiClip completely replace the standard Clipboard, so that any regular Cut, Copy, or Paste command accesses MultiClip instead of the Clipboard.

The review copy that I received—tested on a Mac SE with a 20MB hard disk, 2.5MB RAM, and System 6.0.2—had a few minor glitches. It wouldn't recognize the Option-1, -2, or -3 command sequence. I worked around that by changing the sequence using the MultiClip Preferences panel. Also, Olduvai notes some MultiClip compatibility limitations with specific applications; for example, text pasted into Microsoft Word 3.0x will lose all font and style information, although there's no such problem with Word 4.0. Similar limitations are documented, and can usually be worked around; the 100-page manual does a good job of explaining the product in detail.

Even with its minor limitations, MultiClip is a welcome addition to any Macintosh system. Believe it or not, there are even more features, but they'll be left for you to discover on your own.—Bruce Webster

See Where to Buy or circle 701 on reader service card.
Let NewGen satisfy your hunger for high-resolution with an affordable 800x400dpi printer!

Add powerful applications like PageMaker®, FreeHand® and Adobe® Type Fonts to produce typeset quality output at your own facility.

The NewGen TurboPS/480 can produce PostScript® language compatible output at 800 x 400 dpi, nearly four times the resolution of other laser printers. And when we say PostScript compatible, we mean it, including Type 1 fonts, special effects and EPS files from all your favorite applications and programs.

The NewGen TurboPS/480 is a complete printer with built-in AppleTalk®, parallel and serial ports. And unlike some printers, it works in mixed Mac-PC environments, and it doesn't require an internal PC processing board or dedicated server.

To show you how confident we are that you'll be impressed with 800 x 400 dpi output, we printed this page at actual size, including the menu which was output as color separations.

What does all this resolution and compatibility cost? Very little. The TurboPS/480 - with 800 x 400 dpi and RISC performance - lists for about 25% to 50% less than its competitors, while our TurboPS/400, TurboPS/360 and TurboPS/300 laser printers cost less than slower 300 and 400 dpi PostScript language printers.

If you have an appetite for high-speed, high-resolution PostScript language printing, call 714/641-8900 today to get your TurboPS evaluation kit.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

NewGen Systems Corporation
17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone (714) 641-8900 FAX (714) 641-2800

TurboPS/300
TurboPS/360
TurboPS/400
TurboPS/480
Laser Printer Resolution in Dots Per Square Inch

NewGen Systems Corporation, NewGen logo, TurboPS/200, TurboPS/300, TurboPS/400, TurboPS/480 are trademarks of NewGen Systems Corporation. Aldus PageMaker and Aldus FreeHand are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. NewGen's PostScript language interferes is fully compatible with Adobe PostScript. All other brand product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Dealers Circle 409 on reader service card
End Users Circle 520 on reader service card
FLASH 1.0

Pros: Easy to install and use; works in background; no servers needed; requires only one license per network zone. Cons: Some error messages hard to interpret; send and receive folders must reside on start-up drive's root directory. Company: Beagle Bros.

Requires: Mac Plus; AppleTalk-compatible network connection. List price: Version 1.1 $199.95 per AppleTalk zone.

Moving files across a network no longer requires a centralized file server, like AppleShare, or a distributed file server, like TOPS. With Flash you can move files between Macintoshes across a network in the background and support a chat utility for real-time communications. Produced by Beagle Bros (a well-known Apple II software company making its first foray into Macintosh software), Flash is a useful tool for networked Macintosh users.

Installation consists of moving an INIT and two System documents—AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (ADSP) and Macintosh—into the System Folder, and using Font/DA Mover to install the Flash desk accessory. You also need to place a folder named Flash Files in the root directory of the system's start-up drive, where individual subfolders named To (name) and From (name) accommodate files sent to or received from other AppleTalk nodes on the network. The name portion of the To and From folders must match the name of the designated recipient in order for Flash to recognize remote nodes. (I struggled with a misspelled node name for about 15 minutes before noticing the cause of the problem—rather than saying the node was not found, the message indicated that the node was not available.)

Flash File Transfers

To transfer a file across the network without interrupting work flow, deposit the file into the correct To folder. You don't have to use the Finder—Flash works equally well using either the Save As command from within applications or CE Software's DiskTop desk accessory.

Dealing with incoming files is similarly easy. Flash opens a window on the desktop to inform the user of an incoming message, the sender's identity, and the name of the transferred file. While the file is being received, you will probably notice occasional slow downs or lags in the foreground application, similar to when the Print Monitor is sending a file to a LaserWriter. At times, the cursor lags, scrolling is jerky, and the display ceases activity while an incoming file is written to disk. This is not terribly objectionable except during large file transfers.

Each Flash user can choose a unique graphic, called a Mugshot, from any graphic source pasted into the Clipboard, that will appear on the dialog box with all messages. This provides the user an opportunity to personalize his or her network identity a bit. The Flash manual includes some humorous examples of Mugshots.

To initiate a Chat session, you must launch the Flash DA and choose the Chat menu option. A dialog box appears on the recipient's desktop. If the recipient has disabled incoming messages, no network dialog can take place. However, if the message comes through and the recipient chooses to chat, he or she opens the Flash desk accessory and selects Answer Chat from the Flash menu; both users can see keyboard input as it is entered. Either user can break the connection by clicking the Hang up button.

Managing the Flash Interface

Flash uses a 10-page HyperCard-like notepad to manage aspects of its user interface. This governs the Flash environment and includes the Mugshot; settings for on/off, memory consumption, and local caching; security; disk space; notifications for files sent and received; sending and receiving problems, notifications of files recently received; chatting; and notes.

The notepad approach takes some time to explore and master, but it represents a powerful tool for managing program behavior. One drawback is that access is purely sequential; it would have been better to include a thumbnail metaphor for jumping right to a particular page.
Talk Just Got Cheaper

"Our Direct Pricing Strategy Saves You 60%!"

"More than just Hayes compatible

... our design takes advantage of Surface Mounted components and Digital Signal Processors to reduce errors. We comply with every popular communication standard (see table). Our automatic adaptive circuitry even compensates for noisy phone lines. Our MNP-5 series uses compression and error correction to effectively double throughput. And, because we feel that quality insides deserve quality outsides, each rugged chassis is extruded from a single piece of aluminum. We can build in all this quality and yet maintain great prices because we deal direct.

COMPARE!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2400 Modem</th>
<th>Mirror</th>
<th>Hayes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compatibility:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes, Bell 103.212A,</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCITT V.22bis/V.22/V.21</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto configuring</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes Microphone™ Software</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free on-line coupons</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dealer Mark-up</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested List Price</td>
<td>$177</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The right modem can literally save you thousands of dollars

The right modem from Mirror Technologies can save you hundreds more today! Let our sales specialists match you with the right one. Call us today and you could have it on your desk tomorrow!

It's no coincidence we include the best software

Each modem ships with Microphone™, "a breakthrough in communications software," —the New York Times. It was awarded editor's choice by MacUser. Even the manual won the hearts of MacWeek reviewers, "outstanding... easy to read and a pleasure to look at." Simply put, we included Microphone™ to empower you to make the most of your modem.

My Risk-Free promise to you

Try any of our modems for 30 days. If you aren't impressed with the performance, look and feel, I want it back. Period."

Call for Pricing DM9600

COMPARE!
String-Oriented Programming Languages

MAXSPITBOL 1.12D1
Pros: High-speed version of SNOBOL4; supports multiple windows. Cons: Text-only output.

PROICON 1.03
Requires: Mac Plus; hard disk recommended. List price: $175.

For economic reasons, the first programming languages were oriented toward number crunching for engineering, science, or finance. By the early 1960s, computer scientists at Bell Labs decided to develop special programming facilities for text manipulation, and produced SNOBOL (String-Oriented Symbolic Language).

Packed with features that simplify text and string processing, SNOBOL4 (the latest version) has proven admirable in its specialized domain, although most versions of it are fairly slow. This led to the development of SPITBOL (SPEedy Implementation of snobol), a slightly restricted version of SNOBOL4 that's an order of magnitude faster. MaxSPITBOL brings this speed to the Macintosh—you can expect compiled programs to execute about 10,000 statements per second on a Mac II.

Although SNOBOL4 is rich in functions, structures, and ingenious concepts, its originators have continued to develop new programming ideas. The most promising have been incorporated into a new SNOBOL-like language called Icon, now available in a Mac version as Proicon (the name was selected several years before the Mac made Icon a household word).

Working with Text
To convey some of the flavor of Icon, here is a classic short program from The Icon Programming Language. (R. Griswold and M. Griswold, Prentice-Hall, 1983). The program reads a text file and produces a list of the words contained in the file, in alphabetical order.

```
procedure main ()
  letters := @case + @case
  words := set ()
  while line := read () do
    line ? while tab(upto (letters)) do
      insert (words, tab (many (letters)))
      every write (lsort (words))
  end

Note that the first little part of the program sets up a definition of letters and words to be applied to the input file, the next line starts reading, and the action of scanning the file is performed using the ? scanning operator.

The point is that you could hardly state the problem in fewer words than it takes to produce the Icon program—once you are minimally familiar with the keywords you can write useful programs in a matter of minutes.

The advantages of simplicity apply to both MaxSPITBOL and Proicon, and the programming environments are similar, with multiple open windows, standard Macintosh editing, detailed online help, and large, well-written manuals full of infectious enthusiasm for the languages' possibilities. Designed for professionals, the manuals and the programs themselves pay exceptional attention to debugging issues. So which language do you pick?

MaxSPITBOL
If you want to process large files quickly, your best bet is MaxSPITBOL.

The language is somewhat easier to learn than Proicon, and a companion product from Catspaw ensures that after only a few days' familiarization you'll be able to do useful things. The disk contains all the functions developed in the 500-page text Algorithms in SNOBOL4 (Catspaw, 1986), a set so complete that you will be hard put to define an application that can't be constructed from stringing together these canned solutions. Between this convenience and the program's raw speed, MaxSPITBOL is my choice for designing language translators or performing complicated pattern analysis of text files.

Proicon
If you want to explore a uniquely powerful environment for producing standalone applications (specialized editors, symbol-manipulation programs, expert systems), the Icon language is the answer. Beyond the constructs of SNOBOL4, Icon provides goal-directed expression evaluation with generators, new higher-level string scanning operations, and the use of coexpressions. These capabilities take time to master, but ultimately contribute to the aim of having a language in which the definition of a problem becomes the set of statements that constitute the program code. Proicon augments the basic language with math functions, functions for manipulating the Macintosh File System and interface (windows, dialog boxes, the Clipboard), and extended tracing and debugging.

Labors of Love
Both MaxSPITBOL and Proicon represent a labor of love, and as a result (continues)

Eliza
The window ELIZA.spt shows the MaxSPITBOL source code, while Terminal shows the output of a sample run with the program Eliza, a "psychiatrist" program, which was an early experiment in human-machine interaction.
New 24-bit color from E-Machines™
Let your creativity take wing!

Experience a few minutes piloting the new 24-bit color T19/24: the latest addition to the E-Machines™ fleet of high-flying Macintosh displays. From our exceptional color to our wide-screen gray-scale displays, you'll see the big difference that comes from E-Magination.

◆ You'll see the difference in the large-screen image definition and brilliant color of the T19/24, whose 24-bits of true color lets you create and enhance true photographic quality images with smooth, rich, infinite gradations of tone.

◆ You'll see the difference in the ColorPage™ T16: the perfect combination of compact size and big-screen impact, judged best by no less an authority than MacUser LABS.

◆ And if you think that all 21-inch gray-scale displays are pretty much the same—at least the same size—you'll see a big difference in the QuickView™ Z21 IQ. It's the only 21-inch screen large enough for two full pages, including margins and borders. Its flicker-free screen and other advanced ergonomics are a pleasure to use.

Put E-Magination to work for you.
Just call us direct for your nearest dealer: 1-800-34 GRAPHIC (1-800-344-7274).
Or write E-Machines, at 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005.

Circle 101 on reader service card
both programs and their manuals give you much more than you could ordinarily expect for such a low price. As an additional benefit, customer support at Catspaw means contact with the people who actually developed the programs. Perhaps the Macintosh versions of SPITBOL and Icon, both serious improvements over their mini-computer versions, will finally take these languages from their mostly academic setting and get them out to a wider audience that can appreciate their unique merits.—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy or circle 779 (MacSPITBOL), 822 (MacIcon) on reader service card.

## REVIEWS

### MACINTOSH ALLEGRO COMMON LISP 1.3

**Pros:** Sophisticated interface builder; customizable editor environment; extensive debugger. **Cons:** Does not implement CLOS (but will in future); created applications are large; won't have virtual memory until System 7.0. **Company:** Apple Programmers and Developers Association. **Requires:** Mac Plus; 2MB RAM recommended. **List price:** $495.

Although LISP (the name comes from List Processing) has been around since the late 1950s, it has never been as popular as newcomers like C and Pascal. LISP has flourished in the artificial intelligence community, however, and wherever people need large and flexible data. Apple recently announced version 1.3 of the current standard, Macintosh Allegro Common Lisp (MACL), which should make users happy. MACL has an excellent debugger, and MACL makes it easy to link LISP code with Toolbox calls and dialog boxes to build LISP programs with very proper Macintosh user interfaces.

Although this situation is certain to change when Apple upgrades the Macintosh System software to include virtual memory, version 1.3 of MACL can access only 8 megabytes of storage space. MACL comes with 2600 Common Lisp functions that are already compiled, but fortunately they are not loaded from the disk until they are called. You can adjust the compiler to use various levels of error-checking, memory usage, and speed, and the compiler uses these settings to control the extent of optimizations such as, for example, constant folding, type checking, and inline expansion of functions.

### Almost Object Oriented

Version 1.3 of Macintosh Allegro Common Lisp includes a set of object-oriented extensions called Object LISP, which is weakly classed and supports multiple inheritance and method combination. A future version of MACL will reportedly contain the complete standard Common Lisp object system (CLOS) embedded in the software. In the meantime, a similar object-oriented system, PCL, can be purchased separately from the Apple Programmers and Development Association.

### The Interface

Version 1.3 offers programmers a productive working environment. In addition to the well-designed editor, MACL includes an object inspector and a good debugger. The center of MACL is the editor shell, appropriately named with the recursive acronym FRED (Fred resembles Emacs deliberately). This shell is used by the windows where programs are edited and in the Lisp Listener windows where the execution of programs takes place. The editor is easy to extend and customize because you can create new commands, and bind them to keys, with LISP itself. The editor automatically balances parentheses and displays the arguments of any function in a minibuffer at the base of the window. The editor makes programming a great deal easier.

The user interface also includes an excellent data inspector that displays the value of every function or variable in a separate window. Additionally, you can now use the inspector to look at the internal representation of any data object. These windows themselves contain objects that can be inspected recursively until you reach the base level of the data structure. The inspector window of a number, for instance, displays what type number it is (either integer, floating-point, or the boundless bigunm) and also represents the number in either binary, octal, decimal, hexadecimal, or even Roman numerals.

The actual execution of a LISP program is easy to follow when you are using the debugger to follow the execution of your code. It displays variables and the MACL system stack whenever the program encounters an error or a breakpoint. The debugger window contains a great deal of information about the frame size and the program counter at this point. You can also walk through the execution of LISP expressions and watch the execution of each subpart of a function. You can find out just what the compiler is doing by disassembling the functions and reading the 68000 code.

### Making a Macintosh Interface

The most impressive thing about the Macintosh version of Allegro Common (continues)
LISP is that it provides hooks that you can use to create a Macintosh-like interface for custom programs. The centerpiece of the MACL system is the Allegro Interface Designer (AID), which enables you to create windows easily. You can create new windows and then drag the correct controls into place using the mouse (see "The Interface Interface"). The controls themselves can be edited to have a complete range of fonts, colors, and sizes. When AID detects that a control has been pressed, it calls the appropriate background function. I have used systems like Prototyper and MacApp, but the AID system is the fastest way I have found yet to generate completely working systems.

If you aren’t interested in using the prebuilt controls, or if you need to modify them a bit, you can make direct calls to the Macintosh Toolbox to build custom windows. The Toolbox routines are written in Pascal, and MACL has the necessary functions built in for easy translation between MACL and Pascal structures. You can also call any function built with the Macintosh Programmer’s Workshop with MACL’s Foreign Function interface.

**LISP Stands Alone**

After you’ve gone to the trouble of producing all of this work, you can create a stand-alone application that runs without the Common Lisp environment. This would be an ideal way to distribute finished programs if the application files were of manageable size. Unfortunately, the smallest ones are about 750K and the larger ones can be easily twice that. Because of this I would only consider using MACL for a stand-alone application if the background processing required LISP. Otherwise, I would build it with another system.

The programming environment of Macintosh Allegro Common Lisp is decidedly one of the best around. The debugger is excellent and the interface design system is superb. While it is true that LISP might not be the best thing for performing rapid computation or creating efficient programs, it is an ideal language for prototyping systems and experimenting.

—Peter Wayner

*See Where to Buy for contact information.*

---

### Getting the Beat Down

UpBeat lets you enter drum strikes into a pattern by playing on a MIDI instrument or by using the mouse. A pattern window’s Strike view displays multiple tracks as rows of asterisk-like symbols that represent individual notes. The symbol’s shape and color show the key velocity (which usually controls loudness) of each note, but unfortunately the choice of colors could be better, and they’re not user-replaceable (as they are in Dr. T’s Music Software’s “M!”).

A pop-up selector enables you to quickly set the resolution of the timing grid that notes will snap to when played in via MIDI, and another pop-up selector controls the grid for notes entered with the mouse. The highest resolution available is 192 divisions per quarter note—way shy of the 480 offered by some MIDI sequencers.

As you enter strikes via MIDI, each drum appears in a separate track, which is named automatically providing you have configured the Device List and the Instrument Setup. This rather elaborate but necessary procedure tells UpBeat what MIDI channel and note number or numbers you want associated with each user-definable sound name. An UpBeat sound—such as kick drum, snare, or low conga—would in most cases always trigger the same MIDI note, and therefore the same sound, on the receiving instrument; but the Instrument Setup window has a feature that allows you to enter a series of notes (and even chords) called steps that are associated with a given UpBeat sound. A display mode allows you to view and edit the step number assigned to each strike in a rhythm pattern. This lets a single track do things like trigger a

### Seeing the Pattern

UpBeat’s main pattern window displays drum strikes as asterisks, with different shapes and colors representing the loudness of each strike.

---

**Graphic Rhythm-Oriented Sequencer**

**UPBEAT 2.01**

**Pres:** Fill feature permits creation of realistic improvisations; editing commands work while music is being played and recorded; device setups let you create templates that can be applied automatically as recording progresses. **Cons:** No tempo mapping within single patterns; timing resolution not as high as some MIDI sequencers. **Company:** Intelligent Music. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $199.

Intelligent Music has always produced innovative MIDI software, and UpBeat 2.0, the latest version of the company’s graphic, rhythm-oriented sequencing program, is no exception. What sets it apart from some of Intelligent Music’s more esoteric releases, such as Jam Factory and OvalTune, is its degree of functionality for the working (as opposed to experimenting) musician. UpBeat’s main purpose is obvious: to make rhythm programming easier than it is on conventional sequencers.

### Why a Dedicated Program?

UpBeat brings the functional aspects of dedicated drum-machine programming to the Mac and takes it a step further by allowing you to operate nearly all of its editing functions while in record mode, so you can hear the effects of any operation without stopping the music. The basic idea is that you compose the music’s rhythmical elements using UpBeat, then export the final performance in the universal MIDI file format and load that into a conventional sequencer program for any further keyboard overdubs.
AW...WHAT THE HECK!

DesignCAD 2D/3D

Professional CAD System for the Macintosh

When we introduced this product we had to ask ourselves, "What should DesignCAD cost?" To help with our decision we hired accountants. We consulted with industry "movers and shakers". We purchased the finest spreadsheets available. Many people said, "The software should sell for $3,000.00 or more." Others said, "It's good, darn good—sell it for at least $2,000.00." Opinions varied. Finally we said, in the Great American Tradition, "Aw... What the Heck! Let's see the competition beat this $699.00.

DesignCAD has disproved a common misconception about computer software: you don't always have to spend a lot of money to get high-power quality software. DesignCAD for the Mac has features of CAD systems costing thousands of dollars! Yet, DesignCAD is priced at least 50% to 80% BELOW comparable CAD packages... AND DESIGNCAD IS BETTER!

Excellent Software Compatibility!
Along with extensive hardware support, you get software compatibility! DesignCAD comes with (at no extra charge, of course!) file transfer utilities to let you read and write files in other formats such as IGES, DXF, HPGL, XY or XYZ coordinates, ASCII text files, EPS, Postscript and PICT or PICT2. NOW THAT'S COMPATIBILITY!

DesignCAD offers fully integrated 3D geometry!
Need 3D capability? Great! Look at how DesignCAD fully integrates its very powerful 3D mathematical foundation with excellent 2D drafting attributes, which are in a league all of their own, offering first-rate ease of learning and use.

DesignCAD is easy to use!
Tests prove that DesignCAD's user-friendly interface allows you to quickly produce complicated drawings in a fraction of the time required from the competition. Flexibility and power found within DesignCAD means you save time and money! DesignCAD is truly the CAD system that ANYONE can use!

The Power of Intelligence!
only $699

Features Include:
- Floating-Point precision
- Math coprocessor support
- Automatic & Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options for Dimensioning
- User defined Arrowsheads
- 500 predrawn Symbol Libraries
- 256 Layers
- Cubic Spline Geometry
- Bi-Cubic Surface Geometry
- Trimming
- Related and/or Auto-Update Viewing
- "Real-Time Rotation"
- Automatic Hidden-Line Removal
- Wireframe or Solids
- Perspective or Orthographic Calculations
- Ray Casted shading
- Specular Highlighting
- Unlimited color support

The list goes on and on.
For a closer look, contact your local Apple Authorized Dealer or call us: 918/825-4848
FAX 918/825-6359

Call or write for FREE BROCHURE
DesignCAD, Inc.
327 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361 • 918/825-4848
Dealers Circle 336 on reader service card
End Users Circle 337 on reader service card
UpBeat's Track Parameters
Here are three of the six modes for viewing pattern windows in UpBeat. By manipulating the parameters for each track in a pattern, you control how UpBeat selects random velocity, articulation, or time durations for each strike in a pattern.

number of similar-sounding high-hat samples by randomly choosing from that sound's steps.

Painting the Beat In
For mouse input, a floating tool palette lets you select from among five tools for entering strikes. The note velocity for each of the five types of strikes can be set individually for every track and every pattern, and you can set a range of random deviations for each of the five strike types as well. This lets you have gentle fluctuations in a track's dynamics without adjusting each note individually.

Combined with user-configurable #, Option, and Shift modes, UpBeat's mouse-entry tools simply couldn't be better. Selected ranges of strikes can be cut, copied, and pasted with a variety of useful twists, such as Merge, Clipped, Swap, Fit, and Repeat Paste modes. And UpBeat enables you to copy and paste elements within Device Lists and Instrument Setups, making complex setup changes a lot easier to deal with.

With UpBeat you'll create a bunch of basic patterns—perhaps copying and modifying a few basic ones—and then create a song, which is actually a list of patterns that will play back one after another, with programmable repeats. A nice touch is that songs can contain other songs as well as patterns, so you can build a composition out of more complex pieces. You can import standard MIDI files and use them as patterns (containing notes and program changes only) or as a multichannel accompaniment track (containing all types of MIDI data as well as tempo changes) that plays alongside a song.

Unfortunately, imported tempo maps can only be applied to songs, not to individual patterns, although each pattern has its own tempo setting, which can be used, ignored, or scaled during song playback.

The Very Heavy Part
UpBeat's most ingenious feature is its ability to manipulate the contents of each track according to precisely settable parameters; by adding drum strikes to the ones you've entered, the program can actually improvise fills and riffs. Another great feature is UpBeat's compatibility with Apple's MIDI Manager. This System-level MIDI driver allows multiple programs running under MultiFinder to exchange data in real time. It also lets you run multiple sequencing programs in sync, with applications in the background continuing to play or record. If you've got the RAM and the CPU power to run UpBeat and a conventional sequencing program simultaneously, this is just about as good as having two Macintoshes. You can basically use UpBeat as an extension of your sequencer, with some or all of the rhythmic elements being played by UpBeat, and data like keyboard parts and MIDI controller information being played by your sequencer.

For Whom, and Why?
UpBeat is perfect for anyone who has a hard time creating elaborate rhythms on conventional sequencers, since the editing tools let you work much faster, and getting to hear your music continually while you work helps you keep in the groove. The capabilities for creating subtle variations quickly and easily make the program a must for the serious professional MIDI drum programmer. It won't necessarily cut down on the amount of time it takes to complete a drum track, but you can have a much more expressive track in the same amount of time. Both drummers into MIDI percussion and keyboardists trying to simulate the real thing will find UpBeat an indispensable tool if they invest the time to get a handle on the important controls. Besides that, it's a complete blast to use.—Charles Clouser

See Where to Buy or circle 970 on reader service card.

ETHERGATE 1.45

The EtherGate is built to handle four different network functions—but not simultaneously, since it has only three active connections. How you mix and match the connections is determined by the Internet Manager setup software.

The EtherGate can route AppleTalk packets between LocalTalk and EtherTalk networks; it can also route packets between two LocalTalk networks, the way the Shiva NetBridge does. And, like the Shiva NetBridge X232, the EtherGate allows networked users to access a peripheral with a serial connection, such as a modem, daisy wheel printer, or plotter. In EtherGate's case, however, both LocalTalk and EtherTalk users can access the device. Finally, remote users can dial into either a LocalTalk or EtherTalk network through the EtherGate. That's a lot of options for one product.

With only two serial ports and both a thin-wire and thick-wire Ethernet connector (only one Ethernet connection can be used at a time), you have to decide which three functions are most important to you and configure the EtherGate accordingly (a very simple process).

You can use the EtherGate as a router between an EtherTalk network and two LocalTalk networks. This setup is much like Apple's Internet (continues)
Now Utilities
12 ways to get more from your Macintosh.

Introducing a powerful new collection of system enhancement utilities:

1. AlarmsClock™ — Displays the time and/or date in the menu bar and flashes "mini-messages" to remind you of important appointments.

2. Customizer™ — Changes the display of fonts, icons, and windows in the Finder, so you can make it look and work the way you want it to.

3. DeskPicture™ — Replaces the standard Desktop patterns with color or black & white pictures. Supports multiple monitor configurations.

4. InstantAccess™ — Saves time and frustration by displaying a menu of frequently used folders in the standard Open and Save dialog box.

5. MemorySetter™ — Optimizes the allocation of precious RAM by providing on-the-fly adjustment of application memory under MultiFinder.

6. NowMenus™ — Pops-up the menu bar whenever you click your mouse. Also makes the Apple menu hierarchical.

7. Persistence™ — Prevents startup icons from wiping each other out at boot time.

8. Print Previewer™ — Saves time and paper by letting you preview printouts so you can adjust your documents to look when printed out.

9. Profiler™ — Provides an instant analysis of your system and its configuration.

10. RearWindow™ — Facilitates moving and copying files from inactive windows without activating them.

11. StartUp Manager™ — Optimizes the performance of your Macintosh by giving you full control over which INITs and cards load when you turn on your Macintosh.

12. WYSIWYG Menus™ — Changes all Font, Style, and Size menus so they display all font names in their own typeface, and all style and size options in the font selected.

In short, Now Utilities has everything you need to make your Macintosh even more powerful, accessible and fun. To order Now Utilities, or for the name of a dealer near you, call us toll-free at 1-800-237-3611.
Router or Infosphere’s Liaison on a Mac, but it has the advantage of not requiring a dedicated Mac for the routing. Neither do the Kinetics FastPath or the Cayman Systems GatorBox, but they only handle one Ethernet and one LocalTalk network.

You can also use the EtherGate to provide networked users on EtherTalk and LocalTalk with access to a shared peripheral, such as a high-speed modem or plotter. Shiva’s popular Net-Serial X232 performs a similar function, but it’s limited to LocalTalk networks only. With the move toward faster networks like Ethernet, the EtherGate allows you to provide the same shared peripherals as before, but to EtherTalk and LocalTalk users alike, with the same interface.

If you use the EtherGate to provide network access to a modem, then you can also use it to support dial-in access to the EtherTalk and LocalTalk networks. Remote users use the same Dial-In Access software that Shiva provides with its other products (NetBridge, NetSerial X232, NetModem, and TeleBridge). The software is easy to set up and use, and it supports most popular modems. The EtherGate’s administrator can either restrict a caller’s access to a particular network zone (either on EtherTalk or LocalTalk) or give the caller unrestricted access to all zones.

Setup Simplicity
I tried the EtherGate for routing packets between LocalTalk and EtherTalk as well as for sharing a Hayes V-series Smartmodem 9600. In both cases, the EtherGate performed flawlessly. It routed packets at about the same speed as the FastPath and the GatorBox. Using the EtherGate’s serial-emulation driver to access the modem worked fine with VersaTerm, AppleLink 5.1, and Desktop Express. Remote access to the network worked with AppleShare 2.0.1, TOPS 3.0, QuickMail 2.2, and Microsoft Mail 2.0.

Because Shiva has now centralized all configuration and control of its entire product line into Internet Manager, not only can you configure one or more EtherGates but you can set up other Shiva products such as the TeleBridge, NetBridge, and NetModem as well.

With the EtherGate, your main concern is what functions to assign to the two serial ports, which can be selected as either LocalTalk ports for network routing or for connecting other devices (see “Main Configuration Window”). To set up the ports, you need only point and click your way through a series of options, most of which are self-evident. If there’s any question, the manual does a pretty good job of explaining.

Better than the Swiss Army Knife?
If you need an EtherTalk-to-LocalTalk router, the EtherGate is competitively priced with the FastPath and GatorBox. But you also get the ability to add a serial device to the network, which makes the EtherGate an even better bargain. Like a Mac, the EtherGate on a Mac can give you the same functionality (plus call-back security for dial-in users), but adding in the price of a Mac and an Ethernet interface board makes it about the same price. The only thing missing from the EtherGate is gateway support for putting AppleTalk packets on TCP/IP networks. That’s one area in which the FastPath and GatorBox still have an edge. —Dave Kosier

See Where to Buy or circle 742 on reader service card.

Main Configuration Window
The thin Ethernet port is set on serial port A and is set up for LocalTalk; serial port B is set for a shared device (such as a printer). It’s also set to translate between AppleTalk Phase 1 and Phase 2.

RACAL-VADIC 9632VP
Pros: Flawless performance; full V.32 compliance; MNP error-control Classes 2-4; MNP data-compression Class 5; Hayes AT compatible; modem settings controlled by software or manually; attractive styling. Cons: No software included; lacks driver for popular communications software; ugly power supply.


If you do file transfers by modem, you can cut your phone bills dramatically with a high-speed modem. But there are two catches: not all fast modems comply with international standards, and you need the same speed capability on both ends of the transmission to achieve that throughput.

Provided you can make use of 9600-bps power, Racial-Vadic’s 9632VP external modem is a tempting option. Unlike some competitors, it’s fully compliant with the V.32 9600-bps criteria established by the CCITF, the international organization that sets standards for telecommunications. This modem also supports MNP (Microcom Networking Protocol) Classes 2 through 4, for error correction, plus MNP Class 5, which provides data compression. The bottom line on the compression is that when both the sending and the receiving modem support MNP, the throughput is much higher than the modems’ rated speed.

Zero to 60 in How Many Seconds?
I tested the modem on two Macs, each connected to its own phone line and using MicroPhone II 3.0 as communications software.

First I transmitted a text file from a Macintosh Iie through a 9632VP to a standard Apple 1200-bps modem hooked up to a Mac SE. This setup forced the Racial-Vadic unit to step down to the Apple’s 1200-bps rate. Not all 9600-bps modems are capable of stepping down. The test modem responded perfectly. The 24K ASCII file was transferred in 3 minutes and 24 seconds.

(continues)
You Take Care Of Business.

Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do. Everything. ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to as your business grows.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you. Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD® at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. ACCPAC will take care of your books.

We'll Take Care Of Your Books.

ACCPAC BEDFORD INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING and ACCPAC BPI run on PC/DOS. © 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 78 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

Circle 10 on reader service card
Next I tried a humongous PixelPaint Professional 24-bit color graphics file. I transferred this 516K file with the fast Zmodem protocol in MacBinary II file mode, to preserve all of the Macintosh characteristics of the file, including the icon. It’s slower to transmit intricate graphics files than straight ASCII characters. The process took a dreary 1 hour and 15 minutes. The throughput was excellent, considering the limitations of the Apple modem.

I replaced the Apple 1200-bps modem with a second 9632VP modem and retransmitted the same two files. The ASCII file now transferred in 16 seconds flat, and sending the graphics file (a tougher job, remember) was completed in 6 minutes, 56 seconds.

The news gets even better. MicroPhone II has no specific driver as yet to maximize the performance of this particular brand and model of modem; still, I make these transfers simply by selecting the standard driver.

I also used these 9600-bps modems to connect to MCI Mail and ComputServe. The modems stepped down to these services’ 2400-bps in speed nimbly and logged on without a hitch.

**Looks Good in the Showroom, Too**

The 9632VP, which sits only 1½ inches high and has a rakishly slanted front end, displays five little indicator lights that continually report on the status of transfers. In addition, there are five push buttons that let you control many operations by hand, without the help of communications software. The first button, called Data, can be used to switch your telephone between data and voice operation, disconnect the data link when the modem is online, retransmit the last number dialed, or help you set up to answer a call in data mode.

Pushing the Speed button repeatedly changes data-transfer rates from 9600 to 4800, 2400, 1200, or 300 bps. Different colored lights tell you which mode you’re in.

Pressing the Answer button turns automatic call answering on and off, and the Sync button toggles between synchronous and asynchronous operation. The final button, Loop, runs the modem’s built-in tests. The 9632VP’s speaker has excellent fidelity, with an easy-to-reach volume control. The modem has no on/off switch, but you can easily disconnect using the front buttons.

In addition to support for the extended Hayes AT command set, Racal-Vadic includes an advanced language of its own. It’s more friendly than the Hayes language, and you can use it to communicate with built-in functions. For example, you can store up to 15 phone numbers in the modem’s own memory.

The Racal-Vadic has no DIP switches. There are a few settings that must be changed using internal jumpers, for example, one of the settings that configures the unit for leased-line operation. The advantage of this design is that if power is temporarily lost, you do not have to reissue linking commands; the modem automatically reestablishes the connection when power is restored.

Although it doesn’t come bundled with communications software, the Racal-Vadic 9632VP gives you the best of both the 2400- and 9600-bps worlds. It’s a modem that you can use with just about any hardware or software.

—Marvin Bryan

See Where to Buy or circle 830 on reader service card.

---

**Transfer Rates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Size</th>
<th>Time (in seconds)</th>
<th>Effective Transfer Rate (in bps)</th>
<th>Actual Transfer Rate (in bps)</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24K</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>963</td>
<td>1204</td>
<td>1200 bps, no MNP5 compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24K</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12,288</td>
<td>15,360</td>
<td>9600 bps with MNP5 compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516K</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>939</td>
<td>1174</td>
<td>1200 bps, no MNP5 compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516K</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>10,161</td>
<td>12,288</td>
<td>9600 bps with MNP5 compression</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The effective transfer rate takes into account only the size of the file as stored on the Mac (8 bits per byte) and the time required to transfer the file. The actual transfer rate includes the added data required by the modem to control the data transfer: 7 stop bits per byte, or a total of 10 bits per byte.

---

**Visual Programming Language**

**Prograph 1.2**

**Pros:** Nicely designed interface; well-integrated object-oriented debugger. **Cons:** Low density of information on the screen; no compiler yet. **Company:** TGS Systems. **Requires:** 1MB RAM; hardware disk recommended. **List price:** $195.

TGS Systems has taken the maxim “a picture is worth a thousand words” to heart with its visual programming language Prograph. The system represents a program as a set of icons joined by lines. The data starts at the top of the picture, flows along the lines, and then gets changed by the operations of the icons. Prograph is object-oriented and contains many different hooks that make it simple to build an interface for the Macintosh. The language aims not only to be easy to use, but also to be a major refinement of programming technology for sophisticated programmers.

Prograph is quite different from languages like C or Pascal. The major difference is that data is not handled by using variable names to refer to storage locations. Instead, the language follows the paradigm of object-oriented programming: the data is bound up in objects, which contain not only information but also the programming routines that manipulate the object. For instance, each object might contain a routine for drawing itself on screen. A number object would contain a piece of memory and the necessary routines to display it...
The award-winning software package that transfers and translates files between Macintosh and DOS or OS/2 programs now does the same for Sun worshippers. And for the NeXT world.

With MacLinkPlus/PC, you can now send files in either direction between Macintosh and virtually any other desktop environment. Files arrive in the new environment with the correct styles and formats in place—just as if they had been created there.

MacLinkPlus/Wang OIS and MacLinkPlus/Wang VS provide the same bi-directional connectivity between Macintosh and Wang.

TRANSFERS AND TRANSLATES
The MacLinkPlus/PC package arrives with everything you need—software, manual, a direct connect cable (a Hayes modem or compatible also works), and our full library of over 100 translators.*

If you don't need file transfer capabilities (maybe your Macs and PCs already share a network or server), then simply order MacLinkPlus/Translators. It's the same package without the cable and communications capabilities. And, it's the ideal software purchase for anyone with a Macintosh FDHD SuperDrive or external drive that reads DOS disks.

INSTANT PASSPORT TO EVERYWHERE
Make incompatibility a thing of the past with the MacLinkPlus family of Databridge products. For the name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call 203-268-0030 today.

*takes advantage of special connections built into MacWrite II from Claris™

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.
Four good reasons you should be using Scan Reader™ as your OCR program

Flexibility...
With the new CTA SCANREADER™ program you can automatically enter printed information into your word-processor, data-base, or spreadsheet programs. Forms, catalogs, manuscripts, brochures, technical manuals, documents can be fed into your Macintosh many times faster than manual keying. Requiring only 1 megabyte of memory SCANREADER™ can read entire pages or just the information you need in background mode, fast and accurately.

Reliability...
Whatever the source of material - text or numeric tables- SCANREADER™ offers a level of accuracy you can count on. Direct control of Macintosh scanners allows you to control the quality of every scan-read, everything from magazine articles to daily correspondence!

Easy to use...
Designed to make your workload lighter, SCANREADER™ provides the modern answer to office document management. SCANREADER™ makes easy work of entering masses of printed information into your computer. Just SCAN and READ! Needs no training it's automatic. Nothing could be simpler!

Best value for your money...
$495!
CTA, the developers of TEXTPERT, now offer SCANREADER™ at a price within the reach of even the smallest company $495! No more long hours of manual keyboard entry. Make big gains in your company's productivity with SCANREADER™... enter information into your computer the fast, efficient way. Days of work can be handled in a matter of hours... with BIG MONEY savings for your company.

Circle 400 on reader service card
sary routines for converting binary representations to arabic numerals and drawing these characters on the screen. This object-oriented approach is not much different from that of the newer languages like C++ and Object Pascal, which have much of the same structure.

**Dataflow Programming**

Object orientation, though, is not the only thing Prograph offers; its programs are also described on screen in a visual language modeled after many of academia's dataflow languages. A traditional programming language demands that the programmer describe the program in terms of actual physical locations. Dataflow languages, in contrast, require the programmer to describe the paths the data will take between operations. The computer is responsible for handling the physical locations where the data is stored. This way, data paths can be represented with lines.

The visual approach can also make designing parts of an optimizing compiler easier. TGS Systems is promising a compiler with the next major release. In the meantime, people who want to run Prograph programs will have to make do with a run-time interpreter.

**Writing No Wrongs**

A programmer who sits down to create with Prograph must first visualize all steps of the program. The interface is a collection of icons and windows. There are over 16 different icons that can be strung together in a program window. Some icons specify constants, while others represent different types of primitives. Some features—for example, the show functions, which display an object in a window—will seem familiar to programmers; others, like the list primitives, will seem different even to LISP programmers.

Only a few of the windows that pop up on the screen actually hold programs. The programmer organizes the classes and their methods and attributes in other windows. The stack window used in debugging contains a line of icons representing the different methods waiting to be finished.

**Visual Debugging**

Debugging is also a visual procedure in Prograph. Not only are the stack and the intermediate state of the program displayed on the screen, but Prograph also animates the screen as the program runs so that you can follow the flow of the data through the maze of icons. You can selectively set the different methods in the system to either animate or single-step through their routines. Clicking in the right place reveals the values of the data at different points. The system is as useful as the best debuggers made by Symantec.

The program's best advantage, though, is for people developing programs that use the Macintosh interface. This is not a consequence of the icons, but of the object-oriented structure. Prograph comes with pre-defined objects for the full assortment of Macintosh controls. These can be threaded together with the right icons to make an application very quickly. The input and output routines for Prograph are designed to pull things directly from input and output fields in a window. The program's function-ality is quite similar to MacApp, which is a standard textual language that runs under the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop.

**Overall Impressions**

Prograph certainly will not make every Macintosh user a programmer. Arranging instructions for a computer requires that you think logically and precisely. People who enjoy programming, though, will find Prograph intriguing. Not just because it is visual, but also because it is both an object-oriented language and a dataflow language. The combination of the three is rare and Prograph has knitted them together very harmoniously.

—Peter Wayner

See Where to Buy or circle 821 on reader service card.

---

**METAMORPHOSIS 1.0**

**Pros:** Accurately converts to any combination of the available formats; permits conversion of multiple fonts in a single session. **Cons:** Rare lapses in character fill. **Company:** Altsys Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus; PostScript printer with Adobe-licensed PostScript interpreter. **List price:** $295.

By converting PostScript printer fonts to character outlines that you can edit, Altsys's Metamorphosis adds an important tool to the desktop publisher's utility tool chest. For anyone who manipulates type with Adobe Illustrator, Aldus FreeHand, Altsys's Fontographer, or Bruderbund's TypeStylers, Metamorphosis is a must-buy item.

(continues)
The Mac has always had great potential in graphic arts. But until now, no one has really provided a tool to unleash it. There has always been some form of mechanical trade-off imposed by input devices that inhibited artists from letting their imaginations flow naturally.

Now, Wacom introduces a totally "real" graphic tool, one that lets you interact with the Mac as intuitively as you would with a canvas. With Wacom's cordless, pressure-sensitive stylus your will is converted through manual pressure to line width, spray density, color change and other programmable effects. This allows you to create "real time" artistic images free of the artificiality and limitations of other input devices. And since the Wacom stylus has neither cable nor battery, it is also ultra-light and maintenance free.

Wacom, a leading name in computer graphics worldwide with proven man-machine interface technology, invites you to a new era in Macintosh graphics with a promise:

Once you experience it, you'll never look back.

Wacom SD-Series Digitizers:
- All to A5, square or rectangular
- Surface types: standard, magnetic, electrostatic, or transparent menu panel
- Pointing devices: Strobe-type, or nonstroke-type cordless stylus, pressure-sensitive stylus, 4-button or 12-button cordless cursor
- Driver software: ADI driver, mouse drivers, Window drivers, Macintosh driver
- Compatibility: PCs, Macintosh, and workstations.

Performance Specifications
- Resolution: 1,270 lines/inch (0.02mm)
- Accuracy: ±0.01 inch (±0.25mm) over entire active area
- Reading speed: Max. 205 points per second
- Data transfer rate: Max. 19,200 baud
- Interface: RS-232C or optional GPIB
- Command set: Wacom II, MM, Pad Two
- Power supply: built-in (A2 to 11"×11" tables) or external (A6, A1, A5).

WACOM Circle 507 on reader service card
Starting Transformations
Metamorphosis can transform any PostScript font in several distinct ways. For starters, the program converts Adobe Type 1 fonts directly into Fontographer Type 3 fonts with the accompanying AFM font metrics files. Even better, Metamorphosis can convert any printer font into an Illustrator EPS file containing the outlines of all the font characters. You can move individual characters to an Illustrator or FreeHand newsletter or flyer, and then shape, color, and otherwise embellish the letters to suit the project.

Another option is to have Metamorphosis save font information in Fontographer format; then you use Fontographer to edit the character shapes. Once you’re satisfied with the results, Fontographer generates a new PostScript font and makes it available to all your applications that use text. With Metamorphosis and Fontographer, you can also convert fonts downloaded to your printer from another computer—a PC, for example—into Mac fonts, complete with screen bitmaps. Finally, in concert with Fontographer 3.1, Metamorphosis can improve the quality of existing Type 3 fonts. If all you have is the font itself, not the Fontographer file from which the font was generated, Metamorphosis lets you take the font back into Fontographer where you can regenerate the characters as a Type 1 font.

Direct to Printer
No matter which of these conversions you choose, Metamorphosis works by tapping a printer’s PostScript interpreter directly—that’s why the program requires a true Adobe PostScript printer. You can work with fonts stored on the Mac’s hard disk, on the printer’s hard disk, or in the printer itself (if the font resides on the Mac, Metamorphosis downloads the font first). After contacting the printer, Metamorphosis requests the font’s character outlines, transforms them into whatever combination of formats you’ve specified (Type 3, EPS, or Fontographer), and saves the resulting files on disk.

Batch Conversions
Metamorphosis offers only a handful of options. All you do is choose the fonts you want to convert—you can convert a whole batch in a single session—and the formats in which you want to save them. After that, you just sit back and wait for Metamorphosis and the printer to complete the conversion. Because the PostScript interpreter does much of the work, the time required depends almost as much on the printer’s processing speed as on the Mac’s. No matter how powerful the hardware is, though, you’ll spend at least a couple of minutes drumming your fingers.

But the results are worth the wait. Aside from a slight increase in the jaggies in converted Type 1 fonts, the new characters faithfully replicate the originals, whether you print them from within an illustration program or as ordinary text. Occasionally a character converted from a Type 3 font shows incorrect filling, so that areas where the character outline overlaps itself print white instead of black (you can fix this problem in Fontographer). In addition, Metamorphosis doesn’t work well with fonts, such as Courier, that are composed of stroked lines rather than outlined shapes; fortunately, such fonts are unusual.

Painless Customization
Unlike the originals, the converted characters can be shaped and shaded to your liking in Illustrator or FreeHand. If you do any work with display type in either program you should consider Metamorphosis as an indispensable desktop publishing tool. And if you’re an electronic typographer, how can you possibly resist a product that lets you painlessly customize any existing PostScript font? Instead of laboriously creating your own font from scratch, you can start with a complete character set from any font you admire. Once Metamorphosis has converted it to Fontographer format, you can tweak a few character outlines, alter kerning, or add missing characters. Voilà—your own special font. You can even combine characters from several fonts to create, say, your own dingbat font.

A Tip
If you already own PostScript fonts formatted for the IBM PC or another type of computer, Metamorphosis provides the means to use them in Macintosh applications as well. Unfortunately, Altsys’s overly brief manual (only 36 pages long) fails to mention this capability and omits the necessary technique. Here it is. After downloading the font, switch the printer to Macintosh mode. Next, use Apple’s LaserWriter Font Utility to obtain the official name of the font as represented in your printer (capitalization counts). In Fontographer, open a new empty font file, saving it with it exactly the same name as the printer font, then generate a screen-font file for the dummy font. Switching to Metamorphosis, open the dummy screen font and start the conversion. Yes, the process is involved, but it worked perfectly in my tests.

If you do use Fontographer, you will wish that Altsys had simply incorporated Metamorphosis’s features directly into Fontographer—that would make the process of font conversion and editing much more convenient. Otherwise, though, Metamorphosis cannot be faulted. If you are a Mac desktop publisher with any interest in type, Metamorphosis belongs in your software library.—Steve Cummings

See Where to Buy or circle 782 on reader service card.
Communications Packages for Wizard

PALMTOP LINK FOR THE MACINTOSH 1.0

Pros: Miniapplications are easy to use; clear instructions for transferring data to or from other applications.
Cons: HyperCard button installer doesn’t work as advertised; no phone dialer; does not support 64K RAM board for the Wizard.
Company: Traveling Software.
Requires: Mac 512K.
List price: $149.95.

ORGANIZER LINK 1.1

Pros: Well-designed hardware interface; software can be customized using HyperTalk.
Cons: HyperCard-based user interface deviates from Mac standards; limited capability to communicate with other applications; no phone dialer.
Requires: Mac Plus.

Since its earliest days, the Macintosh has inspired software developers to produce on-screen personal-information organizers. Dozens of packages are available to make it easy to organize phone numbers and addresses, keep track of appointments, and file various kinds of notes and memos (See "Roll Over Rolodex," Macworld, May 1990). Some of these software secretaries are desk accessories; others are stand-alone applications; still others are HyperCard stacks. But whatever form they take, all of these programs share one inherent limitation: they’re of little help if you aren’t within reach of your Mac. If you need to record engagements, expenses, and contacts away from the office, you’re forced to use pencil and paper or a portable computer.

The Wizard, Sharp’s electronic organizer, is an ultraportable computer with built-in software for recording appointments, addresses, and memos. This pocket-size wonder can be outfitted with additional cards for recording expenses and other data so that it can compete function-for-function with many of the best of the Macintosh personal organizers. What’s missing in this tiny package is the kind of friendly user interface that Mac users expect. The LCD display is easy to read but tiny, so that information has to be displayed in small pieces. And the alphabetically arranged keyboard, while adequate for quick calculations, is a touch-typist’s nightmare for serious note-taking.

Hardware Links

In an attempt to provide users with the convenience of the Wizard and the friendliness of the Macintosh, two companies have developed packages designed to allow the two machines to talk to each other. Using either of these packages you can store personal information on the Mac when you’re in the office, carry the data with you and modify it on the Wizard when you travel, and bring new information home to the Mac at journey’s end.

Both Sharp’s Organizer Link and Traveling Software’s Palmtop Link include hardware, software, and documentation. The hardware in each case consists of a cable that connects the Macintosh modem port to the Wizard’s serial port. The more complex cable system in the Palmtop Link is designed to accommodate both the current Mac line and the Mac 512K and 512KE. But the Palmtop Link cable is not as solidly constructed as the Sharp cable, and the software can be confusing unless you refer to the manual.

Connecting the two computers with either cable is easy, but the Wizard’s tiny hatch cover is easy to lose. And there’s another hazard to be aware of: when the two machines are connected and the Wizard is in PC Link mode, the Wizard’s tiny batteries are powering the Mac’s serial port. This can result in a serious battery drain.

The software included with each package is designed to provide easy transmission of information between the Wizard and the Mac, to enable you to easily enter and edit Wizard-compatible data on the Macintosh side of the bridge, and to facilitate the trans-(continues)
If You Can Find A Better Deal In Hard Drives . . .

Between now and July 31st, MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you're thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn't be better. Check out our sale prices and your savings, compared to our December 1989 prices, in the chart.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, C.M.S., Quantum, Power User, PLL Infinity Turbo and others—all at unheard of low prices.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They'll tell you which manufacturer uses. They'll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer's warranty.

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

They'll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you're not 100% satisfied, just return it to us within thirty days and we'll refund your money.

Then there's the MacWarehouse Loaner Drive Program. Buy from MacWarehouse and if you ever have a problem, you won't be without a drive for more than a few hours.

**READY TO USE**

A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn't be easier to use. We'll tell you which ones come pre-formatted—ready to use right out of the box. You just plug in, turn on your Mac and go!

If you do need any help, the MacWarehouse Technical Support staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

**LIMITED TIME OFFER**

MacWarehouse sale prices, based on capacity, are shown in the chart. Also shown are the savings from pre-holiday prices. (This is a limited time offer, valid through July 31, 1990.) Overnight delivery is just $3, anywhere in the Continental United States.

So call us now and tomorrow morning you'll be up and running with the best hard drive deal in the business!

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>20 + MB</th>
<th>30 + MB</th>
<th>40 + MB</th>
<th>60 + MB</th>
<th>80 + MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS, MacStack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power User</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLL, Infinity Turbo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Quantum Internal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sales are calculated from MacWarehouse December 1989 published prices. *Quantum drives are for internal installation and require a 2.5 Internal Drive Kit for $50. **Tu is a 50 meg turbo drive. ***$2 = 1 meg Removable Cartridge Drive come with 1 cartridge. Additional cartridges available.
A quality product from MacWarehouse

The next best thing to a new Mac is a MacWarehouse Memory Upgrade! 1MB SIMMs Modules...
Now only $85 each.*

Now you can unlock the awesome power in your Mac and use it to its full potential with a Memory Upgrade from MacWarehouse. By replacing the existing 256K memory chips with our powerful 1MB memory modules you can bring more brain power to your Mac than you thought possible.

And a memory upgrade is easy to install yourself, in not much more than half an hour.

WHY MORE MEMORY?
Have you noticed that some of the latest software requires too much memory to run on your Mac? Would you like to run MultiFinder plus two or more programs — all at the same time? Are you tired of having to quit your word processor just to answer a question from a spreadsheet?

Well, added memory is a must! Join the thousands of Mac users who are taking advantage of low SIMMs prices right now.

And quite apart from the ability to do multi-tasking, added memory speeds up your disk access time and eliminates delay when selecting menu items.

WHAT DO I NEED?
It couldn't be simpler. Call and we'll help you select the right Memory Upgrade for your Mac. We'll rush it to you overnight for just $3. You'll find installation at home is easy when you use our "step-by-step" instruction manual. Or, receive our new video, and watch the process being done step-by-step. The video is free with the purchase of 2 or more SIMMs modules. ($29 if purchased separately.) The whole job should be completed in less than one hour. You'll need a simple tool kit, which is available for just $9.

If you prefer, you can have a computer store install your SIMMs for you. Their service technicians have the necessary tools and expertise. The total cost shouldn't exceed $50.
The Mac Plus and Mac SE have four available slots on the motherboard, which originally contain four 256K SIMM modules — totaling 1 megabyte (1MB) of memory. To upgrade, you can replace each 256K module with a 1MB module, but you must do this in pairs.

Replace two 256K modules and you will have a total of 2.5 MB of memory. (That's the two new 1MB modules plus the original two 256K modules.) Replace all four modules and you'll have 4 MB. (You should save the 256K modules for later use if you want to pass your Mac on to someone else.)

**FAST, FASTER, FASTEST**

SIMMs come in different speeds and are calibrated in nanoseconds (ns) from 70ns to 120ns. Anything faster than 120ns doesn't much help any Mac but the IIci. The system doesn't respond any faster anyway. But you can always take your memory chips with you when you move on to a new Mac, so there may be an advantage to speed at a later date.

**QUALITY CONTROL**

MacWarehouse buyers and agents scour the world in search of top quality components for our SIMM modules. They’re supplied only by top grade manufacturers like Samsung, Siemens, Texas Instruments, Fujitsu, Intel, etc. Each unit is tested for performance, quality and noise, in temperatures from freezing to 158°F.

**MACINTOSHI I CONFIGURATIONS**

- 2-256K, 2-1 Meg SIMMs = 1.5 MB of RAM
- 1 Meg SIMM = 1 MB of RAM
- 2-256K SIMMs = 1 MB of RAM after 2 Meg Memory Upgrade Kit has been installed
- 4-256K SIMMs = 1 MB of RAM after 4 Meg Memory Upgrade Kit has been installed
- 8-1 Meg SIMMs = 8 MB of RAM after 9 Meg Memory Upgrade Kit has been installed

The Mac II, IIX, IICx and SE/30 each come with a total of eight slots. The standard configuration has four 256K SIMMs modules, or a total of 1MB. Here, memory must be upgraded in multiples of four. This allows for expansion from 1MB to 4MB, 5MB or 8MB.

Remove the four 256K modules and replace with 1MB modules and you have 4MB. Leave the original modules and add four 1MB modules and you get 5MB. Removing the original modules and adding eight new 1MB modules will bring you to 8MB of memory.

Install a MacWarehouse Memory Upgrade and working with your Mac will never be the same again! Call MacWarehouse now and we'll help you select the right Memory Upgrade.

**FREE!**

"Installing our SIMMs is as easy as turning on your TV."

**HOW TO UPGRADE YOUR MAC... NOW ON VIDEO!**

with the purchase of any two SIMMS modules.

*Check the chart for the number of modules you may need. Price and item availability are subject to change without notice.

© 1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.
Dust Covers · Grey Nylon Ripstop
HardTop lmageWriter Covers .......... 17.
HardTop Keyboard Covers ............... 15.
Mac II and extended keyboard ............... .. 12.
Keyboard Flip .... ............... ............ .. 6.
Mac Plus and keyboard ..................... 11.

Basic Needs, Inc.
Avery Labels (full line available) Call
Abco m {full line available)
Dust Covers ........ ............ starting at $10.

Universal Laser Printer Stand ........... 28.
Mac II/ci Monitor Stand ...... ...... ...... 40.
Curtis
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc.) ........ ........ 49.

BJODesigns
Anti-Glare Filter ................................ 33.
Apple Security System ...................... 34.
Masterpiece Mac II ......................... 105.
PowerBacker 500 UPS Line .......... 769.
PowerBacker 800 UPS Line .......... 769.
System Saver .......... .............. .................... .... 63.

UnMouse (Micro Touch)
The UnMouse does everything a mouse can - only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection, merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. Requires a Mac with ADB port. (input/output) $189

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

Astrix
Cris WebWriter II 2.8 .............. 37.
Payroll 3.5 .......... 109.
Payroll PL/US or TimeMinder .......... 175.

Microsoft
Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1 ea 245.

Enhance (Micro-Frontier)
Picture Perfect. Advanced image analysis and enhancement package for the Mac II family. Enhance offers true 256 gray level support. It's the first program to offer an assortment of masking buffers and real time on-screen filters. Allows user's to paint, filter and precisely adjust gray scales within isolated parts of any image. (graphics) $235

BLANK MEDIA

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A
DS/DD (box of 10) .......... 14.
DS/HD (1.44 Meg) .......... 24.

ScriptEdit (Samak Software Inc.)
If you use HyperCard, you need ScriptEdit, the critically acclaimed replacement for HyperCard's editing window. ScriptEdit lets you view one script while you edit another, search-and-replace, and much more! 4 mice! (MacUser 12/89). (hypercard) $49

SharpeUP
See what you've been missing! The SharpeUP utility installs quickly and easily, and makes the printed output from graphics programs like MacDraw, SuperPaint, and others look better than before, with smoother, finer gray and thinner lines! Works on any PostScript-compatible printer. (graphics) $59

MEGA
Managing Your Money ............... 122.
Nolo Press
For The Record ...... 29.
WillMaker ........... 32.

Survivor
MachMoney 3.5 .......... 59.

EXECUTIVE" MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

FileMaker Pro
No ordinary means for the Marketer

ACCESSORIES

Abcom (full line available)
Dust Covers .... starting at $10.
American Power Conversion
110 SE UPS ........ 219.
370 c UPS .......... 315.
Avery Labels (full line available)
Basic Needs, Inc.
HardTop Keyboard Covers ........ 15.
HardTop ImageWriter Covers .......... 17.
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop
Mac Plus and keyboard ........ 11.
Mac SE & extended, or regular keyboard ........ 12.
Mac II and extended keyboard .......... 12.
Mac Iic/ci Monitor Stand .......... 46.
Universal Laser Printer Stand ........ 28.
Utility Pac .......... 11.
Curtis
Command Center .......... 89.
Computer Tool Kit (50 pc.) .......... 49.
Disk Holder (holds 40) .......... 9.
Ergotron
MacTrac-SE .......... 68.
MacTrac II RGB .......... 75.
EODesigns
Imageware II Carrying Case .......... 49.
Macintosh Iic Carrying Case .......... 85.
Macintosh Mac II Carrying Case .......... 99.
Macintosh Plus Carrying Case .......... 64.
Macintosh SE Carrying Case .......... 75.
Monitorware Apple RGB Case .......... 79.
Monitorware Apple RGB Case .......... 79.
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case .......... 79.
Kensington
Ana-Glare Filter .......... 33.
Apple Security System .......... 34.
Masterpiece Mac II .......... 105.
PowerBacker 300 UPS Line .......... 269.
PowerBacker 800 UPS Line .......... 769.
System Saver .......... 63.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard
Carrying Case (Targus)
Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Silicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. (accessories) $60.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard
Carrying Case (Targus)

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard
Carrying Case (Targus)
FREE!

If you found the first two versions of the popular Power User's Tool Kit useful, you'll be delighted to know that the very latest version, 3.0, is now available.

The new edition includes BOOMERANG 2.0, an ingenious utility, which makes it much easier to use the SF Dialog (the dialog box that appears when you choose Open or Save from the file menu).

You'll also find the latest version of DISINFECTANT (anti-viral freeware) and REMEMBER?, a handy reminder of the day's events when you start up your Mac.

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 3.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$35). Many of the programs are absolutely FREE. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

WIN A TRIP TO LONDON!

There's still time to enter our latest contest and win an all-expenses-paid trip to the MacUser U.K. Show in London, November 7-10, 1990. Your name is automatically entered in to the drawing when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. Or, just fill out and mail the entry coupon below.

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227 (1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquires: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279

Call anytime - day or night
24 hours a day, seven days
a week.

'() Midnight Express service available weekdays.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 3.0

Includes Boomerang 2.0,
Disinfectant, Remember?, and Cursor Animator!

Compiled by Steven Bobker

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

Quark XPress 3.0 (Quark)

XPress 3.0 boasts a more intuitive user interface, many new features, plus redesigned and reorganized documentation. New measurement and page palette provides the user with interactive on-screen access. A library stores frequently used items, and a pasteboard provides a work area next to each page. You can group text and graphics as a single element and rotate them a full 360 degrees in 0.001 degree increments. Color trapping ensures precise color printing. (Desktop publishing).

Dreams (Innovative Data Design)

Dreams offers a powerful precision drawing tool for professional scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and general purpose graphics. Dreams provides zoom, rotation, layers, dimensioning, symbol libraries and a vast array of drawing tools, as well as many advanced illustration features. You can merge shapes together, cut edges of objects using other objects as templates...even glue lines and curves together to form unique shapes to be filled with colors or patterns. (Graphics) $318.

Freedom of Press 2.1a (Custom Applications, Inc.)

Print PostScript language files using more than 50 different printers and plotters. In combination with your favorite desktop publishing, graphics, drawing, painting and word processing software. Freedom of Press allows you to print PostScript language files, including support for 24 bit continuous tone color images. Complete with 35 scalable and rotatable outline fonts and drivers for all supported printers. Requires Macintosh SE/30, II, Icx, IIx or IIc. (utility) $289.

Freedom of Press 2.1a (Custom Applications, Inc.)

Print PostScript language files using more than 50 different printers and plotters. In combination with your favorite desktop publishing, graphics, drawing, painting and word processing software. Freedom of Press allows you to print PostScript language files, including support for 24 bit continuous tone color images. Complete with 35 scalable and rotatable outline fonts and drivers for all supported printers. Requires Macintosh SE/30, II, Icx, IIx or IIc. (utility) $289.

Quark XPress 3.0 (Quark)

Dreams offers a powerful precision drawing tool for professional scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and general purpose graphics. Dreams provides zoom, rotation, layers, dimensioning, symbol libraries and a vast array of drawing tools, as well as many advanced illustration features. You can merge shapes together, cut edges of objects using other objects as templates...even glue lines and curves together to form unique shapes to be filled with colors or patterns. (Graphics) $318.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279

Call anytime - day or night
24 hours a day, seven days
a week.

Midnight Express service available weekdays.
### New MultiClip 2.0

The best scrapbook/clipboard replacement just got better. Why struggle with the limitations of your system, when MultiClip lets you have a multitude of clippings at your disposal? New and improved version 2.0 lets you print or name your clipboard activity. Take advantage of 32-bit QuickDraw, and more. (Utilities) $69.

### White Knight 11

Successor to the legendary Red Ryder telecommunication program. New features list alone is more than 20 pages long! Comes bundled with Olyto, a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program. Free subscription to Olyto network provided. (Communications) $85.

### MacPrint

Easy-to-use software utility that lets you use almost any Mac application on virtually any print engine including HP LaserJet II and IIID. MacPrint displays all your printer's fonts true to size and uses this as other Mac utility. $25.

### Data Translation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhotoMac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letrasel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorStudio</td>
<td>1,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastStudio</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageStudio or Ready, Set, Go!</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODLUVAI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read-It! 2.1 (OCR)</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read-It! Personal 2.0</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read-It! TS (Thunderscan)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scribe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuarkStyle</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPress 2.12</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPress 3.0</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Press</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS 2.0</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springboard Publisher II</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish-It! Easy</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISK DRIVES/BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 20 Meg</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxCAD 3.0 (Graphicsoft)</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastLabel 2.0 (Vertical Solutions)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENTERTAINMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Artworx Bridge 6.0</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Double Horse Racing</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroLeague Baseball II</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nemesis</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Educational/Personal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beacon Technology</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BrightStar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphabet Blocks</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talking Turtles</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Blaster or Speed Reader</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Tides Technologies</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Rabbit or Headless Rabbit</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordic Software (full line available)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKids Turbo Math Facts</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKids Preschool Pack</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penton Overseas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VocabLearn French, Spanish, German, Italian, Russian, or Hebrew</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VocabLearn Japanese</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice &amp; Video Instruction Videos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video 4K Video Tape</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MarioPolo

End time consuming expeditions for hidden documents. Assemble documents in a purposeful database where information is compressed and indexed for rapid search and retrieval. Once stored, find and distribute documents based on content, author, title, comments, or archival dates. (Utilities) Single User $155. 5 Pack $519.
MacProof 3.2.1 (Lexpertise)  
You'll never get a second chance to make a first impression! MacProof 3.2.1 is your English proofreader. Without leaving your document, it proofs all text written on your Macintosh or ColorSet (1.5). Gray-scale scanners show their true colors with ColorSet. Allows your gray-scanner to scan color images, then edit and save them as 8, 16 or 32 bit PICT and color TIFF files. Its ShowScan function commands HyperCard to display color images instantly. (graphics) $229

Mac CEI/ii Monitor Stand  
Mac CEI Monitor Stand, from Basic Needs, saves desktop space while protecting the IIC from the weight of a heavy monitor. Your life will be blessed beneath the stand. And the 16 gauge steel frame provides solid support for any size monitor. Color Platinum. (accessories) $40.

MediaTracks  
MediaTracks lets you record whatever takes place on your Macintosh screen. Your audience watches "tapes" of that activity just as it appeared on your screen. MediaTracks comes with a full suite of tools for editing and annotating tapes. A simple procedure can be made and let people watch at their convenience. (graphics) $189.

NEW! The ProModem  
2400Minifax  
The Minifax is a 9600 bps, send-only fax and a 2400bps data modem. Use the Minifax to send Mac documents directly to any G3 fax machine in the world, or use it as a 2400 bps data modem for connecting to online services, sending Email or transferring files. Includes new fax software, Modem. (graphics) $329.

1-800-255-6227 (1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.  
Inquiries 800-367-0440 Fax 800-935-5227

MACWAREHOUSE
1650 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lethbridge, AB T1J 1Y9  
ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...
Metro ImageBase (Full Line Available)
Art Deco or ReportMaker ........ ea. 85.
Newsletter Maker or Business .... ea. 85.
Micro Frontier .................. 239.
Multi Ad Services .............. 965.
Paracomp ....................... 112.
Swivel 3D 1.1 ................... 295.
Silicon Beach .................. 317.
SuperPaint 2.0 ................. 339.
SuperPaint 3.0 .................. 125.
SoftSwitch ...................... 150.
Sopra ................................
LaserArt CD-ROM #1 or #2 .... ea. 59.
Sharpen Up ...................... 59.
Strata ........................... 375.
StrataVISION 3d ................ 375.

ArtPrint 2.0 .................. 329.
Aperture Technology ..... 729.
Aperture Visual Information Mgr. .... 729.

SuperPaint 2.0 (Silicon Beach)
SuperPaint gives you the freedom of paint and the precision of draw in one easy-to-use program! Features: powerful AutoTrace to automatically convert bitmap paint graphics into high resolution draw objects, an adjustable Airbrush, and a paint cursor tool to quickly sketch editable Bézier curves. You can mix fills, lines and shapes, rotate, scale, or slant text and graphics without sacrificing high-resolution output. Overdrawn documents automatically "tile" over multiple pages, in either "Portrait" or "Landscape" orientation. (graphics) $125.

Broderbund Software
Informed Designer .............. 119.

Cutting Edge 800K Disk Drive
Reads and writes both single and double-sided floppy disks. Comes with a full one-year warranty from the manufacturer. An LED indicates disk access. Its compatible with the Mac Plus, SE and Mac II, but won't work with the old 128K or 512K Mac unless you've upgraded it with the new ROMs to a 512K (disk drives) $149.

FONTS
Adobe (Full line available)
Adobe Illustrator 8.1.3 .... 275.
Photoshop ....................... 499.
Smart Art II, III, or IV ......... 225.
Streamline ..................... 225.
Aldus Illustrate 2.0 ........... 329.

SuperLaserSpool (SuperMac)
Now spools to HP DeskWriter. One of the best selling print spoolers for the Mac! You get your Mac back seconds after sending a document to the printer. Prints in the background. Handles large and complex graphics, spreadsheet or database documents. Special desk accessory allows you to see and manipulate the print queue; delete documents, re-order documents and print them to another printer. Also works with all Apple printers and postscript devices using the Apple printer drivers. (utilities) Single-user $87. 5-pack $229.

Metro ImageBase Electronic Art (Metro ImageBase)
High quality 300 dpi electronic art from one of the world's leading publishers of ready-to-use art. Enhance brochures, menus, reports, newsletters and presentations. One large image per file - 100 per package. Packages available: NewsletterMaker, Business Graphics, Computers & Technology, ReportMaker, Borders & Boxes and 9 others. (graphics) $85 each.

WIZ (CalcComp)
Everything else is just a Mouse! It's a full featured mouse system, compatible with all mouse driven packages. Not only do you have mouse features, but the ability to draw and trace with accuracy, because WIZ has 1000 dpi, absolute positioning and comes with a crosshair pointer on the WIZ mouse. Define macros, minimize wrist movement with adjustable pad scaling. Optional software templates for over 19 software packages, lets you pull down menus, makes command and selection of a one click process. Requires Mac II/SE, 5 year MFG. warranty. Input/output WIZ tablet $159. Optional templates $33 each. Optional 2 button pen $57.

SuperPalnt 2.0 (SIUcon Beach)
SuperPalnt gives you the freedom of paint without the restriction of draw in one easy-to-use program! Features: powerful AutoTrace to automatically convert bitmap paint graphics into high resolution draw objects, an adjustable Airbrush, and a paint cursor tool to quickly sketch editable Bézier curves. You can mix fills, lines and shapes, rotate, scale, or slant text and graphics without sacrificing high-resolution output. Overdrawn documents automatically "tile" over multiple pages, in either "Portrait" or "Landscape" orientation. (graphics) $125.

VOCA.flw...language learning system for the Mac. A versatile, interactive HyperCard Stack, available in five languages and beginning or advanced levels. Each comes with two 90 minute audio cassettes, a handy size word list with over 1700 useful words and expressions, and HyperCard V.1.2 (extension) French, Spanish, German, Italian level 1 or 2 $35. Japanese $38.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN
3G Graphics
Graphics & Symbols 1 ......... 60.

3G LaserSpool (3G LaserSpool)
Now spools to HP DeskWriter. One of the best selling print spoolers for the Mac! You get your Mac back seconds after sending a document to the printer. Prints in the background. Handles large and complex graphics, spreadsheet or database documents. Special desk accessory allows you to see and manipulate the print queue; delete documents, re-order documents and print them to another printer. Also works with all Apple printers and postscript devices using the Apple printer drivers. (utilities) Single-user $87. 5-pack $229.

SuperLaserSpool (SuperMac)
Now spools to HP DeskWriter. One of the best selling print spoolers for the Mac! You get your Mac back seconds after sending a document to the printer. Prints in the background. Handles large and complex graphics, spreadsheet or database documents. Special desk accessory allows you to see and manipulate the print queue; delete documents, re-order documents and print them to another printer. Also works with all Apple printers and postscript devices using the Apple printer drivers. (utilities) Single-user $87. 5-pack $229.
LIMITED OFFER!

DoveFax

The Somski CD Series:
Clip Art 1 or 2
Each CD-ROM contains hundreds of EPS images ready to use with PageMaker, Freehand or other DTP software, a 32-page booklet illustrating every image, and 20 to 30 downloadable PostScript fonts. Disc 1: Maps, real estate, food, office and more. Disc 2: Sports, nautical art, silhouettes, board games. (graphics) $59 each.

Remote Mouse
Fort’s Remote Mouse is an infrared wireless device that emulates the Macintosh mouse and extended keyboard. Just plug the receiving unit into the standard ADB port and operate any Macintosh application from 50 feet away. Remote Mouse enhances all Macintosh presentations. (input/output) $269.

WriteNow 2.2
Incorporates many new user-requested functions, such as mail merge, a larger dictionary (over 100,000 words), cursor key support, a Windows Menu, dedicated decimal tabs, a Hide Pictures option, ability to save files directly in text only, MacWrite, or RTF (word option) formats. WriteNow has all the power features you want - Hyper-plaintext, horizontal scrolling, automatic foot-ranging, and guttering for left and right pages. Display up to four columns at once. (word processor) $519.

Strategic Mapping, Inc. (Select Micro)
Map Maker 4.0 .................................. 295.
StudioTronics
Colors 1.5 .................................... 229.
SuperMac
PixelPaint 2.0 ............................. 225.
PixelPaint Professional .................. 389.
Tactic Software
Art Clips Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 ........... Call.
T-Maker
Click Art Business Images ........... 32.
EPS Illustrations ..................... 85.
Business Cartoons ..................... 33.

New Exclusive Offer

The Deskop Switchboard
(DeskTop International)
The first user-configurable keyboard. The unique, modular design allows the user to arrange the numeric, cursor, and numeric keypads into different positions that best suit their individual computing needs and comfort. Additional input devices, such as a trackball, vertical function keys, digitizer tablet, and programmable macro keys can either replace existing keypads or be added to the keyboard. This flexibility allows the Switchboard to evolve with the needs of the user and at the same time preserving desktop space due to the integration of all the Switchboard’s modules into a single unit. Additionally, the Switchboard is the first keyboard that is engineered to work on both IBM and Apple computers. (input/output) $179, Modules available.

Beacon Technologies
HyperErie International Version 175.
HyperErie King James Version 145.
Dataware
Hyperformer 1.5.1 .......................... 98.
interFACE ............................... 229.
Symmetry International
HyperDialer ................................... 39.
ICOM Simulations .................... 59.

New MicroMaps
HyperAtlas ................................ 59.
Silicon Beach .............................. 85.
SuperCard 1.5 .............................. 189.
Softstream International
HyperFit ................................... 125.
Somak .................................... 49.
Symmetry International
HyperDialer 1.2 .......................... 45.

TimeWorks
HyperWorks Organizer ............... 57.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Aluma
Felix ....................................... 127.
Calcomp ................................... 159.
WIZ Tablet ................................ 157.
Woz Pen ................................... 67.
WIZ Templates ........................... 33.
CH Products
Mach IV Plus Mouse/Joystick ........ 49.
Mirage Adapter ......................... 35.
Roller Mouse ADB ........................ 75.
DataDesk Int'l
DataDesk Switchboard ............... 175.
Mac 101 Keyboards .................... 129.
International versions ............. Call.
Fort Communications
Remote Mouse ........................... 269.

The MicroSoft Office
The MicroSoft Office gives you everything you need to increase productivity, word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail) - in one compact package. Each program is a top-selling stand alone program, and when used together, will make your entire office more efficient and productive. (business) $525 Also available on CD-ROM $669.

DoveFax (DeskTop International)
Now you can connect your Macintosh to your existing business or home telephone for automatic dialing with Apple's HyperCard. HyperDialer is designed specifically for HyperCard's touch-tone dialing capabilities and works with line business phones without requiring a modem or dedicated phone line for automatic dialing. Automatically dials HyperCard, SelectOne, Focal Point, CAT, and SuperCard and QuickDesk phone numbers. It connects to the speaker port -- not a precious serial port. (HyperWare) $39.

Kensington
Keytronics
MacPro Keyboard ...................... 118.
Kraft
A+ Mouse (SE/II) or (512, Plus) .... ea. 59.

Cordless Mouse .................... 95.

Mouse Systems
Ar Mouse (Segel) or (512, Plus) .... ea. 59.

Practical Solutions
The Cordless Mouse ................. 89.
Mouse Master ......................... 57.

The The Microsoft Office
The MicroSoft Office gives you everything you need to increase productivity, word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail) - in one compact package. Each program is a top-selling stand alone program, and when used together, will make your entire office more efficient and productive. (business) $525 Also available on CD-ROM $669.

The Microsoft Office
The Microsoft Office gives you everything you need to increase productivity, word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail) - in one compact package. Each program is a top-selling stand alone program, and when used together, will make your entire office more efficient and productive. (business) $525 Also available on CD-ROM $669.

The Microsoft Office
The Microsoft Office gives you everything you need to increase productivity, word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail) - in one compact package. Each program is a top-selling stand alone program, and when used together, will make your entire office more efficient and productive. (business) $525 Also available on CD-ROM $669.

The Microsoft Office
The Microsoft Office gives you everything you need to increase productivity, word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail) - in one compact package. Each program is a top-selling stand alone program, and when used together, will make your entire office more efficient and productive. (business) $525 Also available on CD-ROM $669.

The Microsoft Office
The Microsoft Office gives you everything you need to increase productivity, word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail) - in one compact package. Each program is a top-selling stand alone program, and when used together, will make your entire office more efficient and productive. (business) $525 Also available on CD-ROM $669.

The Microsoft Office
The Microsoft Office gives you everything you need to increase productivity, word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail) - in one compact package. Each program is a top-selling stand alone program, and when used together, will make your entire office more efficient and productive. (business) $525 Also available on CD-ROM $669.

The Microsoft Office
The Microsoft Office gives you everything you need to increase productivity, word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail) - in one compact package. Each program is a top-selling stand alone program, and when used together, will make your entire office more efficient and productive. (business) $525 Also available on CD-ROM $669.
**LANGUAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summographics</td>
<td>Bit Pad Plus</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital ink</td>
<td>Smaltalk/V MAC</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>QuickBasic</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>THINK S C 4.0 or Pascal</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zedcor</td>
<td>ZBasic 5.0</td>
<td>$8.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEMORY UPGRADES/ACCELERATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MEG SIMMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Profile, 100ns High Quality Single In-Line Memory Modules for MacPlus, SE, II, III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 yr. Warranty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For MacPortable</td>
<td>$43.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For 144ns 60ns</td>
<td>$11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For LaserWriter II NTX-80ns</td>
<td>$11.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEMS/FAX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SmartOne 2400 Modem</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProModem 2400 SE</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProModem 2400 II M</td>
<td>$205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Modem</td>
<td>$205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMGRAPHICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>StatView II</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StatView SE+Graphics</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSIC AND SOUND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Interface</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finale</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDrums</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaTrek</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Publisher</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RenoSee</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listen 2.0</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactic Software</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GUARANTEE**

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, ask for details when you place your order.

**SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FileGuard Office</td>
<td>$435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileGuard Office 10-pack</td>
<td>$885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProFile</td>
<td>$106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOCLICK</td>
<td>$106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HJC/Microcom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VireX 2.0</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUTOCLICK**

BackMatic automatically backs up your files at a time you specify, including when you shut down your Mac. You can configure it to backup only the files you've changed, or all your most important files. Make backups to floppy disks, hard disks, or file servers. Install this handy INIT in your system folder, and your work will always be safe off disk. Utilities $56.

**TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle (TOPS)**

TOPS 3.0 provides a complete networking/Mail solution for any combination of Macs, IBM PCs and Sun workstations. With TOPS, every computer is a server and each user decides which files are public or private. TOPS follows AppleTalk File Protocol, so AFP-compatible multi-user applications run properly. Includes TOPS Spool for background printing on the network, and a 20 user package of AppleTalk (networking) MAC $187 or DOS $165.

**DIGITAL ARTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AutoSave II (Magic Software)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This very important utility is a CDEV. Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will create a periodic Save command to the running application. You can set the interval between saves from one to 909 minutes. AutoSave II keeps your current work safe on disk. Utilities $43.

**BackMatic**

BackMatic automatically backs up your files at a time you specify, including when you shut down your Mac. You can configure it to back up only the files you've changed, or all your most important files. Make backups to floppy disks, hard disks, or file servers. Install this handy INIT in your system folder, and your work will always be safe of disk. (Utilities) $56.

**SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FileGuard Office</td>
<td>$435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileGuard Office 10-pack</td>
<td>$885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProFile</td>
<td>$106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOCLICK</td>
<td>$106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HJC/Microcom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VireX 2.0</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle (TOPS)**

TOPS 3.0 provides a complete networking/Mail solution for any combination of Macs, IBM PCs and Sun workstations. With TOPS, every computer is a server and each user decides which files are public or private. TOPS follows AppleTalk File Protocol, so AFP-compatible multi-user applications run properly. Includes TOPS Spool for background printing on the network, and a 20 user package of AppleTalk (networking) MAC $187 or DOS $165.

**DIGITAL ARTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AutoSave II (Magic Software)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This very important utility is a CDEV. Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will create a periodic Save command to the running application. You can set the interval between saves from one to 909 minutes. AutoSave II keeps your current work safe on disk. Utilities $43.

**BackMatic**

BackMatic automatically backs up your files at a time you specify, including when you shut down your Mac. You can configure it to back up only the files you've changed, or all your most important files. Make backups to floppy disks, hard disks, or file servers. Install this handy INIT in your system folder, and your work will always be safe off disk. (Utilities) $56.

**SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FileGuard Office</td>
<td>$435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileGuard Office 10-pack</td>
<td>$885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProFile</td>
<td>$106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOCLICK</td>
<td>$106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HJC/Microcom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VireX 2.0</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SAVE $23.40 off the cover price

12 Issues for $24!
When you subscribe today

☐ Send me 1 year (12 monthly issues) of MACWORLD for $24. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate.

☐ SAVE EVEN MORE! 2 years (24 monthly issues) for $37.90.

Please Bill me later.

Name__________________________________________

Company________________________________________

Address________________________________________

City/State/Zip___________________________________

By regular subscription, MACWORLD is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $47.40 (12 issues).

Offer available to subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
**MacPro Keyboard (Keytronix)**
The MacPro Keyboard offers a full, 105-key professional keyboard for any Mac with an ADB connector. In addition to the main typewriter-like section, it has a four-key cursor keypad, screen control keys, a full numeric keypad, and 15 user programmable function keys. You'll appreciate the neat touches, like an LED indicator on the Mac II power switch key, a large, L-shaped return key, and adjustable legs with rubber grippers. Comes with the manufacturer's three-year warranty. (input/output) $118.

**Aladdin Systems Inc.**
Programmer's Assistant ............ 75.
Shortcut ....................... 67.
PowerChute ..................................... 67.
**CE Software**
DiskTop 4.0 or QuickKeys 1.2 ..... ea. 64.
Caere 
Omnidraft or Omnispell ........ ea. 70.
Omnifolder .......................... 54.
Central Point Software 
Copy II Mac .............................. 75.
Mac Tools Deluxe ................. 75.
Custom Applications 
Freedom of Press 2.1a ........ 259.

**Dantz Development**
Retrospect ..................... 149.
**Dayna Communications**
DOS Minter .............. 55.
**Fifth Generation**
FastBack II .......................... 106.
PowerStation 2.5 .................. 33.
Suitecase II ....................... 43.
**ICOM Simulations**
On Cue .............................. 35.
**InSight Development**
MacPrint ......................... 95.
**Magic Software**
AutoSave II ..................... 29.
BackMagic ....................... 50.
POWERIcons or POWERmenus ea. 39.
Mainstay 
Capture 2.0 ................... 49.

**FileGuard Extended (ASD Software)**
"FileGuard stands out, especially for corporate users. MacUser May, 1990 issue Protect your Hard drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying, and erasure. Applications and Files: Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Desktops (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user group activity (security) $435

**Contest Rules:**
1. Entries must be received on or before 11/30/90.
2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for CompuServe Inc. waives objections that entry is not random.
3. Condering first and Mushak U.K. Show winners winners available. MWI reserves the right to substitute an alternate cash value up to $3,000.00.
4. Winner responsible for taxes. All entries must be received by 11/30/90. MWI is not responsible for lost, damaged or delayed entries. In the event of a tie, the winner will be determined by random drawing. If winner is unable to accept prize, MWI reserves the right to substitute an alternate winner. Entry is open to all MWI members. Entries received after 11/30/90 may not be sent.

**Power User 2400 baud modem**
Install new Power User 2400 baud modem and log-on to CompuServe™ or any of the exciting on-line services! This modem is a full featured modem comes complete with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use - all cables and MAC-KNOWLEDGE communication software are included. Also, all the features you need in a modem, including Auto Answer, Auto Dial, and Advanced Diagnostics for error checking.

All for $99!

We're so sure you'll love the Power User 2400 baud modem, if for any reason you are dissatisfied, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase.

Circle 78 on reader service card
When 90 photographers documented a day in the life of China, you're looking at 143,000 photos. And no time to publish a 224-page book for the fall.

That's why the designers at Collins Publishers use Abaton scanners. Scanning the photos into their Macs, the designers layout each page on the system. "We can see what each spread looks like, make any changes, and still have a printed record," says design director Jennifer Barry. "It saves us a lot of time."

The designers also scanned the Cantonese calligraphy and "Day in the Life of China" logo into their Macs with an Abaton Scan 300, for use on folders, press passes, shipping labels, and buttons. Which made each piece easier to produce.

You may not have to publish a book in five months, but Abaton scanners will help you publish anything — from newsletters to coffee-table books.

If you'd like to publish faster and easier, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321. We can make your ideas easier to publish.
Software Packages

Organizer Link has the feel of a scaled-down version of Focal Point, with similar buttons, fields, dialog boxes, and pull-down menus. The main menu displays five buttons, each of which leads to one of the stack modules: Telephone Directory, Schedule, Anniversary, Memo, and Transfer Text File (see "Focal Point Jr.").

Each of these modules lets you enter and edit data using the Mac keyboard and transfer Mac data to or from the Wizard. Data entry and editing is straightforward and should be clear to anyone familiar with HyperCard. Data transfer is slightly more complicated; you have to negotiate several dialog boxes to complete the process. While beginners may find these dialog reminders helpful, power users may be frustrated by the lack of shortcuts.

The Palmtop Link is a self-contained program that includes several miniapplications corresponding to the Wizard's functional modules. Each of these applications closely mimics the corresponding Wizard module while applying the Mac interface guidelines to make basic operations easier and more intuitive.

Since it's a stand-alone application, Palmtop Link has several advantages over Organizer Link. Palmtop Link is faster; the user interface is more Mac-like; and the unit enables you to open and view several windows, from different modules, at once (see "The Wizard's Many Faces").

On the other hand, if you're fluent in HyperTalk you might appreciate being able to customize and enhance the Organizer Link stack. An obvious first project in my book would be to add a phone dialer. For some strange reason, neither of these programs includes that rudimentary capability.

Software Links

In order to accommodate users who prefer to work with more full-featured software packages, both programs can import and export data files in a variety of formats. But neither one lets you move data directly from the Wizard to another application or vice versa, and I found the multistep transfer process to be generally quirky and often unpredictable.

Most Macintosh users will probably prefer Palmtop Link's speed and simple, intuitive user interface, while HyperCard hackers will probably be happier with Organizer Link. Me? I'm still using a pen and my paper calendar and organizer with a 6-point laser-printed phone list tucked in the back of my wallet. —George Beekman (with help from Eric Johnson and Bryce Jasmer)

Casiolink for the Macintosh

Pros: Easy data transfers; HyperCard stack support; simple importing and exporting. Cons: Some Mac characters don't translate properly; Mac database fields don't always close; no way to easily avoid duplicates during transfers. Company: Traveling Software. Requires: Mac Plus; Casiot's B.O.S.S. List price: $109.95.

Hand-held personal-information managers are becoming increasingly popular. Many, however, have limitations that restrict their use to the most trivial tasks. A 2-line display may be fine for a simple phone directory, but the people that I want to call have first and last names, a company name, and—in most cases—an address. Some even have fax machines.

Sure, any Macintosh database program can handle this situation. But I'm not always in front of my Mac, and I don't own a Macintosh Portable. The pocket-size Casiot's B.O.S.S. (Business Organizer Scheduling System) is just about the right size for my portable organizer and offers considerably more flexibility than a paper printout. The Casiot model SF-7000, for example, has a 6-line display and comes with 64K of RAM—more than enough memory to handle impressive telephone and business-card databases, months of schedules, and numerous memos. Although it has a diminutive keyboard, for sheer power the B.O.S.S. is almost on a par with many of the early notebook computers, such as the Tandy Model 100.

Casiolink

Casiolink allows a free interchange of data between the Mac and the B.O.S.S. The package consists of two parts: the Casiolink program and a set of connecting cables that run between the Mac and the B.O.S.S. The two-piece cable connects the B.O.S.S. to the Macintosh's modem port. The cable that hooks to the B.O.S.S. has a single-pin connector. On the other end is a split cable with a DB-9 connector on one branch and a Mini DIN-8 on the other.

The Casiolink program is designed to mimic the B.O.S.S.'s built-in functions—telephone and business-card (continues)
directories, memos, and appointment scheduling—and shares many of the B.O.S.S.’s limitations. Most of the fields, for example, are prelabeled and cannot be changed. All fields, however, scroll and can be set for word-wrap. The last six fields can be renamed and used for whatever purpose you like. Of course, data entry, editing, and searching is simpler with CasioLink than with the B.O.S.S. because of the Mac’s full-size keyboard and greater computing power.

You initiate all data transfers from CasioLink. Whether you choose to send or receive data, the program displays a dialog that clearly lists the steps needed to perform the transfer. There are some limitations, though: total data cannot exceed 64K (a B.O.S.S. limitation), and field contents should be restricted to standard ASCII characters (no Apple symbols, Zapf Dingbat characters, and so on).

The most-common transfer problems are those caused by a loose cable or by issuing commands in the wrong sequence. Both situations, however, are easily corrected.

CasioLink’s only serious limitation is that you have to keep track of which records are new before you set about transmitting them: neither the B.O.S.S. nor CasioLink can screen for duplicate records. So unless you’re careful or export to a new file, you frequently have to do some judicious editing (deleting records, for instance) following transfers.

Import and Export
In addition to its ability to send and receive, CasioLink can import and export tab- or comma-delimited text files. This makes it fairly painless to take an existing address file from almost any other database program and, after a bit of clean-up, pass it on to the B.O.S.S. CasioLink also provides import/export buttons that can be pasted into Apple’s HyperCard Database and Address stacks.

If you already own a Casio B.O.S.S., this package will make a fine addition to your Macintosh repertoire. And if you’re thinking about buying a B.O.S.S., the availability of CasioLink may be the justification you’ve been waiting for.—Steven Schwartz

See Where to Buy or circle 719 on reader service card

---

**THE BARD’S TALE 1.0**

**Pros:** Nice combination of problem solving, combat, and exploration; medieval lute music.

**Cons:** Monochrome only; repetitious.

**Company:** Electronic Arts.

**Requires:** Mac 512K.

**System 6.0.2. List price:** $49.95.

The Bard’s Tale is an interesting combination, an adventure and puzzle game that challenges you to lift an evil spell from an ensorcelled medieval city. You start off in the Guild Hall, refuge of the few fighters, bards, thieves, and magic users still resisting the city’s new and evil denizens. You put together a party of these adventurers (or use a supplied group) and sally forth to fight monsters, find treasure, solve puzzles and, in the case of the bard character, knock back a few brewskis.

**Gee, Is It 3 a.m. Already?**

Basically I found The Bard’s Tale to be addictive once I became familiar with the interface, which, although generally good, at first made finding my way around the city slightly confusing. (There’s an arrow that shows what direction you’ll go if you click the mouse, and it’s good to know that when the arrow curves back on itself you’ll make a U turn.) The programmer did an impressive job of packing in a lot of good-looking mazes, monsters, taverns, temples, and so on. And because the designer used a few building and background designs in different permutations and added just a touch of animation to the well-drawn monsters and characters, you get a lot to explore and a lot of playing time for your money.

However, to win the game you must put in plenty of playing time. The Bard’s Tale requires you to solve nearly all of its mysteries. While you plow through the game, you must keep as many magic items as you can (selling them to the weapons shop is a good way to keep them available for later repurchase), and you must map everywhere you go.

**Maybe a Macro Would Help**

One amusing thing about The Bard’s Tale is that you have to fight a lot of battles—a bit boring after a while. After every battle, however, you do find a box of treasure. That’s fun, but it almost always entails disarming a trap. After you advance in power you simply use your spell points to blow the darn things open, which is oddly satisfying. After a (long) while, you become immune and can basically ignore the traps except for mapping purposes. Sometimes the only thing that saves you when you’re lost is your careful record of the traps and magic areas.

Other tips: the only way to save the game is to quit from the Guild Hall (home base). When you quit it’s a good idea to make a copy of the character folder so you can start up where you left off if your party gets wiped out. If you have to reboot, you lose all your gold, which can mean your party can’t afford the temple healers.

Although the game’s situation and setup seem similar to tabletop fantasy role-playing games refereed by people, there is no character development in The Bard’s Tale, just the slow accumulation of experience, magic items, magic spells, and power. I did find it amusing that my bard character was always ducking into the nearest pub, if only to restore his magical vocal cords. But if you’re looking for more than a canned conversation with the barkeep or would like to really test your wits against a wily and cantankerous sage, try one of the many tabletop role-playing games. If you love exploring and mapping mazes, fighting ever more numerous and dangerous monsters, and assembling the parts of a puzzle, then The Bard’s Tale is for you.—Tom Moran

See Where to Buy or circle 717 on reader service card.

---

**Adventurer Game**

**As the Monster Turns . . .**

Various opponents, human and otherwise, threaten the very electronic lives of the adventurers as they struggle to improve and overcome evil.

---

**MacWORLD • AUGUST 1990**

220
PUT YOUR COMPANY'S IMAGE ON THE LINE.

The line is a networked Linotype publishing system. And many companies have learned that our experience in high-quality PostScript publishing makes it the line to follow when you want a high-quality image.

For example, our Linotronic imagesetters were the first, and for years the only, high-resolution PostScript output devices.

Our PostScript typefaces (more than 650 and growing) are the most widely used in the world. In fact, the resident fonts in all Adobe PostScript printers are licensed from us.

And since 1986 we've installed hundreds of Macintosh-based electronic prepress systems, enabling you to produce complete pages (like this four-color ad) right at your desk.

All this is supported by a worldwide team of experts on every aspect of electronic prepress, from training to network configuration.

Put it all together and you get the assurance of knowing that our top-quality products are part of a proven publishing solution.

Isn't that really the bottom line?


This ad was entirely produced on a Linotype Publishing System.
TEFAX SYSTEM RA-2110 WITH BACKFAX


The ideal fax machine, in my opinion, should be a 9600-bps Group 3 fax modem, be able to copy and print documents, be a standard voice telephone as well as a modem, and be portable. It should be capable of background and foreground operation and be able to send a fax from within applications.

The Perfect Hardware Design

The Tefax System RA-2110 is a 14-pound unit that is 5 inches high, 14 inches wide, and 11 inches deep. When the cover—which doubles as a paper catcher—is open, the unit is 22 inches deep. Placement on the desktop is important. You need to make space for the original document, the received faxes, and the telephone handset cradle, which attaches to the side of the unit. The horizontal resolution is 208 dots per inch, and the vertical resolution is 98 dpi (normal) or 196 dpi (fine). The Tefax holds only 5 pages at a time in the document-feeder tray. The maximum document width is 8 1/2 inches, minimum width is 5 inches, and maximum paper length is approximately 40 inches. The transmission protocol supports both CCITT Group 2 and Group 3 modes.

The frail push-button phone resides in a cradle mounted on the side of the machine. The cord, however, is too short and quickly becomes stretched. The phone's cradle is not removable and does not secure the phone when you move the fax machine.

Features

You set the Transmitter Terminal Identifier (the name that appears at the top of a received fax), transmitter telephone number, date, and time using the four-button user interface. The extremely awkward modified point-and-click technique allows you to select only one letter or number at a time. It is very easy to make mistakes, and you can exit only by restarting.

With the Polling feature, the Tefax can call and retrieve pending faxes from another machine. The Tefax also has a security feature that validates permitted fax transmissions between two Tefax machines. With the security feature, fax transmissions can occur only when both machines are programmed with the same password.

The Tefax maintains a list of the date and time of each call, the remote ID or phone number, the duration of the call, and the number of transmitted pages. This list can be printed at any time and is automatically printed after 50 transmissions or 50 receptions. The Tefax keeps track of receptions and transmissions in separate logs.

Software

With BackFax for Tefax, you can send faxes directly from applications by selecting the T MailServer icon from within the Chooser. The software supports distribution address books and address lists. From the BackFax for Tefax control panel, an application and not a cedex, you can view the status of documents to be sent, received, and printed; and you can view copies of documents sent, received, and scanned. Because the Tefax is a full-featured fax machine as well as a fax modem, you can create low-resolution scanned images. My tests showed no apparent loss of resolution between images scanned and then faxed or images sent directly through the Tefax document feeder. Images transmitted from within an application, however, were markedly more legible than images sent directly from the machine's document feeder.

Only some of Tefax's features, such as password and scan resolution, can be set from the Macintosh. Other functions, such as setting the Tefax date, time, and Transmitter Terminal Identifier, and dumping the logs into Mac text files cannot. Original documents can become skewed no matter how much adjustment is made to the document guides and can become dog-eared in exiting the scanner chassis. The mechanical aspects of the fax are excellent, except for the phone's handset cradle and the low-quality of the phone. The software, BackFax for Tefax, performs well. The Tefax is the closest thing to an ideal fax machine at an affordable price available today.

—Steve Sanc

See Where to Buy or circle 856 on reader service card.
Introducing the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. It travels with any portable or desktop Mac computer, so you can print anytime, anywhere.

Just think of all the things you can do if you carry a Diconix printer with your Macintosh computer. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. The letters and reports that could be on their way right now. And, because it's so small and quiet, it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road.

It's all easy with the new Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. It's easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), prints PostScript*-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software, as well as presentation graphics. No printer in the world is quieter, smaller or lighter. Go ahead, give in to temptation, call for the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada: 1 800 344-0006.

Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

KODAK

© Eastman Kodak Company 1990

Circle 271 on reader service card
THE RESUME KIT 1.0

Pros: Includes resume builder with preformatted sections, contact database program, and appointment calendar.

Cons: Limited control resume format; you can't easily modify type of resume; very awkward spelling checking.

Company: Spinnaker Software.

Requires: Mac Plus. List price: $59.95.

If you are looking for a new job, Spinnaker Software has designed The Resume Kit with you in mind. It has an interface that lets you concentrate on describing your job strengths, rather than worrying about how your resume looks on the page. Actually, the program does more than just help you write a resume. It also includes a simple job-contact database program for tracking job leads, and an appointment calendar for scheduling interviews. The manual even offers job-hunting hints, such as where to find good leads for jobs and how to conduct yourself at a job interview. Unfortunately, The Resume Kit misses the mark in a few critical areas.

The Resume Kit functions like a database. The program asks you to fill in data for various sections of a resume that have titles like Experience, Personal, Job Objective, Education, References, and then lets you select which sections you want to include in the printed resume. When you first start the program, you are asked to select one of the nine resume types. Your choices are General, Quick and Easy, Standard, Business, Professional, Engineering, Student, Computer, and Academic.

Each resume type has several predefined sections that are designed to emphasize the skills required for that kind of profession. For example, the Student resume has predefined sections called Education, Activities, and Organizations. The Computer resume includes a section entitled Education, but it also has sections called Computer Skills and Awards and Honors.

You have up to ten sections in a resume, which means you can add to the predefined sections required for each resume type. And each of these sections can have one of ten different formats: Title only, Free Form, Computer/Language, Education, Business Experience, General Experience, Organizations/Societies, Skills/Activities/Awards, Publications, and References.

As the names suggest, some formats are very structured—for example, Business Experience, General Experience, and Education. Many of these section formats include boxes for specific information, such as dates, organizations, or schools, and position or job title (see “General Experience”). Other formats are unstructured, such as Free Form, Skills/Activities/Awards, and References. This type consists of an empty page or several large boxes in which you can write anything you want.

The Standard Type

You're best off selecting the Standard type resume. It has sections entitled Objective, Experience, Education, Personal, and References, plus five additional sections that you name and format yourself. Just because you have included a section in this part of the program, doesn't mean you have to include it in your printed resume, so be creative. The program prints only the sections you select in the order you select them. The program automatically makes sure everything is formatted properly.

Don't Change Your Mind

Be forewarned, once you select the type of resume you want to use, you can't change your mind. Although much of your resume information would be appropriate in many of the resume types, once you select a resume type, you cannot change it without reentering all of the data you've already typed in—a task made even more difficult by the fact that copy and paste functions are generally not supported within the program. All of this makes The Resume Kit a highly inflexible program.

The spelling checker, too, is time-consuming and awkward to use. Even though it is touted on the back of the package as a 100,000-word spelling checker, it only works on one field at a time. For example, the entry blank for Experience includes such fields as Company, Location, Department/Division, Position, Dates, and Description. You fill in each of these blanks for each position you want to list on your resume. In order to check the spelling however, you must select each of those fields individually, for each position you list, and then run the spelling checker.

Formatting the resume is another area I found frustrating. You can specify the font and style for headings, subheadings, and the body of the sections in your resume. Although that may sound like a lot of control, you cannot make any other alterations. Because of that, you cannot properly format the title of a magazine article or book. Nor can you add any formatting to the name of a company you worked for, even if it would help identify it to the reader. If you are used to working with a word processing program that allows formatting at the word and letter level, or that has a find-and-replace function (and which one doesn’t?), to be so limited is frustrating.

Job Trauma

Looking for work can be highly traumatic, and this program might provide a needed sense of security. If you know what you want to say in a resume, but you're not sure how it should look, The Resume Kit can help you. However, the package has a list price of $59.95, and I think your money would be better spent buying a book on job hunting that includes a section on resume formats (most do) and using your own word processor to write a resume.—Brooks Hunt

See Where to Buy or circle 824 on reader service card.
Go beyond New York, Venice, and Geneva for only $99.

Now that Adobe Type Manager™ is opening up a whole new world of type to every Macintosh® user, it’s time to venture beyond the standard fonts—like New York, Venice and Geneva.

Introducing the Adobe Type Set™ font packages. Each sells for just $99 and includes seven carefully chosen fonts worth hundreds of dollars if we sold them separately. So your dollar goes further than ever.

But the really far-reaching news is what happens when you combine ATM™ with the Adobe Type Sets. For starters, you’ll get printed text that more closely matches your screen image—even from a low resolution, dot matrix printer like the ImageWriter. If you’re an Apple LaserWriter or other Adobe PostScript® printer owner, you’ll be amazed at how your screen type can be scaled to virtually any size, on the fly, and still look smooth and legible.

So if you’ve been tempted to explore the wonderful world of fonts, this is your chance to travel first class. With a select group from the Adobe® Type Library. For the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer, call 1-800-344-8335 (outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor).

Adobe Type Set 1:

Hobo
TRAJAN™
Bodoni Poster
Freestyle Script
VAG Rounded Bold
COTTONWOOD™
Linotext*

Adobe Type Set 2:

Franklin Gothic
Present* Script
LITHOS™ BOLD
Peignot* Demi
Cooper Black
JUNIPER™
COPPERPLATE

* Adobe, the Adobe logos, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the U.S. and/or other countries. Franklin Gothic is a registered trademark of Konya by AAT Type Corp. © 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.
When you join CompuServe, your computer becomes a communications link between you and more than 600,000 CompuServe members. That's more than a half million different jobs, skills, experiences, interests, senses of humor, hobbies, and interesting peccadillos.

The possibilities are endless. Because CompuServe's communications services include everything from special interest forums to electronic mail and fax services. They let you ask questions (our forums, for instance, can sometimes solve hardware and software problems faster than the manufacturers can), give answers, and make just about any kind of contact you want. (It's true. We've already had several online marriages.)

So become a member of CompuServe. Because let's face it, 600,000 heads are better than one. Any questions? To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call today.

CompuServe ®
800 848-8199

Circle 371 on reader service card
Visit us at MACWORLD, August 9-11, Booth 1922
by Lawrence Stevens

This month I review three Microsoft Excel template sets that help you track personal finances.

**Microsoft Excel Money Manager**
Most of the people who take Microsoft Excel courses have had the program on their hard drive since they bought their Mac but have never created a spreadsheet. Most of them own a business, have investments, and enough money to complicate their personal finances. Still, they typically maintain their checkbooks, track stocks, and estimate their taxes using a pen and calculator. The problem is that while it might take half an hour to learn enough about Microsoft Word to be able to write and format a simple letter, you really have to learn how to use Excel before you can do anything with it. That's why beginning with a set of ready-to-use templates is an excellent idea.

For those who want to use a template set both for functionality as well as for learning, Microsoft Excel Money Manager ($34.95 from Microsoft Press) is the best of the lot. It includes a total of 31 templates, charts, and macros on eight personal-finance topics. The templates are attractive and easy to understand; the macros are efficiently programmed and the 265-page manual is an excellent primer on personal finances as well as a guide to using and customizing the templates and macro code.

There are templates for maintaining a check register, planning a budget, determining monthly costs for paying off a credit-card balance in a given time period, comparing the benefits of buying versus renting a house, estimating the amount of life insurance you need, and preparing some federal tax returns.

What I like most about Microsoft Excel Money Manager is that you get as much information from the manual as you get functionality from the software. Each of the nine chapters begins with a 2- or 3-page general discussion of the financial topic. For example the Personal Financial Statements chapter expounds the meaning of zero-based budgeting, contingency allowances, expense and spending breakdowns, and variance analysis. The manual describes in general what the template, chart, or macro does and then, in the case of templates, gives a cell-by-cell description of what data to input. Finally, the manual describes how the template or macro works. You don't have to read this description if you are only interested in results, but if you want to learn how Excel works—what each function in the template or each line of code in the macro does—the manual can remove much of the mystery.

My favorite section is Managing Your Debt, which contains the second-largest number of templates and charts in the book. The Fixed-Rate Amortization Schedule allows you to enter the loan amount, term, and interest rate. It then gives you a table showing how much of each payment is interest and how much is principal. It also displays the remaining balance after each scheduled payment. You can even have the program show you the effects of paying more than the minimum payment amount. The Adjustable-Rate Amortization Schedule is the same as the Fixed-Rate except that you have to input the interest rate for each payment period.

The data in both these schedules can be viewed in beautifully formatted charts. A line chart shows the loan balance over the course of the loan, and an area chart shows the interest, principal, and extra payments of the loan.

A final template in this section, Credit-Card Manager, shows the cost of using your credit card and displays the monthly payment needed to pay off a loan in any number of months.

This set does have a few minor weaknesses. The main one is the Federal Income-Tax Return templates. The 6 pages devoted to explaining tax law barely scratch the surface. And while the worksheets do an accurate job of figuring taxes, you cannot print and mail these documents to the IRS.

(continues)
You have to hand-copy or type the information onto an actual form.

I would also like to see more linking of spreadsheets. For example, if the Personal Expense template were tied to the Check Register template, it would be easier to compare actual versus budgeted expenses. At the very least, the uncompleted checks in the Check Register template should be automatically entered into the Bank Reconciliation template.

Bookstore shelves are filled with Excel how-to books that require you to input the formulas and code yourself. I strongly advise buying Microsoft Excel Money Manager for just a bit more money.

**Personal Financial Planning Set**

Personal Financial Planning Set ($96 from Heizer Software) is more expensive, covers fewer areas, but shows a deeper knowledge of financial planning. The package also differs from Microsoft Excel Money Manager in that Personal Financial Planning Set deals primarily with long-term planning and not day-to-day operations such as balancing a checkbook.

In two cases Personal Financial Planning Set directly competes with Microsoft Excel Money Manager. The Insurance Analysis template goes beyond analyzing life-insurance needs and includes sections on health, auto, homeowners', and disability policies. And the Tax/Cash Flow template allows you to compare, in side-by-side columns, the consequences of tax-related activities. The Tax/Cash Flow template also provides a three-year projection to help you determine how best to maximize cash flow and minimize taxes.

Of the three other templates—the Education Financial Analysis, Asset Management and Financial Independence, and Estate Analysis—the Estate Analysis template is the most complex. It allows you to determine settlement costs in the transfer of assets after the death of a spouse.

The biggest problem with the Personal Financial Planning Set is that the manual is only 11 pages long when printed out. Not only does it fail to explain either the workings of the templates or the financial concepts behind them, it doesn’t even fully describe what values to place in the cells. Because of the lack of good documentation, this package probably shouldn’t be your first Excel experience.

Personal Financial Planning Set is detailed enough for professional financial advisers and for people with the time to experiment with various courses of action, who have the money to need financial planning, and who are willing to learn Excel on their own. For these people it is excellent.

**Templcity**

Pursing the 100 Excel templates in Templcity ($34.95 from The Sterling Connection) is a bit like browsing through those discount gadget stores. You leave loaded with doo-dads, half of which you will never use, but you still consider it a bargain. Likewise, even if you only end up using 25 or 50 of Templcity’s templates, you won’t begrudge the price.

The templates are arranged in five sections. The 50 Small Business templates help you track payables and receivables, determine selling price, tally the value of your business, and create a balance sheet. The 13 Real Estate templates create amortization tables, compare homes that you are considering buying, and keep rent records.

The program’s Household and Miscellaneous sections are more frivolous and in some cases more creative. There are templates for figuring the number of calories you will have to eliminate to achieve a goal weight, for tallying the cost of house remodeling, for creating a calendar, for charting your biorhythms, for keeping score with a generic scoreboard, and for converting 45 different currencies into dollars.

The documentation for each template is even skimpier than for Personal Financial Planning Set, and Templcity does not contain macros or linked worksheets. But its templates are fully workable, and its selection of templates address some topics not addressed by the other packages reviewed here.

For example, Templcity has templates for figuring the financial charges of a new car, the hidden costs of a charge-card purchase, whether or not you are in a position to take on additional debt, and the relative advantages of term insurance versus whole-life insurance.

The tax forms in Templcity are equal in function to Excel Money Manager’s forms, but Templcity’s forms are not as attractively formatted, and they are on one worksheet rather than on a set of linked worksheets as in Money Manager. Linked worksheets are easier to manipulate.

While these three template sets perform many of the same functions, Microsoft Excel Money Manager helps you learn more about Microsoft Excel as well as giving you a well-grounded understanding of financial analysis. If you are familiar with Excel and financial concepts, Personal Financial Planning Set helps you with complex long-range planning. And Templcity gives you some quick-and-dirty analyses and a lot for your money.

---

**Financial Independence**

The Asset Management template from Personal Financial Planning Set helps you determine exactly what you need to do to become financially independent by the time you retire. You only input your desired retirement age. The program takes data from other areas of the template to determine your total assets; figures the effects of interest, dividends, and inflation; and gives (in today’s dollars) the amount you will be living on when you retire.

**Figuring the Value of Your IRA**

This IRA template from Templcity figures the value of an IRA and compares that value with a non-tax-deferred account. In this example, an IRA is a better investment plan as long as it remains on account for at least 15 years (1988 to 2003).

---

See Where to Buy or circle 783 (Microsoft Excel Money Manager), 806 (Personal Financial Planning Set), 858 (Templcity) on reader service card.
The only thing stopping you now is your imagination.

Just imagine a hard drive for the Macintosh line of computers that lets you spend less time waiting and more time creating. A drive that maximizes your computer capabilities and makes fast work of database management, desktop publishing and computer-aided design. A drive that can connect your network in a flash, and be very reliable. It's not a dream. Rodime Systems' Cobra Series offers access times as low as 14.5 milliseconds and storage as high as 650MB. And up to 48K of look-ahead caching to take advantage of the high performance of these drives. Cobra internal drives range from 45MB to 210MB while our external Cobra drives go from 45MB to 650MB. So, you can work with a long list of advanced software applications.

If you can imagine it, Rodime Systems Cobra Series can help you achieve it. Call us today at 407-994-5585. We'll put your imagination to work.

Circle 149 on reader service card

Rodime Systems, Inc., 901 Broken Sound Parkway, Northwest, Boca Raton, Florida 33487
© 1990 Rodime Systems, Inc. Cobra Series is a registered trademark of Rodime Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
New! NetStream™ 2.0
Finishes Every Season Without a Loss
- First String Team Support -

NetStream™ Network Backup Software by PCPC ensures a successful season with no data losses! Our simple set-and-forget interface lets you tackle backups on your entire AppleTalk® compatible formation from any armchair. Built-in virus checking keeps the whole team injury free. NetStream's multiple zone support means you can now guard all your data, no matter how it scrambles, while DES encryption and password protection keep the competition from stealing your plays.

Add PCPC's NetStream™ 2.0 to your playbook. At less than the cost of a pair of Super Bowl tickets, NetStream™ is the winning defense for every gameplan!
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

16" Trinitron Display
16-inch display with refresh rate of 75Hz. Has footprint that is small enough to fit on top of a Macintosh IIx. Has 50 percent more display space than Apple's 13-inch color monitor. Board $1399; monitor $2800; bundled together $3699. SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202.

Color Getter
Drum-based tabletop color scanner for professional graphic-arts use. Scans transparencies or photos ranging in size from 35mm to 10 square feet in one pass. Under $70,000. Optronics, 508/256-1511.

Complete Fax Modem

Drawing Board 2300 Series
Large-format drawing tablets. User places a drawing or sketch on tablet and traces image to convert graphic information to digital information for entry into computer or CAD workstation. Supports Mac II and SE models. Active digitizing area comes in three sizes. 24-by-36-inch digitizing area $2295, 36-by-48-inch $2595, 44-by-60-inch $2995. CalComp, 714/821-2000, 800/225-2667.

DT3600 Series of Digitizing Tablets
Digitizing tablet that performs with 508-dpi resolution. Comes with two-button stylus that has both ink and nonink cartridge. Can sample up to 200 characters per second. Built-in diagnostics automatically check all tablet functions at start-up. $449. Seiko Instruments, 408/922-5900, 800/888-0817.

hammer155FMFi
155MB internal hard disk with a 7ms average seek time, 2.2MB-per-second data-transfer rate, and a 50,000-hour mean-time-between-failure rating. Compatible with Mac II series. Comes bundled with installation software and FWB's Hard Disk Dead Bolt, Hard Disk Partition, and Hard Disk Util software. $4095. FWB, 415/474-8055.

Laser 190A
9-pin dot matrix printer that is capable of print speeds up to 190 characters per second, has a graphics resolution of up to 136 dpi, is compatible with Adobe Type Manager, and comes with all cables necessary for operation. $349.95. Laser Computer, 708/540-8086, ext. 7111.

LaserScript
300-dpi PostScript-compatible laser printer that is both Macintosh and PC-compatible. Supports all existing PostScript and HP LaserJet Series II applications. Comes with 35 Bitstream scalable outline fonts for PostScript emulation and 24 bitmap fonts for HP (continues)
**NEW PRODUCTS**

**LXI Ram Upgrade**

**MacTrac/ADB**
Trackball input device with three buttons that wrap around the ball, a sloped wrist-rest, and a 2 7/8-inch ball. Large buttons are above, beside, and below the ball and can be clicked by thumb or fingertips. Designed for easy use for both left- and right-handed people. $119. MicroSpeed, 415/490-1403.

**Maxima**
Memory-extension product that enables you to use up to 14MB of internal SIMM or NuBus RAM as application memory. Provides this capability as a transparent software retrofit to existing operating system. RAM disk is automatically backed up in all cases of shutdown except for loss of power. Software only $129; $275 for Mac II model (includes a Mask 73 Motorola MC68851 PMMU). Connectix, 415/324-0727.

**NBS-GPIB**
NuBus IEEE-488 interface that enables the Mac II to function as an IEEE-488 instrument controller. Configuration can be selected and set with software. Comes with on-board RAM, software drivers, and sample application software on disk. $290. Fishcamp Engineering, 805/937-6758.

**NewLife 33**
Accelerator board for the Mac SE and SE/30 powered by a Motorola 68030 processor with 68882 floating-point math coprocessor operating at 33MHz. Ships with 64K of static RAM. $2995. Newbridge Microsystems, 615/836-1014.

**OceColor PostScript Printer**
Color PostScript printer that offers Pantone output. Full-color LCD projection panel that displays 512 colors. Enables you to project computer-generated images onto a screen via overhead projector. $6499. Proxima, 619/457-5500.

---

**From input to output, Hewlett-Packard leads the way.**

With a full line of Mac-compatible printer and scanner choices.

For photographic-quality scanning, there's the HP ScanJet Plus scanner. Combine that with one of HP's high-quality printers. The DeskWriter, the new LaserJet III, the LaserJet IIIp or the LaserJet IID. HP even has color printers. The PaintJet and the PaintWriter XL.

Plus, HP stands behind all their products with exceptional service and support. And a one year warranty. It doesn't get much better than that.

There is a better way.

---

**HP offers you the best things next**

Prints Adobe PostScript images on paper or overhead transparency film. Uses a wax-based thermal process and produces a print resolution of 300 dpi. $10,990. Oce Graphics USA, 415/904-7900.

---

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

Circle 288 on reader service card.
Proxima Data Display VersaColor

RackMac 1200FX
Mac IIx main logic board with Apple power supply, 4MB of RAM, and floppy disk drive. Comes in a steel enclosure with extra cooling fans and a removable, washable air filter. Unit has a front-panel key switch for on/off/reset and an O-ring seal to keep dust out of the floppy opening. Logic board is shock mounted to the case and the add-in boards are provided with shock-and-vibration retaining strap. $10,500. Greenspring Computers, 415/327-1200.

RasterOps Accelerator
24-bit color graphics board designed to work with display systems in 8-bit to 32-bit modes. Uses block-mode transfer to move data to display board at a rate of up to 36MB per second. Can also act as a bus master capable of accelerating all the display boards in Mac II series. $595. RasterOps, 408/562-4200.

ScanMan Model 32
Hand-held scanner that includes a halftoning feature and 32-gray-scale editing, for use with a black-and-white monitor and ImageWriter or other non-PostScript printers. 1MB min. memory required for included software. $499. Logitech, 415/795-8500.

Video Encoder/Decoder
Video encoder/decoder box for use with video-graphics and frame-grabber boards that are not equipped with encoders or decoders. Stand-alone unit that accepts NTSC or PAL input and converts it to an RS-170 RGB or CCIR (50Hz) RGB output. Designed for (continues)

Video ColorBoard 364
NuBus board that integrates live 24-bit color video with Mac-created graphics. Has an external encoder that allows the output of 24-bit color images from the Mac screen as NTSC and S-video signals. $1995. RasterOps, 408/562-4200.

ScanMan Model 32
Video Encoder/Decoder

to your Macintosh.
use by scientific and graphics professionals. $995. Data Translation, 508/481-8620.

**Watchman II**

Uninterruptible-power-supply system that supports the IBM PC and compatibles and the Mac. Has four outlets, and three ports for peripherals. Includes remote on/off control so computer can be turned on by phone call. Provides battery backup power for 10 to 30 minutes. Comes in three models: one for 350 watts of power ($825); one for 500w ($995); and one for 750w ($1225). Deltec, 619/291-4211.

**Backmatic**

INIT designed to automatically back up and archive files when the system is shut down. Can also be invoked manually. 512K min. memory. $99.95. Magic Software, 402/291-0670.

**Clairvoyant**

Utility that does repetitive typing tasks. Autolearn feature works in the background to record lengthy typed words and save them in a library for use with a word processing program, a text editor, a programming language, or the Finder. 1MB min. memory. $99. Tactic, 305/376-4110.

**CommuGate**

Gateway that runs on a Microsoft Mail server. Provides all authorized users on Mac or MS-DOS workstations access to MCI Mail services. 2MB min. memory. $595. Solutions, 802/865-9220.

**Control II**

Database system developed in 4th Dimension that is designed for use in manufacturing. Features record keeping for current customers and prospective customers, order and invoice filing structure that provides for multiple price

---

**SOFTWARE**

**4thRight**

Developer's workshop and library program; contains a user interface, application shell, and development library for creating Mac applications using ACIUS's programmable database, 4th Dimension. Has menu bars, button panels, and resources for constructing custom user interfaces. 2MB min. memory. Standard version $145; professional version $325. Digital Concepts, 505/244-4460.

**BackMan**

Multipurpose backup utility works as a general-purpose backup program. MultiFinder compatible. 1MB min. memory. $100. CTM Development, 415/573-8945.

**Backward**

Utility that does repetitive typing tasks. Autolearn feature works in the background to record lengthy typed words and save them in a library for use with a word processing program, a text editor, a programming language, or the Finder. 1MB min. memory. $99. Tactic, 305/376-4110.

**Copernicus**

Software that consists of a set of programs that enables you to communicate with any bulletin board system that uses the Pidonet protocol. Acts as an off-line reader, enables the user to receive and transmit files. Provides a standard interface whether or not the bulletin board system being accessed is Macintosh or IBM-compatible based. 1MB min. memory. $39.95. Software Design, 515/279-9650.

---

**Pigments for your imagination.**

**HP color printers let you draw splashy color from your Macintosh.**

Entertain your thoughts with HP's PaintJet and PaintWriter XL color printers. Both are fully Mac-compatible and let you use all Quickdraw-based software applications. That means high-quality Macintosh II output in 16.7 million colors.

Print on paper or transparencies with 13 scalable outline fonts. And for shared use, the PaintWriter XL offers AppleTalk, faster speed, and auto sheet feed. For sample output and the name of your authorized HP dealer, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1167.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 301 on reader service card
levels and bulk-order price breaks, tracking for individual back-order status, and automatic posting of invoices to orders. 1MB min. memory. $1,495. Diamante Software, 214/341-6711.

**Cudgel**

Litigation-management software helps attorneys to coordinate evidence, witnesses, facts, laws, papers, notes, docket due dates, costs, and other information pertinent to a trial from complaint through discovery to trial and appeal. Requires Odesta’s Double Helix II. 1MB min. memory. $650. Greenlight Software, 312/782-6496.

**Descartes**

Mapping software for businesses that integrates a built-in database with depictions of data according to geographic location. Designed for use in identifying target markets, aligning sales territories, adjusting prices and premiums, marketing, sales, and advertising. Requires hard disk. 2MB min. memory. $995. Intermap, 603/795-4751.

**Ethical Dilemmas in Environmental Stewardship**

Interactive instructional program that is designed to examine the ecological, social, and cultural ramifications of some fundamental environmental-management issues, and to explore the manner in which a stewardship ethic may be manifested in daily practice. 2MB min. memory. Department of Landscape Architecture, Ohio State University, 614/292-8263.

**Eureka Labels**

Kit containing 216 labels preprinted with the names of external connections, cables, hardware items, ports, and peripherals. $8.95. AMT Communications, 213/320-7757.

**Exploring Multimedia**

HyperCard stack designed to introduce users to desktop multimedia. Can be used as a companion to the book *Multimedia Is for Everyone* (Cheshire Grin, 1989). Stack includes a collection of sounds, animated icons, and interactive techniques and can be navigated in a variety of ways. 1MB min. memory. $99. Cheshire Grin Productions, 416/896-8077.

**FrameMaker 2.0**

Mac publishing package that’s compatible with native window environments for Sun and Next machines. Includes tools for word processing, graphics, page layout, equations editing, and book building. 2MB min. memory. $995. Frame Technology, 408/433-3311.

**HandOff II**

Software that launches applications and opens documents from a user-configurable pop-up menu. Users can assign files to applications by creator, file-name extension, or file type. Auto-

(continues)
With the HP DeskWriter, you can...
MacCorrector
Correction and language-translation module that replaces the standard dictionary supplied with most published Mac software; can be used with software that offers no dictionary. Available in English and German. 512K min. memory. $495 with English dictionary, $165 additional for German dictionary. Tech-Ware Computer GmbH, Blumenstraße, D-5400 Koblenz, West Germany.

MacDine
A program that analyzes the nutrients in foods and compares them with established national guidelines. Score shows how well or how poorly the user eats. Includes a 238-page book to help improve eating habits and to learn about relationships between nutrition, illness, and food choices. 1MB min. memory: $199 plus $5 s/h. Dine Systems, 716/688-2492.

MacFortran II
FORTRAN Compiler designed for Apple SE/30 and Mac II series platforms. Runs under MPW and includes Absoft’s MRWE (MacFortran Runtime Window Environment) library. MRWE can automatically add an extendable user-definable Mac interface to any FORTRAN program compiled with MacFortran II. 2MB min. memory. $595. Absoft, 313/853-0050.

MacInspect
Inspection software for manufacturing. Covers all aspects of the manufacturing process: sampling schemes, dispositions, vendor notification. Based on the U.S. military standard 105D. Generates reports and graphs for use in analyzing data in the user-definable parts-attribute database. 2MB min. memory; single user $469; $125 per additional user. R. D. Fritz, 704/652-7168.

MacOrg
Organizational-chart-drawing program that automatically saves changes. Also lets user select any font in System Folder and exports to major word processing packages. Enables the user to draw organizational charts as large as nine boxes across and nine boxes deep. 512K min. memory. $109. The Claybrook Company, 214/341-9438.

MacVac-S
Software package for video tape recorders that have built-in SMPTE time code (used for putting an individual label on each frame) and are serial controllable. Uses the Mac’s RS-422 port. 2MB min. memory. $1495. Advanced Digital Imaging, 714/725-0154.

have it all. (But keep it to yourself)

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and has both serial and Apple Talk interfaces. It even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter’s whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

The HP Desk Writer printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and has both serial and Apple Talk interfaces. It even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter’s whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 343 on reader service card
With the HP ScanJet Plus, you've

The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it's so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for $2,190, about what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you've got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
of word processors. 1MB min. memory. At least 2MB hard disk space required. $149.95. Online Computer Systems, 301/428-3700.

Publish-It Easy
Desktop publishing program with page-layout, word processing, and built-in drawing and painting capabilities. User interface designed for novices in the desktop publishing field. 512KE min. memory. $125 each library. Mystic River Software, 617/391-4936.

Raster Graphics Libraries
Collection of three raster graphics libraries that support standard image-compression and image-storage schemes that are designed to shorten the development time required by application programmers. g3lib performs CCITT Group 3 one-dimensional and modified huffman compression and decompression. g4lib performs CCITT Group 4 compression and decompression, and tifflib provides access to tagged image file format files. 1MB min. memory. $125 each library. Mystic River Software, 617/391-4936.

Screen Locker
Screen-protection software that locks the display so that it can be viewed only using a password. Password and Backdoor Keys are hidden and encrypted to prevent intruders from discovering them. 1MB min. memory. $79. Now Software, 503/274-2800.

Send Express
DA that sends files and Clipboard selections directly between Macs connected to an AppleTalk network. Designed for people working on the same project but with separate Macs. 1MB min. memory. Five-user pack $179. Gizmo Technologies, 415/623-7899.

SnapApp
Software designed to help novice and intermediate developers write applications in FoxBase+/Mac. Uses a standardized approach to producing applications with windows, pull-down menus, and online help program. Comes with user’s guide that describes each procedure. 1MB min. memory. $44.95. Plaid Software Group, 501/375-6622, 800/776-0739.

Spot On
Disk-caching software that reduces disk access time by at least 50 percent. Has a feature for historical caching and uses direct SANE routines for increased caching speed. Supports most hard disks. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Workstation, 512/327-3211.

SQLTime
Set of external functions that allow users of RagTime 3 to have direct access to SQL databases such as Ingres, Oracle, Rdb, Sybase, and others. Compatible with two different protocols for communication between a host computer and a Mac. 2MB min. memory. RagTime, 415/780-1800.

StatusMac
Network-management software that monitors status of individual computers on AppleTalk-compatible networks. Monitors status of attributes such as RAM size, system configuration, connected peripheral devices, CPU information, and Sys- (continues)
SuperScope
Data-acquisition, -analysis, -presentation, and -management software that provides real-time oscilloscope, xy recorder, strip-chart recorder, and spectrum-analysis capabilities. 1 MB min. memory. $990. GW Instruments, 617/625-4096.

SwivelArt: 3D Images for the Macintosh
Collection of 3-D graphic elements divided into four categories: images of Mac models and general office equipment; ten fonts that include punctuation and numbers; icons of natural resources and types of industry; and presentation elements that consist of maps and various graph and chart items. 1 MB min. memory. $129.95. Paracomp, 415/956-4091.

Trick or Treat
Math game that centers around a Halloween theme. Objective is to collect as much candy as possible by answering problems correctly. Has addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division problems; incorporates graphics and sounds. Designed for children in kindergarten through fourth grade. Built-in timer can be set for various levels of difficulty. 1 MB min. memory. $39.95. BES Software, 913/478-4243.

VideoPaint
8-bit color paint and editing program that incorporates special effects such as spherization, blur, smudge, and diffuse, and an open architecture that lets developers write new special effects and write their own input and output drivers us-
SAVE $23.40
off the
cover
g price

12 Issues for $24!
When you subscribe today

Send me 1 year (12 monthly issues) of MACWORLD for $24. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate.

SAVE EVEN MORE! 2 years (24 monthly issues) for $37.90.

Please Bill me later.

Name__________________________________________

Company______________________________________

Address________________________________________

City/State/Zip___________________________________

By regular subscription, MACWORLD is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $47.40 (12 issues). Offer available to subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
Now you can milk your Macintosh for all it's worth.

much to your work: 256 colors for the Macintosh II and 8 colors for the Macintosh SE. For just $1,395. Plus $125 for an interface kit that connects cleanly and simply:

We'd like to hear from you. Just call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 688C, for your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll be happy to send you a sample color page. Complete with cows.
One of the oldest file transfer methods known to Mac is about to become obsolete. You can now forget about using your "sneaker network" to run disks and files between computers around the office.

Introducing LapLink Mac III, the fastest, easiest way to transfer files between Macs or between a Mac and a PC. LapLink Mac III is very versatile and lets you move files at speeds of nearly 3 megabytes per minute.

That's fast. And it's also easy, thanks to a simple interface familiar to anyone who uses a Mac. Just select the files you want to transfer and click on the copy button.

The new LapLink Mac III comes in two versions. The Connectivity Pac gives you everything you need to transfer files between two Macs or a Mac and a PC. You get a universal cable that connects a Mac to a PC or to another Mac. An accelerator that boosts Mac-to-Mac file transfer speeds to up to 750,000 baud. File translators that make it simple to convert word processing documents from Mac formats to PC formats—or vice versa. And the ability to transfer files between two users over your existing AppleTalk cables or remotely over a modem. All for just $189.95.

The LapLink Mac III Network Pac lets you transfer files between five Macs on an AppleTalk network—without a dedicated file server or expensive hardware. Adding more users is as simple as buying more Network Pacs. And the Network Pac's suggested retail price of $299.95 works out to just $60 per user. Not bad for a package that includes three-level password protection and remote modem access.

For more information, including a LapLink Mac III brochure, call us at (800) 662-2852, extension 202.

After all, why run your files around when you can use your computer?
Quick Tips

EXCEEDING MAC PLUS AND SE MEMORY CONSTRAINTS, REVISIONING EPS GRAPHICS, TYPING WITH THE MOUSE, AND MORE

BY LON POOLE

Back in October, a reader pointed out that pressing Option-E-E dismounts disks (ejects and removes them from the desktop) in the Finder. After experimenting awhile, Paul Williamson of Harlingen, Texas, discovered that a similar technique also works in Open, Save, and other standard directory dialog boxes. Just press the Option key while clicking the Eject button. Be sure to hold down the Option key for a few seconds after the disk ejects, or the disk's icon may not be removed from the desktop. Dismounting disks not only reduces desktop clutter when using MultiFinder, it also prevents the annoying alert "Please insert the disk: [disk name]."

Simple Envelope Addressing

Using MacroMaker to address an envelope as suggested in May's Quick Tips seemed too slow to Monte Wasch of New York City. He came up with the following method: use Microsoft Word's Define Styles command (Format menu) to create a style called Envelope. It's the same as Normal style except the left indent is set at 3 inches. Before dismissing the Define Styles dialog box, add the Envelope style to Word's Work menu by pressing #-Shift-+ and clicking on the Envelope style name. After writing and printing a letter, select the name and address at the top of the letter and choose Envelope from the Work menu. If the address contains a long line that wraps around, either move the right indent marker in the formatting ruler for that line or type a Tab at the beginning of the continuation part of the line. Then, with the entire name and address selected, choose Print from the File menu, set the Print Selection Only option, click OK, and insert an envelope in the printer.

This method works fine as long as the top margin of the letter is the same as the top margin of an envelope (1/2 to 2 inches), the first page of the letter has no header, and you don't want to print a return address on the envelope.

Quicker Page Change

A tip from Rick Archer in April's Quick Tips suggested choosing the Fit In Window view before changing pages in PageMaker—to reduce the scrolling necessary when you return to that page later on. A much quicker method, suggested by Paul Davis of Tujunga, California, is to press the Shift key whenever you change pages. The page appears in the Fit In Window view no matter which view was last used for the page. Habitually changing pages in this manner can save quite a bit of time, especially if you're using Adobe Type Manager (ATM). On a small screen, most of the type on a typical page is greed in the Fit In Window view, relieving ATM from rebuilding the screen fonts.

Cancel Bidirectional Printing

April's Quick Tips mentions making the ImageWriter print bidirectionally in Faster quality by pressing the #, Shift, and Option keys while clicking OK in the Print dialog box. I tried this and it does reduce printing time, but it also degrades appearance, just as you said it would. However, now the ImageWriter always prints bidirectionally in Faster quality. Do you know if there is any way to get back the better-looking unidirectional Faster quality?

Dave Madsen
Sioux City, Iowa

Yes, by replacing the ImageWriter file in your System Folder with a fresh copy from the Printing Tools disk (or System Tools disk) that came with the most recent system software upgrade. You can get the latest system software from an Apple dealer and from many user groups.

RAM Barrier

I polled several of the advertisers listed in the back of Macworld about upgrading the RAM in a Mac Plus to 8 megabytes using two 4MB SIMMs. Their responses varied:

(continues)
Macintosh TO UNISYS MAINFRAME CONNECTIVITY

The Personal Emulation Package (PEP") allows a Macintosh to emulate the entire family of UNISYS (Sperry) terminals (UVT112X and UTS 20, 30, and 40) for connectivity to Series 1100/2200 and System 80 mainframes. PEP features multi-session support, integrated printing, line monitor to disk, cut & paste, macro-key programming and a fully dynamic configuration. PEP supports both synchronous and asynchronous communication via multiplexers or modems.

Try PEP, the leader in UNISYS connectivity since 1984.
To order call 1-800-829-2810

Quick Tips

1. You can't do that.
2. Sure, it'll work.
3. You might be able to get them in, but the Plus won't know most of the memory is there.
   What is the correct answer?
   Charles R. Smith
   Erial, New Jersey

A typewriter as Printer

Q When I started computing with an Apple II a few years ago, I was able to use an electronic typewriter as a serial printer. Is there any way to use a typewriter as a serial printer with a Mac IIcx, Microsoft Word 4.0, and Microsoft Works?
   Mel Rodman
   Fresh Meadows, New York

A Two utilities let you use the Mac with a multitude of electronic type-
writers, non-Apple dot matrix printers, and daisy wheel printers: Mac Daisy Link, from GDT Software (604/291-9121), and PrintWorks For The Mac, from Phoenix Technologies Ltd., 808/590-6568). To find out if either product supports your typewriter, contact the software publisher directly.

Revising EPS Graphics

**TIP:** I've discovered a technique for revising an EPS graphic that has been placed in PageMaker 3.0. You don’t need the original graphic even if the graphic has been cropped or resized in PageMaker. In most cases you can edit type in the graphic even if you don’t have the font. You first export the graphic using PageMaker’s Print command, then revise the exported graphic using Illustrator, and place the revised graphic back in PageMaker. Follow these steps:

1. Open the PageMaker document and copy the EPS graphic you wish to change.
2. Close the PageMaker document and paste the EPS graphic into a new, empty PageMaker document. You don’t need to save this document.
3. Choose Print from the File menu. If the Print dialog box has an Options button, click it. Otherwise, press the Option key while clicking the OK button. Either way, a PostScript Print Options dialog appears (see “EPS Exporter”).
4. Select the PostScript Print to Disk and EPS options. Click the Set File Name button, and in the directory dialog that appears, decide where you want to save the exported EPS graphic and what you want to name it. If the graphic contains only fonts that are built into your printer (Times, Helvetica, and so on), then deselect the Download PostScript Fonts box. Deselecting that option reduces the size of the EPS file by eliminating font descriptions from it.
5. If the PostScript Print Options dialog box has a Print button, click it. Otherwise click its OK button and then click the Print dialog box’s OK button. PageMaker saves a PostScript file to disk, giving it the name you specified.
6. Switch to Illustrator. Use Illustrator’s Open command (File menu) to open the PostScript file just saved by PageMaker’s Print command. The exported graphic appears, ungrouped and ready for revising. Any stretching or cropping that was done in PageMaker is not present in this graphic.
7. After revising the graphic, use the Save As command to save it in a new file. Be sure to select the Macintosh Preview option when you save.
8. Open the PageMaker document that contains the old graphic, select that graphic and use the Place command (File menu) to put the revised graphic in its place. If you select the Place command’s Replace Entire Graphic option, PageMaker scales and crops the revised graphic just like the old one. (If you resized the graphic using Illustrator, PageMaker resizes it so that at least one side of it fits the space of the old graphic.)

Anne-Marie Concepcion
Chicago, Illinois

Keyboard Help

**TIP:** If you type characters that require pressing arcane key combinations and you’re tired of using Key Caps as a memory aid, you should have the INIT (start-up document) PopChar in your System Folder. When you press the mouse button with the pointer in

![EPS Exporter](image_url)

**Use PageMaker’s PostScript Print Options to export an EPS graphic for revision in Illustrator 88.**

---

**Introducing:**

**the MousePen Pad**

For use with:

* IBM PC/PS2
* MAC or portable MousePens

**The MousePen Pad**

For more information, see your local dealer or call IMCS at 1 800 448-1184

**For use only with the MousePen by IMCS.**

**1332 Vendels Circle**
**Paso Robles, CA 93446**
**PH 805-239-8976 800-448-1184 FAX 805-239-8976**

**A 3 inch square MousePen Pad doesn’t take up much desk space.**

It’s light, portable, compact and easy to use, and the Post-it design makes it convenient to have around.

The MousePen Pad works with the most advanced pointing device technology available. The MousePen by IMCS. Imagine the precision of a pointing device that calls a three inch square home!

Circle 462 on reader service card
Tomorrow's leaders are being shaped by two of the most powerful forces in America today. Computers and You.

In an unprecedented way, the computer industry is bringing technology and learning to neighborhoods more commonly associated with hardship than hardware. In San Francisco's Tenderloin, kids have given up graffiti to study PC architecture, graphics and desktop publishing. They work in a learning center equipped with Apple® computers and IBM® PC-compatible systems, as well as an impressive and growing software library, all provided through donations.

And they're learning from volunteer instructors like David Bunnell and Adam Osborne.

The goal of Computers and You is to make a difference through technology. And it's working. By the end of the first quarter, students had already found jobs. For some, their first ever. And it doesn't stop with the Tenderloin. Our vision is to fully develop the San Francisco center and then recreate it in cities across the U.S.

A donation of equipment, time and especially money from you or your company can help make this vision a reality. To find out how, call us at (415) 922-7593. Computers and You, 330 Ellis St., 6th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94102.

Apple and IBM are registered trademarks of their respective owners.
Type Cast

Use the freeware utility PopChar to insert any character from the current font's cast of characters without typing.

Disk Saver

TIP: When you're mailing a floppy disk in a letter envelope, make sure the disk's sliding metal door is at the bottom of the envelope. This will keep the postage canceling machine from hitting (and crushing) the metal door.

Clayton L. Olson
Santa Cruz, California

Blemish Cover-up

TIP: To remove a small dot or line from an imported graphic in a PageMaker document or in the draw layer of Microsoft Works, use Works' or PageMaker's drawing tools to draw a square, a circle, or another shape. Then set the shape's fill and line color to white. You can drag this patch anywhere on the page and resize it to cover mistakes in an imported graphic.

Edna E. Padin
Buffalo, New York

Move Tabs Together

TIP: In Microsoft Word, you can move a number of tab markers simultaneously without changing the relative spacing between them. Simply press the Shift key while dragging the leftmost of the tab markers you want to move as a body.

Shamas Nanji
Montreal, Canada

Optional XPress Views

TIP: When working on a QuarkXPress document, you may sometimes find that the Actual Size view is too small and the 200% view is just too large. Press the Option key before pulling down the View menu and hold it down while choosing 75%. You'll magnify the view to 150%. Likewise, pressing Option while choosing 200% yields 400%.

This Option-key technique doubles the other view sizes too, but only 75% and 200% create new sizes that aren't available on the menu.) To learn how to switch to the Fit In Window, Actual Size, and 200% views without using the View menu, read about the View command in the QuarkXPress reference manual.

Terry Wilson
Mount Holly, New Jersey

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. He has written many personal computer books, including the quick reference HyperTalk (Microsoft Press, 1988), and a new book of Mac tips (to be published soon by Microsoft Press), Amazing Mac Facts.
Macintosh Training That Works.

Over the past few months over 50,000 individuals, companies, and schools have mastered the Macintosh the MacAcademy way. MacAcademy is proud to announce the addition of PageMaker 4.0, Canvas, WordPerfect, MacWrite II, & Quicken to its Video Training Library. In the 4 year tradition of MacAcademy training, each video offers excellent visuals, top-notch step-by-step instruction, and the nation's highest rated instructors. Join the thousands who have found MacAcademy Training Videos to be the low cost, effective answer to their continuing training needs.

Choose From The Following Selections
For Dynamic, Low Cost, Effective, VHS Video Training Programs:

- Beginning Mac (#1)
- Beginning Mac (#2)
- Advanced Mac
- Beg. Word 4.0
- Adv. Word 4.0
- Beg. Adobe Illustrator
- Adv. Adobe Illustrator
- Beg. Excel 2.2
- Inter. Excel 2.2
- Adv. Excel 2.2
- Beg. FileMaker II
- Adv. FileMaker II
- Beg. SuperPaint
- Adv. SuperPaint
- Beg. QuarkXPress
- Adv. QuarkXPress
- Works: Works: W. Processing
- Works: Data Base
- Works: Spreadsheet
- Works: Integration
- HyperCard Basics
- Mac Networking
- Dollars and Sense
- Paints & Draws
- Beg. PageMaker 4.0
- Inter. PageMaker 4.0
- Adv. PageMaker 4.0
- Beg. Canvas
- Adv. Canvas
- Beg. WordPerfect
- Adv. WordPerfect
- Beg. MacWrite II
- Adv. MacWrite II
- Quicken
- Utilities, CDEV's, & Inits

The MacAcademy Video Library features over 36 Macintosh training tapes. Each two-hour VHS videotape captures the quality, unique, & effective teaching techniques of the nation's leading Macintosh instructors.

Money Back Guarantee: In addition to a super $49 price, our videos also carry a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not totally satisfied, simply send the tape back for a full refund. Videos may be ordered by phone with credit card information, by mail, or by FAX. Purchase orders O.K.

MacAcademy Videos
477 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
Toll Free: 1-800-527-1914
FAX: 904-677-6717

DEPT. MW890

Getting Started with MIDI

HOW TO USE YOUR Mac TO CONTROL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, AUDIO EQUIPMENT, AND EVEN THE LIGHTS

BY JIM HEID

In 1982 the largest companies in the electronic music industry overcame their normally secretive and competitive urges and agreed to cooperate. The result of their collaboration was not a hot new musical instrument, but a 13-page document that has literally changed the way the world makes music.

That document described the Musical Instrument Digital Interface, or MIDI. MIDI was developed to enable musicians to connect electronic instruments to each other and to computers. The MIDI specification spells out the types of wires and connectors that unite musical instruments, as well as the commands and codes that MIDI-equipped instruments transmit and respond to. Generally, any piece of equipment with MIDI—whether a musical instrument or a computer—can talk with any other piece of MIDI gear.

On a basic level, MIDI lets you create a network of two or more instruments that you can play from just one instrument. Musicians often use this technique, called layering, to play multiple instruments simultaneously to obtain a richer sound. On a somewhat more advanced level, MIDI lets you connect one or more instruments to a computer to record and play back music and add accompaniments. This aspect of MIDI has helped create a new phenomenon—the home recording studio. And at its most advanced level, MIDI lets you combine a computer-controlled network of instruments with audio equipment and even stage lighting to automate an entire performance environment.

With its appealing graphics and easy operating style, the Macintosh has become a popular computer among musicians. And fortunately, most MIDI applications do not require a top-of-the-line computing setup. A Mac Plus can handle most basic MIDI tasks as well as the high-end Mac IIfx can. This month, I'll describe some of the technicalities behind MIDI and spotlight some entry-level as well as professional MIDI hardware and software.

MIDI Basics

MIDI data can travel in two directions at the same time—from an instrument to a computer and from a computer to an instrument, for example. To accommodate this two-way traffic, every MIDI device has two connectors: MIDI In and MIDI Out. Some devices have another connector as well, MIDI thru, which can be used for chaining MIDI devices together.

Peer behind the Mac and you'll notice there are no such connectors. Unlike some personal computers (specifically a few Atari models), Macs don't come equipped for MIDI but need a separate piece of hardware—a MIDI interface, which connects to the Mac's modem or printer port and provides MIDI In and MIDI Out connectors. Several are available for the Mac, ranging from Apple's (408/996-1010) $99 Apple MIDI Interface to Mark of the Unicorn's (617/576-2760) $495 MIDI Time Piece and J.L. Cooper Electronics' (213/306-4131) $349 SyncMaster. The higher-end MIDI interfaces provide more MIDI In and MIDI Out connectors and allow the Mac to be synchronized with an external device such as an audiotape recorder (see "Mac MIDI Interfaces").

"The Ins and Outs of MIDI Connections" shows three different ways to connect MIDI instruments with an interface to relay MIDI data (also called messages or events) between instruments and a Mac.

But what kind of data? First and foremost, note data. When you play a MIDI instrument's keyboard, it tells the Mac which keys were pressed and for how long. Velocity-sensitive keyboards also note how hard each key was pressed, letting the Mac capture the varied dynamics of your performance.

Incidentally, MIDI instruments don't necessarily have to have piano-like keyboards. They can take other forms, ranging from the self-explanatory MIDI guitar and drum pad to the not-so-self-explanatory, saxo-
MIDI instruments can receive or transmit data on any of 16 independent channels—electronic mailing addresses that accompany MIDI data and specify its destination. Not only can you specify the channel MIDI instruments use to transmit data, you can also configure them to respond to data sent on all MIDI channels (omni mode) or only to certain ones (poly mode).

This ability to channel MIDI data is important because many MIDI setups comprise more than one instrument, some of which may be multitimbral—capable of simultaneously producing different types of sounds, such as those of a drum set and a horn section. If you couldn’t assign certain MIDI data to certain channels, there’d be nothing to stop one instrument from playing another’s part.

Note data is by no means the only kind of information that can travel on MIDI cables. Here are some MIDI messages that instead of playing notes play other roles in the performance.

- **Program changes** instruct an instrument to switch sounds—from piano to strings, for example.
- **Continuous data** generally modifies the way a sound is played. For example, many instruments have pitch bend wheels or levers that let you slide between pitches the way guitar players do when they bend a string. Another kind of continuous data is aftertouch, which describes how hard a note key is being held down. By pressing harder on a key after you’ve pressed it, you might add vibrato or cause a string sound to get progressively louder. Not all keyboards send aftertouch, but those that do allow for a greater range of expression.

- **Clock or sync data** carries information about the timing of a MIDI performance. It’s often used to synchronize a network of MIDI instruments to an audiotape recording.
- **System-exclusive data** is information pertinent to a specific model of MIDI instrument, such as the contents of its internal memory, or the MIDI-channel assignments of its sounds. By transferring system-exclusive data to the Mac, you can store and alter an instrument’s sounds, and then transfer the data back to the MIDI instrument.

**Software to Make Music By**

Without a computer, MIDI data plays a valuable but limited role—it lets you play numerous instruments using just one controller. MIDI data becomes much more useful when it’s combined with a computer and software that can store and manipulate it. The most popular of MIDI software is the **sequencer**, a kind of tapeless tape deck that lets you build your own arrangements by recording parts one track at a time. You might start with a drum or bass track to establish a rhythm, and perhaps specify that it loop, or repeat continuously. Next, you might add a guitar melody, then some strings to sweeten things up. During playback, you route the tracks to the appropriate...
ate instruments—or to the appropriate sounds within a multitimbral instrument—by specifying a different playback channel for each one (see “Laying Down Tracks”).

On the surface, a sequencer seems similar to a multitrack tape recorder or to a digital audio-recording system such as DigiDesign’s (415/726-0280) Sound Tools (see “Getting Started with Digital Sound,” November 1989). But a sequencer doesn’t store sound; instead, it stores the sequence of MIDI data that describes what you played.

That storage technique has a few significant pluses. First, MIDI data requires far less disk space than digital audio data does. A ten-minute stereo recording made with Sound Tools requires 100MB of disk space; a ten-minute MIDI sequence might use 30K or so. Also, because the MIDI data in a sequence isn’t tied to a particular sound, you can change an instrument’s settings before or during playback to hear how that electric guitar part sounds when played by an acoustic guitar—or maybe an oboe. Or, you can work up an arrangement using an economical home system and then take your disk into a recording studio and play the sequence using state-of-the-art gear.

And because you’re working with MIDI data, you can continue adding tracks without compromising the sound quality. With an audio recording, each time you bounce two or more tracks to a single track to free up a track for recording, the sound quality of the older tracks suffers. With a sequencer, the tracks exist in the Mac’s memory, not on audiotape. So you can add as many tracks as you have memory for, and every playback is an original performance.

Perhaps best of all (at least for those of us who can’t practice eight hours a day), you can use a sequencer’s extensive editing features to correct misplayed notes or to add more dynamic expression. You can cut and paste sections of a recording—for example, to remove extra verses or repeat a part. And with a sequencer’s step recording mode, you can manually enter difficult parts one note at a time, or slow down the tempo and record them at a more leisurely pace. Is it cheating? Some might say so, but it lets you make better music, and the results go a long way toward soothing your guilt.

Sequencer Features

Let’s take a closer look at the kinds of features you’ll find in the sequencers currently or soon to be available for the Mac.

For correcting or inserting notes in existing tracks, two basic schemes exist. Graphic editing displays a track’s contents on a music staff-like grid, except that notes are shown as horizontal bars, with longer bars representing longer notes. Graphic editing lets you select and drag notes from one position to another using the mouse.

Event list editing displays a track’s contents as a table of MIDI data. It doesn’t give you the click-and-drag convenience of graphic editing, but it allows for greater precision, since you can type and edit the exact values that describe individual notes or other MIDI data. Better sequencers provide both types of editing windows (see “Editing Tracks”).

For tweaking the timing of notes, sequencers provide quantizing features, which cause the program to move notes to the nearest note value you specify. If used excessively, however, quantizing can give sequenced music an overly mechanized feel; after all, no one plays every note exactly on time. To eliminate this undesirable side effect, most sequencers let you specify a margin within which notes aren’t quantized, and thus you can neaten up your playing without making it sound robotic. Some sequencers also provide a humanize option, which does the opposite of quantizing: it nudges notes off their exact beat values to improve the feel of a passage that was overly quantized or entered using a step-recording mode.

Many pieces of music don’t have the same tempo throughout. To accommodate such pieces, sequencers provide a special track, often called a conductor track, that stores tempo information. Using the conductor track, you can create a tempo map that describes the tempo changes in the piece. With some sequencers—including Mark of the Unicorn’s Performer, Opcode Systems’ (415/321-8977) Vision, Steinberg-Jones’s (818/993-4091) forthcoming Cubase, and Electronic Arts’ (415/571-1711) Deluxe Recorder—you can specify the tempo by tapping a key on a MIDI keyboard.

If you combine a sequencer with external equipment, such as a multitrack audiotape recorder, you’ll need a sequencer that can be locked to synchronization codes sent by that external source. By recording a sync track on a tape recorder and feeding that track into a sync-supporting MIDI interface such as MIDI Time Piece, you keep the sequencer and recorder in exact synchronization. You can use sync to add sequenced electronic music to an acoustic recording, or to create a multitrack audio recording using a single MIDI instrument to record one track at a time, synchronizing the sequencer’s playback with the tracks you’ve already recorded on tape. Sync features are commonly used in TV and movie soundtrack production, in which MIDI sequences of music or even sound effects are synchronized to visual action. In these cases, a sequencer is synchronized to a film editor or videotape recorder using the industry standard SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers) time code.

(continues)
## Accessories

- **Apple**
  - Toner Cartridge LaserWriter II... $115
  - Basic Needs
  - Dust Cover - ImageWriter II (grey).... $14
  - Dust Cover - Mac Plus + Keyboard (grey nylon).... $10
  - Dust Cover - Mac IIc + Keyboard..... $10
  - Dust Cover - Mac SE & Extended Keyboard.... $11
  - KeyBoard Flip... $4
  - Large Screen Monitor Stand.... $38
  - Mac SE + Extended Keyboard... $29
  - Ergotron
  - MacTilt SE - Platinum... $68
  - IDE Solutions
  - MacII X100 1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 10 ns... $109
  - MacII X100 1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 70 ns... $149
  - Power Tree Surge Protector... $54

- **Sony**
  - Cables (various).... CALL

- **Curtis**
  - Command Center... $89
  - CD Center Co.
  - Disk Holder - 50... $14
  - Disk Holder - 100... $21
  - Disk Holder - 150... $31
  - Disk Double Drawer
  - Disk Holder - 140... $25

- **Maxell**
  - BLANK DISKS
    - Disks - 1.44Mb High Density... $22
  - Sony
    - Disks - 1.44Mb High Density... $22
    - Disks - DDS/3 (box of 10)... $14
  - MAXELL
    - Disks - DDS/3 (box of 10)... $14
  - Toshiba
    - Disks - DDS/3 (box of 10)... $14
  - Yamaha
    - Disks - DDS/3 (box of 10)... $14

- **Kodak**
  - Carry Case... $70

- **ECLIPSE SECURITY**
  - Filters:... $33
  - Carry Case... $69
  - MacSnap 548S (incl. SCSI interface)... $478
  - 1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 80 ns... $99
  - 1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 70 ns... $109

- **INTERTEL**
  - PRI:... $30
  - Cartridge Drive... $30

- **Fujitsu**
  - Book Floppy Disk Drive... $149

- **OCTOHOT**
  - 800K Floppy Disk Drive... $159
  - Turbo Floppy... $345
  - Infinity Turbo Dual 40 Mb... $1,798

- **PORTABLE LAND**
  - 40 Meg Removable Drive... $659
  - 30 Meg Drive... $359

- **INFINITY**
  - Turbo Floppy... $345
  - 80 Meg Drive... $529
  - 50 Meg Drive... $429

- **PARLAMAR**
  - Turbo Floppy Dual 40 Mb... $1,798
  - 80 Meg Drive... $529

- **AMPERSAND**
  - Turbo Floppy... $345
  - 80 Meg Drive... $529

- **HOTLINE TECHNICAL SUPPORT AVAILABLE (8 AM-6 PM EST)**
  - 60+ Meg... $529
  - 45 Meg Removable Hard Drive... $699
  - Fujitsu 800 floppy Disk Drive... $159
  - Peripheral Land, Inc.
  - 40 Mb... $399
  - Infinity Turbo Dual 40 Mb... $938
  - 80 Meg Drive... $399
  - Turbo Floppy... $345
  - 80 Meg Drive... $399
  - 50 Meg Drive... $399
  - 40 Meg Drive... $399
  - 30 Meg Drive... $399
  - 20 Meg Drive... $399
  - Turbo Floppy... $345

## Databases

- **ACUUS**
  - 4th Dimension 2.0... $44
  - File Force... $249
  - Omni 5... $429

- **BLYTH**
  - FileMaker Pro... $219

- **CARFAX**
  - FoxSoftware
  - 20 Meg Drive... $319
  - 30 Meg Drive... $399
  - 40 Meg Drive... $399
  - 60 Meg Drive... $399

- **OSTA**
  - DBase III... $399
  - Oracle II... $239

- **SHUFFLEPUCK**
  - Word Quest... $30

- **VOCABULearn**
  - Level 1: German, French, Italian... $35
  - Level 1: Japanese... $35

- **COMPU SERVICE**
  - MacStack 20 Mb... $429
  - MacStack 30 Mb... $499
  - MacStack 45 Mb... $589
  - MacStack 60 Mb... $649
  - MacStack 80 Mb... $769
  - MacStack 44 Mb Removable Cartridge Drive... $839
  - Cutting Edge
  - 800K Floppy Drive... $119
  - Under the Mac Drives
    - 20 Meg... $330
    - 30 Meg... $379
    - 40 Meg... $409
    - 50 Meg... $449

## Memory/Upgrades

- **DOVE**
  - MacSnap 1024 Memory Expansion Board... $189
  - MacSnap 2s... $199
  - MacSnap 4s... $299
  - MacSnap 5s... $799
  - MacSnap 2E... $129
  - MacSnap 2A... $192
  - MacSnap 524E... $185
  - MacSnap 524S (incl. SCSI interface)... $238
  - MacSnap 548... $418
  - MacSnap 548E... $418
  - MacSnap 548S (incl. SCSI interface)... $478
  - MacSnap Plus 2... $189
  - MacSnap Tool Kit... $9
  - RamSnap... $21
  - 1 Meg SIMMs 100ns... $85
  - 1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 60ns... $85
  - 1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 70ns... $109

## Communications and Networks

- **CE SOFTWARE**
  - QuickMail 2.2 (1-10 users)... $315
  - QuickMail 2.2 (1-5 users)... $218
  - Compuserve
    - Compuserve Subscription Kit... $24
    - Compuserve Navigator... $49
  - MacDisk Plus w/Cable 4.1... $118
  - MacDisk Plus/Translators... $46
  - White Knight 11.0... $94
  - Software Ventures
    - MicroPhone 1.0... $115

- **TOPS**
  - InBox 3.0... $215
  - InBox Plus 3.0... $268
  - TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle
    - Mac... $187
    - DOS... $155
  - Traveling Software
    - Laplink III Connectivity Pac... $119
    - Laplink III Network Pac... $185

## Drives

- **INFINITY**
  - Book Floppy Disk Drive... $149
  - Cartridge Drive... $30

- **MACSTOR**
  - Book Floppy Disk Drive... $149
  - Cartridge Drive... $30

- **MACSTACK**
  - BO Meg Drive... $499
  - 20 Meg Drive... $319
  - 60 Meg Drive... $699

- **BOOK FLOPPY DISK DRIVE**
  - 40 Meg Removable Drive... $699

## Education/Entertainment

- **LASTING IMPRESSION**
  - Ace... $59
  - Fastback... $59
  - Power Tree Surge Protector... $54
  - MacSnap 548S (incl. SCSI interface)... $238
  - MacSnap 548E... $418
  - MacSnap 548S (incl. SCSI interface)... $478
  - MacSnap Plus 2... $189
  - MacSnap Tool Kit... $9
  - RamSnap... $21
  - 1 Meg SIMMs 100ns... $85
  - 1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 60ns... $85
  - 1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 70ns... $109

## Hotline Support

- **CUTTING EDGE**
  - 800K Floppy Drive... $119
  - Under the Mac Drives
    - 20 Meg... $330
    - 30 Meg... $379
    - 40 Meg... $409

- **POWER USER**
  - MacStack 20 Mb... $429
  - MacStack 30 Mb... $499
  - MacStack 45 Mb... $589
  - MacStack 60 Mb... $649
  - MacStack 80 Mb... $769
  - MacStack 44 Mb Removable Cartridge Drive... $839
  - Cutting Edge
    - 800K Floppy Drive... $119
    - Under the Mac Drives
      - 20 Meg... $330
      - 30 Meg... $379
      - 40 Meg... $409
    - 50 Meg... $449

- **MACPRINT**
  - MacStack 20 Mb... $429
  - MacStack 30 Mb... $499
  - MacStack 45 Mb... $589
  - MacStack 60 Mb... $649
  - MacStack 80 Mb... $769
  - MacStack 44 Mb Removable Cartridge Drive... $839
  - Cutting Edge
    - 800K Floppy Drive... $119
    - Under the Mac Drives
      - 20 Meg... $330
      - 30 Meg... $379
      - 40 Meg... $409
    - 50 Meg... $449

## Graphics and Design Software

- **ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC.**
  - Adobe Type Manager w/ATM Plus Pack bundle... $159
  - Adobe Type Manager... $159
  - Adobe Plus Pack... $109
  - Adobe Type Set 1... $99
  - Adobe Type Reunion... $199
  - Illustrator 81.93... $574
  - Photoshop... $428
  - Smart I, II, III or IV... each $84
  - Streamline... $222
  - TypeAlign... $57

Circle 440 on reader service card
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Cost/ea.</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Freehand 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker 4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persuasion 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$328</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe An Importer</td>
<td></td>
<td>$98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontastic Plus 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontographer 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metamorphosis</td>
<td></td>
<td>$149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Print Shop 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter</td>
<td></td>
<td>$118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Electronic Whole Earth Catalog - CD-ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td>$69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris MacWrite II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Applications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom of Press</td>
<td></td>
<td>$255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td>$609</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonebook 1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denbea Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connect 1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraPrint</td>
<td></td>
<td>$124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Vision, Inc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Eyes</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Eyes for Mac - Color</td>
<td></td>
<td>$348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>$98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallon Computing ScreenRecord</td>
<td></td>
<td>$158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorder 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPaint</td>
<td></td>
<td>$94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letramark</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorStudio</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Studio</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontastic Plus 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontographer 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metamorphosis</td>
<td></td>
<td>$149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMind MacTrac ADB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMind Director</td>
<td></td>
<td>$438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMind Scan-It</td>
<td></td>
<td>$297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroCard - Two-Page</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfont</td>
<td></td>
<td>$69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtFonts</td>
<td></td>
<td>$56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon-Letter 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoundCips Volume 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeWorks 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zedcor</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Press</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Trainer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoStar</td>
<td></td>
<td>$164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td></td>
<td>$279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td>$248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge Monitor - 16 in.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express Service - Overnight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only $7 Per Order</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF-300Z Color Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td>$36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfont</td>
<td></td>
<td>$64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtFonts</td>
<td></td>
<td>$56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon-Letter 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoundCips Volume 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeWorks 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Trainer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoStar</td>
<td></td>
<td>$164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td></td>
<td>$279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td>$248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge Monitor - 16 in.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express Service - Overnight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only $7 Per Order</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF-300Z Color Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td>$36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfont</td>
<td></td>
<td>$64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtFonts</td>
<td></td>
<td>$56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon-Letter 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoundCips Volume 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeWorks 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Trainer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoStar</td>
<td></td>
<td>$164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td></td>
<td>$279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td>$248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge Monitor - 16 in.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express Service - Overnight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only $7 Per Order</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF-300Z Color Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td>$36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfont</td>
<td></td>
<td>$64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtFonts</td>
<td></td>
<td>$56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon-Letter 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoundCips Volume 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeWorks 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Trainer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoStar</td>
<td></td>
<td>$164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td></td>
<td>$279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td>$248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge Monitor - 16 in.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express Service - Overnight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only $7 Per Order</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF-300Z Color Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td>$36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfont</td>
<td></td>
<td>$64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtFonts</td>
<td></td>
<td>$56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon-Letter 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoundCips Volume 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeWorks 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Trainer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoStar</td>
<td></td>
<td>$164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td></td>
<td>$279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td>$248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge Monitor - 16 in.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express Service - Overnight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only $7 Per Order</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF-300Z Color Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td>$36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfont</td>
<td></td>
<td>$64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtFonts</td>
<td></td>
<td>$56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon-Letter 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoundCips Volume 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeWorks 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Trainer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoStar</td>
<td></td>
<td>$164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td></td>
<td>$279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td>$248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge Monitor - 16 in.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express Service - Overnight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only $7 Per Order</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF-300Z Color Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td>$36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfont</td>
<td></td>
<td>$64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtFonts</td>
<td></td>
<td>$56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon-Letter 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoundCips Volume 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeWorks 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Trainer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoStar</td>
<td></td>
<td>$164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td></td>
<td>$279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td>$248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Choosing a Sequencer

Sequencer software firms keep a close eye on the competition, releasing updates so often that you'll rarely find any one program well ahead of the others. Given that, here are some issues that are likely to influence your buying decision.

- **Program design** As with any kind of program, some sequencers are easier to use than others. I'm partial to Performer and Pro 4. Vision provides a few more features, but it's harder to learn. Try a few programs and pick the one you feel comfortable with.

- **Memory requirements** Memory efficiency is critical with sequencers, since the length and complexity of your songs is limited by the amount of free memory available. Performer, with its flashy user interface, requires 2MB of RAM for serious work; most other programs can run comfortably with 1MB.

- **Copy protection** Most software makers stopped this practice years ago, but this inconvenience persists in the sequencer world. Before a protected sequencer will run, you have to insert a master floppy disk or perform a convoluted installation process on your hard disk. It's annoying, and potentially devastating if you use a sequencer at live jobs ("Sorry, folks—no music tonight. The band's master disk went bad."). Of the sequencers shipping at this writing, only Pro 4, Deluxe Recorder, and Dr. T's Music Software's Beyond are not copy protected.

- **Cost** For most musicians, money is an object. The best buy in sequencers is Passport Design's Trax, scheduled to ship in June for $99.95.

Sounds Good

Another useful category of MIDI software is the **editor/librarian**, which lets you manage, alter, and save a MIDI instrument's sounds by manipulating the system-exclusive MIDI data I mentioned earlier. You might use an editor/librarian to tweak an existing sound to your liking or to create a new sound from scratch. You can alter a MIDI instrument's sounds using its front-panel knobs and switches, but an editor/librarian makes it easier by taking advantage of the Mac's graphical operating style. For example, giving a sound a sharper, more percussive quality might require 15 minutes of twiddling with an instrument's knobs while squinting at its small, calculator-like display. With an editor/librarian, you can edit an on-screen version of the sound, clicking and dragging its components until you get the sound you want. Editor/librarians are available for all popular MIDI instruments, and some, such as Opcode's Galaxy, can work with numerous instruments.

Similar to editor/librarians are sample-editing programs such as Digidesign's Sound Designer II or Passport Design's ConcertWare+ MIDI Deluxe Music Construction Set and ConcertWare+MIDI provide beginner-to intermediate-level scoring features. The rest are geared toward professionals and offer more control over the elements of a score. You'll want to evaluate each program to find the one that best handles the notation requirements of the style of music and the instruments you're writing for.

Scoring Software

Notation programs such as Finale 2.0, shown here, let you commit music to paper by entering notes individually from a tool palette, playing a MIDI instrument, or importing a MIDI file created by a sequencer. The latter two approaches sound especially appealing, but music entered directly from a performance often requires extensive quantizing to compensate for minor timing inaccuracies.
port Designs’ entry-level Sound Apprentice. Sample editors let you manipulate the digital sound samples that sampling instruments such as Ensoniq’s (215/647-3950) EPS and E-mu Systems’ Emulator III play. (For details on digital sound and samplers, see “Getting Started with Digital Sound,” November 1989.)

If you have a sampler, you might also want to investigate Digidesign’s Turbosynth software, which lets you design synthesized sounds on the Mac and then transfer them to a sampler for playback. TurboSynth gives a sampler—whose normal purpose is to play back digital recordings of real instruments—the sound-generating versatility of a synthesizer.

**Every Combo Needs a Manager**

If you try to run several MIDI programs simultaneously under MultiFinder, you may experience compatibility problems. That’s because some MIDI programs monopolize the Mac’s communications chips, preventing other programs from using them.

But chances are all your MIDI programs will peacefully coexist under MultiFinder if you use Apple’s MIDI Manager, an enhancement to the Mac’s system software that lets multiple MIDI programs run under MultiFinder and even share the same MIDI data. Instead of accessing the hardware directly, programs access the MIDI Manager, which in turn deals with the hardware.

For users of the Mac Portable, MIDI Manager isn’t an option, it’s a necessity. The Portable’s battery-conservation features make it incompatible with MIDI software that directly accesses the machine’s communications chips. If you have a Portable, use MIDI Manager version 1.2 or later. Apple also recommends using version System 6.0.5 or later to eliminate other possible compatibility problems with the Portable’s modem and printer ports.

Alas, at this writing, not all MIDI programs have been updated to work with MIDI Manager. Opcode System’s Vision does, but Mark of the Unicorn’s Performer won’t until later this year.

Sequencers, editor/librarians, and scoring programs are the primary players in the MIDI software world. On the fringes, you’ll find programs such as Ars Nova Software’s (805/564-2518) Practica Musica, Coda’s Perceive, and Hip Software’s (617/661-2447) Harmony Grid, which are all designed to help you train your musical ear and learn music theory. Also on the outskirts of MIDI territory, programs such as Coda’s MacDrums, Primera Software’s (415/525-3000) Different Drummer, and Dr. T’s Music Software’s (617/244-6954) UpBeat, which help you cre-

---

**THE INS AND OUTS OF MIDI CONNECTIONS**

Here are three ways to connect MIDI instruments to a Macintosh MIDI interface. The simplest technique (A) involves connecting one instrument’s MIDI Out to the MIDI interface’s MIDI In, and vice versa.

To connect multiple instruments to a MIDI interface that provides just one MIDI In and one MIDI Out connector, you might use one instrument’s MIDI Thru connector, as shown in (B). However, this chaining technique can cause delays in the transmission of MIDI data if used to connect several instruments.

For advanced MIDI setups such as the one shown in (C), it’s better to use a MIDI interface that provides numerous MIDI In and MIDI Out connectors, such as Mark of the Unicorn’s MIDI Time Piece. With this technique, each instrument’s MIDI In and MIDI Out connectors attach to independent MIDI In and MIDI Out connectors on the interface. The MIDI interface shown in (C) also provides an audiotape synchronization feature for use with a MIDI sequencer. To synchronize a sequencer to an audiotape sequencer, you first record a sync tone on one track of the tape. When you play back the tape, the interface reads the sync tones and controls the sequencer’s playback speed to keep the taped and sequenced music synchronized.
ate slick drum and rhythm patterns, as well as avant-garde programs such as CTM Development's OvalTune (formerly published by Intelligent Music) and Dr. T's Music Software's groundbreaking "M," both of which turn the Mac into a MIDI controller. With these last two programs, you can record some basic phrases and then modify their playback during a performance by moving the mouse or clicking on various buttons and dials. My favorite program in this category of performance software is Scorpion Systems Group's (415/864-2956) sYbil. OvalTune and "M" turn some aspects of music making over to the computer, but sYbil puts all the creative control in your hands.

There are also MIDI programming tools such as Altech System's (318/226-1702) MIDI Basic and MIDI Pascal, and Hip Software's fascinating HookUp, a graphical programming language that lets you create MIDI-accompanied animations not by typing arcane programming commands, but by attaching icons to each other. You can even find prerecorded MIDI sequences, such as Passport Design's Music Data series, which includes elaborately produced sequences of hundreds of Top-40, rhythm-and-blues, country, and classical music pieces. You might use a canned sequence to fine-tune your arranging or improvisation skills, or as an accompaniment to a live performance. And you can also find MIDI support in multimedia programs such as MacroMind's (415/442-0200) Director. Director's MIDI support lets you trigger a sequenced piece of music or a sound effect at a particular time during an animation.

In short, you'll find as many ways to use the MIDI standard as there are ways to make music. It just goes to show you what a little cooperation can do.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Jim Heid is a Macworld contributing editor. His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is Inside the Apple Macintosh (Brady Books, 1989). America Online subscribers can contact him directly by sending a message to Jim Heid.
Convert Type 3 Fonts to ATM Compatible Type 1 Fonts with EVOLUTION™

At last, the text on your page and your display can be clear, smooth and legible at any size with any font — not just Adobe fonts. EVOLUTION™ is a utility that converts type 3 PostScript® fonts to Adobe® type 1 format and vice versa. The type 1 fonts that EVOLUTION produces are compatible with Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM). Type 1 fonts print clearer from a 300 dpi laser printer, they require less storage space and they process faster in the printer.

EVOLUTION also creates editable outlines from any PostScript font. Convert an entire character set to outlines, or just a headline.

The outlines can be further manipulated in either Adobe Illustrator® or Adobe FreeHand®

EVOLUTION does not require a PostScript® printer and costs only $99. Available through your dealer or direct from Image Club.

To order call 1800 661 9410.

Image Club Graphics Inc. Suite 5 1902 Eleventh Street SE Calgary Alberta Canada T2G 3G2 Phone (403) 262 8008 Fax (403) 261 7013 AppleLink CDA 0573

PostScript and Adobe Illustrator are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. AdobeTypeManager is a trademark of Adobe Corporation.

How to improve your looks.

Pick up an Image Club FontPak and all your creations, from menus to manuscripts, will look better. Because Image Club fonts are now type 1 format* they print clearer, require less storage space and process faster. They're also compatible with Adobe Type Manager™ making the text on your display clear, smooth and legible at any size. With ATM, you can even use Image Club fonts with non-PostScript® printers. The look of your documents won't be the only improvement though. You'll get plenty of admiring glances wearing the Image Club T-shirt you receive for sending in your registration card. Be careful though, with prices this low a few of these looks of adoration may come from your accountant.

Available through your dealer or direct from Image Club. Call for a free catalog. To order call 1800 661 9410.

*Macintosh & PC FontPaks include both type 3 and type 1 format PostScript® printer files. E-fonts available while supplies last. Other FontPaks available the Font Pak, the Sans Serif Pak and the Liberation Pak. Call for details.

Image Club Graphics Inc. Suite 5 1902 Eleventh Street SE Calgary Alberta Canada T2G 3G2 Phone (403) 262 8008 Fax (403) 261 7013 AppleLink CDA 0573
Software Ventures' MicroPhone telecommunications program has gone through a constant evolution over the years. The current version, MicroPhone II 3.0, gives you the ability to create complete front ends for online services, and raises the standards by which terminal programs for the Mac should be judged. Thanks to Leonard Rosenthal, David Newman, and the technical support department of Software Ventures and MicroPhone power user Steve McIntosh for sharing their expertise.

Icons and Buttons
Take advantage of MicroPhone's ability to display multiple sets of buttons. Use scripts to install any buttons that match the actions available to you at that moment and to remove buttons that don't apply. When the choice of actions changes, the button bar should change to match the new choices. For example, after you've connected to an online service, you can replace the no-longer-needed Log On button with a Log Off button. Don't try to display every conceivable choice at once, when only a few are really available at that moment.

MicroPhone has an annoying limitation in naming button icons—you're restricted to a skimpy 8 characters. But fortunately, the name you assign to an icon does not have to match the name of the script it's associated with, which gives you greater flexibility in script naming. For example, you can have an icon called Mail, while its script has a more descriptive title, Get Today's Mail. Because the icon's name and the script's name are distinct entities, changing the name of a script does not change the icon's name.

If all the icons in your icon bar look like little MicroPhone II icons instead of unique custom icons, then reinstall the MPToolbox from MicroPhone II's original Utilities disk.

If you want to modify a script associated with a button, hold down the Option key while clicking on the button to bring up the script editor.

To change a button's icon or title without going into the script editor, hold down the % key while clicking on the icon. This brings up the icon selector, enabling you to change the information.

To quickly realign the icon/button bar with the terminal window, hold down the Option key and click on the bar's Grow box (the double arrows in the lower-right corner).

Script Tips
If MicroPhone II appears to be frozen, before restarting check to make sure the program is not running a script that is simply waiting for a prompt (from either you or the remote computer). When a script is executing, MicroPhone II displays a stop sign at the bottom of the terminal window. You can click on the stop sign, or press . (period), to abort a script.

Put a space before the names of scripts you use often so that they will appear at the top of the menu of scripts.

Holding down the mouse button while MicroPhone II 3.0 is launching prevents a Startup Action from running, so that you may modify it.

Tired of seeing the alert that asks if you want to save the current settings when you quit MicroPhone II or close a settings document? This typically happens when you connect to a service that supports a lower baud rate than that of your modem (for example, if a 2400-bps modem connects to a service that supports only 1200 bps); the modem driver automatically changes the modem's baud rate to accommodate the lower speed. You can use a closing-action script that automatically resets the settings to forever banish that annoying reminder (see "Closing Up"). However, once you've incorporated this script, if you (continues)
decide you want to save a change you’ve made to the settings, make sure you save it immediately. Otherwise you’ll lose the revised settings when you quit or close the document.

Within a script, if you’ve created a variable for temporary use and won’t need it after the script has executed, delete the variable at the end of the script. Creating and destroying variables doesn’t slow the script’s execution, and it frees up a variable slot for use by another script. (MicroPhone II limits the number of variables in a given session to 100, so if you run several scripts during a complex session, you can easily reach the upper limit.)

Telenet, one of the data-packet networks used by many online services, can be tricky to connect to. The following script works in nearly all cases to log on to Telenet at 2400 bps.

Dial Service "<service name>"*
Repeat
    When seconds have passed "2"
    Send text string "@"
    Wait sixtieths "30"
    Send text string "*" "M"
    Or when text equals "INAL=1"
    End when
    Until text equals "INAL=1"

You can use the following script to connect to Telenet at 1200 bps.

Dial Service "<service name>"*
Repeat
    When seconds have passed "2"
    Send text string "@"
    Wait sixtieths "30"
    Send text string "*" "M"
    Or when text equals "INAL=1"
    End when
    Until text equals "INAL=1"

Connecting and Downloading
To avoid interrupting an online session, disable Call Waiting. In most areas sending *70 to the modem before the phone number cancels Call Waiting for the duration of the call. The *70 turns off call waiting; the comma makes the modem wait while the phone company confirms (with a special tone) that call waiting has been turned off. So a dialing string like ATDT *70, 555-1212 does the trick.

If you routinely call bulletin board systems that run on IBM PCs and would like to take full advantage of the extra PC/ANSI extensions, you’re in luck. MicroPhone II 3.0 can do this in two different forms. You can turn on the ANSI color extensions via the Accept ANSI Color Sequences choice in the Terminal Settings/Color dialog box. Or you can download a settings document called PCANSLSIt from Software Ventures’ technical support BBS (415/849-1912). This document supplies an alternative font for MicroPhone II that includes the PC Character Set, which provides those special characters.

To allow a MAC to dial in to certain mainframe computers, you can simulate Mark and Space Parity in MicroPhone II even though the Macintosh Serial Driver in the Mac’s ROM does not support them. (IBM mainframes use Mark parity; Prime mainframes use Space parity.) Just select the following communications settings. Space parity: 8 data bits, 1 stop bits, no parity, strip 8th bit. Mark parity: 7 data bits, 2 stop bits, no parity.

If you’ve got a 1200-bps modem designed for use in the United States and you plan to use it in Europe, you’ll need to switch the modem to the CCITT V.22 standard. To do this, send the modem the command string ATBO by typing it in the terminal window and pressing Return. Sending the string ATB1 resets the modem to the United States Bell 212A standard.

If your modem is properly installed, with the phone line plugged into it, and the modem responds with “NO DIALTONE” or seems unable to dial out, the modem may not be recognizing the dial tone. This is more likely to happen in rural areas or areas with unusual dial tones.

Try configuring the modem for blind dialing. This tells the modem to dial even if it doesn’t recognize the dial tone. Usually, sending the command ATX3 to the modem will do this, but you should consult the modem manual, since many modems use the X register differently.

Using the correct file-transfer protocol can save you significant time and money. The most common protocol, Xmodem, is also the slowest; 1K Xmodem—which sends data in larger (1K) packets—is better but is still not nearly as speedy as Zmodem, the most efficient. Downloading a 33K file from GEnie took 3 minutes and 57 seconds with 1K Xmodem; the same file required only 2 minutes and 39 seconds as a Zmodem download. Zmodem isn’t supported by all online services (it’s offered on GEnie and BIX), but when Zmodem is available, it’s the best protocol to use. And if you transfer files directly with other MicroPhone II 3.0 owners, using Zmodem can mean a smaller phone bill.

Fine-Tuning Online Services
To make sure Zmodem-protocol file-downloads work properly on GEnie, let MicroPhone autoreceive the file (choose Auto-detect in the Protocol Transfer dialog box under Settings)
Hard Drives
With a Difference

PROTECTED BY FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY

330 MB $2800
660 MB $3475

Good news, bad news
First the good news: When it comes to performance and reliability, Hewlett-Packard disk drives are unmatched. And now, they’re available for your Macintosh system, complete with software, cabling and a five-year warranty.

The bad news? With formatted capacities of 330 and 660 Mbytes, they’re not for everyone.

A fresh perspective
At Crane!, we don’t sell 20 Mbyte drives. We sell drives with capacities up to 1 Gigabyte. Drives that have proven themselves in the most demanding applications, including engineering and graphics. Drives that help unlock the potential of your Macintosh system. You expect a lot from your Mac and we turn your expectations into reality.

See us about optical, too
As an authorized Hewlett-Packard representative, we can also meet your need for rewritable optical disk drives. With a capacity of 650 Mbytes per disk, an average access time of 107 ms, and a sustained read transfer rate of 680 Kbytes per second, optical drives provide economical online storage or backup.

We make it easy to do business
At Crane!, we know how to do business with businesses — both large and small.

Our toll-free number puts you in touch with a knowledgeable sales representative who can give you more information on the hard drive with such an outstanding record of performance it carries the longest warranty in the industry.

800-288-3475

System Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>5.75&quot; h. x 13&quot; w. x 9.25&quot; d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer rate (async SCSI)</td>
<td>1.5 Mbytes/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track-to-track seek time</td>
<td>3.5 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average seek time</td>
<td>16.5 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum seek time</td>
<td>32 ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Five-year warranty applies only to hard drives. Optical drives are covered by one-year warranty.

Circle 98 on reader service card
This passport will take you places.

GET YOURS AT THE EXPO.

When you're at the Boston Expo, make sure to pick up your Macworld Extravaganza Passport.

Visit the companies listed in your passport, and they'll stamp it.

After your passport is filled, drop it off at the Macworld Booth and you're in the running for our Grand Prize...

A FREE TRIP TO ANY MACWORLD EXPO ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD.

So don't forget to pick up your passport at the Expo. It's your chance to see the world, with Macworld.
instead of using the Transfer menu.

Logging on to the Official Airline Guide and Dow Jones News/Retrieval services requires that MicroPhone II 3.0 be set to 7 bits with even parity.

If you use MicroPhone II to log on to real estate multiple-listing services, you’ll probably need an answerback message to connect properly. Which answerback message you need depends on the service you’re hooking up to. Check with the service provider for the correct procedure. To save an answerback message with the settings file, type the message in under the Terminal Setting menu choice.

**Hardware Compatibility**

The Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter printer driver does not support low-level (streaming) print routines. Since MicroPhone II uses those low-level routines to print, none of the script language’s printer on and printer off commands work with the DeskWriter. If you install the MacPrint driver from Insight Development, the HP Deskjet printer does support low-level printing, so MicroPhone II’s low-level script commands work fine.

The Macintosh Portable’s Power Manager can cause problems with the serial ports. After being in system sleep for a few minutes, upon wake-up the modem (and MicroPhone II) cannot establish remote communication. Apple acknowledges the problem and has a fix, the Portable INIT (available from dealers and incorporated into System 6.0.5). If you can’t find the INIT immediately, don’t despair; resetting the Power Manager temporarily alleviates the communication problem. Shut down the Portable, hold down both the Reset and Interrupt keys, and turn the machine on.

To take full advantage of high-speed modems (greater than 2400 bps), Software Ventures recommends a special type of modem cable called a hardware handshaking cable. Using it in conjunction with such protocols as Ymodem-G and Zmodem, it gives you the best throughput for your modem.

Hayes V-Series modems are set to use hardware flow control at the factory, but the Mac does not support hardware flow control with a standard Mac-to-Hayes modem cable. A hardware handshaking cable will solve the problem, but even if you have no cable, you can still set the modem correctly. Issue the following command to the modem: AT&K08W0 (zeros, not O’s!) This command sets up the modem to use no handshaking as opposed to hardware handshaking.

Most modems set a limit on the length of a command string that they can accept (the Hayes standard command line is 40 characters). This may present a problem if you’re dialing a long-distance number or you’re using a telephone credit card. Since the dial command takes up 4 characters (ATDT), that leaves only 36 that can be used for the phone number. To work around this problem, use a script to break up the dialing string into three lines. To do this, you’ll need a semicolon at the end of the dialing string, which tells the modem to return to command mode after dialing, ready to accept the next string. The script looks like this:

```plaintext
Send Text String "ATDT Access Phone Number; ^M"
Wait for Text "OK"
Send Text String "ATDT Credit Card Number; ^M"
Wait for Text "OK"
Send Text String "ATDT Destination Phone Number ^M"
```

Use of the semicolon in command strings is supported by most 2400-bps and by many (but not all) 1200-bps modems, so check your modem’s manual to be sure that this will work for you. This script is a generic solution; it may need tweaking for your particular long-distance service.

**Sharing the Wealth**

If you’ve found a shortcut or undocumented trick not mentioned here, spread the word to other Macworld readers by sending it to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Tom Negrino is a Macintosh consultant and writer and is a director of the Los Angeles Macintosh Group.
Removable Data Storage

Stable Software
Excellent Reliability
Drives and Cartridges In Stock

572 and 1124 MB Rewritable Optical Storage Systems

MicroNet offers single and twin drive magneto optical data storage systems that are designed around some of the most reliable components found on the market! Our dual drive system, spliced into one logical volume, cuts average access time in half and substantially improves data transfer time.

45 and 90 MB Magnetic Removable Cartridge Systems

Our single or twin drive removable data cartridge systems are developed around the ever popular SyQuest, 20 ms average access, winchester hard disk drives. They are excellent for securing sensitive data, backing up fixed hard disk drives and transporting data between computers.

All MicroNet products are sold through better dealers worldwide and they are backed by our full year factory warranty.

Individual data sheets and the name of the nearest authorized dealer on request.

"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"

We offer the finest in Internal and External Hard Disk Drive Systems from 20 MB to 2,022 MB, Tape Backup to 525 MB and 1.3 GB Digital Audio Tape for a Variety of Operating Systems.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON  •  IRVINE, CA 92718  •  TELEPHONE: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164  •  APPLELINK: D1656  •  COMPUSERVE: 76004,1611  •  CONNECT: MICRONET

Circle 3 on reader service card
Here's our list of the current shipping versions of Mac software at the time we went to press. We hope you'll find it useful—because these days, keeping track of the latest CPU is tough enough.

**Great Gantt version 1.2** includes import and export capabilities, custom data fields, and legends; displays start and end dates, milestones, and progress. Can tie text or graphics to a symbol, word wrap for left- and right-handed text columns, and globally change tasks.


**D-Strip A/V version 2.0** can be integrated with Digidesign's Sound Tools digital recording and editing system so you can add two independent tracks of digital audio to MIDI events such as sequences or sampled sound effects, synchronized to SMPTE. Can trigger recording and playback of Sound Tools from any SMPTE locations. Editing features include independent control over volume, stereo panning, and pitch shifting for each event. Digidesign, 415/688-0623. $50; $995 new.

**Timeslips III for the Macintosh version 2.0** introduces new time-and-billing features such as those that let system administrator designate access privileges to specific system functions, or assign users to security groups with separate passwords. Has graphics capabilities. North Edge Software, 508/768-6100. Contact vendor for update policy. $299.95 new, multisuser version $699.95.

### PRODUCT UPDATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA Cricket Presents</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculator</td>
<td>2.06</td>
<td>512K/2.3</td>
<td>4/10 $25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Set</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CostBuilder</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capture</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>2/10 $15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central System Manager</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChronoCard</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client/Mac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorSet</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>6/90 Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colleague2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>512K/6.3</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CommaT</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Aid Navigator</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K/2.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ComputerAid</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CopyFlow</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>6/90 Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Bank</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataMerge</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialogues</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>1MB/4.1</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Music</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>9/89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Set</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Dimensions</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DesignPrint</td>
<td>2.1C</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/90 Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiagramMaker</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Environ</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Express</td>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskFit</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskTop</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DisplayMonitor</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Databases</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DragonWave</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawers</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynaPerspective</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynasty</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>6/90 Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy Color Paint</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empower II</td>
<td>3.03</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnLink</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnWrite</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended GeoFlight</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falcon</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastBack II</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>12/99 $39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Forms</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastenGrand Prix</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fetch</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FetchMate II</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilmMaker</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>5MB/8.3</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/90 Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Analysts</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Findwell</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>3/90 Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontographer</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FootShare</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom of Press</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeFlow</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Impact</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FullWrite</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bold** — first time the product is being listed  
**•** — minor update.
## PRODUCT UPDATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hybase</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HydroBlam</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard 5+</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512K/3.7</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer's Tool</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperLibrary</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperPaint 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperPaint 3.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon-It</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icons</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Igor 1.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Grabber</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Studio</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-CAD</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlogic Envelope</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>512K/5.0</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Expert</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Expert</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Run-Around.
### Product List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacTel</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>512K/3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTerminal</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>512K/2.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFree</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/4.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacVision</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.6</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Your Money</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.03</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MagSav</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4MB/6.03</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MarketMaster</td>
<td>1+</td>
<td>1MB/5.03</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MarkIt</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/90</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Tracks Pro 1</td>
<td>4.17</td>
<td>1MB/4.1</td>
<td>5/90</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Type</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512B/02</td>
<td>11/89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matlab</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/3.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSPage</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512B/2.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCBest</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDWare</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512B/4.2</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxMac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Bank Manager</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/3.6</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesa Graphics</td>
<td>1.83</td>
<td>512B/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plotter Utility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSIS-speed</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>512B/0.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MosaicPro II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512B/4.2</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Fax</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512B/3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Mail</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.02</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512B/3.2</td>
<td>19/89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512B/4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMSWrite</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>512B/4.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMS/ applications</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>512B/4.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMS Package Plus</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>512B/2.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Artist</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/0.02</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAMMUS</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo Café</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.03</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.03</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFS-Pre-League</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Football</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MapClip</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512B/0.02</td>
<td>8/90</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Cog</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512B/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-User</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512B/3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Publisher</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyTimeMaster</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>5/90</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigate</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements Plus Master</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512B/4.1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Kit-Fit</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>512B/4.1</td>
<td>17/99</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The NightWatch</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>512B/3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Product List (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Netscape</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.02</td>
<td>1/99</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuPaint</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>512B/3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton SUOFF</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.02</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMS/POP</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.02</td>
<td>2/90</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omni Plus/Express</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512B/3.2</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Schedule</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Mustang</td>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>512B/3.2</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>512B/5.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panorama</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEASYS II</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performer Sequence</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Golf Stats</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512B/2.2</td>
<td>2/90</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Reference</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Phone</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoMax</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2MB/0.03</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoMax Edit</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2MB/0.0</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pirate Thesaurus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>6/90</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICT Detective</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512B/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIXPoint</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3MB/0.1</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plans &amp; Simple</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>1MB/3.2</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**To The Point.**

Introducing the **UnMouse**

Quit mousing around and get to the point with The UnMouse. It does everything a mouse can—only faster and in less space. To move the cursor, simply touch the glass. To make a selection, merely press.

Mice run off their pads. Hog your desk. And have to be found, oriented and dragged. But The UnMouse is always stationary. And always faster. With its Absolute mode, one million touch points map exactly to the screen. Just touch a point and instantly the cursor goes to the same location.

Plus The UnMouse has additional features a mouse can’t touch. Its Power Keypad provides up to 60 function keys and macros per application. And with its drawing stylus, it even serves as a small, yet powerful graphics tablet. For more information and your nearest dealer:

**CALL 1-800-UNMOUSE.**

---

**MicroTouch**

55 Jonsin Road /Wilmington, MA 01887
508 694 9900 /FAX 508 694 9980
End users circle 449 on reader service card.
## PRODUCT UPDATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powerflo</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerStation</td>
<td>2.52</td>
<td>512KB/4.1</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerfax</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6MB/8.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMusic</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512KB/4.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Interface III</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512KB/6.0</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo-C</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>512KB/1.1</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Composer</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>6MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Image II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6MB/8.0</td>
<td>$72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Programmers' Kit</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>6MB/8.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| OnLine Companion | Property Management III | 1MB/8.0 (1) | $100 |
| ProForma | 2.0 | 512KB/8.0 | Free |
| Interpreter | 3.1 | 512KB/4.1 | $90 |
| Publisher | 1.2 | 512KB/5.0 | $50 |
| Publisher or Publisher Plus | 5.0 | 512KB/9.0 | $10 |
| Pyx | 4.0 | 512KB/1.1 | 75 |
| Quicken | 2.0 | 6MB/8.0 | $50 |
| QuicKPrint | 3.0 | 512KB/8.0 | $100 |
| QuicKplotter | 1.6 | 512KB/2.0 | $100 |
| QuicKMail | 3.2 | 512KB/2.0 | $60 |
| QuicKShare | 2.0 | 512KB/6.0 | $50 |
| QuicKScript | 2.1 | 512KB/4.0 | $50 |
| QuicKTime 2 | 3.04 | 2MB/256 | $100 |
| RealAIDE Personal | 2.1 | 1MB/8.0 | Free |
| RealAIDE Professional | 3.0 | 2MB/8.0 | $25 |
| Real Estate | 0.8 | 1MB/8.0 | Free |
| Reports | 1.2 | 1MB/8.0 | Free |
| Retail Engine | 3.0 | 6MB/8.0 | Free |
| Sales Associate | 1.10 | 1MB/8.0 | Free |
| Sales and Market | 2.2 | 1MB/8.0 | $10 |
| Forecasting Tools | 0.0 | 1MB/8.0 | Free |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SpringBoard Publisher</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailing Out II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/4.1</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StickyNotes</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>512KB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Still Light</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Plan 3</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>2MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StreetCase II</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>512KB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super 3D</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperGrafix II</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gains</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperHyperCard</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSmart</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synth</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systect</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher's Notebook</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMPII</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512KB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextEdit</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeMonitor</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransCAD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRON</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURBO Open</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truncation</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truncate</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrueType</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboFont</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbopac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboDraw</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboDisk</td>
<td>1.89</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-Ready</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>512KB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upbeat</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VersaCAD</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector War</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyager</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W�SS</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Street Investor</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Knight II</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfram</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512KB/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wingo</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Finder</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect IV for the Macintosh</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorkShop Split</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WriteNow</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/8.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.
His Favorite Word Is "No." But CA-Cricket Presents Can Help You Expand His Vocabulary.

It's not just your idea — it's your big chance. So make the most of it with the world's most persuasive desktop presentation software: CA-CRICKET PRESENTS.

Totally integrated, fast and easy, CA-CRICKET PRESENTS helps you design professional, powerful presentations in minutes.

Start by organizing your thoughts and ideas into a clear, compelling argument with the built-in outliner. Next choose convenient, pre-designed templates and frames or build your own.

With PRESENTS' advanced text, drawing and graphing capabilities you can turn even the most mundane information into an exciting, impactful presentation.

PRESENTS (which runs under Microsoft Windows and on the Macintosh) also has an innovative Electronic Light Table that enables you to quickly edit, re-sequence, and polish your presentation to perfection. When you're done, generate color slides, transparencies, handouts, and speaker's notes with a click of the mouse.

And then you're ready to load the projector and fire away. That's all it takes to create stunning presentations that will impress anybody.

Even the boss.

For the location of your nearest dealer call 1-800-531-5236.


Circle 15 on reader service card
THE BEGINNING OF SWIVELIZATION.

"With Swivel 3D, I designed an elephant-shaped rattle for Discovery Toys. Created to help coordinate and two-handed development of infants, the initial design needed to have moving, linking parts. Swivel 3D was my tool of choice."

Swivel 3D, the award-winning 3D graphics program, helped Dan Klitsner from Klitsner design land a major project with Discovery Toys. His ideas were quickly brought to life on the Macintosh and ready for his clients to view. Using Swivel 3D, Dan built a working model of the rattle that behaved just like the final product. Convincing each department was easy—marketing understood how to sell the product, engineering saw how the parts would fit together and move, and the product development team was able to efficiently move the project along to completion. First conceived with Swivel 3D, the elephant rattle, named Tons of Fun, became one of Discovery Toys’ top-selling products.

Requirements: Apple Macintosh personal computers. Min. Req.: Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harwell/VPL Research, Inc. ©1990 ParaComp, Inc. All rights reserved.
# PRODUCT INDEX

## Software

### BUSINESS
- Aldus, 14-15
- 173 BeagleBrothers, 295
- 496 Claris Corp., 61-63
- 259 Dantz Development, 88
- 352 Fast Software, 64
- 443 Jam Software, 294
- 7 Mainstay, 110
- 57 Microlytics, 40
- Microsoft, IFC-1
- My Software Company, 294
- 335 NOW Software, 197
- 352 Olesla, 59
- 213 Paracomp, 268
- 356 Pininfarina, 55
- 29 Precision, 4
- 328 Scisor, 36
- 346 SNA, Inc., 69
- 539 Softlink/BLOC Publishing, 16
- 210 SSIP, 112
- 135 TIBSP, 28

### VERTICAL
- 213 Paracomp, 268
- 29 Precision, 4
- 328 Scisor, 36
- 135 TIBSP, 28

### DATA MANAGEMENT
- My Software Company, 294

### WORD PROCESSING
- 496 Claris Corp., 61-63
- 346 Denbe Software, 13
- 183 Lexpertise, 50
- 253 Paragon, 77
- 502 Tactic Software, 100

### CAD/CAM
- 336 Design CAD, Inc., 195
- 337 Design CAD, Inc., 195
- 12 Engineered Software, 74
- 177 Graphsoft, Inc., 38

### COMMUNICATION
- 173 BeagleBrothers, 295
- 130 CE Software, 22
- 281 DataViz, 201
- 241 DCA, 26-27
- 287 Pinnacle Micro, 75
- 48 Software Ventura, 9
- 286 Synge Software, 76
- 304 Traveling Software, 242

### EDUCATIONAL
- 183 Lexpertise, 50
- 406 MacAcademy, 248
- 57 Personal Training Systems, 25

### FONTS
- Adobe Systems, 225
- 68 Image Shop, 88, 256
- 252 Postcard International, 59

### GRAPHICS/DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- Adobe Systems, 225
- Aldus, 14-15
- Computer Associates-Altac, 199
- 15 Computer Associates-Cricket, 267
- 400 CTA, 202
- 346 Denbe Software, 13
- 177 Graphsoft, Inc., 38
- 183 Lexpertise, 50
- 215 Paracomp, 268
- 356 Fixer, 55

## Hardware

### COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- Hardware Express, 276
- 339 MacFriends, 60
- 345 MacFriends, 54
- 348 MacFriends, 66
- 434 MacFriends, 266
- 442 Texas MacExpress, 288-289

### PRINTERS
- Agfa-Compugraphic, 20-21
- Diconix, 223
- GCC Technologies, 72-73
- Hewlett-Packard, 232-233
- Hewlett-Packard, 234-235
- Hewlett-Packard, 236-237
- Hewlett-Packard, 238-239
- Hewlett-Packard, 240-241
- Linotex, 94
- Linotype, 221
- MacBooks, 261
- Newgen, 188
- 520 Newgen, 188
- 104 QMS, 83
- 243 Tektronix, 76-79

### BOARDS
- Daystar Digital, 332
- Daystar Digital, 337
- Microtek Lab, Inc., 95
- National Semiconductor, 264-266
- Personal Computers Peripherals Corp., 250
- 401 RasterOps, 10-11

### DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS
- Abatron, 218
- Caire Corporation, 56-57
- CTI, 202
- Hewlett-Packard, 232-233
- Hewlett-Packard, 234-235
- Hewlett-Packard, 236-237
- Hewlett-Packard, 238-239
- Hewlett-Packard, 240-241
- Microtek Lab, Inc., 95

### DISPLAY
- 120 Aura Systems, 54
- 101 E-Machines, 192
- 154 Elumin, Inc., C3-C5
- In-Focus, 12
- 339 MacFriends, 60
- 345 MacFriends, 54
- 348 MacFriends, 66
- 354 MacFriends, 266
- Personal Computers Peripherals Corp., 230
- Traveling Publishing Labs, 183
- 46 Radius, 6-7
- 517 Safe Computing, 293

### MODEMS
- 386 Mirror Technologies, 190

### HARD DISK/STORAGE
- Cinal, Inc., 259A
- Elumin, Inc., C3-C5
- Hewlett-Packard, 56-57
- Selection, 192
- 125 Hewlett-Packard, 124-125
- 215 Hewlett-Packard, 126-127
- 315 Hewlett-Packard, 128-129
- 415 Hewlett-Packard, 130-131
- 515 Hewlett-Packard, 132-133
- 615 Hewlett-Packard, 134-135
- 715 Hewlett-Packard, 136-137
- 815 Hewlett-Packard, 138-139
- 915 Hewlett-Packard, 140-141
- 1015 Hewlett-Packard, 142-143
- 1115 Hewlett-Packard, 144-145
- 1215 Hewlett-Packard, 146-147

### DISKETTES/STORAGE
- 359 NOW Software, 197
- 359 Secure-H, 55

### INPUT DEVICES
- Abatron, 218
- IMC, 245
- IMC, 247
- Kensington Microcare, 41
- MicroTouch, 204-205
- MicroTouch, 204-205

### FLOPPY DISK/HOLDERS
- 502 3M Data Storage Products, 90-91

### SOFTWARE SECURITY DEVICES
- 335 NOW Software, 197
- 335 SafeCom, 197

### MISCELLANEOUS
- Aura Systems, 54
- In-Focus, 12
- Traveling Software, 242
- Vellblund, 185

### Mail Order
- 5 Beverly Hills Computer, 282
- Bottomline Distribution, 292
- Diskette Connection, 278
- Dr. Mac, Inc., 279-281
- Hard Drives, 290
- Hardware Express, 276
- MacVenture, 68
- MacConnection, 42-51
- MacExpress, 291
- MacFriends, 60
- MacFriends, 66
- MacFriends, 266
- MacLand, 284-287
- MacProducts, 277
- MacRae, 76
- MicroNet Technology, 262
- MicroNet Technology, 189
- Mirror Technologies, 24-25
- Personal Computers Peripherals Corp., 230
- Pinnacle Micro, 75
- Prinout, 92
- Rodime, 229
- Storage Dimensions, 67
- Storage Dimensions, 67
- Texas MacExpress, 288-289
- Third Wave Computing, 276

### VIDEO
- MacProducts, 277
- Radius, 6-7
- RasterOps, 10-11
- Third Wave Computing, 276

### EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES
- Aura Systems, 54
- Technology Works, 55
- Third Wave Computing, 276

### ACCESSORIES
- 359 NOW Software, 197

### FURNITURE
- Anthro, 12

### SERVICES
- 371 CompuServe, 226
- MacAcademy, 248
- Safeware, 88

### MISCELLANEOUS
- ACCO, 52
- Kensington Microcare, 41
- No Rad Corp., 8
- Vellblund, 185
MACWORLD Expo offers you a world of opportunity. In every corner of the world.

Washington, D.C. April 17-19, 1991
San Francisco, California January 10-13, 1991
Boston, Massachusetts August 8-11, 1990
Toronto, Canada October 23-25, 1990
Singapore, Asia July 4-7, 1991
Tokyo, Japan February 14-16, 1991
Sydney, Australia October 4-6, 1990

Wherever you find MACWORLD Expo, you’ll find the opportunity to reach thousands of current and future Macintosh computer users—from Auckland to Amsterdam, Singapore to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham, and everywhere in between.

MACWORLD Expo is the original Macintosh computer show and it’s still the best. It’s where those in the know and those who want to grow gather to share tips and techniques...to exchange ideas...to see, try, and buy the latest in Macintosh software, hardware, peripherals, services, and more.

Don’t miss out on this opportunity to appear before the largest audience of Macintosh buyers—anywhere in the world.

For information about exhibiting at any of the MACWORLD Expos listed above, mail this ad to: Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026. Can’t wait? FAX us at (617) 361-3389, and take advantage of a world of opportunity.

Yes I’m interested in finding out more about exhibiting at all the MACWORLD Expos checked above. Please send me information.

Name ____________________________
Title ______________________________
Company ___________________________
Street ______________________________
City/Town __________________________
State/Province ________________________
Zip/Postal Code ______________________
Country ____________________________
Phone ______________________________
Fax ________________________________

MACWORLD Expo are independent trade shows produced by World Expo Corp. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and other companies affiliated with World Expo Corp. World Expo Corp. is an IDG company; the world’s leader in information services on information technology. MACINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader Service

| Reader Service | 710 CanOpenier Abbott Systems; 914-777-3116. |
| Reader Service | 710 Casiolink for the Macintosh Travelling Software; 206-883-5600. |
| Reader Service | 720 ClearScan 300 MCO, NCI America; 408-734-1000. |
| Reader Service | 720 ColorSetter Optricons, an Intergaph division; 508-256-4511. |
| Reader Service | 720 ColorStudio Letraset Graphic Design Software; 201-849-6100. |
| Reader Service | 720 ConcertWare + MIDI Great Wave Software; 408-438-1990. |
| Reader Service | 720 Cubase Steinberg-Jones; 818-393-1691. |
| Reader Service | 720 DataLink Express, DataLink Mac, DataLink Mac/Portable Applied Engineering; 214-241-6600. |
| Reader Service | 720 DayNet Dayna Communications; 801-531-0203. |
| Reader Service | 720 Deluxe Music Construction Set Electronic Arts; 415-571-7171. |
| Reader Service | 720 Deluxe Recorder Electronic Arts; 415-571-7171. |
| Reader Service | 720 Different Drummer Primerica Software; 206-644-4401. |
| Reader Service | 720 DirectServe Jasmine Technologies; 415-282-1111. |
| Reader Service | 720 DiskExpress II ALSof; 713-533-4090. |
| Reader Service | 720 Disk Tools Plus Electronic Arts; 415-571-7171. |
| Reader Service | 720 Diskwise Desktop, DoveFax Networkable Desktop, DoveFax Networkable Nubus, DoveFax Nubus Dove Computer Corp.; 919-763-7918. |
| Reader Service | 720 EasyShare ShirtPocket Software; 602-966-7667. |
| Reader Service | 720 Eikonix 14315 Slide Scanner |

Reader Service

| Reader Service | 719 Emulator III Emu Systems; 408-548-1921. |
| Reader Service | 719 Encore Passport Designs; 617/726-0280. |
| Reader Service | 720 EPS Ensoniq Corp.; 215/674-3900. |
| Reader Service | 720 EtherGate Shiva Corp.; 617-864-8500. |
| Reader Service | 720 FaxGate Plus Solutions; 802-865-9220. |
| Reader Service | 720 FaxPro Cypress Research Corp.; 808-752-2700. |
| Reader Service | 720 FaxShare Solutions; 802-865-9220. |
| Reader Service | 720 FAXst STF Technologies; 818/584-7377. |
| Reader Service | 720 Finale Coda Music Software; 612-854-1288. |
| Reader Service | 720 Finalate Working Software; 408-437-5996. |
| Reader Service | 720 Flash Beagle Bros; 619-452-5500. |
| Reader Service | 720 FlexFax 9624 Circuit Research; 603-880-1000. |
| Reader Service | 720 Generating Events CE Mac, Datalink Mac/Portable Systems; 415-961-7171. |
| Reader Service | 720 Glimpse Macintosh; 415-282-1111. |
| Reader Service | 720 Gimpel Microlytics; 714-248-9150. |
| Reader Service | 720 Grappler Spooler Orange Micro; 714-779-2772. |
| Reader Service | 720 HandOff Software Innovations; 214-272-2329. |
| Reader Service | 720 Harmony Grid Hip Software Corp.; 617/661-2447. |
| Reader Service | 720 HookUp Hip ofcoware MacSPITBOL Catspaw; 201/823-5690. |
| Reader Service | 720 Icon-It Tactic Software; 305/378-4110. |
| Reader Service | 720 InterFax 12/48, InterFax 24/96 A傍ton, a subsidiary of Everex Systems; 415/683-2226. |
| Reader Service | 720 JX-180M, JX 300, JX 450, JX 680 Sharp Electronics Corp.; 201/529-9500. |
| Reader Service | 720 K-ASHARE Mt. Kire; 415/404-01-46. |
| Reader Service | 720 LagLink Mac III Network Pac Traveling Software; 206/483-8088. |
| Reader Service | 720 LaserServe Infosphere; 503/226-3620. |
| Reader Service | 720 LaserWriter IIIT, LaserWriter IINX Apple Computer; 408/996-1010. |
| Reader Service | 720 LightFax 9624 Computer Friends; 503/626-2291. |
| Reader Service | 720 LS-3500 Color Film Scanner Nikon, Electronic Imaging Dept.; 516/222-0200. |
| Reader Service | 720 "M" Dr. T's Music Software; 617/969-6657. |
| Reader Service | 720 MacBrumns Coda Music Software; 612/854-1288. |
| Reader Service | 720 Macintosh Allegro Common Lisp APDA-Apple Computer; 800/282-2752. |
| Reader Service | 720 Mac-Nexxus J.L. Cooper Electronics; 213/306-4131. |
| Reader Service | 720 MacProf Director MacroMind; 415/442-0200. |
| Reader Service | 720 MacServe Infosphere; 503/226-3620. |
| Reader Service | 720 MacSpoof Mainstay; 818/991-6540. |
| Reader Service | 720 Mac-to-Mac Caravelle Networks Corp.; 613/991-7572. |
| Reader Service | 720 MacTools Deluxe Central Point Software; 503/690-8900. |
| Reader Service | 720 Marco Polo Mainstay; 818/991-6540. |
| Reader Service | 720 MasterJuggler ALSof; 713-533-6000. |
| Reader Service | 720 MaxSPITBOL Catspaw; 719-539-3884. |
| Reader Service | 720 Mercury-16 Total Systems; 503/345-7395. |
| Reader Service | 720 MET 2400PF Micro Electronic Technologies; (continues) |

(continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Reader</th>
<th>Reader</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metamorphosis Alsys Corp.</td>
<td>798 50/435-9057</td>
<td>792 Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel Money</td>
<td>798 50/435-9057</td>
<td>792 Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>798 50/435-9057</td>
<td>792 Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>798 50/435-9057</td>
<td>792 Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Basic, MIDI Pascal</td>
<td>797 318/808-8036</td>
<td>797 318/808-8036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atech Systems</td>
<td>797 318/808-8036</td>
<td>797 318/808-8036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Hits, MIDI Interface</td>
<td>797 318/808-8036</td>
<td>797 318/808-8036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Records, MIDI Transport</td>
<td>797 318/808-8036</td>
<td>797 318/808-8036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Traveling</td>
<td>797 318/808-8036</td>
<td>797 318/808-8036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Optical WORM</td>
<td>801 604/483-1288</td>
<td>801 604/483-1288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>801 604/483-1288</td>
<td>801 604/483-1288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metamorphosis Alsys Corp.</td>
<td>803 408/498-3541</td>
<td>803 408/498-3541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel Money</td>
<td>803 408/498-3541</td>
<td>803 408/498-3541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>803 408/498-3541</td>
<td>803 408/498-3541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Basic, MIDI Pascal</td>
<td>805 408/498-3541</td>
<td>805 408/498-3541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atech Systems</td>
<td>805 408/498-3541</td>
<td>805 408/498-3541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Hits, MIDI Interface</td>
<td>805 408/498-3541</td>
<td>805 408/498-3541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Records, MIDI Transport</td>
<td>805 408/498-3541</td>
<td>805 408/498-3541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Traveling</td>
<td>805 408/498-3541</td>
<td>805 408/498-3541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Basic, MIDI Pascal</td>
<td>806 415/757-7577</td>
<td>806 415/757-7577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atech Systems</td>
<td>806 415/757-7577</td>
<td>806 415/757-7577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Hits, MIDI Interface</td>
<td>806 415/757-7577</td>
<td>806 415/757-7577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Records, MIDI Transport</td>
<td>806 415/757-7577</td>
<td>806 415/757-7577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Traveling</td>
<td>806 415/757-7577</td>
<td>806 415/757-7577</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When MACWORLD Expo comes to Canada, it's big news.

Thousands of Mac enthusiasts invade Toronto

Register now for MACWORLD Expo/Canada, October 23-25, and save $10-$15.

For details, please turn the page . . .
Extra! Extra! MACWORLD Expo brings the original Macintosh computer show to Canada

Mark your calendar and make your reservations. The world’s biggest Macintosh event, so popular in San Francisco, Boston and Washington, D.C., makes its Canadian debut in Toronto, October 23, 24 and 25, 1990.

Whether you’re interested in networking, spreadsheet analysis, databases, multimedia, education, research, word processing, accounting, law, CAD/CAM, forecasting, design, publishing, illustration, animation, music, programming, or fun and games, you’ll find it at MACWORLD Expo/Canada.

Visit hundreds of exhibiting companies spread over 100,000 square feet of exhibit space. Attend dynamic seminars and workshops run by industry experts and leading-edge users. Sharpen your Macintosh skills on the spot. And more.

Start off Tuesday and Wednesday, October 23 and 24, with Keynote Sessions by leading figures in the Macintosh industry. Then choose from six different conference tracks for every level of experience including:

- Designer Solutions for architects, graphic artists, engineers and advertising professionals
- Introductory User Workshops for those just getting started with the Mac
- The Mac in Business for users in large, small or home businesses
- Programmer/Developer Forums for veteran and novice techies
- Special Interest Group Meetings for users with special interests in education, healthcare and more
- Late Breaking/Popular Demand Topics for those who want to get the scoop on the latest Mac developments

Treasuries of Practical Tips — don’t miss these special two-hour sessions to be held on Thursday, October 25 and filled with practical how-tos on specific programs and products.

(For a detailed conference agenda, call the MACWORLD Expo hotline in Canada at 416-742-9607.)

Register for MACWORLD Expo/Canada by September 17 and save $10-$15

This is your chance to pre-register for MACWORLD Expo/Canada, October 23, 24, and 25, 1990 at the Better Living Centre and Queen Elizabeth Theatre in Toronto.

Save $15 on a full registration, including all Conference Sessions and Exhibits, by registering before September 17 ($65 in advance, $80 regular price.) Or pre-register for Exhibits only and save $10. ($12 in advance, $22 regular price.)

Pre-registration not only saves you money, but time as well. We’ll send you your admission badge early so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo!

To take advantage of this special offer, complete the form on the opposite page and send it with your payment (by check or credit card) today!

For more information, call the MACWORLD Expo Hotline at 617-361-3941 in the U.S. or 416-742-9607 in Canada.

Hotels lower rates for MACWORLD Expo/Canada

For preferred rates at one of the participating hotels listed below, call the hotel directly and mention MACWORLD Expo. Hotels include:

Sutton Place
Kempinski
800-268-3790
from $160* S/D

Delta Chelsea
800-268-1133
from $112 S/D & $127 D*
(ref# GGLTM)

Primrose
800-268-8082
from $90 S/D

*Canadian dollars
Register for MACWORLD Expo/Canada by Sept. 17 and save $10-$15

Please choose your package and fill out this form completely. Use one form per person. (Make photocopies to register additional people.) Then send the completed form(s) along with payment to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026. Please do not staple check to form.

Registration forms must be received by September 17. Incomplete forms and registrations received after September 17 will be returned. Purchase orders cannot be accepted. Registration fees are not refundable. For further information call the MACWORLD Expo/Canada hotline at 617-361-3941 in the U.S. and 416-742-9607 in Canada. U.S. and Canadian attendees will be mailed their badges on or about October 1. (Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.) All other badges (non-U.S. and non-Canadian) will be held at the Pre-registration Counter at the Better Living Centre for pick up beginning Tuesday, October 23.

Please register me for:

- Package One $80 ($65 (U.S.)) $75 (Canadian)
- Package Two $82 ($72 (U.S.)) $75 (Canadian)

Conference sessions* and exhibits
Pre-register by September 17

Please send my badge and further information to:

Please check one:  
- Home Address  
- Company Address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>Home Address</th>
<th>First Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street Address</th>
<th>City, State, Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If mailing to company address:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition) Amount: $

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Master Card</th>
<th>Visa</th>
<th>American Express</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account #</th>
<th>Expiration Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Card holder signature _____________________________
(Signature necessary to be valid.)

If card holder is other than registrant, please print name below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cash only at the door. After September 17, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate boxes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Your title</th>
<th>Size of your organization (number of employees national/international)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25. Under 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. 50-99</td>
<td>27. 100-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. 500-999</td>
<td>29. 1,000-5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. 5,000+</td>
<td>31. Macintosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Macintosh Plus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Macintosh SE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Macintosh II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Apple II Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. IBM PC (or compatible)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38. Other (specify)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating.

PLEASE DO NOT STAPLE CHECK TO FORM.

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macworld Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Exposition/Canada is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corp. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and LaRuean Techmedia, Inc. and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. World Expo is a company of International Data Group, the world's leader in information services on information technology.
**Third Wave Computing, Inc.**

1826-B Kramer Lane  
Austin, Texas 78758  
International: 512-832-8282  FAX: 512-832-1533  
Major Credit Cards: Govt., University, and Corp. POs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantum</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Economy</th>
<th>Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>16ms (12ms)</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>16ms (12ms)</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>16ms (12ms)</td>
<td>Call</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>&lt;15ms</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>&lt;15ms</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seagate MacWren (CCD/IMPRIMIS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syquest, Tape, DAT, Optical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45R (Syquest)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45DR (Dual Syquest)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60t (Teac) w/Retro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150t (Teac) w/Retro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATdrive D1 1.3GB WangDAT, w/Retro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OptiDisk 650 (Sony) w/cart. &amp; Retro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Free Bonus**  
Buy any Quantum hard disk with your system and we'll include a "breathtaking" collection of 24-bit color images and demo software, including MacroMind Director and StrataVision 3D—absolutely free!

**Call today and put the power of color on your desktop!**
**STORAGE & BACK-UP**

- **1MB SIMM's** $76
- **4MB SIMM's** $419/469
- **Portable 1MB SIMM's** $395
- **1MB FX SIMM's** $81

**Magic Scan 256**

8-bit gray, Apple emulation, Image Studio

**MAGICSCAN 256**

8-bit gray, Apple emulation, Image Studio

**SALE $999**

Magic Scan 256 w/ColorSet SALE $1249

---

**UDGPRADES**

- **128K-512K Upgrade** $149
- **128K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade** $295
- **512K-2048K (2 MB) Upgrade** $399
- **128K-4096K (4 MB) Upgrade** $499
- **800K Drive and ROM's** $299

**030 ACCELERATORS**

- RailGun 16 mb 6030+, SE $499
- RailGun 25 mb 6030+, SE $799
- RailGun 33 mb 6030+, SE $1199

**Magic Modem**

- 100% Hayes Compatible - Auto Dial/ Auto Answer 2400/1200/300 baud - 2-Year Warranty $85
- Magic SendFax $119

**Display Solutions**

- **19" B&W Monitor - 2 Pg Display.**
- **72 dpi, 78 Hz. Includes card** $899
- **8-bit Plus Version** $999
- **13" & 14" 100% Apple Compatible**
- **8 bit color card** $269
- **13" & 14" 100% Apple Compatible**
- **8 bit color card for SE/30** $329
- **19" 8 bit color card for Mac II series** $499
- **14" NEC/MacSync w/Tilt/Swivel** $409

**SYSTEMS**

- **IIcx, 5meg/O 40, 14" color 8-bit** $4699
- **IIci, 5meg/O 40, 14" color 8-bit** $6049
- **IIfx, 4meg/O 80, 14" color 8-bit** $7699
- **Substitute Apple Monitor Add** $359
- **24-bit color for MacII add** $239

All systems and peripherals available. Call for configurations and best prices.

---

**ORDERING**

- **Orders ONLY:** 1-800-622-3475
- **Tech Support Hours:** 8am - 5pm CST
- **Minimum Order:** $40.00

- **Terms:** Cards not charged 123 days. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Shipping: $5.00 min - All major credit cards, and overnight.

- **Fax:** 1-512-343-9441

---

**SOFTWARE**

- **MacFonts Call**
- **Adobe Illustrator 8.0** 2B5
- **AppleWorks 2.5** 109
- **Run System 7.0 features and much more on 512, Mac Plus and SE.**
- **New accelerated SCSI access!**

---

**Hardware**

- **Display**
- **Emulation**
- **Network/Communications**
- **Printers**
- **1MB SIMM's $76**
- **4MB SIMM's/4MB FX SIMM's** $419/469
- **Portable 1MB SIMM's** $395
- **1MB FX SIMM's** $81
- **Magic Scan 256** $699
- **128K-512K Upgrade** $149
- **512K-2048K (2 MB) Upgrade** $399
- **512K-4096K (4 MB) Upgrade** $499
- **800K Drive and ROM's** $299

---

**1-800-MAC-DISK**

Circle 465 on reader service card
America is worth fighting for.

From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115
Professional Care
Service and Commitment...That's our Promise!

The Lowest Prices
We simply have the lowest prices in the industry. Call our bid desk for the lowest volume prices.

Corporate & Educational Accounts
Please make full use of our additional services. Call and ask for our corporate division and an account will be opened within 24 hours.

International Accounts
We ship to over 45 countries on a daily basis. We also cater to the international dealers. Please inquire about our International Dealer Plan.

After Sales Support
Our sales and service support team are here to provide solutions for all of your Macintosh requirements.

Same Day Shipping
We warehouse thousands of the most exciting products. Give us a call and the items you need will be shipped immediately. In most cases you can choose the carrier to ensure delivery takes place when you need it.

Money Back Guarantees
The majority of our products carry a 30 day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order. To ensure credit please retain all original packaging.

Intensive Care Unit

SYMANTEC ANTIVIRUS MACINTOSH
Virus protection, detection and repair program. SAM finds and destroys all known viruses and clones, and protects you from new viruses by constantly scanning for virus-like activity. $63

ENHANCE
Combines the fastest speeds, most filters and easy-to-use editing environment to bring you the best of the second generation gray scale photo image processing. Simply the best program at the best price. $235

VIDEOPAINT
An advanced 8-bit color painting and editing program that incorporates sophisticated special effects and an open architecture. Built-in color separation capabilities, 3-D rendering, & over 40 special effects. $269

QUARK XPRESS
The top-of-the-line professional publishing software that combines word processing and graphics handling with sophisticated page design, layout and color tools. $455

Call for Lowest Prices & Expert Advice.
- Mac Systems
- Pre-Press Solutions
- Networking Solutions

DR MAC
14542 Ventura Blvd Suite 200, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
1-800-825-6227
USA & Canada
FAX: 818-501-3760
## 20 Megabyte Hard Drive — $329

### Hard Drives
- Beverly Hills RodeoDrives™
  - 20 Megabyte External — $739
  - 10 Megabyte External — $389
  - 4.5 Megabyte External — $448
  - 60 Megabyte External — $498
  - 80 Megabyte External — $548
  - 100 Megabyte External — $798

### CMS External
- MacStack 20 Megabyte...32 ms — $988
- MacStack 30 Megabyte...28 ms — $448
- MacStack 40 Megabyte...25 ms — $498
- MacStack 45 Megabyte...28 ms — $528
- MacStack 60 Megabyte...36 ms — $628
- MacStack 80 Megabyte...28 ms — $728
- MacStack 100 Megabyte...25 ms — $696
- 45 Megabyte Removable — $798

### CMS Internal Hard Drives Available
- Call

### External Hard Disk Cabinets
- 3.5” Portable Case — $199
- 5.25” Slim Line Case — $198
- Rugged Steel Construction, Shock Mounted Complete w/ Cables & Documentation

### Tape Back-up Systems
- CMS TS-60 — 60 Megabyte — $696
- CMS TS-150 — 150 Megabyte — $798

### External 800K Drive
- Cutting Edge — $149

### Scanner
- Complete PC Page Scanner — $749
- Hewlett Packard ScanJet Plus — $1598
- Logitech Hand Held — $319
- Microtek Series — Call

### FAX/Modems
- External 2400 Baud — $120
- Internal 2400 Baud — $199
- Prometheus M2400 FAX — $219

## Printers
### Dot Matrix
- Selkosa
  - ImageWriter/Mac Compatible — $215

### EPSON Letter Quality Printers
- MAC LQ-510 — $1399
- LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050, LQ-2550 — Call

### Kodak InkJet
- Portable M150 — $519

### Olympia USA
- NP 30 Apl... (9 PIN) — $999

### Hewlett Packard PaintJet XL — $1995

### Laser Printers
- EPSON EPL-6000 Laser — $998
- 2 Megabyte Memory Upgrade — $398
- Freedom of the Press (PostScript Emulation for EPSON Printer) — $998
- GCC Technologies Business Laser — $2998
- Hewlett Packard LaserJet III Laser — $1698

## Computer professionals since 1975.

### Monitors
#### E-Machines
- Big Picture 17 — $1198
- Quickview Z-21 — $1748
- Quickview Z-21 IQ (Gray Scale) — $2298
- ColorPage 15 — $2198
- ColorPage T-16 /TX-16 — $2598 / 3098
- T-19

#### Mobius Technologies
- Full page Display — $639
- Multiscrn SE — $279

#### NEC MacSync 14” Color Display
- 640 x 480 Resolution — $498

#### Panasonic 14” Color Display
- ParaSync 1024 x 768 Resolution — $498

### Radius
- Pivot Display — $1398
- Two Page Display 19 — $1598
- Two Page Display 21 — $1798

### Raster Ops
- Clearview Mac II Series — $1149
- Clearview SE — $1399
- Clearview GS — $1599

#### Sony 1304 Color Display
- 1024 x 768 Resolution — $699

### Sigma Design Monitors
- SuperMac Monitors & Boards — Call
- No RAD - Radiation Shields From ’99

### Accelerators/Video Cards
- FastCache II ci — $5749
- Powercard 030, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz — Call
- Micron Video Card
  - Xceed 8 BIT — $169
  - Xceed 8 BIT 19” Displays — $1595

### DayStar Digital
- FastCache II 6 — $749
- Powercard 030, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz — Call

### Micron Video Card
- Xceed 8 BIT
  - Xceed 8 BIT 19” Displays — $1595

### Raster Ops 264/II
- $679

### SuperMac
- SpeedCard — $169

### Keyboards
- Keytronics MacPro — $119
- DataDesk Mac 101 — $129
- DataDesk Switchboard — Call

## 1-800-426-8166

### Fax Machine
- From Beverly Hills
- (213)675-2522
- (213)273-3710

### 279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

### Shipping
- All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, and U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge $4.00

---

*We gladly accept purchase orders from major credit institutions.*
*We gladly accept purchase orders from major credit institutions.*
*California, please add sales tax.*
*17% tax applied.*
*To place orders call Monday thru Friday 9AM to 6PM PST.*
*Prices and availability subject to change.*

---

Circle 5 on reader service card
Our Quotes are COMPETITIVE—Call Or Fax NOW

INDEX MEMORY MODULES

1Mb Surface Mount, Low Profile
- 80ns / 70ns SIMMs
- Gold Contacts and Traces
- Lifetime Warranty
DIP SIMMs available on request

$66

FX SIMMS Surface Mount
- 70/80 Nanoseconds
- Gold Contacts and Traces
- 4-Layer Board

$99

4Mb Surface Mount 80ns SIMMs
- 70/80 Nanoseconds
- Gold Contacts and Traces
- 4-Layer Board

$450

INDEX Macintosh Portable RAM 1Mb (Static RAM) $395

INDEX HARD DRIVES

All Index HDs include outstanding software valued at over $200

ABSOLUTELY FREE
- 10Mb Public Domain Software
- BackMatic®, automatic backup utility
- AutoSave II® protection against data loss

*Backmatic and AutoSave II are registered trademarks of Magic Software, Inc.

Quantum
3.5” ProDrive HD - 12ms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>12ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>12ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105Mb</td>
<td>12ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170Mb</td>
<td>12ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Imprimis
5.25” Wren Series HD - 15ms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>180Mb</td>
<td>15ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300Mb</td>
<td>15ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330Mb</td>
<td>10.7ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600Mb</td>
<td>16ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fits only Mac II, IIs and IIsx.

Seagate
20 Mb Internal Drive

28ms

$279

Syquest 5.25” Winchester Removable HD - 20ms

MacTel 45R with Cartridge

$669

SQ 400 Data Cartridge

$72

All Software, Handbooks & Cables included to "PLUG & GO"

1-800-950-8411

3007 N. Lamar Austin TX 78705 Tel: (512) 451-2600 Fax: (512) 451-3323 Tech Support: (512) 458-2222

MacNet: MACTEL Australia: 800 125-880 U. K.: 0800 89-1428 Europe: (0041) 46-034020

Circle 142 on reader service card
Sale!

MacLand

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices good through August 1990

Qume's ScripTEN

PostScript Laser Printer

Presenting Another Unbelievable Value from MacLand

- Ten pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (35 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle, well-formed characters for text.
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies

Retail Price
$4,595

Sale Price
$2,495

To Order Call
1-800-333-3353

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.
The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

**1. Price—**
Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

**2. Delivery—**
We offer Same Day Shipping on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!

**3. Technical Support—**
MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the highest quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

---

**Incredible Sale—Hard Disk Drives**

### Quantum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 40 19ms</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 80 19ms</td>
<td>$559</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105 19ms</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 120 15ms</td>
<td>$739</td>
<td>$819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 170 15ms</td>
<td>$879</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 210 15ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,079</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seagate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20 32ms</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 31 32ms</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 46 32ms</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 62 28ms</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 81 28ms</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$509</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IMPRIMIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis MacWren 170 16ms</td>
<td>$1,125</td>
<td>$1,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis MacWren 300 16ms</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis MacWren Runner 330 10.7ms</td>
<td>$1,825</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis MacWren 600 16ms</td>
<td>$2,059</td>
<td>$2,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis MacWren 1.2 Gigabyte 16ms</td>
<td>$4,499</td>
<td>$4,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any Seagate, Quantum, or Imprimis Hard Disk Drive. A $199 value FREE**

**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
ON ALL IMPRIMIS, QUANTUM, AND SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES
No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802
SyQuest 42 Megabyte Removable Hard Disk Drives

$649

FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any SyQuest Hard Disk Drive
A $199 value FREE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL SYQUEST REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

SyQuest Removable Cartridges $89
Will fit ANY 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

Abaton InterFax 24/96 Modem $349
Kodak Diconix Portable Printer $499

radius™
Authorized Dealer

Call for the Country's BEST Pricing

Texas Instruments MicroLaser PostScript® Laser Printer $2,299

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
**CrystalPrint Publisher**
Brings high performance laser printing to the PostScript® environment without the high price!

- Five times faster than the LaserWriter IIlt
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle, well-formed characters for text
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and Transparencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$4,499</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

---

**Samsung 15” Full Page Display with Video Interface**
**$479**
Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, and entire Mac II family

**Magnavox 14” Color System**
**$799**
Includes Monitor and Card

**Upgrade your Mac’s Memory**
**SIMM Sale**
From **$65**
Also, IIfx and Portable Memory Now Available,
Please call for pricing.

**General Computer Business Laser Printer**
**$2,495**

---

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)
Compare Macintosh Computers
System-by-System...

We've made your search for competitive prices easier.
At Texas MacExpress, we have the edge.
Just take a closer look at how we compare.
Equally important, our wide range of computerware will give you a total system solution you can rely on.
Follow our prices up with unsurpassed service and the most knowledgeable technical support staff in the business, and you have a combination that can't be beat!

High Quality Products
All of our systems are fully tested and configured by one of our trained technicians. Everything Texas MacExpress sells is new from the manufacturer.

Toll-free Technical Support
Our trained staff will answer your questions and consult with you on choosing a system that best suits your needs. After the sale we have the same attitude; call us toll free for any questions you may have.

Money Back Guarantee*
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase within the first thirty days we'll buy it back.

And You'll Call
Texas MacExpress.

MAC IIfx
Mac IIfx, 170mb Quantum, 8 bit color, 4mb RAM, Apple Extended Keyboard, Apple 13" RGB Monitor.
CDA $10,062
MacFriends $9,961
Texas MacExpress $8,599

MAC IIci
Mac IIci, 105mb Quantum, 5mb RAM, Apple 13" RGB Monitor, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.
CDA $6,720
MacFriends $6,684
Texas MacExpress $6,179

MAC IIcx
Mac II cx, 105mb Quantum, 24 bit color, 5mb RAM, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard, NEC 14" MacSync Color Monitor.
CDA $5,873
MacFriends $5,820
Texas MacExpress $5,379

MAC SE/30
SE/30, 105mb Quantum, Mouse, 5mb RAM, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.
CDA $4,225
MacFriends $4,075
Texas MacExpress $3,799

Worry Free Warranties
All of our systems carry at least a one year warranty. Extended warranties and on-site service agreements are available.

Leasing
Qualified businesses can take advantage of our one to five year leasing program.

Texas MacExpress
9430 Research Blvd. • Echelon 2 • Suite 250
Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 343-0015 • FAX (512) 345-5099
© 1990 CC Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Texas MacExpress and MAC-STUF are trademarks of CC Corp. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Photos Courtesy Apple Computer, Inc.
Compare Our Hardware And Software Piece-by-Piece.

MICROSOFT WORD VERSION 4.0
America’s favorite word processor! Only Texas MacExpress brings it to you for an unbelievable $229.

SYSTEMS
MAC II fx
IIfx, 170mb Quantum, 24 bit color, 6mb RAM, Apple Extended Keyboard, Apple 13" RGB Monitor
$9,229.

MAC IIci
IIci, 170mb Quantum, 8mb RAM, NEC 14" Color MacSync Monitor, Apple Extended Keyboard
$6,450.

MAC IIcx
IIcx, 40mb Quantum, 8 bit color, 5mb RAM, Extended Keyboard, NEC 14" Color MacSync Monitor
$4,949.

MAC SE
SE, 40mb Quantum, FDHD, 2mb RAM, Standard Keyboard
$2,369.

MAC-STUF HARD DRIVES
QUANTUM PRO SERIES 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

40mb Internal $338 $438
80mb Internal $538 $628
105mb Internal $598 $688
120mb Internal $768 $868
170mb Internal $848 $928
210mb Internal $985 $1085

MAC-STUF VIDEO SOLUTIONS
RASTEROPS
ColorBoard208 $359
ColorBoard264 $599
ColorBoard264SE030 $689
ClearVue (Mac II) $1148
ClearVue/GS $1599
ClearVue SE $1399
19 Trinitron 8-bit $3969
19 Trinitron 24-bit $5499

MAC-STUF PRINTERS
TI MicroLaser/PS $2269
Qume Crystal Print $2459
OMS ColorScript 100 $7699
LaserWriter IIIm $3279
LaserWriter IIIx $435
HP DeskWriter $835
HP LaserJet III $1705
HP LaserJet HP $1045
GCC PIP $1249
Kodak Ink Jet Printer $489
Seikosha ImageWriter I Clone $199

MAC-STUF PRINTER CARTRIDGES

MAC-STUF SCANNERS
MicroTek 300Z $1789
MicroTek 300GS $1529
MicroTek 400GS $2639
Sharp JX-100 $719
Sharp JX-300 $3099
Sharp JX-450 $5165

MAC-STUF SOFTWARE
FREE SHIPPING ON SOFTWARE
4th Dimension 499
ATM 96
ATM Plus 108
Acoos Fene 279
Adobe Illustrator 68 279
Adobe Pageplus 652 58
Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2 58
Adobe PageMaker 368
AppleTalk 22
AppleTalk 162
DGS Monitor 54
Freenet 2.0 300
Gammak 59
Le traset ColorStudio 1489
Le traset DesignStudio 439
MS Excel 2.2 249
MS Office 525
MS Works 170
MS Word 4.0 229
Mac Link + PC 119
Mac Money 59
Managing Your Money 123
Microphone II 215
MiniCards 2.0 449
Model Shop 374
OmniPage 545
PageMaker 4.0 495
Persuasion 325
Peter Norton Utilities 69
Pixel Paint Professional 315
Quick Express 3.0 495
QuickMac 34
Retrospect 1.1 149
SAM Virus Protection 59
StatView II 95
Soft PC 225
SuitCase II 44
SUM II 95
Sweet 3D 289
TypeShine 94
Tops 3.0 108
Tops 5.0 165
TypeShine 118
White Knight 75
Wing 1.1 240
WordPerfect 215

ACCELERATORS
NOVY Quik 630 $599.00
OEM 16mHz - 25mHz Power For The 512k, and Plus.
Apple SuperDrive (FDHD) $179
ExpanSE/30 $995
Second Wave Expands your SE30 to a PC by adding 4 NuBus Slots so you can utilize inexpensive Mac II peripherals.

1-800-MAC-STUF

Circle 442 on reader service card
Who says you can't get solid performance and low price at the same time? With POWERDrive it's not only possible - it's guaranteed. POWERDrives have been designed to be reliable, quiet, fast and super easy to install. And no matter which POWERDrive you choose, you can be sure you're getting the best value on the market today. If you don't agree, we'll give you your money back. It's that simple.

What's more, Hard Drives International donates a portion of each sale to charities that help save our environment.

Give us a call. Find out why so many people are making POWERDrive their "Power of Choice". We think you'll be surprised at how much you get for so little.
FREE SHIPPING! * ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-222-2808
4451-B REDONDO BEACH BLVD., LAWNADEL, CA 90260
MAIL ORDERS AND P.O.'S PLEASE CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICES, CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT: 213-370-3330

MAC EXPRESS

ORDER AND ENTRY FORM

WIN A FREE RASTERWORKS 264 - 24-BIT COLORBOARD - NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing, or you can use this Entry Form

HOW TO ORDER USING THIS FORM:

Use our TOLL-FREE telephone numbers or this order form. (Please photocopy this order form and keep the original for future use.)

1. Select your products from the ad.
2. Fill out this order form.
3. Call for most current prices and availability.
4. Mail this order form to:

Mac Express, 4452-B Redondo Beach Blvd. Lawndale, CA 90260

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

Phone #

Payment Method

CHECK
MASTER CARD
DISCOVER
AMERICAN EXPRESS
MONEY ORDER

METHOD OF PAYMENT

SIGNATURE

C.O.D. ORDER: Add $5.00 Sales Tax and C.O.D. Charge. Orders up to $100.00 are shipped free, add $5.00 charge. Minimum of $50.00 purchase only, please. For orders over $100.00, call for C.O.D. rates. No C.O.D. orders over $500.00. Sales tax will be charged on all orders outside the state of California. All orders are shipped UPS Ground unless otherwise specified. Orders shipped UPS Ground may be subject to additional postage charges. We will not be responsible for any delays of any orders shipped UPS Ground. We will not accept COD orders for UPS Ground shipments. If your state or country is not listed, please add $5.00 per order charge. We do not ship COD orders outside the United States. To place an order by credit card, please call our toll-free number. We do not accept COD orders on credit card orders. Please note that due to the nature of some products, your order may not be filled in full. If this occurs, all items not shipped in full will be cancelled and a credit will be sent. In the event of an error, a full refund will be issued. If your order is not filled to your satisfaction, please return it within 10 days of receipt for a full refund or credit. Mail to: Mac Express, 4452-B Redondo Beach Blvd, Lawndale, CA 90260.

*Color separation of entire page done with SpectreScans PM from Pre-Press Technologies, Inc.

Circle 498 on reader service card
To pick this up for $2,645 just pick this up.

We've got it all.
Hardware, software and systems. From Apple, RasterOps and Microsoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,500 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

At the lowest prices.
Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same item. Even after you add the cost of your phone call at $2/mintute you'll still get the lowest price anywhere.

It's no-risk, Guaranteed.
On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle any argument. You'll find out that getting the best price is as easy as picking up the phone.

So call us.
Just say go. We have $160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses worldwide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know Macintosh, is as easy as picking up the phone.

Payment: Visa, MasterCard (no surcharge), checks, COD's, and Company and Institutional PO's. $50.00 minimum on COD's.

Tax: Texas residents only add 7.25% sales tax. Prices and terms are subject to change and availability. International 5% surcharge on international orders. Mall Line: Orders accepted with 100% cash front.

You are not charged until your order is shipped. Shipping Minimum $5.00 --- UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery. Airborne, 15 Mail. All items must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typographical or photography.

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
International Fax: 512-469-5678
2301 Guadalupe, Suite 30 • Austin, Texas 78705

+ SE/30

Sony DSDD/DSHD
2665
Ti Micro/Laser Printer
2050
Timbullah/Remote Access Pk
732
Turbo Mouse 3.0
101
TurboStar
1149
Zoom 2400/3200 Modem
99

DRIVES & TAPES
Bernoulli 45 mb Removable: 1209
CMS 50 EXT/50 EXT
367/442
CMS 60 EXT
591
CMS Tape 60/150
599/799
Cutting Edge all models
Call
DaynFax 360K
589
DaynFax 360K 1.2Mb
Irwin 40 mb/80 mb Tape
799/969
PFI Infinity 40 Removable
892
PFI Turbo/Toppy 1.4
273
Quantum 40 mb/80 mb
309/509
Quantum 105 mb/170 mb
569/829
Syquest 44 mb Mechanism
449
Syquest 44 mb Cartridge
71
Internal/External Drive Kit
29/99

SOFTWARE
4th Dimension
452
Acrobat
493
Adobe Fonts
From 56
Adobe PhotoShop
485
At Once!
273
Can Opener
57
Canvas 2.1
172
Carbon Copy 2 Pack
153
Crayon Design Studio
93
Double Helix 3.0
303
Dreams
282
Fastback 2.1
97
Filemaker II
225
Fontographer 3.0
225
FaxBase + Mac
299
Freedom of Press
183
Freehand 2.0
297
FullWrite Professional
237
Gopher
40
Insight Accounting
355
Just Enough Pascal
47
Letraset Color Studio 1.0
1389
Letrasel Design Studio
541
MacDraw II
241
MacIntx
63
Macromind Director
395
MacWrite II
125
Managing Your Money
113
Master Tracks Pro
183
MathCAD 1.0
264
Mathematica SE
429
MS Word 4.0/Excel 2.2
225/225
MiniCAD+
439
Model Shop
340
Norton Utilities Macintosh
67
OmniPage
496
PageMaker 4.0
485
Pixel Paint Professional
356
QuarkXPress
439
Quick Keys
57
Ready Set Go
252
Repospect
125
Simply Accounting
201
Soft PC
215
Studio/8
85/269
SuperCard
114
Think C
153
Think Pascal
93
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle
172
UltraPaint
115
Vellum
599
Vexx
46
Virtual 030
114
White Knight
75
Wing2
235
WriteNow 2.0
111

1-900-420-3636

Mac mail order will never be the same.
Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505

Backup
Automatically...

Imagine a backup program that backed up everything that you did every day. A program that you never had to remember to use. It just worked automatically.

That program is Backmatic from Magic Software. Backmatic will automatically backup your new or changed files to your floppy drive, hard disk, or network server when you shut down. Backmatic can also backup at preselected times, like noon and 5:30 everyday or on Tuesdays at 4 a.m. Backmatic is perfect for the individual Macintosh user, essential for the networked group, and ideal for Macintoshs that never shut down (like file servers.) Backmatic... because without it... backing up is hard to do!

Backmatic is just $99.95 for a single user. 5 and 10 user packs and site licenses are available. For more information, see your local dealer or contact us directly.

Magic Software, Inc.
2206 Franklin • Bellevue, NE 68005
800-342-6243 • 402-291-6070

The only radiation-free computer monitor in the world!
as seen on CBS Evening news with Dan Rather.

The Problem: "...magnetic field emissions, which have been linked for more than ten years to the development of cancer." MACWORLD (7/90)

Non-Solutions: 1) Sitting back. Time Magazine warned: "...sit at least ten feet away from the television set." This is impractical with computers! VLF radiation extends 10 feet.

2) Buy a shield to slap in front of the monitor. MACWORLD reported: "Smart money says it's a low frequency magnetic field problem and screens don't take care of the magnetic field."

The Solution: The Safe Monitor. "Since all other VDTs emanate electric and magnetic radiation, and may generate X-rays if malfunctioning, it is fair to call the Safe Monitor a breakthrough, since it emits no radiation." J. Anderson, Atlantic Nuclear Corporation.

"I've been using the Safe Monitor and find it a lot more comfortable, gentle and pleasing on the eyes than CRTs." Dr. Natalie Greenman, Optometrist.

"...our tests confirm the Safe Monitor generates virtually no emissions." MACWORLD.

The Safe Monitor is used at the E.P.A., the U.S. Congress, and Yale Medical School. It works great with all MAC systems. You have to demand safe equipment from your boss or face cancer and leukemia risks!

ALSO... test your own computer monitor! Our hand-held Gauss meter shows you the safe distance. Measures radiation going through your body. Call Vicki Burnham for information at (617) 444-7778.

Safe Computing Company
368 Hillside Ave., Needham, MA 02194

Circle 225 on reader service card.

Circle 517 on reader service card.
Less Than 5 Minutes To Learn
And Extremely Easy to Use

Two Great Ways to Label Your Business for $49.95

MyMailList
A Preconfigured MailList & Address Book

MyAdvancedMailList
This simple to use program will help you get organized in minutes. Great for your business or your personal contact list. Holds 30,000 records per file. Sorts by name, zip code or any of 13 fields, 3 levels deep. Prints 10 different label sizes, 6 roster/booklet sizes, envelopes and rolodex cards. Export and mail merge with most word processors. Imports text files and database files.

MyLabelMaker
A Free Form Label Making Utility

MyAdvancedLabelMaker
Are you tired of spending hours learning how to customize your database to print labels? Take five minutes to learn My LabelMaker instead.

Great for file folder labels, cassette labels, fax labels, name tags, price tags and more. Imports and creates art, serializes labels, catalogs diskettes and more.

MySoftware Co.

Same Day Shipping 30-Day Free Trial

To order MySoftware Company
Phone 1-800-559-9890 1259 El Camino Real, Ste 167
FAX (415) 325-3106 Menlo Park, CA 94025

Payment: [ ] Check [ ] Visa [ ] MC [ ] AMEX

Card #: ______________________ Exp. Date: ______

Name: ______________________

Address: ____________________

City/State/Zip: __________

[ ] MyMailList $49.95
[ ] MyAdvancedMailList $49.95
[ ] MyAdvancedLabelMaker 49.95
[ ] Shipping & Handling 2.95

CA (if applicable) add sales tax

SW 8/90 TOTAL ______

SMART ALARMS
& APPOINTMENT DIARIES
Single & Multi-User Calendar & Reminder Program!

- Self Installing INIT
- Auto Backup
- Turn off Alarms during selected applications
- Snooze to 3 hours
- Launch Macros

MultiUser Diaries works with TOPS, AppleShare, allShare, or PSN

JAM Software
Voice (415) 663-1041 FAX (415) 663-8217
Int’l Sales: Australia (61) 799-1888 • FAX (61) 799-4912

Circle 443 on reader service card.

MACWORLD ONLINE
Bringing you exciting, dynamic Macintosh news and information — directly from MACWORLD magazine:

- The latest product announcements and reviews for smarter decision-making
- Complete databases of Macintosh hardware: developers, software publishers, and products
- Up-to-date information on product versions and prices
- Direct connection — talk to MACWORLD editors online

PLUS, you'll enjoy software libraries with thousands of Macintosh public domain and shareware programs, five conferences with Macintosh industry leaders, and computing and software support on America Online.

Order Your FREE America Online Kit Today!
1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5297
If 'simplicity is the ultimate sophistication,' Flash is the Rolls-Royce of file sharing software.

—Frank Boosman
Product Marketing Manager
Adobe Systems, Inc.

I think Flash is an excellent file transfer utility. It's fast and it is very easy to use.

—Tracy Gosselin
Research & Development
Stallist Bank

...it's difficult to imagine a network that wouldn't benefit from Flash, regardless of other networking tools.

—MacWeek

It's a very functional, easy to use program that's also fun.

—Scott Waters
Apple Support Specialist
Connecting Point Computer Center

If you have two or more Macs connected by AppleTalk cables, you can use Flash™ to transfer files quickly and easily to any person or group in your office. You can even send messages and chat in real time with others without leaving your computer.

If you already have existing network software, Flash will enhance your setup with the fastest, friendliest file transfer program available. And you don't need a dedicated file server or other expensive hardware.

Flash is the fastest file transfer program that sends and receives in the background — doing its work while you do yours. Send files and folders in any combination — even transfer your entire hard drive! You can flash files from the Finder or inside any application. Flash will send the file while you continue working.

At only $199.95 per AppleTalk zone, Flash is the most affordable file transfer program available. You are free to make as many copies of Flash as you want for use within a single network or AppleTalk zone.

Beagle Bros

Buy Flash at your local dealer or call (800) 345-1750 ext. 521. In California call (800) 992-4022 ext. 521.
Beagle Bros, Inc.
6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121

Flash is a trademark of Beagle Bros, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 173 on reader service card
The Macworld Catalog

Hardware

Bar Code ............................................ 297
CD ROM ............................................. 297
Computer Systems .............................. 297
Data Acquisition ................................. 301
Emulators ......................................... 301
Memory Upgrade .................................. 301
Peripherals ........................................... 303
Printers ............................................. 303
Languages ........................................ 308
Lottery ........................................... 309
Medical .......................................... 309
Music/MIDI ...................................... 309
Programming Tools ............................. 309
Public Domain .................................. 309
Real Estate ....................................... 310
Religion .......................................... 310
Sales/Marketing .................................. 311
Scientific ......................................... 311
Statistics ......................................... 311

Software

Astrology ............................................ 304
Bar Code ............................................ 304
Business ............................................ 304
CAD/CAM .......................................... 305
Children .......................................... 305
Clip Art ........................................... 305
Data Base .......................................... 305
Desktop Publishing .............................. 305
Duplication ....................................... 305
Educational ........................................ 306
Engineering ....................................... 306
Entertainment ................................... 307
Financial .......................................... 307
Fonts .............................................. 307
Genealogy ......................................... 307
Graphics ........................................... 308
HyperCard Stacks ............................... 308
Languages ........................................ 308
Lottery ........................................... 309
Medical .......................................... 309
Music/MIDI ...................................... 309
Programming Tools ............................. 309
Public Domain .................................. 309
Real Estate ....................................... 310
Religion .......................................... 310
Sales/Marketing .................................. 311
Scientific ......................................... 311
Statistics ......................................... 311

Services

Computer Insurance ................................ 311
Computer Repair .................................. 311
Data Conversion .................................. 311
Desktop Publishing .............................. 312
Laser Recharge .................................. 312
Training ........................................... 312

Accessories

Mouse Pads ........................................ 312
Supplies .......................................... 313

Miscellaneous

Business Opportunities ................. 314
Mailing List .................................... 314

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
BAR CODE READERS

For All Macintosh Models

- No software changes
- Connects as 2nd keyboard or through Mouse Port
- Installs in seconds
- Reads UPC/EAN, Int 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 128, MSI, and Code 39
- Outstanding read rate

Complete with Steel Wand—$399
Magnetic Option—add $100
64K Portable Reader—$849

Bar Code Software

Code 39 fonts—$99
UPC/EAN fonts—$99
For Laser, Linotronic, Dot Matrix

1 YEAR WARRANTY
30 DAY $5 BACK GUARANTEE

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

Bar Code Readers

Simplify Data Entry, Retrieval & Collection

The power of automation, simple, accurate, & economical. As easy to install as plugging in your keyboard. No additional software to buy, works with any program that accepts keyboard input.

You can use existing bar code or create your own. Scanning takes less time and training than manual entry. It is very accurate. You select settings with a simple bar code menu. Settings are stored in non-volatile memory.

Models for all Macs. Keyboard wedge prices from $399.00. Portable systems from $600.00. Firma from $35.00

Call New to Order or for Information at 858-347-3371 or 209-458-9938

NEROS
P.O. Box 690787 Stockton, CA 95269-0787
CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Postal Fonts For LESS

Save on postage with POSTNET/FIM
Our PostNet/FIM fonts:
- Work via the font menu
- Print on Image/Laser Writers
- Meet USPS requirements
- Saves you $ per Zip+4 envelope
- Cost: $99.95, includes shipping
- Demo: $20, applies to purchase
- Developer Inquiries Welcome!

Send check or money order (M.O. res. add 9.25% tax) to:
BarPost Symbolics
P.O. Box 9914
O'Fallon, MO 63366-0914
314/625-3450

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

Hardware

Bar Code

CD Rom

Computer Systems

1-800-334-KIWI
Mac Plus.......................... $1250
Mac SE 40 mb.................... $2150
Mac SE 40/2.5mb.............. $2295
Mac Portable 40 mb.......... $3995
Mac SE/30 40 mb............. $3150
Mac SE/30 100/5mb........... $3795
Mac Iicx 40/2mb............. $3695
Mac Iicx 100/5mb............ $4295
Mac Iicx 100/5mb............ $5295
Mac Iicx 100/4mb........... $6995
Apple color monitor........ $695
Apple 8 bit video card..... $375
Apple keyboard............. $100
Apple ext keyboard......... $175
Imagewriter II.............. $455
Imagewriter LQ............. $575
Laserwriter NT............. $3150
Laserwriter NTX .......... $4295
H.P. Deskwriter.......... $845

All items new. 1 year warranty.
Most items in stock today.
Visa & Mastercard add 2% C.O.D. orders accepted.

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5584
International (213)553-6057
Fax (213)286-9667

Mon-Fri 8:30am-4:30pm PST
CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEI
1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770
Refurbished Macs!
Mac 512K........................ $545
Mac Plus......................... 995
Mac Plus w/20MB Fd........ 1495
Mac SE Dual Floppy........ 1595
Mac SE/20....................... 1995
Mac SE w/40 MB Int...... 1995
Mac IIix......................... 2195
Imagewriter II.............. CALL
Imagewriter LQ............. 745
Laserwriter II............. 575
LaserWriter Plus.......... CALL
800K External Drive..... 175

2296 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd,
Rochester, NY 14623
All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty. VIS, MasterCard, prepaid. C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.
CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

“I saw it in Macworld!”

Continued...

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Quantum 12ms Access

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 mb</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>519</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Imprimus WREN Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173 mb</td>
<td>1159</td>
<td>1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>2095</td>
<td>2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>1649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>2295</td>
<td>2395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>2095</td>
<td>2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>2595</td>
<td>2795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Gig</td>
<td>4349</td>
<td>4595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maxtor 200

- Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
- Imprimus Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIIX/IIIFx

Syquest 45 meg Removable $649
- All Include one cartridge • $76 per cartridge for additional cartridges

Teac 60mb Tape With Retrospect! 599
Teac 155mb Tape With Retrospect! 699
WangDAT 2395
- All Include one cassette

Dual Drive Combo's

- All Tape Combo's Include one cassette and Retrospect!
- All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge

- Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
- Imprimus Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIIX/IIIFx

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 12.5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the BMUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" BSCI formatter-Pantone.

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II FX</td>
<td>$6299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable</td>
<td>$3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IICX</td>
<td>$3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IICX</td>
<td>$3999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIX</td>
<td>$4299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30</td>
<td>$3075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30</td>
<td>$3569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser NT/NTX</td>
<td>$3075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Bit Video</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot; RGB Color</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Page</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Writer</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.P. Deskwriter</td>
<td>$819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.P. Scanjet</td>
<td>$1444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 2 Pg.</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reg. Keybd./Ext.</td>
<td>$95/170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Orders Welcome!
We configure for your needs and your budget!
Fax Your Request to us @ 213-322-1486

Call Us Last!
Toll-Free - US & Canada
800-633-1538
International Orders Welcome!
Fax Your Request to us @ 213-322-1486

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Maya Guarantee

Mays expert service technicians can save you hundreds of dollars by doing fully warranted repairs of only what's broken, all the way down to board level. We don't just swap out entire modules to fix an inexpensive component.

We Fix Macs

Mays expert service technicians can save you hundreds of dollars by doing fully warranted repairs of only what's broken, all the way down to board level. We don't just swap out entire modules to fix an inexpensive component.

We Buy & Sell Macs... one system or complete offices. Give Maya Computer a call before you buy. At Maya Computer we use the technology we sell. Simply Macintosh, Simply The Best!

Sell Macs.

| MacBook Pro 15.4" | $3099 |
| MacBook Pro 13.3" | $2699 |
| MacBook Air 13.3" | $2099 |
| MacBook Air 11.6" | $1699 |
| MacBook Pro 17" | $3999 |
| MacBook Pro 15.4" | $3399 |
| MacBook Pro 13.3" | $2799 |

New Macs...

| MacBook Pro 15.4" | $3499 |
| MacBook Pro 13.3" | $2699 |
| MacBook Air 13.3" | $2099 |
| MacBook Air 11.6" | $1699 |
| MacBook Pro 17" | $3999 |
| MacBook Pro 15.4" | $3399 |
| MacBook Pro 13.3" | $2799 |

Upgrade to your own Mac too!

- $249.95 postpd.
- Visa/MC check
- Brand Associates
- 4420 SE Mark Kelly Ct.
- PO Box 68708
- Portland, OR 97268

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
RENTALS

Also Available:
- Macintosh
- IBM PS/2
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Call Toll-Free 800-765-4727

Data Acquisition

Data Acquisition & Analysis
Complete hardware & software solutions for the scientist & engineer. Acquisition hardware & software, Analysis software, Signal conditioning modules, & Language interfaces. A friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can guide you from start to finish with proven solutions in Industrial, Scientific, Engineering & Laboratory environments. Call or write for a catalog & price list.

BIOPAC Systems,
5960 Mandarin Dr. #D5
Garden, CA 93117
805/967-6655

MEMORY UPGRADES

256K/1MB/4MB SIMMS
NTX/FX SIMMS
PORTABLE MEMORY
LIFE TIME WARRANTY
30 DAY TRIAL
LOW PRICES

FREE Installation Kits

(800) 688-7466
PO FAX# (512)794-8520

Technology WORKS

Technology WORKS

Mac Rescue™

to the Rescue

6 megs of RAM for Classic Macs. Burial of sea for the Classic Mac? Never! There's years of productive life in all enhanced 128K and 512K Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 meg RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port. The obedient daughterboard snaps on the motherboard in minutes. One year warranty, RAM Disk software available.

A RAM Disk instead of a hard disk, in many situations, the RAM Disk eliminates the need for a hard disk, you just load the application(s) into RAM and use the floppy drive for data transfer.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, Softstep® memory expansion modules and

Mac Rescue™ on upgrade board for Classic Macs. All have a one year warranty. Call today.

Computer Care

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Visa/MC Accepted.
When you get serious about your Macintosh, give PSI a call.

No more kidding around. PSI manufactures all the upgrades you need for your oldest Mac Plus to your newest Mac Portable. We make 1 meg SIMMs, 4 meg SIMMs, LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs, Portable Memory upgrades, an internal FAX/Modem for the Portable, a Cache Card for the IIci, and a removable SCSI Hard Drive for all your Macs. We can satisfy your every Mac need under one roof!

800-622-1722 • 408-559-8544 in CA

PSI 2005 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 220 San Jose, CA 95125

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADES!
512Ke - Plus $295
512K - Plus $625
128K - Plus $695

MEMORY
WE ARE LOWEST!!!

Peripheral Outlet
314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820
(800) 332-6581
405-332-6581 Fax 405-436-2245

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SIMMER
Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI port to your 128/512 Macintosh
$199 (0 Meg)
1M $239, 2M $329, 2.5M $399, 4M $459

Dealers Wanted!

1 Meg SIMMs $59 w/Free Low Profile Life Guar. Immed. Del
128 to 512 $99 Wanted: 128K Macs, 256K SIMMS

DiGal-Graphix
764 E Village Way
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 544-2009

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

DEPEND ON OUR SIMMs.
DEPEND ON OUR UNDERPRICES.

• Our SIMM prices absolutely can't be beat, we buy in quantity, and pass the savings on to you.
• Lifetime overnight replacement warrantees, we'll replace any NECs SIMM for any reason within 24 hours of your phone call.
• Every order shipped directly from stock—no backorders.
Marathon 030 for the Mac Plus, SE, SE 30, and IIcx. 512 Memory upgrades. Ethernet Controllers and Adapters. Fastnet Multifunction Board. Memory Products For All of Your Macintosh needs

Call and ask for our Memory Division at 1-800-233 1312

Peripherals

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES FITS ALL MACS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEAGATE 20 MB $269 $339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEAGATE 30 MB $269 $369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTUM 40 MB $333 $430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTUM 60 MB $325 $615</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTUM 105 MB $565 $695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTUM 170 MB $645 $935</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTUM 2 yr SEAGATE 1 yr Warranty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 meg x 8 60ns for MAC/SE, ex... $66
1 meg x 8 60ns for MAC fx $89
1 meg x 8 60ns for Lessor Writer Life Time Warranty

ORDER CALL: 1-800-955-0368

The Bottom Line:

There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of 375,000 Macintosh buyers than to advertise in The Macworld Catalog.

Call 800/888-8622 to reserve your space today!

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

NEW ENGLAND CIRCUIT SALES, INC.
292 Cabot Street, Beverly, MA 01915

REMovable HARD DISK SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REMovable OPTICAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3 GB $7925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650 MB $4050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WINcHESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WINcHESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100MB $2605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 MB $1360</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24 MONTH WARRANTY

LIQUIDATING PostScript Laser Printer

Canon Bpm, 300x300dpi, 2 meg RAM expandable to 3, 35 Adobe Postscript fonts, $2495

CRA SYSTEMS INC.
800-950-8212

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

Apple Daisywheel Printer TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Fast 40 char/sec on 1-page/6-part forms,198 column, bold face, fixed/proport fonts. NEW $449.


Quality Discount Computers Inc.
135 Areal View Dr.
Wellington, NY 89444
702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**Software**

**Astrology**

---

**MCHOROSCOPE**

Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.

*McHoroscope* (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge $50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

- *McHoroscope* from Time Cycles Research*
- Write or call for free brochure

Time Cycles Research
27 Dimoncell Rd Waterford, CT 06385
(203) 444-6641

---

**Bar Code**

**ANNOUNCING . . .**

**POSTAL BAR CODES SPEEDS DELIVERY. SAUES POSTAGE**

One package of all bar code fonts with Desktop Publishing and illustrating programs. Easily generate labels in database managers or word processors.

**Vol. 1**
- Code 39
- Interleaved 2of 5
- Code 49
- PestNET

**Vol. 2**
- UPC-A, UPC-E, EAN-8, EAN-13
- LaserWriter, Linotronic

**Vol. 3**
- Interleaved 2 of 5

**Vol. 4**
- Code 49

**Vol. 5**
- PestNET, FIM

*High Quality PostScript Fonts for LaserWriters & High Resolution TypeSetters*

*Lower Postage Costs  Faster Mail Service  Fewer Delivery Errors with FIM Codes*

Save money by creating artwork using PrintBar bar code fonts with Desktop Publishing and illustrating programs. Easily generate labels in database managers or word processors.

---

**BizPowerTools**

**BizPlanBuilder**

New v.4.0, intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for running capital, launching new products or services.

- 90 pages of outlines, headings, written text & ideas, formatted into 33 MacWrite/MSWord files.
- Sales & marketing oriented—fellow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan.
- Linked files in Excel (SYLK). Proven successful $199

We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had $240,000.

It's excellent—just the thing we need. It's saving us about 90% of the work.

- My CPA highly recommends it.
- "Great software package."
- Employee Policies Handbook $99
- Business Agreements Collection $99
- Equip/Real Estate Investment Analysis $139
- Mfg Planning spreadsheet MRP $119
- Private Stock Offering raise up to $5M $199
- Limited Partnership Agreement $199
- DealMaker* Business Valuation $395
- Leverage your time & Macintosh $149
- MP/PC 422 7-373 sub-free, Visa
- 415/941-9272 outside U.S. AmEx

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**FINANCE**

**FREE Sample Reports & Brochures**

**Mainframe Power for your Macintosh**

- Designed by a CPA and attorney. Who needs a printer or a printout when you can work on a Mac? Easily produce reports, letters and more fast than spreadsheets and calculators.
- Excellent customer support. Customer use of the program is 80% or more.
- Available for Mac, PC, and other platforms.

- *Accounting*
  - Keep track of loan accounts or any account.
  - Record transactions,日记 entries, invoices, and accounts receivable and receivable.
  - Keep track of loan accounts or any account.

- *Bookkeeping*
  - Record transactions, journal entries, invoices, and accounts receivable and receivable.

- *Credit Management*
  - Record transactions, journal entries, invoices, and accounts receivable and receivable.

- *Inventory Management*
  - Record transactions, journal entries, invoices, and accounts receivable and receivable.

- *Order Processing*
  - Record transactions, journal entries, invoices, and accounts receivable and receivable.

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Emulate!™ • WYSE™ • Televideo™ • Hazeltine™**

Now you can emulate Wyse 50 or 60™, TeleVideo™, & Hazeltine™ terminals on your Mac! Direct connect/data capture from your minicomputer mainframe computer.

- "$175 Call, Add Sales Tax"

FREE EVALUATION COPY Available For Business Users

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**The Macworld Catalog**

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Mail Order Manager
SuperMOM—a complete database solution for catalog mail order businesses. Easy order entry · unlimited ship-to addresses · Inventory with multiple pricing · A/R · UPS · Credits & returns · Customer tracking by Group, Market, Promo & Salesman · Thorough reporting on sales, inquiries, & advertising response · Demo $15
National Tele-Press
P.O. Box 79
Mendocino, CA 95460
707/937-2848, 800/448-0988

New Original Mac™ Art
350+ high quality DPS & Macpainttm images on 5 disks. For novice or pro.
Free gift with any purchase.
· Vol. 1-Symbols ($24.95)
· Vol. 2-Designs ($24.95)
· Vol. 3-Business ($24.95)
· Vol. 4-People ($24.95)
· Vol. 5-Animals ($24.95)
* Vol 1-5-Special ($99.95)
Money-back guarantee. (S/H $3)
Send check or money order today.
Fixed Perfect
P.O. Box 2470
Escondido, CA 92023
619/480-1827

SEND U.S. MAIL FOR ONLY 10.1¢ PER PIECE!
Z-CR finds "carrier route" numbers for your mail.
Pay only 10.1¢ when each address includes a carrier route number (some restrictions apply)
Z-CR program: $199
Carrier route data for states: $99 per floppy
Z-CR CD-ROM program + all U.S. states: $945
Semaphore Corporation • 408-688-9200
207 Granada Drive • Aptos, CA 95003
Non-resident purchase of the Z-CR program: The program Z-CR is for use exclusively by carriers, not approved by the U.S. Postal Service. Payments are payable only to Semaphore.
CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Japanese Desktop Publishing
Kanji PageMaker™
Announcing the long awaited version 3.0!
* Supports Japanese vertical format
* Supports color separation
* Compatible with KanjiTalk 6.0
* Imports Japanese word processor documents

List Price $995.
* NTX-J inquiries welcome.

Qualitas Trading Co.
6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705
Tel: 415-848-8080 Fax: 415-848-8009

Developed by Aldus Corporation
CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Go - meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. “The leading Go game for the Macintosh...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans.” “This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed.” MacWorld (69)

Send $45.00 check or money order

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 26701 Fresno, CA 93729

SEGTEC

THE MACWORLD CATALOG

Entertainment

PRO FOOTBALL STATS

• Follow professional football through the 1990 season
• Enter scores each week
• Compile rankings • Predict games

Send $4.00 check or money order to:

SEGTEC PRO FOOTBALL STATS
P.O. Box 26701 Fresno, CA 93729

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Orbita1 Mech

Orbital Mech

A Spaceflight Simulator

Honororable Mention Software Category
Macworld Game Hall of Fame 1989

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

Your planning strategy has just improved!

• Instant financial planning, budgeting, modeling and analysis
• More control, quicker decisions and numerous options
• Increase cash flow and your bottom line/Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel
• Seven business financial models and four budget/cash flow programs

Order Today!
Reg. $895 Special $399
1-800-777-4920
ILAR Systems Inc., 334 Baywood Drive Newport Beach, CA 92660
714-259-8987

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE. 825 Quincepi Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930 800/637-ROGT

Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated “BEST” by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals.

• Enhanced • Fully relational • Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/Data base/modem $149 • $5 s&h Demo $7 Visa/MC Free Lit Pak. Star-Con Microsystems Windor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

Genealogy

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE. 825 Quincepi Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930 800/637-ROGT

Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated “BEST” by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals.

• Enhanced • Fully relational • Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/Data base/modem $149 • $5 s&h Demo $7 Visa/MC Free Lit Pak. Star-Con Microsystems Windor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

Fonts

PostScript® Font Software

SAVE UP TO 35% OFF LIST PRICE

Authorized Dealer For:

Adobe
Image Club

Bear Rock
Kingsley Art

Bistrean
LeArtel

Casady & Greene
Linotype

Compugraphic
Monotype

Hevelton Packard
The Font Company

Linguist (Foreign Languages)

1-800-248-FONT

917-583-3525

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 808/888-8622.
Wild Things™

The easy way to learn XCMDs. Wild Things provides all the tools you need to get started writing your own XCMDs in C, Pascal or FORTRAN.

- Source code for 10 XCMDs
- Utility routines and templates
- Sample stacks
- Full-featured icon editor
- No license fees

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Hermont, VA 22070
703/478-0181

HyperTools®

Special Features
- Install once, use on any card or stack
- 16 Unique Tools in each product
- Use with old or new HyperCard.

Languages

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0


DGM Data Products
610 One Family Center
Fort Worth, TX 76110
817/870-2202
Fax 817/336-2416

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Lottery

Sixty Days After Ordering MacLotto™
A California Man Wins $195,821.00
With Over $8 Million Dollars Already Won!
Odds Improvement Multiplication™ U.S. Patent Number 4,712,796
Is NOW PROVEN to be the Most Powerful Lottery System Available!

Order MacLotto today!
Let the POWER of your Mac
Unlock the odds improving
abilities of this Multi-Million
Dollar Winning System for
you! It works with All
Lotto's, All Keno's, All Mac's
For Mac ST™ please specify)

U.S. Mathematical Laboratories
18 Main Street, Concord Ma. 01742
$99 Complete! MasterCard and Visa call our
TOLL FREE number! No COD sorry. You can
FAX your order direct! 1-508-035-9193

MacLotto uses TWO Scientifically
Proven Methods of Lotto & Keno
Wagering which will...
Dramatically Improve Your Chances
of Winning MORE Prizes...and will
Dramatically Improve your Chances
of Winning Millions of Dollars MORE.
Each and Every Time You Play!
1-800-PLAY-SIX

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain

FREE!
MAC CATALOG
Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8235-MACW
Van Nuys, CA 91402
CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE 24 HRS.
1-800-240-BYTE

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MediSearch™
Communications-research software to
access NLM's MEDLINE direct with a
powerful, friendly Mac interface. Saves
time and money. Easy to learn features
for both new and sophisticated Medline
users. Formats retrieved information
for Word processor, EndNote™, and
Satisfaction guaranteed. $149 p/pd in
US. PO/PC/VISA.
Schoenherr Solutions
402 Cordand Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110
800/333-9462

MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™
...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4
volumes on disk in MacPaint™
format. Easily altered and copied
to any program via the clipboard. Ideal
for students of Anatomy in all the
health and legal professions.
...is a HyperCard™ stack with
multiple-choice questions and
answers. Detailed discussions and
documenations are provided. Ideal for
continuing education and board
preparation.
MacMedic Publications
7530 Harren
Houston, Texas 77036
713/977-2655

Music/MIDI

Music/MIDI "Dest New Education Program, 1987"
MidiUnit• MidiUnit•
• Teacher's
documents
• Saves
• High quality sound • MIDI compatible
• Historical & computer-generated melodies
• Customizable melodies
• Includes textbook • Beginners to advanced
$125 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866
ARS NOVA
BOX 677, KIRKLAND, WA 98033
CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programming Tools

MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS
µASM™ NEW!!
Version 3.0
1. NEXT EDITION CROSS ASSEMBLERS AND
2. COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IS A COMPLETE
3. ARTISTS DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
4. µROS
5. OCCIDENTAL MESS
6. LOCAL MLOG LABELS
7. STAND. EASY CROSSREF
8. DRI HE FILE OUTPUT LOADS
9. USER FILES MICROFSTATIONS CALL ON
10. WRITEN SOURCES
µASM Cross Assemblers PLUS S/R
$149.95 US
PLUS S/R
Micro Dialects, Inc.
DEPT. MD, PO BOX 20814
CINCINNATI, OH 45220
(513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continue...
Blank Disk Battle!
The Lords of Shareware now pass on massive savings — prices yet unheard of in the USA! Our considerable buying power allows us to sell:

- 5.25" (With Sleeves) $250
- 5.25" (Without Sleeves) $150

1000's @ $25
5000's @ $15

 owners of the following
computers — call now toll-free for
the latest, greatest
shareware and PD
catalogs in the business!

 owners of the following
cameras — call now toll-free for
the latest, greatest
shareware and PD
catalogs in the business!

Pre-formatted Disks!
Sets End or Hours of Formattin:
MAC 8.25" $25-25" 20k in 60s
MAC 2.5" $25-25" 60k in 120s
IBM 3.25" $25-25" 60k in 120s
MAC 8.25" $25-25" 70k in 120s
IBM 2.5" $25-25" 80k in 120s

All disks are guaranteed and certified!

SHIPPING & HANDLING
Add $1 per disk for handling and shipping. Sorry - no international orders.

REALDATA®
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854
800-899-6560
INFO (203) 838-2670
FAX (203) 852-9083

FREE - 6 DISKS - FREE
FULL OF MAC SOFTWARE

Try us! Get 6 disks full of our
best selling software - free!
Games, Business, Education,
Graphics, Programmers' Utilities,
Finance, Desktop Publishing, more.
 Pay only $5.00 for shipping.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA 92024
(619) 942-9998

S O F T W A R E

Macworld Magazine.
When you get down to
to business, you
can't do
without it.

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing
residential, commercial, condos, and
more. Two versions: Basic PM for
owner/manager — $495, Deluxe PM
with complete general ledger for
professional management — $1195.
Includes check writing, recurring
expenses, financial statements,
complete management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/666-3666

Bible study tools that grow with you.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family
of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH
including the Bible translation of
your choice with Instant Access
to any verse. Search for any
words or phrases. Separate
windows for comparing verses.
And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV,
KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew
translators or topical cross
references, personal commentary,
a chronological Bible and chain
references. Our memory resident
VERSE TYPIST transfers
text to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #504 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512) 251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.
The Macworld Catalog

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for Mac
MacGuide calls it "the Best Sales lead follow-up you can buy." Enter leads whenever you get them & MarketMaster™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time.

Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE!

Breakthrough Productions
10659 Caminito Cascara
San Diego, CA 92108
619/281-6174

For...

Manufacturers
Reps
Wholesalers
Distributors


Diamante Software
800-223-2165

ORDER & INVOICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Statistics

CLR ANOVA
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effect, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. $100 + $3.5/h.

Clear Lake Research
2476 Bolsover #343
Houston, TX 77005
713/523-7842

FLO·STAT
Statistics meets Mapping!

- Introducing FLO·STAT, the first low-cost statistical package allowing you to link data with maps and pictures
- report-ready tables can be pasted as text into word proc. or spreadsheet programs
- report listings, univar. stats, t test, oneway, crosstabs, corr., reg., samples generator
- pie, line, histogram, scattergram, 3-D block chart, color maps
- $99 plus shipping, educ discounts available

PSRC Software
307 Enterprise Dr, State College, PA 16801
800/448-3555

Circle 650 on Reader Service Card

Services

Computer Insurance

Insure in one easy step!

ComputerInsurance PLUS
ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call Now to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.

T: 800-484-3469 Local (614) 262-0559

SAFECARE. The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N High St, P.O. Box 6211 Columbus, OH 43202

Circle 640 on Reader Service Card

Data Conversion

FLO·STAT
Statistics meets Mapping!

- Introducing FLO·STAT, the first low-cost statistical package allowing you to link data with maps and pictures
- report-ready tables can be pasted as text into word proc. or spreadsheet programs
- report listings, univar. stats, t test, oneway, crosstabs, corr., reg., samples generator
- pie, line, histogram, scattergram, 3-D block chart, color maps
- $99 plus shipping, educ discounts available

PSRC Software
307 Enterprise Dr, State College, PA 16801
800/448-3555

Circle 650 on Reader Service Card

Scientific

Geological Software

Great graphics, low prices! - Lithologic log plotting - Gridding - Contouring - Piper/Stiff plots - Oil & Gas economics - Stereonet plots - Plate tectonics - Geophysical modelling, • much more for the Macintosh & PC $50-$150.

Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.

RockWare Inc
4251 Fippling, Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

Computer Repair

Mac Repair

- Nationwide Pickup & Delivery
- Apple Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround
- Mac Plus Upgrades from 128/512
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Memory Upgrades and Hard Disks
- Firm Price Quotes by Phone
- All Repairs & Products Warranted
- Most repairs available within 48 hours

1-888-MAC-PLUS

Circle 662 on Reader Service Card

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Catalog, call 800/888-8622.
IN DESKTOP PUBLISHING output. Original electronic art and Postscript effects on our specially. Com-Postscript file for BfW and full color plate Visionary Gateway and V.l.P. services to powerful Scitex color con-ter. Knowledgeable people, high reso-turnaround. lution output, color proofing. quick a killing. What’s our secret.? success in this lucrfive and fas1 grow ing field. Cull, writc, or fux us somc1h-thing you enjoy. Guamnlcc your 1hnn you ever though! possible doing now for FREE in forma tion:

Desktop Publishing

MAKE $50,000/YR IN DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Our DTP business is making a killing. What’s our secret? Find out how to make more money than you ever thought possible doing something you enjoy. Guarantee your success in this lucrative and fast growing field. Call, write, or fax us now for FREE Information:

DTP Profits, Inc.
1600 Kapiolani Blvd., Suite 1326C
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
Call (800) 367-5134 NOW ! (Ask for extension 3175)
Fax (808) 973-4338

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Waldman Graphics

Desktop Designer’s Super Service Bureau

Maintain highest quality standards and lower your costs. We can accept any PICT, PICT2, 32-bit PICT, Scitex, and Postscript, as well as all full color output. Original electronic art and Postscript effects on our specially. Complete Visionary Gateway and VIP services to powerful Scitex color centers. Knowledgeable people, high reso-turnaround. lution output, color proofing, quick turnaround.

- 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from Linotronic L300s • Papoo, Pos. & Neg. film • Disk Conversion • 24 hour Modern • OMS Color/Color 100 • Scitex Color Imaging & Separations • Full Electronic Prepress • High Quality Color Printing & Mail ing • 20 Messengers to NYC, Phila., N.J.

Call Mike Gladden or Mike Gunzelman for more information about our extensive DTP services.

609/662-9111 800/543-0955
Modem - 609/662-3788

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital Photo

* WILL IMAGE ANY PICT, PICT2, 32 BIT PICT, 24 BIT TIFF
* QUALITY SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT POSTSCRIPT SLIDES, TOO!

FOR MORE INFORMATION:
402-393-1744

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD • AUGUST 1990
**The Best Case Scenario**

**Airline Check-in or Local Use**


Plus/SE Hx II/Ix Monitor Cases

Portable Attache ImageWriter II

from $299.95 1-800-542-4591

TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A., CA 90066

**CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**NUVU GIVES EYESIGHT TO THE MAC BLIND**

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN OVER 70%!

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In a sleek mounting hood designed specifically for Mac monitors.

FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

To order, or for more info:

- 800-872-1051
- Other models available. Dealer inquiries invited.

Less Gauss Inc.
Box 1036 Rhinebeck, N.Y 12572

**CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**CUSTOM ENCLOSURES**

**FOR DISK, TAPE & OPTICAL DRIVES**

Specially designed & produced to meet your requirements!

- Plastic
- Metal
- High Tech
- High Quality

Call Today for information, price quotes to meet your needs... (619) 695-1070

LIEN ENGINEERING, INC.
7940 Arjons Dr.
San Diego, CA 92126

**CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**DUST COVER**

100%

**COTTON**

**CANVAS**

MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS

Beige w/Grey Trim Breathable Static-Free!

**NEW! Seal-Skins For Keyboards**

1-(800) 826-5761

Fax (415) 564-9506

Contemporary Compartments: 1320-16th San Francisco, CA 94112

**CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**PACK YOUR MAC IN SECONDS!**

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended keyboard version also available. For a dealer near you call toll free 1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs
1236 N.W. Flanders
Portland, OR 97203

**CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**RECLAIMS DESK FROM DISKS**

The VDS 240 Vertical Disk Storage

- Holds 200 disks
- Removable trays
- Extra disk space

"It's the only way to store disks" - Jeff Albert, owner, MacOrchard

To Order: 1-800-942-4008

**CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
LASERCHARGE & TRW
INTRODUCE
LaserCare

TWO WORLD LEADERS NOW OFFER THE NUMBER ONE SERVICE TRAINING OPPORTUNITY.

Runaway Disks in MacBag...
Are your disks always falling out of your MacBag lid? Keep them in their place! For simple instructions on reducing this problem send $3.00 and a self-addressed, stamped envelope. To receive information on other misc. neat ideas (non-Mac) send $2.00 and a SASE to:

F. Aberrantly
P.O. Box 23048
Columbus, OH 43223

Mailing Lists

MAILING LIST
of Mac Users

Choose from hundreds of thousands of users at residences, businesses, or schools, in any ZIP code range. 2c to 5c per name. Free selecting, sorting, delivery. Call for free custom counts.

800-999-8134

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
At CARE, we don't let the cost of running a charity run away from us. 95% of every dollar we receive goes to help impoverished people overseas.

We've become the best run, best managed charity in America by adhering to a simple philosophy. If you want to help starving people, you have to take smaller bites yourself.

At CARE, we don't let the cost of running a charity run away from us. 95% of every dollar we receive goes to help impoverished people overseas.

We've become the best run, best managed charity in America by adhering to a simple philosophy. If you want to help starving people, you have to take smaller bites yourself.

CARE We're Helping People Learn To Live Without Us.

1-800-242-GIVE
## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

- **Microsoft Word** - Microsoft
- **Microsoft Excel** - Microsoft
- **Aldus PageMaker** - Aldus
- **Microsoft Works** - Microsoft
- **FileMaker II** - Claris
- **MacWrite II** - Claris
- **Quicken** - Intuit
- **WordPerfect for the Macintosh** - WordPerfect
- **QuarkXPress** - Quark

## EDUCATION SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EDUCATION SOFTWARE

- **Reader Rabbit** - The Learning Company
- **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?** - Broderbund
- **Math Blaster Mystery** - Davidson & Associates
- **Math Rabbit** - The Learning Company
- **Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?** - Broderbund

## ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

- **SimCity** - Maxis Software
- **Tetris** - Spectrum HoloByte
- **Microsoft Flight Simulator** - Microsoft
- **Shufflepuck Cafe** - Broderbund
- **The Hunt for Red October** - Electronic Arts

## HARD DISKS*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARD DISKS*

- **Quantum 40MB** - Quantum
- **Quantum 80MB** - Quantum
- **MacStack SD40** - CMS Enhancements
- **Apple Hard Disk 40SC** - Apple Computer
- **Apple Hard Disk 20SC** - Apple Computer

## ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY

- **Radius Accelerator** - Radius
- **DirectColor 24** - Radius
- **ColorBoard 264** - RasterOps
- **Spectrum/8 Series III** - SuperMac Technology

## UTILITY SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITY SOFTWARE

- **SAM** - Symantec
- **Adobe Type Manager** - Adobe
- **SUM II** - Symantec
- **Virex** - HJC Software
- **PC Tools for the Macintosh** - Central Point Software

## PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

**Personal LaserPrinter II** - GCC Technologies
**Upcoming PostScript version**
**Shapes** - Letraset
Outlining and antialiasing module for Color Studio
**Swivel 3D Professional** - Paracomp
3-D graphics package

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during April 1990.

*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.
Affordability Has Always Been The Best Reason For Buying Ehman Hard Drives.
EYESORE VS. EYE PROTECTION

As today's monitors get bigger and brighter, anti-glare filters become less of an option and more of a necessity.

The right filter can combat eye fatigue, help eliminate headaches, even reduce overall body stress.

Yet, the irony is that something so good for your eyes can be such an eyesore.

In fact, most filters look like they belong to someone else's system.

The fit is sloppy. The colors don't match. The materials are different.

Kensington has a different idea.

Instead of making a filter that will fit on any monitor, we make filters that will only fit a specific monitor.

An example is our Maccessories® SE Anti-Glare Filter.

It looks so much a part of the SE, you would think it was designed by the same people who designed the SE.

The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

And unlike generic filters, the fit is perfect. So light passes through the filter, never around it.

Kensington uses only optical quality glass with a ceramic anti-reflection and scratch-resistant coating.

The result is a 96% reduction in glare. And an improvement in contrast and clarity of up to 20 times.

In short, the most advanced eye-protection system you can find today—it even filters out VLF and ELF radiation and dissipates static.

Kensington has custom designed screens for the Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Apple IIgs, as well as for the entire Mac II family of large screen monitors.